Current Opinion in
Infectious Diseases

June 2007, Volume 20, Issue 3,pp.237-344

Editorial introductions

vii **Editorial introductions.**

Paediatric and neonatal infections

237 **Adverse events following immunization: perception and evidence.**
Jan Bonhoeffer; Ulrich Heininger

247 **Managing congenital syphilis again? The more things change [horizontal ellipsis].**
Rana Chakraborty; Suzanne Luck

253 **Rotavirus vaccines in developed countries.**
Jim P Buttery; Carl Kirkwood

259 **The burden of influenza in children.**
Mary Iskander; Robert Booy; Stephen Lambert

264 **T cell-based diagnosis of childhood tuberculosis infection.**
Ajit Lalvani; Kerry A Millington

272 **Aseptic meningitis.**
Bonita E Lee; H Dele Davies

Pathogenesis and immune response

278 **Herpesviral-bacterial synergy in the pathogenesis of human periodontitis.**
Jørgen Slots

284 **Leptospirosis: pathogenesis, immunity, and diagnosis.**
Raghavan UM Palaniappan; Subbupoongothai Ramanujam; Yung-Fu Chang

293 **Experimental infections with West Nile virus.**
Richard A Bowen; Nicole M Nemeth

298 **The role of superantigens of group A Streptococcus and Staphylococcus aureus in Kawasaki disease.**
Kousaku Matsubara; Takashi Fukaya

304 **Distinction between bacterial and viral infections.**
Jari Nuutila; Esa-Matti Lilius

311 **New concepts in vaccine development in malaria.**
Bernard N Kanoi; Thomas G Egwang

Current World Literature
Bibliography

317 **Current World Literature.**

Editorial introductions

Current Opinion in Infectious Diseases was launched in 1988. It is part of a successful series of review journals whose unique format is designed to provide a systematic and critical assessment of the literature as presented in the many primary journals. The field of infectious diseases is divided into 12 sections that are reviewed once a year. Each section is assigned a Section Editor, a leading authority in the area, who identifies the most important topics at that time. Here we are pleased to introduce the Journal's Section Editors for this issue.

Section Editors

Paul T. Heath

Paul Heath a is Senior Lecturer and Honorary Consultant in Paediatric Infectious Diseases at St George's Hospital and St George's Vaccine Institute, University of London. He trained in paediatrics and infectious diseases at the Royal Children's Hospital, Melbourne, the John Radcliffe Hospital, Oxford and St George's Hospital, London. Dr Heath's particular research interests are in the epidemiology of vaccine-preventable diseases, clinical vaccine trials – particularly in at-risk groups – and perinatal infections.

He has coordinated national surveillance studies on *Haemophilus influenzae* and Group B streptococcal infections in British children. He sits on national committees concerned with meningitis, Group B streptococcus prevention, Pneumococcal and Hib infections, hospital-acquired infections, and on vaccination of the immunocompromised host.

Dennis L. Stevens

Dr Stevens received his PhD in Microbiology from Montana State University and his MD from the University of Utah College of Medicine. Following a residency in internal medicine at the University of

Utah, Dr Stevens completed an Infectious Disease Fellowship at Brooke Army Medical Center in San Antonio, Texas, and has been Chief of Infectious Diseases at the Veterans Affairs Medical Center in Boise, Idaho since 1979. Dr Stevens is Professor of Medicine at the University of Washington School of Medicine; his major clinical interests have been in staphylococcal and streptococcal toxic shock syndromes, and in skin and soft tissue infections including necrotizing fasciitis and gas gangrene. Dr Stevens' research interests are centered on gram-positive bacteria and the role of extracellular toxins in the pathogenesis of severe soft tissue infection caused by *Streptococcus pyogenes*, *Clostridium perfringens* and methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus*. His current research investigates the mechanisms of toxin-induced shock and organ dysfunction, and the effects of toxins on endothelial cells, granulocytes and platelets. Dr Stevens is also studying the importance of the mechanisms of action of antibiotics in treating gram-positive infections.

Dr Stevens has published over 150 original research papers, 60 book chapters, 110 abstracts and two books, *Streptococcal Infections: Clinical Aspects, Microbiology and Molecular Pathogenesis* (co-authored with Dr Edward Kaplan) and *An Atlas of Infectious Diseases: Skin and Soft Tissue, Bone and Joint Infections*.

Dr Stevens is a member of the American Society of Microbiology, a Fellow in the American College of Physicians, a Fellow in the Infectious Disease Society of America and a member of the Association of American Physicians. In 2000, Dr Stevens received the Infectious Disease Society of America's Society Citation Award, and The William Altemier Award from the Surgical Infectious Disease Society in 2001. He has served as a consultant for the CDC Working Group on Invasive Group A streptococcal infections, and for the WHO and NIH on similar matters. Dr Stevens is currently Chairman of the Infectious Disease Society of America's Guidelines Committee on Skin and Soft Tissue Infections.

Copyright © Lippincott Williams & Wilkins. Unauthorized reproduction of this article is prohibited.

Adverse events following immunization: perception and evidence

Jan Bonhoeffer and Ulrich Heininger

Purpose of review
The aim of this article is to highlight the evidence on new and ongoing vaccine safety concerns in the light of several vaccines recently licensed and others made available and recommended more widely.

Recent findings
There is increasingly convincing epidemiologic and laboratory evidence against a causal relation of several alleged adverse events following immunization. The scientific framework to detect and investigate adverse events following immunization is increasingly robust.

Summary
Currently available vaccines are safe in immunocompetent individuals and there is no evidence to deviate from current immunization schedules.

Keywords
adverse events, immunization, safety

Curr Opin Infect Dis 20:237–246. © 2007 Lippincott Williams & Wilkins.

University Children's Hospital, Basel, Switzerland

Correspondence to Dr med Jan Bonhoeffer, Pediatric Infectious Diseases and Vaccines, University Children's Hospital, Postfach, 4005 Basel, Switzerland
E-mail: jan.bonhoeffer@ukbb.ch

Current Opinion in Infectious Diseases 2007, 20:237–246

Abbreviations

AEFI	adverse event following immunization
DTP	diphtheria, tetanus, pertussis
GBS	Guillain-Barré syndrome
ITP	idiopathic thrombocytopenia
MCV4	tetravalent conjugated meningococcal vaccine
MMR	measles, mumps and rubella
MS	multiple sclerosis
ORS	oculo-respiratory syndrome
SIDS	sudden infant death syndrome
SMR	standard mortality rate

© 2007 Lippincott Williams & Wilkins
0951-7375

Introduction

Immunization safety is a real concern because all vaccines may cause side effects. Both healthcare workers and patients need reminding that immunization is an induced, controlled stimulus to the immune system, so some adverse reactions can be expected. Most reactions, however, are transient and mild. Immunization safety concerns have existed since the day of the first available vaccine. Since the introduction of Jenner's cowpox vaccine, however, the benefits of saving children from tragic outcomes of common diseases outweighed the risks of perceived adverse events following immunization (AEFIs).

Immunization safety concerns are different from concerns about other medical interventions, because they are administered to generally healthy individuals and the tolerance of AEFIs is substantially lower compared to adverse events following medication for an existing illness. As successful vaccination programs span several generations over time, no doctor, nurse or parent may have ever seen the prevented diseases. It will be an increasing challenge to communicate the benefits of immunization in the apparent absence of disease and the presence of AEFIs, even if mild.

Also, safety concerns are increasing as the success of immunization systems increases. With a decreasing incidence of disease, public attention shifts towards AEFIs. It is then only a matter of time until a concern will be raised and publicized, public confidence might be lost, immunization rates will then decrease and a resurgence of disease is likely to follow. Therefore, maintaining the success of immunization programs critically relies on public confidence, which is based on public perception. Public perception depends on the quality of information provided. Information about the safety of immunizations needs to be placed on the most rigorous scientific basis possible, because concerns may lead to withdrawal of the product from the market, modification of the pertinent recommendations, or loss of public confidence.

Immunization safety concerns often follow a recognizable pattern: the alleged AEFI is a prevalent medical entity of increasing prevalence or unknown cause; the AEFI is suggested to be caused by immunization by some investigators; the methodology of the 'index study' (and subsequent studies by the same study group) is inadequate (typically poorly or not controlled case series); public communication is made prematurely, resonating with

Copyright © Lippincott Williams & Wilkins. Unauthorized reproduction of this article is prohibited.

individuals suffering from the medical entity, but underestimating the potential of harming those who could be protected by the vaccine; the results of the 'index study' are not reproducible by other study groups; regaining public confidence is a slow process over several years.

The aim of this article is to highlight recent evidence on immunization safety concerns related to currently licensed vaccines.

Definition of term and concept

The lack of a common language and clear understanding of what AEFIs are is at the heart of generating and spreading myth. AEFIs are potentially harmful and unintended medical incidents taking place after immunization. Hence, they are temporally associated with, but not necessarily the result of, administration of a vaccine. Although a temporal association is a necessary condition, it is insufficient to establish a causal relation. Even a biologically plausible temporal association is not sufficient to assume a causal relation. In fact, assumed biological plausibility has often been misleading and thus provided a more sophisticated variant of the post *hoc ergo propter hoc* fallacy. The term 'adverse reaction' or 'side effect' should only be used if a causal relation between an AEFI and immunization has been established based on the appropriate Hill's criteria (e.g. consistency, strength of association, specificity, temporality, biological plausibility) [1,2].

Table 1 Adverse events following immunization for which current scientific evidence does not support the hypothesis of a causal relation with immunization

AEFI	Alleged vaccine
Atopic disease	Several
Autism	Measles–mumps–rubella
Crohn's disease	Measles–mumps–rubella
Chronic arthritis	Rubella
Insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus	*Haemophilus influenzae* b, hepatitis B
Intussusception	Rotavirus (current products)
Encephalopathy	Pertussis, measles
Ethyl mercury toxicity	Several
Guillain–Barré syndrome	Influenza (current), meningococcal
Macrophagic myofasciitis	Aluminum adjuvant
Multiple sclerosis	Hepatitis B
Squalene toxicity	Influenza, Anthrax
Sudden infant death syndrome	Several

AEFI, adverse events following immunization.

Adverse events following immunization

Table 1 outlines typical AEFIs for which current scientific evidence does not support the hypothesis of a causal relation. Table 2 outlines typical AEFIs for which there is limited scientific evidence indicating a causal relation with immunization. Allocation to either group has not changed for any of the AEFIs during the last few years.

Atopic disease

Based on the 'hygiene hypothesis' some infectious diseases are claimed to protect from atopic disease, because microbial pressure leads to a reduction in Th2 responses in favor of Th1 responses [3•,4•]. The claim is that vaccines reduce microbial pressure and thus have contributed to the increasing incidence of atopic disease. This is probably not the case, however, because the driving force of microbial pressure in early life is colonization of the gastrointestinal tract, which is unchanged by immunization; in infancy and childhood, microbial pressure is driven by common organisms which are not (yet) widely prevented by vaccines (e.g., rotaviruses, influenza, rhinoviruses, adenoviruses, and enteroviruses); changes in the prevalence of atopic disease were not associated with changes in immunization schedules; potential IgE synthesis is vaccine-specific and does not expand to environmental antigens associated with atopic disease [5,6]. A recent study on more than half a million children challenged the hygiene hypothesis and concluded that atopic constitution is associated with increased susceptibility to acute infections and protection by immunization might be particularly warranted [7••].

Recent data from an observational cohort study with secondary record linkage including 8443 Australian children underlines this evidence. This study has shown positive associations between diphtheria immunization and asthma [odds ratio (OR) 1.3, 95% confidence interval (CI) 1.1–1.7] and between diphtheria, tetanus, pertussis (DTP) and polio immunization and excema and food allergies with OR between 1.4 and 1.5 and 95% CI

Table 2 Adverse events following immunization for which there is some scientific evidence in support of the hypothesis of a causal relation with immunization

AEFI	Vaccine	Pathogenesis
Anaphylaxis	Measles–mumps–rubella (gelatine)	Coombs type 1
Extensive limb swelling	Diphtheria–tetanus–acellular pertussis (booster doses)	Unknown (sensitization of Langerhans cells?)
Intussusception	Rotavirus (recombinant Rhesus)	Unknown
Meningitis	Mumps (Urabe, Leningrad–Zagreb)	Unknown (insufficient attenuation of live virus?)
Oculo-respiratory syndrome	Influenza	Unknown (virion aggregates?)
Paralysis	Oral polio vaccine	Reversion of live attenuated virus to pathogenicity
Thrombocytopenia	Measles–mumps–rubella	Unknown (cross-reacting antibodies?)

AEFI, adverse events following immunization.

Copyright © Lippincott Williams & Wilkins. Unauthorized reproduction of this article is prohibited.

between 0.99 and 2.1 at 7 years of age [8•]. Associations were age dependent, however, with a considerable interval to immunizations, included selected antigens and isolated symptoms of the atopic spectrum, and were weak considering the methodological limitations of the study. Therefore, this study does not suggest that atopic disease is causally related to DTP or polio immunization.

A recent Dutch study on 1875 children investigated the relative risk of atopic disorders at 8–12 years of age following DTP, DTP-polio (inactivated, IPV) and *Haemophilus influenzae* type b immunization and lacked evidence for a causal relation (OR 1.00; CI 95% 0.80–1.24) [9•,10•].

An increased risk of asthma or reactive airway disease following live attenuated influenza vaccine (LAIV) was suggested for children aged 18–35 months, leading to the restricted licensure of the vaccine to children above 5 years [11]. Another recent large study, however, including 11 000 children (aged 18 months to 18 years) receiving almost 20 000 doses of vaccine during four seasons suggested the absence of an association comparing the pre-vaccination and post-vaccination periods [12]. Passive surveillance data on the first two seasons after licensure comprising administration of 2.5 million doses confirm the excellent safety profile of LAIV [13].

Autism

An association between measles, mumps and rubella (MMR) immunization and inflammatory bowel disease and autism was claimed in the late 1990s [14,15]. These studies were not scientifically stringent and had serious methodological limitations.

A recent Canadian study [16••] added to the evidence against an association between pervasive developmental disorder (including autism) and the exposure to MMR. The same study failed to show an association between ethyl-mercury (thiomersal), a preservative in some vaccines, and neurobehavioural disorders. For three birth cohorts included in the study, autism was increasing with decreasing thiomersal exposure. The highest rates of pervasive developmental disorder were observed in children with no vaccine-related thiomersal exposure. This is in line with previous studies demonstrating that diagnosis of autism spectrum disease continued to increase while MMR uptake was decreased or discontinued [17–20].

Two independent studies in Canada and the United Kingdom involving a total of 69 children with autism spectrum disorder did not detect a single copy of the measles genome in peripheral blood leukocytes of cases and controls by highly sensitive PCR [21••,22••]. These studies also elegantly highlighted technical and methodological errors and flaws of previous studies and thus refuted the hypothesis that persistence of measles nucleic acid is associated with an increased risk of developing autism [23–25].

Encephalopathy

Encephalopathy was an alleged AEFI, most prominently following whole cell pertussis and measles vaccine. A recent case–control study, however, including 452 cases (57 immunized) added to the evidence against a causal association. Odds ratios for any time window following immunization were smaller than 1.2 with wide confidence intervals spanning 1 and P values over 0.05 [26•]. The background to another recent study is the increasing recognition of severe myoclonic epilepsy as an epileptic syndrome in infancy. It appears to be associated with mutations in the *SCN1A* gene, coding for a neuronal sodium channel subunit. This study has shown *SCN1A* mutations in 11 of 14 patients with encephalopathy following immunization, suggesting a genetically determined epileptic encephalopathy presenting coincidentally or triggered rather than caused by immunization [27••].

Multiple sclerosis

A causal association between multiple sclerosis (MS) and hepatitis B vaccine was suggested by several case reports during the French immunization campaign [28]. Increased reporting to the national surveillance system following publication of the first concern augmented public misconception. Many subsequent epidemiological studies showed no association. In 2004, a case–control study in the UK claimed evidence in support of an association [29]. This study, however, suffered from a number of methodological problems, undermining the validity of the conclusions. The attempt to reproduce these results failed in a larger study using a large linked database in the US [30–32]. In 2006, Hernan and Jick [33] concurred that there is no conclusive evidence for a causal relation to date.

Piaggio *et al.* [34] investigated T-cell responses to hepatitis B surface antigen among subjects vaccinated with hepatitis B virus and did not detect a difference between responses in healthy subjects and those with MS. Ozakbas *et al.* [35•] could not demonstrate differences in human leukocyte antigen haplotypes between immunized and nonimmunized MS patients. The sample size of this study was small ($n = 11$ immunized, 71 nonimmunized MS patients, 20 healthy volunteers) and the method of selection and allocation was not fully transparent. The general approach, however, aiming to achieve immunological insight into the pathophysiology of MS and its relation to infection (e.g. cross reactive antibodies with neuronal tissues) might be worth pursuing.

Copyright © Lippincott Williams & Wilkins. Unauthorized reproduction of this article is prohibited.

Guillain-Barré syndrome

Thirty years ago, an increased frequency of Guillain-Barré syndrome (GBS) was observed following a swine influenza vaccine [36]. Different influenza vaccines have been used ever since, and no increased risk of GBS could be associated with any of them. One study during the 1992–94 seasons, however, demonstrated a relative risk of 1.7 (CI 1.0–2.8; $P = 0.04$) within 6 weeks following immunization and a peak at 2 weeks, suggesting a potentially increased risks of less than one additional case of GBS per 1 million persons vaccinated [37]. Ever since then the reporting rate of GBS had remained stable while the number of doses administered has increased disproportionately, rendering a causal relation in a defined subpopulation unlikely.

During introduction of the tetravalent conjugated meningococcal vaccine (MCV4) in the US, several cases of GBS were identified to be temporally associated with immunization by the national passive surveillance system. Fifteen cases of GBS within 6 weeks of immunization related to a reporting rate of 0.2 per 100 000 person–months. The corresponding background rate of GBS derived from two large linked healthcare databases was 0.1 per 100 000. The reporting rate ratio for GBS following MCV4 was 1.77 (95% CI 0.96–3.07). Hence there appears to be no significant increased risk of GBS following MCV4 [38•].

A recent study in the United Kingdom involving 228 cases of GBS of which seven cases (3%) presented within 42 days following immunization could not demonstrate an increased risk of GBS following any immunization with a relative risk of 1.03 (95% CI 0.48–2.18) [39•].

Macrophagic myofasciitis

During a hepatitis B vaccine campaign in France the presence of aluminum deposits after vaccination was noted in patients biopsied at the site of injection for suspected systemic inflammatory muscular disease [40]. The entity was termed macrophagic myofasciitis and a causal relation with the vaccine was hypothesized. While this study described a focal histological phenomenon, there is no evidence for macrophagic myofasciitis to be a specific systemic disease [41]. It remains to be elucidated why aluminum salts persists in a small number of vacinees and whether there is an association between the focal microscopic finding and otherwise unspecific generalized weakness. Now that infant immunization schedules increasingly include hepatitis B vaccine immunization, reports in this population increase [42]. Case reports, however, are not helpful to go beyond the stage of speculation. Hence, there remains a lack of evidence for an inappropriate immune reaction and for a causal relation to immunization.

Extensive limb swelling

Swelling at the injection site extending to the adjacent joints was observed following acellular pertussis vaccine, particularly after the fourth and fifth doses. A dose dependency could be shown in a large trial including 20 000 subjects aged 15–27 months receiving nine different formulations [43•].

Sensitization by Langerhans cells and subcutaneous injection was also hypothesized. A reduction of local reactions by using a longer (25 mm) needle was observed in a recent study of 696 children receiving diphtheria–tetanus–whole cell pertussis, *Haemophilus influenzae* type b and a serogroup C meningococcal conjugate vaccine [44••]. It would be interesting to determine whether a correlation with needle size can be observed for extensive limb swelling, as the main site of the reaction appears to be the subcutaneous tissue [45•,46•].

Anaphylaxis

Anaphylaxis is a rare but well recognized AEFI with allergic sensitization occurring to a given vaccine's immunogens or excipients (e.g., preservatives, antibiotics and adjuvants). The incidence of anaphylaxis following any vaccine is estimated to be less than one case per 1 million doses [47–49].

There is no evidence that egg allergy and MMR vaccine are associated. Viruses are not cultivated on eggs but chick embryo cell cultures. Hence, egg allergy does not prevent or warrant delayed immunization. Because anaphylaxis is exquisitely rare in children with known allergic predisposition, more often occurs in children not allergic to eggs, there is no reliable predictor of anaphylaxis as an AEFI, community-based MMR immunization has repeatedly been shown to be safe, and every physician should be able to respond to allergic reactions to any administered substances including vaccines, community based immunization of children with egg allergy is widely recommended and increasingly encouraged [50,51]. It is hypothesized, however, that allergic predispositions to any of the excipients including gelatin or neomycin may be involved in the development of anaphylaxis as an AEFI [48,52•].

Oculo-respiratory syndrome

Oculo-respiratory syndrome (ORS) was first reported in Canada in 2000 and is a clinical entity consisting of various combinations of red eyes, facial swelling, respiratory symptoms and fever [53]. The initial reporting rate was about 10 per 100 000 doses of influenza vaccine. Particularly affected was the age group 40–60 years, females, first time recipients, and those with an allergic predisposition [54]. Recurrence of ORS following revaccination was observed. Symptoms were generally milder, however, despite their increased number [55–58].

Copyright © Lippincott Williams & Wilkins. Unauthorized reproduction of this article is prohibited.

ORS was primarily associated with a single manufacturer's inactivated trivalent split-virus influenza vaccine. Electron microscopy found a disproportionate number of virion aggregates in the Canadian vaccine used during the 2000–2001 season [59]. A change in the manufacturing process resulted in a reduced number of large virion aggregates. A reduction of reports to one per 100 000 doses was observed [53]. Incidence rates were then similar to other inactivated influenza vaccines [54,56]. In a prospective study including 690 immunized infants and toddlers and their household contacts, no difference between immunized and nonimmunized household members was observed regarding symptoms of ORS [60•].

In retrospect, it appears that ORS might not be a new AEFI specific to a single vaccine, but was detected as a passive surveillance signal during the 2000/2001 season, subsequently augmented by increased reporting [61].

With the aim to differentiate rather mild and unspecific symptoms, occurring frequently in exposed and unexposed individuals during the winter season, from those rare cases requiring medical attention to the degree that influenza might elicit, a more stringent case definition might be useful to guide further investigations at this stage.

Bell's palsy

An increased risk of Bell's palsy was observed following a novel nasal influenza vaccine during the 2003/2004 season in Switzerland with an OR of 84.0 (95% CI 20–352), a relative risk almost 20 times that of controls and 13 excess cases per 10 000 vaccinees [62]. It was hypothesized that the adjuvant, a heat-labile enterotoxin of *Escherichia coli*, could have been the causal agent. As a consequence the vaccine was withdrawn. Concern about an increased risk of Bell's palsy following different influenza vaccines was then raised by passive reporting data from the United States and the United Kingdom [63•,64]. A recent self-controlled case-series using a large linked database in the United Kingdom, however, rejected the hypothesis for both parenteral influenza and pneumococcal vaccines with a relative incidence estimate of 0.92 (95% CI 0.78–1.08) [63•].

Immune overload

The notion that immunization poses a burden to the immune system in early life is still a widespread belief [65•,66•,67,68]. The most prevalent aspects of this variably interpreted term are discussed here.

First, the capacity to respond to simultaneous stimuli depends on the general 'fitness' of the immune system. The immune system of a healthy vaccinee has the estimated capacity to react to over 10^9 antigens simultaneously [69]. The number of antigens presented to an individual in the frame of immunization is 6–8 logs less. Infants are estimated to be able to cope with 10 000 theoretical vaccines of 100 antigens with 10 epitopes each [68]. Children with febrile illness at the time of immunization have been shown to mount immune responses similar to healthy individuals, indicating that reaction to administered antigens does not limit the immune systems reactions. Data on the reactogenicity of immunizations in patients with acquired immune deficiency, however, are limited. In view of the globally increasing burden of HIV, optimal prelicensure and enhanced postlicensure surveillance are necessary.

Second, there is insufficient evidence supporting the concern that vaccines would weaken or otherwise harm the immune system. Immunogenicity of combination vaccines generally is not inferior to separate administration [70,71•,72•,73,74•]. Some studies even observed a cross-protective effect against infectious diseases not targeted by a given vaccine and hypothesized that the simultaneous presentation of multiple antigens might unspecifically stimulate the immune system resulting in increased 'immunological fitness' rather than compromising it [75]. There is a need for optimized communication of these findings by healthcare providers [65•,66•].

Intussusception

The first oral rotavirus vaccine, previously licensed in the US (Rotashield; Wyeth, Marietta, Pennsylvania, USA), was a tetravalent rhesus-human reassortant rotavirus vaccine, highly effective in preventing severe rotavirus gastroenteritis. Nine months after licensure, however, the vaccine was withdrawn due to concerns about an increased risk of intussusception [76,77•]. In subsequent clinical trials, it was estimated to be between one in 10 000 and one in 30 000 vaccine recipients in industrialized countries. The withdrawal of Rotashield in the USA had a global effect and remains an issue of controversy in view of the global burden of rotavirus disease: since the date of withdrawal several million children's lives could have been saved, if the vaccine was still available, particularly in developing countries where mortality is high. The Rotashield incident has emphasized the value for postlicensure surveillance of the highest standards available and highlighted the challenges of weighing risks and benefits of a vaccine for a given population with a global perspective in mind.

Two novel rotavirus vaccines were recently developed. A pentavalent human–bovine reassortant vaccine (WC3 strain) and a monovalent human rotavirus vaccine (HRV). Both were shown to be safe in prelicensure studies specifically designed for optimized safety monitoring and including a unprecedented sample size of over 60 000 infants [78•,79•]. The relative risk of intussusception was 1.6 (95%CI 0.4–6.4) for WC3 and 0.85 (95%CI 0.3–2.4) for HRV. Both vaccines have been tested in

Copyright © Lippincott Williams & Wilkins. Unauthorized reproduction of this article is prohibited.

the target age groups and in healthy individuals. Intussusception, however, may occur later in life and safety in immunocompromized patients has not been shown yet. Thus, in countries introducing these vaccines, enhanced postlicensure surveillance is being implemented to optimize detection of potential rare AEFI including intussusception as well as the effects of vaccine virus shedding. A globally coordinated safety assessment with standardized methodology (including a uniform case definition for intusssusception [80]) will be key for successful monitoring. Safety and efficacy studies of oral rotavirus vaccines in HIV positive infants are underway.

Sudden unexpected death

An association of sudden infant death syndrome (SIDS) has been alleged and rejected following several vaccines. On the contrary, a decreased risk was shown and hypothesized to be due to the protection from infectious diseases in early life [81–86].

Five reports of SIDS accumulated after licensure of hexavalent vaccines by the European Medicines Agency (EMEA). This led to analysis of immunization as a risk factor in an ongoing case-controlled study of SIDS in Germany [87••]. In this study, 129 SIDS victims were included during the first 2 years after licensure of two hexavalent vaccines. Twenty cases and 100 controls received hexavalent vaccines. Mulivariate analysis resulted in an OR of 0.77 (95%CI 0.26–2.24). Two infants (five infants if adjusted for underreporting) died within 2 days after immunization. The expected number of deaths (i.e., number of SIDS expected within 2 days of any day of the year), however, was two resulting in a standard mortality rate (SMR) of 2.38 (95% CI 0.77–5.55). Thus, the number of deaths was within the 95% CI.

Passive surveillance data 3 years following introduction of the vaccine in Germany, also showed that SMRs did not exceed expected rates in the first year of life. The SMR for sudden unexpected death (SUD) within 1 day and 2 days following one vaccine administered in the second year of life were 31.3 (95% CI 3.8–113.1; two cases observed; 0.06 cases expected) and 23.5 (95% CI 4.8–68.6; three cases observed; 0.13 cases expected). This was considered a true signal and intensified surveillance for SUD was recommended [88]. Further scientific discussions related to the methodological challenges of case ascertainment and study design reflect the complexity of monitoring and evaluating associations between ill defined syndromes of unknown cause and pathophysiology and immunization.

Thrombocytopenia

Thrombocytopenia (platelet count below 150×10^9/l) is observed following several wild-type virus infections and some immunizations. The pathophysiology, however, remains to be elucidated. In an early elegant trial with live measles vaccine, an asymptomatic decrease of the platelet counts of more than 25×10^9/l was observed in 86% of vaccinees. The decrease was observed after several reexposures, indicating a causal relation. Clinical manifestation of thrombocytopenia after immunization, however, is rare. It appears to be most frequent following MMR vaccine with an estimated hospitalization rate of three per 100 000 immunized children [89,90•]. Clinical presentation resembles acute idiopathic thrombocytopenia (ITP) of childhood, which in itself is an ill-defined condition [91•]. The use of the term ITP appears to be a misnomer in the context of AEFI assessment. The observed event is thrombocytopenia, with or without clinical manifestation. The cause of an idiopathic event is unknown. Hence, exploring ITP as an AEFI invokes *petitio principii:* a logical fallacy in which the proposition to be proven is assumed implicitly or explicitly in one of the premises.

Squalene

Squalene is an oil produced by plants, animals and in the human skin. For over 10 years, it has also been licensed as part of an adjuvant (MF59) in commercially available influenza vaccines and various vaccines in development, including prepandemic influenza vaccines. Millions of doses have been administered and there was no signal in any surveillance system. Yet, health problems of Gulf War veterans have been claimed to be related to antisqualene antibodies as a consequence of exposure to immunization against anthrax [92]. The initial allegations were refuted, however, based on methodological deficiencies of the study, the presence of such antibodies independently of immunization status, and the absence of squalene administration to veterans [93]. More recently a controlled study on subunit influenza vaccine demonstrated that antibody responses against squalene were neither induced nor boosted by vaccination [94•].

Immunization safety organizations

Vaccine safety concerns generally follow a pattern of sudden onset, rapid progression and prolonged recovery. The beginning is often a case series (i.e. a number of exposed subjects with a common outcome), which is followed by broadcasting of the finding through multiple channels. It is then the task of scientific investigations to gradually increase the evidence base to confirm or reject the hypothesis. Generating high quality information at times where opinions are prevailing can be challenging. Recommended resources aiming to provide information based on the highest scientific standards are listed in Table 3.

The Brighton Collaboration (website: www.brightoncolloaboration.org) is establishing globally standardized case

Copyright © Lippincott Williams & Wilkins. Unauthorized reproduction of this article is prohibited.

Table 3 Vaccine safety organizations providing information based on highest scientific standards

Organization	Website
WHO	www.who.int/immunization_safety
Institute for Vaccine Safety: Johns Hopkins	www.vaccinesafety.edu
Health Protection Agency: UK	www.hpa.org.uk
Center of Disease Control and Prevention: USA	www.cdc.gov
The Brighton Collaboration	www.brightoncollaboration.org
Immunization Action Coalition	www.immunize.org

definitions for AEFIs and guidelines for collection, analysis and presentation of vaccine safety data. This will advance immunization safety by facilitating comparison of adverse events across trials and surveillance systems. An up-to-date list of available case definitions and guidelines is posted on the collaboration's website as they become available. The use of Brighton Collaboration definitions is also increasingly recommended by national and international organizations including the WHO, Food and Drug Administration (FDA), European Medicines Agency (EMEA), Council for International Organizations of Medical Sciences (CIOMS), and the American Academy of Paediatrics (AAP).

Conclusion

Several new vaccines have recently been licensed and introduced in national immunization programs (e.g., rotavirus, influenza, human papilloma virus, pneumococcal, meningococcal, and hexavalent vaccines). While high quality epidemiological data are suggestive for or against safety concerns, discussions around the methodological quality of such data are needed to weigh statistical significance. Strategies to promote the preferential implementation of laboratory studies including immunological and genetic testing to explore potential pathophysiological mechanisms as early as possible in the course of investigating a safety signal would be useful to develop. Such studies would also allow sub-analyses of affected patients aiming to identify confounders in epidemiological studies. While it is comforting to know that most children will not experience adverse events following immunizations, some do and we might learn from analyzing such cases more closely rather then disregarding them entirely as part of statistical background noise. It is the study of these subgroups that will provide further insight into specific and nonspecific reactions to immunological stimuli in terms of safety and immunogenicity. Safety data of recently licensed and more widely recommended vaccines indicate that the observed AEFI are mild and transient and do not outweigh their protective benefits.

The association of Bell's palsy and ORS with influenza vaccines have raised concern about the challenging regulatory control of vaccines. This is particularly so for vaccines, which are evaluated annually for modification and potentially redesigned to optimize protection for the expected circulating strains. Optimizing prelicensure safety assessment and enhancing postlicensure surveillance of influenza vaccines will be paramount for continued public confidence, particularly in view of outbreak control of endemic or pandemic strains.

The scientific framework to detect and investigate vaccine safety concerns, however, is increasingly robust and the risk–benefit ratio for the individual and the community is much in favor of widespread use of currently licensed vaccines.

References and recommended reading

Papers of particular interest, published within the annual period of review, have been highlighted as:

- • of special interest
- •• of outstanding interest

Additional references related to this topic can also be found in the Current World Literature section in this issue (pp. 317–318).

1 Rothman KJ, Greenland S. Causation and causal inference in epidemiology. Am J Public Health 2005; 95 (Suppl 1):S144–S150.

2 Folb PI, Bernatowska E, Chen R, *et al.* A global perspective on vaccine safety and public health: the Global Advisory Committee on Vaccine Safety. Am J Public Health 2004; 94:1926–1931.

3 • Renz H, Blumer N, Virna S, *et al.* The immunological basis of the hygiene hypothesis. Chem Immunol Allergy 2006; 91:30–48.
This review outlines immunoregulatory events potentially involved in the development of allergic disorders in response to environmental triggers.

4 • Bloomfield SF, Stanwell-Smith R, Crevel RW, Pickup J. Too clean, or not too clean: the hygiene hypothesis and home hygiene. Clin Exp Allergy 2006; 36:402–425.
This is a comprehensive review on the evolution of the hygiene hypothesis and the pertinent terminology.

5 Nilsson L, Kjellman NI, Bjorksten B. Allergic disease at the age of 7 years after pertussis vaccination in infancy: results from the follow-up of a randomized controlled trial of 3 vaccines. Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med 2003; 157:1184–1189.

6 Anderson HR, Poloniecki JD, Strachan DP, *et al.* Immunization and symptoms of atopic disease in children: results from the International Study of Asthma and Allergies in Childhood. Am J Public Health 2001; 91:1126–1129.

7 •• Paunio M, Peltola H, Virtanen M, *et al.* Acute infections, infection pressure, and atopy. Clin Exp Allergy 2006; 36:634–639.
This large study challenged the hygiene hypothesis by showing that atopic constitution is associated with increased susceptibility to acute infections. It also suggests that protection by immunization might be particularly warranted.

8 • Nakajima K, Dharmage SC, Carlin JB, *et al.* Is childhood immunisation associated with atopic disease from age 7 to 32 years? Thorax 2006 Nov 7; [Epub ahead of print].
This large study was unable to demonstrate a causal relation between DTP or polio immunization and atopic disease.

9 • Bernsen RM, Koes BW, de Jongste JC, van der Wouden JC. Haemophilus influenzae type b vaccination and reported atopic disorders in 8–12-year-old children. Pediatr Pulmonol 2006; 41:463–469.
This large study was unable to show an increased risk of atopic disorders at 8–12 years of age following DTP, DTP-polio (inactivated, IPV) and Haemophilus influenzae type b immunization.

10 • Bernsen RM, de Jongste JC, Koes BW, *et al.* Diphtheria tetanus pertussis poliomyelitis vaccination and reported atopic disorders in 8–12-year-old children. Vaccine 2006; 24:2035–2042.
This large study added to the evidence of absence of a relation between DTP-IPV immunization and development of atopic disease.

11 Bergen R, Black S, Shinefield H, *et al.* Safety of cold-adapted live attenuated influenza vaccine in a large cohort of children and adolescents. Pediatr Infect Dis J 2004; 23:138–144.

Copyright © Lippincott Williams & Wilkins. Unauthorized reproduction of this article is prohibited.

12 Piedra PA, Gaglani MJ, Riggs M, *et al.* Live attenuated influenza vaccine, trivalent, is safe in healthy children 18 months to 4 years, 5 to 9 years, and 10 to 18 years of age in a community-based, nonrandomized, open-label trial. Pediatrics 2005; 116:e397–e407.

13 Izurieta HS, Haber P, Wise RP, *et al.* Adverse events reported following live, cold-adapted, intranasal influenza vaccine. JAMA 2005; 294:2720–2725.

14 Wakefield AJ, Murch SH, Anthony A, *et al.* Ileal-lymphoid-nodular hyperplasia, nonspecific colitis, and pervasive developmental disorder in children. Lancet 1998; 351:637–641.

15 Wakefield AJ, Anthony A, Murch SH, *et al.* Enterocolitis in children with developmental disorders. Am J Gastroenterol 2000; 95:2285–2295.

16 •• Fombonne E, Zakarian R, Bennett A, *et al.* Pervasive developmental disorders in Montreal, Quebec, Canada: prevalence and links with immunizations. Pediatrics 2006; 118:e1391–e1450.
This study of three birth cohorts provided further evidence, against an association between MMR, ethyl-mercury (thiomersal) and pervasive developmental disorder (including autism) as autism was increasing with decreasing MMR and thiomersal exposure. The highest rates of pervasive developmental disorder were observed in children with no vaccine related thiomersal exposure.

17 Honda H, Shimizu Y, Rutter M. No effect of MMR withdrawal on the incidence of autism: a total population study. J Child Psychol Psychiatry 2005; 46:572–579.

18 Dales L, Hammer SJ, Smith NJ. Time trends in autism and in MMR immunization coverage in California. JAMA 2001; 285:1183–1185.

19 Taylor B, Miller E, Farrington CP, *et al.* Autism and measles, mumps, and rubella vaccine: no epidemiological evidence for a causal association. Lancet 1999; 353:2026–2069.

20 Chen W, Landau S, Sham P, Fombonne E. No evidence for links between autism, MMR and measles virus. Psychol Med 2004; 34:543–553.

21 •• D'Souza Y, Fombonne E, Ward BJ. No evidence of persisting measles virus in peripheral blood mononuclear cells from children with autism spectrum disorder. Pediatrics 2006; 118:1664–1675.
This exquisite study uncovered methodological flaws of previous work and refuted the hypothesis of persistence of measles virus in children with autism.

22 •• Afzal MA, Ozoemena LC, O'Hare A, *et al.* Absence of detectable measles virus genome sequence in blood of autistic children who have had their MMR vaccination during the routine childhood immunization schedule of UK. J Med Virol 2006; 78:623–630.
This elegant study added microbiological evidence to the rising tide of studies refuting a causal relation between MMR immunization and autism. It could not demonstrate persistence of measles virus in autistic children with development regression.

23 Martin CM, Uhlmann V, Killalea A, *et al.* Detection of measles virus in children with ileo-colonic lymphoid nodular hyperplasia, enterocolitis and developmental disorder. Mol Psychiatry 2002; 7 (Suppl 2):S47–S48.

24 Kawashima H, Mori T, Kashiwagi Y, *et al.* Detection and sequencing of measles virus from peripheral mononuclear cells from patients with inflammatory bowel disease and autism. Dig Dis Sci 2000; 45:723–729.

25 Uhlmann V, Martin CM, Sheils O, *et al.* Potential viral pathogenic mechanism for new variant inflammatory bowel disease. Mol Pathol 2002; 55:84–90.

26 • Ray P, Hayward J, Michelson D, *et al.* Encephalopathy after whole-cell pertussis or measles vaccination: lack of evidence for a causal association in a retrospective case-control study. Pediatr Infect Dis J 2006; 25:768–773.
This large case–control study showed no increased relative risk of encephalopathy after vaccination with diphtheria–tetanus–pertussis (DTP) or measles–mumps–rubella (MMR) vaccines.

27 •• Berkovic SF, Harkin L, McMahon JM, *et al.* De-novo mutations of the sodium channel gene SCN1A in alleged vaccine encephalopathy: a retrospective study. Lancet Neurol 2006; 5:488–492.
This outstanding case series suggests that severe myoclonic epilepsy of infancy (SMEI) due to preexisting mutations in the SCN1A gene represents a considerable part of alleged vaccine encephalopathy.

28 Fourrier A, Begaud B, Alperovitch A, *et al.* Hepatitis B vaccine and first episodes of central nervous system demyelinating disorders: a comparison between reported and expected number of cases. Br J Clin Pharmacol 2001; 51:489–490.

29 Hernan MA, Jick SS, Olek MJ, Jick H. Recombinant hepatitis B vaccine and the risk of multiple sclerosis: a prospective study. Neurology 2004; 63:838–842.

30 DeStefano F, Weintraub ES, Chen RT. Recombinant hepatitis B vaccine and the risk of multiple sclerosis: a prospective study. Neurology 2005; 64:1317.

31 DeStefano F, Verstraeten T, Jackson LA, *et al.* Vaccinations and risk of central nervous system demyelinating diseases in adults. Arch Neurol 2003; 60: 504–509.

32 DeStefano F, Weintraub ES, Chen RT. Determining risk of multiple sclerosis after hepatitis B vaccine: time since vaccination and source of data. Pharmacoepidemiol Drug Saf 2004; 13 (Suppl 1):S143.

33 Hernan MA, Jick SS. Hepatitis B vaccination and multiple sclerosis: the jury is still out. Pharmacoepidemiol Drug Saf 2006; 15:653–655.

34 Piaggio E, Ben Younes A, Desbois S, *et al.* Hepatitis B vaccination and central nervous system demyelination: an immunological approach. J Autoimmun 2005; 24:33–37.

35 • Ozakbas S, Idiman E, Yulug B, *et al.* Development of multiple sclerosis after vaccination against hepatitis B: a study based on human leucocyte antigen haplotypes. Tissue Antigens 2006; 68:235–238.
This was one of the few studies exploring pathophysiologic mechanisms underlying a hypothesized causal relation between hepatitis B immunization and multiple sclerosis: no differences in HLA haplotypes.

36 Safranek TJ, Lawrence DN, Kurland LT, *et al.* Reassessment of the association between Guillain-Barre syndrome and receipt of swine influenza vaccine in 1976–1977: results of a two-state study. Expert Neurology Group. Am J Epidemiol 1991; 133:940–951.

37 Lasky T, Terracciano GJ, Magder L, *et al.* The Guillain-Barre syndrome and the 1992–1993 and 1993–1994 influenza vaccines. N Engl J Med 1998; 339: 1797–1802.

38 • Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Update: Guillain-Barre syndrome among recipients of Menactra meningococcal conjugate vaccine–United States, June 2005-September 2006. MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep 2006; 55:1120–1124.
This is a comprehensive update on the association between Guillain–Barre syndrome (GBS) and a meningococcal conjugate vaccine (MCV4) concluding that current routine immunization should continue.

39 • Hughes RA, Charlton J, Latinovic R, Gulliford MC. No association between immunization and Guillain-Barre syndrome in the United Kingdom, 1992 to 2000. Arch Intern Med 2006; 166:1301–1304.
This study suggested no increased risk of GBS following any vaccine.

40 Gherardi RK, Coquet M, Cherin P, *et al.* Macrophagic myofasciitis lesions assess long-term persistence of vaccine-derived aluminium hydroxide in muscle. Brain 2001; 124:1821–1831.

41 Nevo Y, Kutai M, Jossiphov J, *et al.* Childhood macrophagic myofasciitis-consanguinity and clinicopathological features. Neuromuscul Disord 2004; 14:246–252.

42 Rivas E, Gomez-Arnaiz M, Ricoy JR, *et al.* Macrophagic myofasciitis in childhood: a controversial entity. Pediatr Neurol 2005; 33:350–356.

43 • Knuf M, Habermehl P, Faber J, *et al.* Assessment of nine candidate DTP-vaccines with reduced amount of antigen and/or without adjuvant as a fourth (booster-) dose in the second year of life. Vaccine 2006; 24:5627–5636.
This large study suggested that a reduction of antigen dose correlates with reduced reactogenicity and that entire thigh swelling is most frequently observed in aluminum-free vaccines.

44 •• Diggle L, Deeks JJ, Pollard AJ. Effect of needle size on immunogenicity and reactogenicity of vaccines in infants: randomised controlled trial. BMJ 2006; 333:563–564.
This large study demonstrated that long (25 mm) needles significantly reduce vaccine reactogenicity of infant immunisations compared to (16 mm) needles.

45 • Marshall HS, Gold MS, Gent R, *et al.* Ultrasound examination of extensive limb swelling reactions after diphtheria-tetanus-acellular pertussis or reduced-antigen content diphtheria-tetanus-acellular pertussis immunization in preschool-aged children. Pediatrics 2006; 118:1501–1509.
This study furthered the understanding of extensive limb swelling by documenting the localization of the swelling primarily in the subcutaneous tissue.

46 • Sekaran NK, Edwards KM. Extensive swelling reaction associated with diphtheria and tetanus toxoids and acellular pertussis vaccine. Pediatr Infect Dis J 2006; 25:374–375.
This case report highlights the primarily subcutaneous localization of extensive swelling reactions by computed tomography.

47 Bohlke K, Davis RL, Marcy SM, *et al.* Risk of anaphylaxis after vaccination of children and adolescents. Pediatrics 2003; 112:815–820.

48 Patja A, Davidkin I, Kurki T, *et al.* Serious adverse events after measles-mumps-rubella vaccination during a fourteen-year prospective follow-up. Pediatr Infect Dis J 2000; 19:1127–1234.

49 Pool V, Braun MM, Kelso JM, *et al.* Prevalence of antigelatin IgE antibodies in people with anaphylaxis after measles-mumps rubella vaccine in the United States. Pediatrics 2002; 110:e71.

50 Khakoo GA, Lack G. Recommendations for using MMR vaccine in children allergic to eggs. BMJ 2000; 320:929–932.

Copyright © Lippincott Williams & Wilkins. Unauthorized reproduction of this article is prohibited.

51 Goodyear-Smith F, Wong F, Petousis-Harris H, *et al.* Follow-up of MMR vaccination status in children referred to a pediatric immunization clinic on account of egg allergy. Hum Vaccin 2005; 1:118–122.

52 • Kamin W, Staubach P, Klar-Hlawatsch B, *et al.* Anaphylaxis after vaccination due to hypersensitivity to gelatin. Klin Padiatr 2006; 218:92–94.
This well investigated case highlights that MMR immunization is among the medical products potentially triggering gelatin hypersensitivity.

53 Boulianne N, De Serres G, Duval B, *et al.* Oculo-respiratory syndrome following influenza vaccination: review of postmarketing surveillance through four influenza seasons in Canada. Can Commun Dis Rep 2005; 31:217–225.

54 Scheifele DW, Duval B, Russell ML, *et al.* Ocular and respiratory symptoms attributable to inactivated split influenza vaccine: evidence from a controlled trial involving adults. Clin Infect Dis 2003; 36:850–857.

55 Grenier JL, Toth E, De Serres G, *et al.* Safety of revaccination of patients affected by the oculo-respiratory syndrome (ORS) following influenza vaccination. Can Commun Dis Rep 2004; 30:9–16.

56 De Serres G, Boulianne N, Duval B, *et al.* Oculo-respiratory syndrome following influenza vaccination: evidence for occurrence with more than one influenza vaccine. Vaccine 2003; 21:2346–2353.

57 Skowronski DM, Strauss B, Kendall P, *et al.* Low risk of recurrence of oculorespiratory syndrome following influenza revaccination. CMAJ 2002; 167:853–858.

58 Skowronski DM, De Serres G, Scheifele D, *et al.* Randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial to assess the rate of recurrence of oculorespiratory syndrome following influenza vaccination among persons previously affected. Clin Infect Dis 2003; 37:1059–1066.

59 Choudhri Y, Walop W. Influenza vaccine-associated adverse events: results of passive surveillance, Canada 2001–2002. Can Commun Dis Rep 2002; 28:189–196.

60 • Skowronski DM, Jacobsen K, Daigneault J, *et al.* Solicited adverse events after influenza immunization among infants, toddlers, and their household contacts. Pediatrics 2006; 117:1963–1971.
This study demonstrated that influenza immunization of infants and toddlers and their household members is well tolerated.

61 Spila-Alegiani S, Salmaso S, Rota MC, *et al.* Reactogenicity in the elderly of nine commercial influenza vaccines: results from the Italian SVEVA study. Study for the evaluation of adverse events of influenza vaccination. Vaccine 1999; 17:1898–1904.

62 Mutsch M, Zhou W, Rhodes P, *et al.* Use of the inactivated intranasal influenza vaccine and the risk of Bell's palsy in Switzerland. N Engl J Med 2004; 350:896–903.

63 • Stowe J, Andrews N, Wise L, Miller E. Bell's palsy and parenteral inactivated influenza vaccine. Hum Vaccin 2006; 2:110–112.
This study added to the evidence that currently licensed influenza vaccines are not associated with an increased risk of Bell's palsy.

64 Zhou W, Pool V, DeStefano F, *et al.* A potential signal of Bell's palsy after parenteral inactivated influenza vaccines: reports to the Vaccine Adverse Event Reporting System (VAERS)–United States, 1991–2001. Pharmacoepidemiol Drug Saf 2004; 13:505–510.

65 • Heininger U. An internet-based survey on parental attitudes towards immunization. Vaccine 2006; 24:6351–6355.
This study highlighted that misconceptions such as immune overload are still widespread and that intensified public reassurance is needed.

66 • Hilton S, Petticrew M, Hunt K. Combined vaccines are like a sudden onslaught to the body's immune system: parental concerns about vaccine 'overload' and 'immune-vulnerability'. Vaccine 2006; 24:4321–4327.
This study highlighted the need to more effectively communicate the evidence against overwhelming the immune system of infants by currently licensed vaccines.

67 Gregson AL, Edelman R. Does antigenic overload exist? The role of multiple immunizations in infants. Immunol Allergy Clin North Am 2003; 23:649–664.

68 Offit PA, Quarles J, Gerber MA, *et al.* Addressing parents' concerns: do multiple vaccines overwhelm or weaken the infant's immune system? Pediatrics 2002; 109:124–129.

69 Cohn M, Langman RE. The protection: the unit of humoral immunity selected by evolution. Immunol Rev 1990; 115:11–147.

70 Shinefield HR, Black SB, Staehle BO, *et al.* Safety, tolerability and immunogenicity of concomitant injections in separate locations of M-M-R II, VARIVAX and TETRAMUNE in healthy children vs. concomitant injections of M-M-R II and TETRAMUNE followed six weeks later by VARIVAX. Pediatr Infect Dis J 1998; 17:980–985.

71 • Heininger U, Sanger R, Jacquet JM, Schuerman L. Booster immunization with a hexavalent diphtheria, tetanus, acellular pertussis, hepatitis B, inactivated poliovirus vaccine and Haemophilus influenzae type b conjugate combination vaccine in the second year of life: Safety, immunogenicity and persistence of antibody responses. Vaccine 2007; 25:1055–1063.
This study added to the evidence that this hexavalent vaccine does not weaken or harm the immune system.

72 • Tejedor JC, Moro M, Ruiz-Contreras J, *et al.* Immunogenicity and reactogenicity of primary immunization with a hexavalent diphtheria-tetanus-acellular pertussis-hepatitis B-inactivated polio-Haemophilus influenzae type B vaccine coadministered with two doses of a meningococcal C-tetanus toxoid conjugate vaccine. Pediatr Infect Dis J 2006; 25:713–720.
This study demonstrated that co-administration of this hexavalent vaccines with a MenC-TT does not weaken or harm the immune system.

73 Halperin SA, Langley JM, Hesley TM, *et al.* Safety and immunogenicity of two formulations of a hexavalent diphtheria-tetanus-acellular pertussis-inactivated poliovirus-Haemophilus influenzae conjugate-hepatitis B vaccine in 15 to 18-month-old children. Hum Vaccin 2005; 1:245–250.
This study demonstrates that different formulations of a hexavalent vaccine do not weaken or harm the immune system.

74 • Shinefield H, Black S, Thear M, *et al.* Safety and immunogenicity of a measles, mumps, rubella and varicella vaccine given with combined Haemophilus influenzae type b conjugate/hepatitis B vaccines and combined diphtheria-tetanus-acellular pertussis vaccines. Pediatr Infect Dis J 2006; 25:287–292.
This large study added to the evidence that co-administration of MMRV, Hib/HepB and DTaP is safe and represents an effective stimulus rather than weakening, or harm of the immune system.

75 Miller E, Andrews N, Waight P, Taylor B. Bacterial infections, immune overload, and MMR vaccine. Measles, mumps, and rubella. Arch Dis Child 2003; 88:222–223.

76 Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Withdrawal of rotavirus vaccine recommendation. MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep 1999; 48:1007.

77 • Bines J. Intussusception and rotavirus vaccines. Vaccine 2006; 24:3772–3776.
This excellent review outlines the effectiveness of the current strategy to detect and react to a postlicensure safety signal and emphasizes that regional immunization safety concerns may have a considerable global impact.

78 • Ruiz-Palacios GM, Perez-Schael I, Velazquez FR, *et al.* Safety and efficacy of an attenuated vaccine against severe rotavirus gastroenteritis. N Engl J Med 2006; 354:11–22.
This was one of the largest preclinical vaccine trials demonstrating the safety and efficacy of one of the two recently licensed new generation rotavirus vaccines (HRV).

79 • Vesikari T, Matson DO, Dennehy P, *et al.* Safety and efficacy of a pentavalent human-bovine (WC3) reassortant rotavirus vaccine. N Engl J Med 2006; 354:23–33.
This was one of the largest preclinical vaccine trials demonstrating the safety and efficacy of one of the two recently licensed new generation rotavirus vaccines (WC3 strain).

80 Bines JE, Kohl KS, Forster J, *et al.* Acute intussusception in infants and children as an adverse event following immunization: case definition and guidelines of data collection, analysis, and presentation. Vaccine 2004; 22: 569–574.

81 Bouvier-Colle MH, Flahaut A, Messiah A, *et al.* Sudden infant death and immunization: an extensive epidemiological approach to the problem in France: winter 1986. Int J Epidemiol 1989; 18:121–126.

82 Griffin MR, Ray WA, Livengood JR, Schaffner W. Risk of sudden infant death syndrome after immunization with the diphtheria-tetanus-pertussis vaccine. N Engl J Med 1988; 319:618–623.

83 Hoffman HJ, Hunter JC, Damus K, Pakter J. Peterson DR, van Belle G, *et al.* Diphtheria-tetanus-pertussis immunization and sudden infant death: results of the National Institute of Child Health and Human Development Cooperative Epidemiological Study of Sudden Infant Death Syndrome risk factors. Pediatrics 1987; 79:598–611.

84 Mitchell EA, Stewart AW, Clements M. Immunisation and the sudden infant death syndrome. New Zealand Cot Death Study Group. Arch Dis Child 1995; 73:498–501.

85 Roberts SC. Vaccination and cot deaths in perspective. Arch Dis Child 1987; 62:754–759.

86 Fleming PJ, Blair PS, Platt MW, *et al.* The UK accelerated immunisation programme and sudden unexpected death in infancy: case-control study. BMJ 2001; 322:822.

Copyright © Lippincott Williams & Wilkins. Unauthorized reproduction of this article is prohibited.

87 Vennemann MM, Butterfass-Bahloul T, Jorch G, *et al.* Sudden infant death
•• syndrome: No increased risk after immunisation. Vaccine 2007; 25:336–340.
This was a timely case–control study on SIDS victims, comprising the 2 years following introduction of hexavalent vaccines in Germany. It could not demonstrate an increased risk of SIDS associated with these vaccines.

88 von Kries R, Toschke AM, Strassburger K, *et al.* Sudden and unexpected deaths after the administration of hexavalent vaccines (diphtheria, tetanus, pertussis, poliomyelitis, hepatitis B, Haemophilius influenzae type b): is there a signal? Eur J Pediatr 2005; 164:61–69.

89 Miller E, Waight P, Farrington CP, *et al.* Idiopathic thrombocytopenic purpura and MMR vaccine. Arch Dis Child 2001; 84:227–229.

90 Rajantie J, Zeller B, Treutiger I, Rosthoj S. Vaccination associated thrombo-
• cytopenic purpura in children. Vaccine 2007; 25:1838–1840.
This study provided a recent estimate of the incidence of symptomatic thrombocytopenia following MMR. The event is less frequent following immunization compared to the wild virus infection.

91 Imbach P, Kuhne T, Muller D, *et al.* Childhood ITP: 12 months follow-up data
• from the prospective registry I of the Intercontinental Childhood ITP Study Group (ICIS). Pediatr Blood Cancer 2006; 46:351–356.
This is the latest in a series of analyses of a large ITP database. It emphasizes that the acronym ITP is used for a heterogenous group of clinical entities and is ill defined.

92 Asa PB, Cao Y, Garry RF. Antibodies to squalene in Gulf War syndrome. Exp Mol Pathol 2000; 68:55–64.

93 Alving CR, Grabenstein JD. Re: Antibodies to squalene in Gulf War Syndrome. Exp Mol Pathol 2000; 68:196–198.

94 Del Giudice G, Fragapane E, Bugarini R, *et al.* Vaccines with the MF59
• adjuvant do not stimulate antibody responses against squalene. Clin Vaccine Immunol 2006; 13:1010–1013.
This study highlighted that adjuvants containing squalene neither elicit nor increase commonly preexisting squalene antibody levels.

Copyright © Lippincott Williams & Wilkins. Unauthorized reproduction of this article is prohibited.

Managing congenital syphilis again? The more things change . . .

Rana Chakraborty[a,b] and Suzanne Luck[a,b]

Purpose of review
Untreated syphilis may have profound adverse effects on pregnancy outcome, resulting in spontaneous abortion, stillbirth, premature delivery or perinatal death, or can result in significant morbidity during infancy, childhood or adolescence. In this article, we review current strategies for the management of maternal and congenital syphilis nationally and in resource-poor settings.

Recent findings
Since 1998, a dramatic increase in syphilis diagnoses has been documented among women of child-bearing age in the UK and elsewhere. The low prevalence of congenital syphilis in many developed countries may have led to complacency, hindering modern-day management of this historically important condition. Follow-up studies indicate that present antenotal and postnatal interventions could be improved. This conclusion extends to resource-poor settings endemic for syphilis in which rapid diagnostic techniques are currently being validated.

Summary
A stringent follow-up of pregnant women with syphilis before delivery and a proactive approach to identifying and treating exposed neonates born to such patients are needed.

Keywords
congenital, diagnosis, syphilis, treatment

Curr Opin Infect Dis 20:247–252. © 2007 Lippincott Williams & Wilkins.

[a]Paediatric Infectious Diseases Unit and [b]Department of Child Health, St George's Hospital, London, UK

Correspondence to Dr R. Chakraborty, Paediatric Infectious Diseases Unit, St George's Hospital, 5th Floor, Lanesborough Wing, Blackshaw Road, Tooting, London SW17 0QT, UK
Tel: (0)208 725 3262; fax: (0)208 725 1208; e-mail: rchakrab@sgul.ac.uk

Current Opinion in Infectious Diseases 2007, 20:247–252

Abbreviations

EIA enzyme immunoassays
VDRL Venereal Disease Research Laboratory

© 2007 Lippincott Williams & Wilkins
0951-7375

Introduction

To prevent cases of congenital syphilis, detection and treatment of infectious syphilis antenatally are essential through effective screening programmes. Associated with this is the necessity to address the healthcare inequalities in populations at increased risk of syphilis, in both the developed and developing worlds. Recent outbreaks in developed countries indicate that a heightened awareness of this condition remains essential.

Historical background

The first well documented outbreak of syphilis occurred in Naples in 1494 and rapidly swept throughout Europe, and spread to India and China occurred thereafter [1,2]. In 1905, the association of *Treponema pallidum* with syphilis was described by Schaudinn and Hoffman [3], who demonstrated spirochetes in Giemsa-stained smears of fluid from secondary syphilitic lesions. In 1943, Mahoney and co-workers [4] treated the first cases of syphilis with penicillin. This drug has remained the mainstay of treatment.

The perinatal transmission of syphilis

The majority of infants with congenital syphilis are infected *in utero*, but the newborn can also be infected by contact with an active genital lesion at the time of delivery. The primary mode of horizontal transmission is by sexual contact, although anecdotal studies [5] cite kissing, contact with infected secretions and blood transfusion as potential sources of acquisition and transmission.

Kassowitz's law states that the risk of vertical transmission of syphilis from an infected, untreated mother decreases as maternal disease progresses. Thus, transmission ranges from 70 to 100% in primary syphilis, 40% for early latent syphilis to 10% for late latent disease [6]. Although unusual, transmission to newborns from mothers with tertiary syphilis has also been reported [7].

Global and national epidemiology

In 2001, the World Health Organization (WHO) estimated that there were approximately 12 million new cases of syphilis in adults globally, with increased prevalence noted in South and Southeast Asia, and sub-Saharan Africa [8]. Such data may have been skewed by high numbers of false-positive assays, however, reflecting the low specificity of nontreponemal tests.

In the UK, data on sexually transmitted infections is notified to the Health Protection Agency (HPA) by

Copyright © Lippincott Williams & Wilkins. Unauthorized reproduction of this article is prohibited.

KC60 statutory notification. Since 1998, a dramatic increase in syphilis diagnoses has been documented among heterosexual populations and men who have sex with men (MSM) [9,10]. Among women, syphilis primarily affects those who are most likely to conceive, mandating screening for syphilis antenatally. Localized outbreaks have been associated with commercial sex workers and cocaine usage [9,11,12], with an over-representation of pregnant women from ethnic minorities born outside the UK [13]. Recent studies [13,14,15•] have raised concerns that current antenatal strategies may be inadequate in the identification and treatment of women at risk. These concerns are reinforced by data from the HPA, which identified 36 cases of congenital syphilis in the UK in 2005 – the highest number in 10 years.

The clinical manifestations of congenital syphilis

Globally, the WHO estimates that one million pregnancies are affected by syphilis. Of these, 460 000 will result in abortion or perinatal death, 270 000 infants will be born prematurely or with low birth weight, and 270 000 will be born with stigmata of congenital syphilis [16]. At least two-thirds of all fetuses of mothers with infectious syphilis are affected [17]. Most affected infants are asymptomatic at birth, with two-thirds developing symptoms by 3–8 weeks. Almost all exhibit symptoms by 3 months of age [18].

The syndromes of congenital syphilis can be classified as either early or late.

Early manifestations

Early features are similar to the manifestations of secondary syphilis in adults. Persistent rhinitis (snuffles) is often the earliest presenting symptom (occurring in 4–22% of newborns with congenital syphilis) [19]. Nonspecific symptoms of congenital syphilis include hepatosplenomegaly and nontender generalized lymphadenopathy (Table 1) [20–22]. The rash in early syphilis is classically a vesiculobullous or maculopapular rash occurring on the palms and soles and may be associated with desquamation. Associated erythema multiforme has been documented [22,23]. Asymptomatic cerebrospinal fluid changes [elevated protein, positive Venereal Disease Research Laboratory (VDRL) test] may be found in 80% of infants [24] but acute syphilitic meningitis occurs rarely [25]. Glomerulonephritis resulting in nephrotic syndrome may also occur. Necrotizing funisitis – a deep-seated infection of the umbilical cord – occurs in premature neonates with congenital syphilis and is associated with a high incidence of intrauterine or perinatal death [26].

Table 1 Incidence of symptoms in early and late congenital syphilis

	Percentage of cases
Early	
Abnormal bone radiograph	33–95
Hepatomegaly	51–56
Splenomegaly	49
Petechiae	41
Skin lesions	35–44
Anaemia	34
Lymphadenopathy	32
Jaundice	30
Pseudoparalysis	28
Snuffles	23
CSF abnormalities	25
Late	
Frontal bossing	30–87
Palatal deformation	76
Dental dystrophies	55
Interstitial keratitis	20–50
Abnormal bone radiograph	30–46
Nasal deformity	10–30
Eighth nerve deafness	3–4
Neurosyphilis	1–5
Joint disorder	1–3

Data taken from references [20–22].

Radiographic abnormalities may be noted in 20% of infants with asymptomatic infection. Bony lesions present within the first 8 months of life and commonly affect the tibia, the tubular bones of the hands and feet and, more rarely, the skull and clavicles. Osteochondritis, or Parrot's pseudo-paralysis, is the most common and earliest lesion, characterized by an asymmetric, painful, flaccid paralysis of the upper limbs and knees [27]. Diaphyseal periostitis is asymptomatic and radiographic changes are often not seen until after 3 months of age.

The late manifestations of congenital syphilis

Late onset is defined as symptoms developing in children older than 2 years of age and is characterized by chronic granulomatous inflammation. Late congenital syphilis most often presents in puberty [17] and can affect many organ systems, although the sites most often involved include bones, teeth and the nervous system. A poor response to intensive treatment is often noted [28].

Symptomatic neurosyphilis, tabes dorsalis and cerebrovascular lesions develop rarely, with juvenile paresis occurring in 1–5% of children/adolescents. Once over 2 years of age, 25–33% of infants with untreated congenital syphilis have asymptomatic neurosyphilis [27]. When symptomatic, neurosyphilis can result in eighth nerve deafness. The onset of deafness is sudden, usually at 8–10 years of age, and, when associated with notched incisors and interstitial keratitis, it forms part of Hutchinson's Triad. Other ocular lesions include iridocyclitis and chorioretinitis.

Radiological changes (Wimberger's lines) reflect metaphyseal destruction secondary to focal erosion of the inner

Copyright © Lippincott Williams & Wilkins. Unauthorized reproduction of this article is prohibited.

aspect of the proximal tibia [21,29]. Early bony changes can be reversed with timely treatment. Pathological fractures may result from untreated congenital syphilis along with the other permanent deformities associated with congenital syphilis, such as saddle nose, palatal erosions and sabre tibia. Clutton's joints (hydrarthrosis) involving the knees or elbows may develop between 8 and 15 years of age. Other characteristic signs of late congenital syphilis include mulberry molars and fissuring around the mouth (rhagades), and localized rashes primarily consisting of nodules and gummata.

Diagnosis

Definitive diagnosis of congenital syphilis is by identification of spirochetes using darkfield microscopic examination or direct fluorescent antibody tests of lesion exudate or tissue including placenta or umbilical cord. Such specimens are highly infectious, however, and false-negative microscopic results are common, making serologic testing necessary.

Antenatal testing

Effective antenatal screening programmes are the cornerstone of effective diagnosis and prevention of congenital syphilis. Screening has been reported [30•] to be cost-effective in populations with syphilis prevalence as low as 5/100 000. In a recent survey [31] of sub-Saharan African countries, 17 out of 22 reported that antenatal screening was a national policy. Of 19.9 million pregnant women in these countries, however, only 5.7 million had access to syphilis screening. Effective prevention of congenital syphilis depends on the identification of active infection in pregnant women by routine serologic screening with a quantitative nontreponemal test [VDRL or rapid plasma reagin (RPR)]. Generally, these tests are carried out antenatally at 11–20 weeks' gestation, although, in populations with a high underlying prevalence of syphilis, there is evidence to support repeated screening in the third trimester to exclude acquisition in late pregnancy [32]. These nontreponemal tests correlate with disease activity and response to therapy in women with positive serology at initial screening [33].

Nontreponemal tests performed on serum samples containing high concentrations of antibody against *T. pallidum*, however, can be falsely negative; this reaction is termed the 'prozone phenomenon'. The sensitivity of nontreponemal tests can therefore be compromised during early primary syphilis; false negatives can also occur with latent acquired syphilis of long duration, and late congenital syphilis. False-positive reactions can occur secondary to viral infections (infectious mononucleosis, hepatitis, varicella, measles), lymphoma, tuberculosis, malaria, endocarditis, connective tissue disease, pregnancy, laboratory error or Wharton jelly contamination when cord blood specimens are used [33,34]. To exclude a false-positive nontreponemal test, serology should be sent for confirmatory treponemal antibody detection by fluorescent treponemal antibody absorption (FTA-ABS) or *T. pallidum* particle agglutination (TPPA). Treatment should not be delayed while awaiting the results of the treponemal test. Treponemal test antibody titres remain reactive for life, even after successful therapy, and correlate poorly with disease activity, and should therefore not be used to assess response to therapy. Treponemal tests may not be specific for syphilis, as positive reactions variably occur in patients with other spirochetal infections, including yaws, pinta, leptospirosis, relapsing fever and Lyme disease.

In women treated during pregnancy, follow-up nontreponemal testing is important to assess the efficacy of therapy, as demonstrated by a fourfold decrease in titre. These usually become nonreactive 1 year after prompt treatment of primary or secondary infection if the initial titre is low ($<1:8$) and within 2 years with congenital infection or if the initial titre is high. Differentiating treated syphilis from active (re)infection may be difficult in the absence of increasing titres. The combination of nontreponemal and treponemal tests provides sensitive and specific screening for all stages of syphilis but requires subjective interpretation and cannot readily be automated [35].

The nontreponemal and treponemal serologic combination is being replaced in many UK diagnostic microbiology laboratories by enzyme immunoassays (EIAs) that detect treponemal IgG or IgG and IgM. Advantages include the production of objective results, the ability to link EIA plate readers directly to laboratory computer systems, and the facility for automation [36]. A quantitative nontreponemal test and serology for specific antitreponemal IgM provides a baseline for monitoring the effect of therapy. IgM becomes undetectable within 3–9 months after adequate treatment of early syphilis but may persist up to 18 months after treatment of late disease [37]. The treponemal IgG EIA is still regarded as investigational in the USA [33]; there are published data, however, showing that screening with recombinant antigen-based treponemal IgG and IgM has comparable sensitivity and specificity compared to the nontreponemal and treponemal serologic combination [38–40], and may be useful for detecting treponemal antibody in HIV-infected patients [41].

One of the challenges to implementing effective screening programmes in developing countries is the lack of facilities (electrical generators, refrigeration) to be able to carry out such screening tests locally. If global targets relating to decreasing rate of under-five mortality and maternal health are to be met, then it has been acknowledged that new solutions need to be found in such

Copyright © Lippincott Williams & Wilkins. Unauthorized reproduction of this article is prohibited.

settings. This has led to the search for Affordable, Sensitive, Specific, User-friendly, Robust and Rapid, Equipment-free, Deliverable (ASSURED) rapid diagnostic methods [30•] (www.who.int/std_diagnostics/). Most of these methods are based on antisyphilis antibody in a sample binding specifically to antigen immobilized on a nitrocellulose membrane while the sample is being transported by capillary flow over the membrane. The reaction is then revealed by dye bound to an antiimmunoglobulin. Preliminary results of pilot studies [42••] evaluating the sensitivity and specificity of a number of such tests have recently been published and show high sensitivity (84.5–97.7%) and specificity (84.5–98%) with low inter-reader variability. The use of such tests offers hope that antenatal testing and treatment can be offered at one appointment, of special importance when women might travel miles to attend such clinics during early pregnancy.

Evaluation of newborns with perinatal exposure to syphilis

An exposed infant should be evaluated for active syphilis if:

(1) Symptomatic.
(2) Maternal titre has increased fourfold.
(3) Infant titre is fourfold greater than maternal titre.
(4) Maternal syphilis was untreated or inadequately treated during pregnancy, with insufficient serologic follow-up.
(5) Maternal syphilis was treated with a nonpenicillin regimen.
(6) After treatment of maternal syphilis (with an appropriate penicillin regimen), the expected decrease in nontreponemal antibody titre after therapy did not occur.
(7) Treatment for maternal syphilis was commenced less than 1 month before delivery.

Detection of specific antitreponemal IgM may be useful in the diagnosis of congenital infection but a negative result around the time of delivery does not exclude this diagnosis. Serological follow-up is indicated and should include repeat IgM testing, and quantitative nontreponemal and treponemal serology to demonstrate loss of passive maternal antibody.

In addition to blood for treponemal and nontreponemal testing, the evaluation should also include a CSF VDRL test and analysis for the detection of white cells and elevated protein, and long-bone radiography. A negative VDRL on CSF does not exclude congenital neurosyphilis. Pathologic examination of the placenta or umbilical cord (if available) is also indicated.

Treatment

Various treatment regimes exist and European guidelines have recently been reviewed [43•] (Table 2). Treatment recommendations are based on chronologic, not gestational, age.

Parenteral penicillin G is the only documented effective therapy for patients who have neurosyphilis, congenital syphilis or syphilis during pregnancy. Aqueous crystalline penicillin G is preferred over procaine penicillin G because adequate CSF concentrations may not be achieved with the latter. If more than 1 day of therapy is missed, the entire course should be restarted.

Newborn infants

In newborn infants, the dosage for aqueous crystalline penicillin G is 100 000–150 000 U/kg per day, administered as 50 000 U/kg per dose, intravenously, every 12 h during the first 7 days of life and every 8 h thereafter for a total of 10 days. Procaine penicillin G is administered in a daily single dose of 50 000 U/kg per day, intramuscularly, for 10 days.

Follow-up

Treated infants should be followed-up at 3, 6 and 12 months of age, until serologic nontreponemal tests become nonreactive or the titre has decreased fourfold. With adequate treatment or in cases in which antibody is transplacentally acquired in the absence of congenital infection, nontreponemal antibody titres should decrease by 3 months of age and be nonreactive by 6 months of age. Previously treated infants at 6–12 months of age with increasing or persistent titres should be re-evaluated, including CSF examination, and treated with a further 10-day course of parenteral penicillin G.

Treated infants with congenital neurosyphilis should undergo repeated clinical evaluation and CSF examination at 6-month intervals until their CSF examination is normal. A persistently reactive VDRL test of CSF is an indication for re-treatment [44].

Older infants and children

Infants of more than 4 weeks of age who possibly have congenital syphilis or who have neurologic involvement should be treated with aqueous crystalline penicillin, 200 000–300 000 U/kg per day, intravenously (administered every 6 h), for 10 days. This regimen also should be used to treat children over 1 year of age who have late and previously untreated congenital syphilis [44], although a poor response to intensive treatment is often noted in this group [28].

During pregnancy

Patients should be treated with penicillin according to the dosage schedules appropriate for the stage of syphilis as recommended for nonpregnant patients. Penicillin-allergic pregnant women should be treated with penicillin after desensitization [43•,45].

Copyright © Lippincott Williams & Wilkins. Unauthorized reproduction of this article is prohibited.

Table 2 Treatment of congenital infection

Country	Alternatives				Penicillin allergy
Europe					
Treatment	Benzyl penicillin	PBP	BBP if cerebrospinal fluid normal		No guidelines
Dose	150 000 units/kg	50 000 units/kg	50 000 units/kg		
Regimen	Over six doses/day	q.i.d.	q.i.d.		
Route	i.v.	i.m.	i.m.		
Duration	10–14 days	10–14 days	1 day		
UK					
Treatment	Benzyl penicillin		PBP		No guidelines
Dose	50 000 units/kg		50 000 units/kg		
Regimen	b.i.d.	Then t.i.d.	q.i.d.		
Route	i.v.	i.v.	i.m.		
Duration	7 days	3 days	10 days		
USA					
Treatment	Benzyl penicillin		PBP	BBP*	Penicillin
Dose	50 000 units/kg		50 000 units/kg	50 000 units/kg	
Regimen	b.i.d.	Then t.i.d.	q.i.d.	o.w.	
Route	i.v.	i.v.	i.m.	i.m.	
Duration	7 days	3 days	10 days	1 day	
Russian					
Early congenital syphilis					
Treatment	Benzyl penicillin	NBP	PBP	BBP	Ceftriaxone or oxacillin or ampicillin
Dose	100 000 u/kg	50 000 u/kg	50 000 u/kg	50 000 u/kg	100 000 u/kg
Regimen	Over six doses/day	Over two doses/day	q.i.d.	o.w.	Over four doses/day
Route	i.v.	i.m.	i.m.	i.m.	i.m.
Duration	14 days	14 days	14 days	3 weeks Only if cerebrospinal fluid normal and not >2 kg	14 days
Late congenital syphilis					
Treatment	Benzyl penicillin	NBP	PBP		No guidelines
Dose	50 000 u/kg	50 000 u/kg	50 000 u/kg		
Regimen	Over six doses/day	Over two doses/day	q.i.d.		
Route	i.v.	i.m.	i.m.		
Duration	28 days, 14 days off, 14 days	28 days, 14 days off, 14 days	28 days, 14 days off, 14 days		

* Normal examination + titres, mother untreated; nonpenicillin regimen – see text of guidelines [43•] for more details. BBP, benzathine benzyl penicillin; NBP, novocaine benzyl penicillin; PBP, procaine benzyl penicillin; b.i.d., twice daily; i.m., intramuscularly; i.v., intravenously; o.w., once per week; q.i.d., four times daily; t.i.d., three times daily. Previously published in [43•].

Conclusion

Despite the introduction of effective treatment and the availability of diagnostic testing in the mid-twentieth century, syphilis still remains a national health issue. In this article, we have reviewed the management of congenital syphilis. At a time at which syphilis has re-emerged in the UK as a major public health problem, we hope that this review will assist clinicians in familiarizing themselves again with the subtleties of one aspect of this age-old affliction. To re-phrase Osler, (s)he who knows syphilis knows the more things change, the more they stay the same!

References and recommended reading

Papers of particular interest, published within the annual period of review, have been highlighted as:
- • of special interest
- •• of outstanding interest

Additional references related to this topic can also be found in the Current World Literature section in this issue (p. 318).

1 Oriel J. The scars of venus. London, England: Springer-Verlag; 1994.

2 Rothschild B. History of syphilis. Clin Infect Dis 2005; 40:1454–1463.

3 Schaudinn F, Hoffman E. Vorlaufiger Bericht Uber Das Vorkommen Von Spirochaeten in Syphilitischen Krankheits Produkten Und Bei Papillomen. Arbeiten K Gesundheits 1905; 22:527–534.

4 Ingraham N. The value of penicillin alone in the treatment of congenital syphilis. Acta Derm Venereol Suppl (Stockh) 1950; 31 (Suppl 24):60–87.

5 Singh A, Romanowski B. Syphilis: review with emphasis on clinical, epidemiologic, and some biologic features. Clin Microbiol Rev 1999; 12: 187–209.

6 Fiumara N, Fleming W, Downing J, Good F. The incidence of prenatal syphilis at the Boston City Hospital. N Engl J Med 1952; 247:48–52.

7 Evans H, Frenkel L. Congenital syphilis. Clin Perinatol 1994; 21:149–162.

8 World Health Organisation. Global prevalence and incidence of selected curable sexually transmitted infections: overview and estimates [report], 2001. World Health Organization, Geneva, Switzerland. 21–27.

9 Righarts A, Simms I, Wallace L, *et al.* Syphilis surveillance and epidemiology in the United Kingdom. Euro Surveill 2004; 9:21–25.

10 Palfreeman A, Moussa R. Syphilis in the fens. Sex Transm Infect 2001; 77:314–315.

11 Scherbaum N, Baune B, Mikolajczyk R, *et al.* Prevalence and risk factors of syphilis infection among drug addicts. BMC Infect Dis 2005; 5:33–38.

12 CDSC. Syphilis in Bristol 1997–8: an update. Commun Dis Rep CDR Wkly 1998; 8:413–416.

13 Hurtig A, Nicoll A, Carne C, *et al.* Syphilis in pregnant women and their children in the United Kingdom: results from national clinician reporting surveys 1994–7. BMJ 1998; 317:1605–1606.

Copyright © Lippincott Williams & Wilkins. Unauthorized reproduction of this article is prohibited.

14 Cross A, Luck S, Patey R, *et al.* Syphilis in London circa 2004: new challenges from an old disease. Arch Dis Child 2005; 90:1045–1046.

15 Sothinathan U, Hannam S, Fowler A, *et al.* Detection and follow up of infants
• at risk of congenital syphilis. Arch Dis Child 2006; 91:620.
Study further increasing concerns about missing congenital syphilis.

16 Finelli L, Berman S, Koumans E, Levine W. Congenital syphilis. Bull World Health Organ 1998; 76 (Suppl 2):126–128.

17 Walker D, Walker G. Forgotten but not gone: the continuing scourge of congenital syphilis. Lancet Infect Dis 2002; 2:432–436.

18 Gurlek A, Alaybeyoglu N, Demir C, *et al.* The continuing scourge of congenital syphilis in the 21st century: a case report. Int J Pediatr Otorhinolaryngol 2005; 69:1117–1121.

19 Chawla V, Pandit P, Nkrumah F. Congenital syphilis in the newborn. Arch Dis Child 1998; 63:1393–1394.

20 Genc M, Ledger W. Syphilis in pregnancy. Sex Transm Infect 2000; 76:73–79.

21 Hira S, Bhat G, Patel J, *et al.* Early congenital syphilis: clinico-radiologic features in 202 patients. Sex Transm Dis 1985; 12:177–183.

22 Sangtawesin V, Lertsutthiwong W, Kanjanapptanakul W. Outcome of maternal syphilis at Rajavithi Hospital on offsprings. J Med Assoc Thai 2005; 88:1519–1525.

23 Wu C, Tsai C, Wong W, *et al.* Early congenital syphilis and erythema multiforme-like bullous targetoid lesions in a 1-day-old newborn: detection of Treponema pallidum genomic DNA from the targetoid plaque using nested polymerase chain reaction. J Am Acad Dermatol 2006; 55 (Suppl 2):S11–S15.

24 Platou R. Treatment of congenital syphilis with penicillin. Adv Pediatr 1949; 4:39–86.

25 Wile U, Mundt L. Congenital syphilis: a statistical study with special regard to sex incidence. American Journal of Syphilis Gonorrhea and Venereal Disease 1942; 26:70–83.

26 Jacques S, Qureshi F. Necrotizing funisitis: a study of 45 cases. Hum Pathol 1992; 23:1278–1283.

27 Sobel J. Antenatal and neonatal protection of the infant. Arch Pediatr 1926; 43:448–465.

28 Uchiyama K, Tsuchihara K, Horimoto T, *et al.* Phthisis bulbi caused by late congenital syphilis untreated until adulthood. Am J Ophthalmol 2005; 139:545–547.

29 Brion L, Manuli M, Rai B, *et al.* Long-bone radiographic abnormalities as a sign of active congenital syphilis in asymptomatic newborns. Pediatrics 1991; 88:1037–1040.

30 Peeling R, Holmes K, Mabey D, Ronald A. Rapid tests for STIs: the way
• forward. Sex Transm Infect 2006. [Epub ahead of print].
A thorough overview of the difficulties encountered by developing countries when establishing screening programmes.

31 Gloyd S, Chai S, Mercer M. Antenatal syphilis in sub-Saharan Africa: missed opportunities for mortality reduction. Health Policy Plan 2001; 16:29–34.

32 Qolohle D, Hoosen A, Moodley J, *et al.* Serological screening for sexually transmitted infections in pregnancy: is there any value in re-screening for HIV and syphilis at the time of delivery? Genitourin Med 1995; 71: 65–67.

33 Larsen S, Steiner B, Rudolph A. Laboratory diagnosis and interpretation of tests for syphilis. Clin Microbiol Rev 1995; 8:1–21.

34 Hook E, Marra C. Acquired syphilis in adults. N Engl J Med 1992; 326:1060–1069.

35 Young H. Syphilis serology. Dermatol Clin 1998; 16:691–698.

36 Egglestone S, Turner A. Serological diagnosis of syphilis: PHLS Syphilis Serology Working Group. Commun Dis Public Health 2000; 3:158–162.

37 Luger A. Serological diagnosis of syphilis: current methods. In: Young H, McMillan A, editors. Immunological diagnosis of sexually transmitted diseases. New York: Marcel Decker; 1988. pp. 249–274.

38 Young H, Moyes A, McMillan A, Robertson D. Screening for treponemal infection by a new enzyme immunoassay. Genitourin Med 1989; 65:72–78.

39 Young H, Moyes A, McMillan A, Patterson J. Enzyme immunoassay for antitreponemal IgG: screening or confirmatory test? J Clin Pathol 1992; 45:37–41.

40 Young H, Moyes A, Seager L, McMillan A. Novel recombinant-antigen enzymeimmunoassay for the serological diagnosis of syphilis. J Clin Microbiol 1998; 36:913–917.

41 Young H, Moyes A, Ross J. Markers of past syphilis in HIV infection comparing captia syphilis G anti-treponemal IgG enzyme immunoassay with other treponemal antigen tests. Int J STD AIDS 1995; 6:101–104.

42 Herring A, Ballard R, Pope V, *et al.* A multi-centre evaluation of nine rapid
•• point of care syphilis tests using archived sera. Sex Transm Infect 2006; 82 (Suppl 5):v7–v12.
An up-to-date, well conducted study, evaluating the use of a number of rapid point-of-care tests.

43 Parkes R, Renton A, Meheus A, Laukamm-Josten U. Review of current
• evidence and comparison of guidelines for effective syphilis treatment in Europe. Int J STD AIDS 2006; 15:73–88.
A good review of the evidence behind commonly used treatment policies throughout Europe.

44 American Academy of Pediatrics. Syphilis. In: Red book: report of the Committee on Infectious Diseases, 26th ed. Pickering, L, ed., Elk Grove Village, IL: American Academy of Pediatrics 2003:547.

45 Association for Genitourinary Medicine and the Medical Society for the Study of Venereal Diseases, Clinical Effectiveness Group (Association for Genitourinary Medicine and the Medical Society for the Study of Venereal Diseases). UK national guidelines on the management of early syphilis [report] 2002.

Copyright © Lippincott Williams & Wilkins. Unauthorized reproduction of this article is prohibited.

Rotavirus vaccines in developed countries

Jim P. Buttery[a,b] and Carl Kirkwood[b]

Purpose of review

Rotavirus is the most common cause of diarrhoea and dehydration in early childhood. The recent licensure in many nations of vaccines against rotavirus offers promise to significantly reduce this toll. The present review describes recent developments regarding rotavirus vaccines and the challenges they face.

Recent findings

Rotavirus causes significant morbidity and impact upon healthcare systems, at both inpatient and outpatient levels. An earlier rotavirus vaccine, since withdrawn, was temporally associated with intussusception causing small bowel obstruction, especially in infants receiving their first dose at an older age. Large-scale safety and efficacy studies of two new live, oral, attenuated vaccines have shown excellent efficacy against severe rotavirus gastroenteritis. Importantly, both studies detected no association with intussusception with these new vaccines when administered at the scheduled ages. Developed using different rotavirus vaccinology philosophies, questions remain regarding their coverage against new rotavirus serotypes. Ongoing intussusception surveillance following introduction should answer whether they may be safely administered beyond scheduled ages.

Summary

Safe, efficacious rotavirus vaccines are available in many developed countries, offering significant promise to reduce the burden of gastroenteritis and dehydration. The impact of these vaccines upon not only morbidity, but also circulating rotavirus serotypes, will be monitored with interest.

Keywords

gastroenteritis, intussusception, rotavirus, vaccines

Curr Opin Infect Dis 20:253–258. © 2007 Lippincott Williams & Wilkins.

[a]NHMRC Centre of Clinical Research Excellence in Child and Adolescent Immunisation, Murdoch Children's Research Institute, Infectious Diseases Unit, Royal Children's Hospital, Parkville, Australia and [b]Enteric Virus Group, Murdoch Children's Research Institute, Department of Paediatrics, University of Melbourne, Royal Children's Hospital, Melbourne, Australia

Correspondence to Jim P. Buttery, NHMRC CCRE in Child and Adolescent Immunisation, Murdoch Childrens Research Institute, Infectious Diseases Unit, Royal Children's Hospital, Flemington Rd, Parkville 3052, Victoria, Australia
Tel: +61 3 9345 4496; fax: +61 3 9345 4751; e-mail: jim.buttery@mcri.edu.au

Current Opinion in Infectious Diseases 2007, 20:253–258

© 2007 Lippincott Williams & Wilkins
0951-7375

Introduction

Acute gastroenteritis is a major cause of death and morbidity in early childhood, accounting for more than 2.5 million estimated deaths under the age of 5 each year [1••]. While the death toll is overwhelmingly born by developing nations, acute gastroenteritis accounts for a large number of primary care consultations and hospital admissions in all countries.

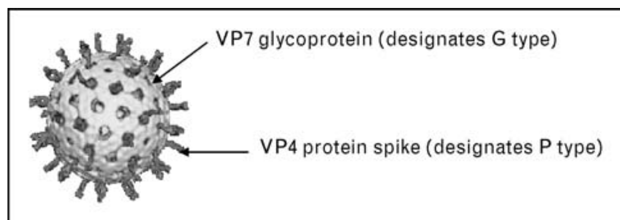
Rotavirus is the most common cause of dehydration, hospitalization and death due to acute gastroenteritis in early childhood [1••]. A ubiquitous and democratic virus predominantly affecting healthy children, rotaviral disease is most common and severe between 6 and 24 months of age. In developed countries, children at particular risk of developing rotavirus disease are those attending facilities where young children are grouped, including out-of-home child daycare and hospitals [2,3]. The ascertainment of moderate and severe rotavirus infections reaching hospital services has traditionally been measured, allowing estimates of severe disease burden and some direct impacts upon health systems [4•]. Annually, rotavirus is estimated to cause 58 000–70 000 admissions to hospital with acute gastroenteritis in the USA, more than 87 000 in Europe and 10 000 in Australia [4•,5,6]. Rotaviral disease presentations to primary care and their impact upon these services have been described less frequently. The true incidence of rotavirus infection is unclear in many settings, however, as many infections are presumed to be asymptomatic or very mild, not requiring presentation to healthcare facilities. Most studies addressing diarrhoeal aetiology across different healthcare settings have found rotavirus is more commonly identified with increasing severity of gastroenteritis presentation [7].

Rotavirus virology

Rotavirus, a member of the family *Reoviridae*, is a double-stranded RNA virus with 11 gene segments coding for six structural and six nonstructural proteins. The genome length is approximately 18 000 base pairs. A triple-capsid virus that infects many species, rotavirus serogroups are determined by the inner capsid layer protein VP6 (termed Groups A–E). Almost all symptomatic human disease is caused by Group A rotavirus, with Group B described causing occasional outbreaks in China and Bangladesh, and Group C rotavirus thought to cause predominantly asymptomatic infection.

Copyright © Lippincott Williams & Wilkins. Unauthorized reproduction of this article is prohibited.

Figure 1 The external structure of rotavirus



Courtesy of Dr B.V.V. Prasad, Baylor College of Medicine, Houston, Texas, USA.

A dual-typing classification system exists for rotavirus based on the two outer capsid proteins, the glycoprotein VP7 (G types) and the protease-sensitive protein VP4 (P types, Fig. 1). Both proteins contain antigenic regions that induce serotype-specific and serotype cross-reactive antibody responses which neutralize the virus. A complete concordance of serotypes and genotypes occurs for G types while for P types this is not the case. For example, the most common serotype G1P1A[8] is described as G type 1, and P serotype 1A, genotype 8. At least 15 G types and 23 P types have been documented [8].

Although 10 G types and 11 P types have been isolated from humans, four serotypes (G1P[8], G2P[4], G3P[8], G4P[8]) have typically comprised 90–95% of samples identified, with serotype G1P1A[8] comprising 60–80% of circulating strains each year [8]. A fifth common G type, G9 in association with P[8], has emerged since the mid-1990s as a significant cause of diarrhoea in many countries, including the USA, the UK, Australia, India, France, Belgium, Hungary, Bangladesh, Thailand and Japan [8,9]. In some instances, G9 was identified as the dominant strain causing disease during the winter epidemics, and it has been associated in a Latin American setting with more severe disease than other prevalent serotypes [10].

Several recent epidemiological surveys have identified the presence of rare G types such as G5, G6 G8 and G10 causing disease in children. While not globally common, these rare G types are often important types in specific locations, which include the identification of G5P[8] in Brazil, G8P[8] and G8P[4] in Malawi and G6P[8] in Hungary [8,9]. More recently, genotype G12 strains have emerged as a cause of disease in humans. G12 strains were initially identified in the Philippines in 1987–1988, but G12 strains have been reported in several locations around the world since 2000. Reports from Belgium, the USA, the UK, Japan and Korea highlight the spread of this emerging type [11]. Whether it continues to emerge and becomes a globally important strain will require continued comprehensive epidemiological studies.

Rotavirus disease and protection

Following severe rotavirus diarrhoea and some asymptomatic infections, antirotavirus-specific antibodies (IgG, IgA, and neutralizing antibodies) are detectable in serum and intestinal secretions, including specific antibodies to antigenic epitopes present on viral structural and nonstructural proteins, such as the VP7 and VP4 proteins. These antibodies neutralize virus in cell culture and have been associated with a degree of protection against the same (homotypic protection) and different serotypes (heterotypic) [12••]. First infections generally produce homotypic responses, and subsequent infections, even if with the same serotype, produce heterotypic responses [13]. IgA levels correlate with intestinal IgA production, which commences within 10 days of first infection, with the intestinal mucosal gut-associated lymphoid tissue potentially the major source of IgA found in the serum. IgA has been detected in faeces within 14 days of initial infection [12••]. In animal models, passively transferred IgG has been shown to inhibit not only viral shedding in challenged naive animals, but also antibody and B-cell memory immune responses to rotavirus [14,15].

Challenge studies using virulent human rotavirus in adults have helped explore protective measures of immunity. Neutralizing serum antibodies against specific VP7 and VP4 antigenic types were shown to protect against illness and shedding following virus challenge. These same initial studies, however, did not demonstrate a protective role for intestinal neutralizing antibody. Subsequent adult volunteer studies investigated the role of neutralizing antibodies in serum and jejunal fluid, IgA in serum, jejunal fluid and stool, and IgG in serum. Only serum IgG protected from infection, and jejunal neutralizing antibodies from disease. Examination of serum IgG and IgA in children has found conflicting results, with the relative importance of each in protecting from disease varying between studies, as well as the protective threshold level of each. Cellular immunity is thought, at least in animal models, to limit duration of excretion of rotavirus [16].

The lack of clearly defined immune correlates of protection was underlined by the phase II studies of the two recently licensed rotavirus vaccines [17,18]. The developers used markedly different definitions for seroconversion, or 'vaccine take' for infants receiving the GSK RIX4414 or Merck pentavalent WC3-human bovine reassortant vaccine. Both developers have suggested these definitions were subsequently validated by the published phase III efficacy; however, these validation studies are yet to be made available [19••,20••].

Copyright © Lippincott Williams & Wilkins. Unauthorized reproduction of this article is prohibited.

Rotavirus vaccines

The first licensed rotavirus vaccine, the live attenuated rhesus reassortant tetravalent vaccine (RRV-TV) (Rotashield; Wyeth Vaccines, Radnor, Pennsylvania, USA), was withdrawn from sale in the USA in August 1999 following reports of intussusception following vaccination [21••]. Intussusception occurs when a section of bowel invaginates adjacent proximal bowel like a telescope, typically at the ileocolic junction. Typically manifesting as episodes of pain, pallor and vomiting in infants, disruption to intestinal blood supply can result in gangrene and perforation [22•]. Fortunately, development of other rotavirus vaccines progressed after the US Food and Drug Administration agreed guidelines for the approval of clinical trials large enough to detect similar associations with intussusception. Two commercial candidate vaccines, Rotarix (GSK Vaccines, Rixensart, Belgium) and RotaTeq (Merck Research Laboratories, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, USA), have completed phase III large-scale safety and efficacy trials each involving at least 60 000 children, and are now licensed in many countries [19••,20••]. Both being expensive, the task of making rotavirus vaccines affordable for developing nations where the toll of rotaviral acute gastroenteritis is greatest is a pressing priority for both the Global Alliance for Vaccines and Immunisation and the WHO.

Rhesus reassortant tetravalent vaccine and intussusception

Since the initial reports of an association between intussusception and RRV-TV, numerous studies in different North American populations confirmed a strong temporal association, particularly from day 3 to day 7 following the first dose of vaccine [21••]. Recent reanalysis of Center for Disease Control case–control data suggested increased age at first dose (≥90 days) as a risk factor for RRV-TV-associated intussusception. Over 80% of intussusception cases occurred in this older group that comprised only 38% of vaccine recipients [23].

Interestingly, ecologic studies involving populations where RRV-TV was introduced widely failed to detect any increase in overall rates of intussusception [24]. This has led to suggestions that while RRV-TV triggered intussusception in susceptible hosts, RRV-TV may have been protective against intussusception in others. Pathologic studies were conducted on tissue collected from eight children who underwent surgical resection of their intussusception within 2 weeks of receipt of RRV-TV. Histological examination was able to detect vaccine-specific RNA in the tissue from six children, but no pathogenic mechanisms were identified, including no hyperplasia of Peyer's patches, which have been hypothesized to act as potential lead points [22•].

The temporal association of RRV-TV administration with subsequent intussusception has been particularly perplexing, as numerous investigations have failed to demonstrate an association between wild-type rotavirus infection and intussusception. These have included case–control studies where only one of three studies found an association, and several epidemiological studies from numerous countries demonstrating no increase in intussusception during the rotavirus diarrhoea season [21••]. The organism most consistently associated with intussusception has been adenovirus, found in up to 40% of intussusception cases, significantly more commonly than in matched community controls [25••]. These adenoviruses appear similar to circulating adenoviruses, predominantly respiratory rather than enteric adenoviruses [26]. The pathogenesis of intussusception remains poorly understood [22•].

Licensed rotavirus vaccines

During 2006, large-scale clinical safety and efficacy trials were reported for the vaccines developed by GSK Vaccines (Rotarix) and Merck Research Laboratories (RotaTeq). Developed using distinctly different principles of rotavirus vaccinology, both vaccines have been demonstrated to be safe, immunogenic and highly efficacious against severe rotavirus acute gastroenteritis, with no association with intussusception detected when administered at the recommended ages as used in the phase III trials [19••,20••]. Importantly for comparison, different definitions were used by the two major vaccine developers for the clinical endpoints of severe rotavirus gastroenteritis, as well as sample size calculations for the detection of intussusception, making direct comparison between the two vaccines difficult. Additionally, they were trialled in relatively different settings, with the majority of RotaTeq trials occurring in developed nations, while the Rotarix programme included more developing nations. Rotarix (RIX4414) has been licensed in many European and Latin American countries as well as some in Asia and Australia. RotaTeq has been licensed in the USA, several European nations and Australia.

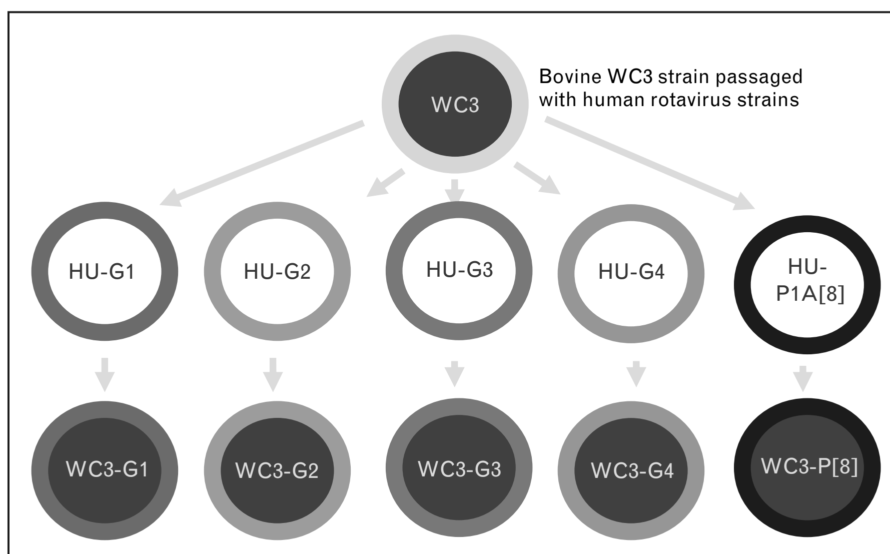
RIX4414, a monovalent human attenuated rotavirus vaccine

Rotarix is derived from the G1P1A[8] monovalent human strain 89–12, isolated from a child and initially developed in Cincinnati, Ohio. Attenuated by serial tissue cell-culture passage, the isolate was cloned and further passaged in approved Vero cells by GlaxoSmithKline and designated RIX4414 [27]. It relies upon induction of heterotypic immunity by multiple doses as has been described for natural rotavirus infections, with the immunodominant VP4 protein eliciting most neutralizing antibody [28]. Although the VP7 protein G type is shared by only one of the four main circulating G types (five including serotype G9), the VP4 P type is shared by all

Copyright © Lippincott Williams & Wilkins. Unauthorized reproduction of this article is prohibited.

Figure 2 WC3 bovine–human reassortant vaccine development

HU, human rotavirus strain.



except the G2P[4] strain. Each dose contains $10^{6.5}$ median cell-culture infective doses of the vaccine strain and is administered with a calcium carbonate buffer [20••]. Administered orally at 2 and 4 months of age, the vaccine has been trialled in 63 225 Latin American, European and South-East Asian infants, with ongoing African studies yet to be reported [20••,29•]. Extremely well tolerated, the overall efficacy against severe rotavirus gastroenteritis was 84.7% [95% confidence interval (CI), 71.7–92.4]. Efficacy against rotavirus-associated hospitalization rate was 85.0% (95% CI, 69.6–93.5) [20••]. When restricted by rotavirus serotype to those that shared only a P type, efficacy appeared similar at 87.3% (95% CI, 64.1–96.7). When only G2P[4] episodes were examined, however, the possibility of lower efficacy remained unresolved due to low numbers of episodes overall (14 episodes in total, 45.4% efficacy; 95% CI, −81.5–85.6) [20••]. As with all published rotavirus vaccine trials, the efficacy calculation improved with increased severity of clinical rotaviral illness measured.

WC3 bovine-human reassortant vaccine

The Merck vaccine RotaTeq was developed using reassortment between human and bovine rotavirus strains. The original 'backbone' strain was derived from the WC3 bovine strain developed in Philadelphia [27]. Reassortant strains, obtained by coculturing WC3 with human rotavirus strains, were then able to express human VP7 antigens. When development was assumed by Merck, a pentavalent vaccine was developed, containing five human–bovine reassortant strains expressing the four common human VP7 serotypes and the most common human VP4 type, G-types 1–4, and P-type 1A[8] (Fig. 2). Administered as part of a three-dose oral schedule at 2, 4 and 6 months, each dose contains 6.7×10^7–12.4×10^7 infectious units. To achieve protection, RotaTeq relies predominantly on eliciting serotype specific responses. In phase III trials of 70 300 infants conducted in Europe, North America and Latin America, the efficacy subset was restricted to Finland and the USA [19••]; 68 038 infants received at least one dose of vaccine. Efficacy against the predefined outcome of severe rotavirus gastroenteritis due to serotypes G1–G4 was 98% (95% CI, 88.3–100), and against any gastroenteritis due to G1–G4 was 74% (95% CI, 66.8–79.9) [19••].

Analysis of efficacy against specific serotypes was limited by relatively small numbers of episodes of non-G1 serotypes; however, clear efficacy against serotype G9 (sharing the P type with the vaccine) was demonstrated [19••].

Other rotavirus vaccine candidates

There are a variety of alternate candidate vaccines to the existing licensed vaccines. The original RRV-TV vaccine remains licensed. Re-evaluation of the dose timing, suggesting a much lower attributable risk of intussusception if neonatal dosing is utilized [23]. Another tetravalent bovine–human reassortant vaccine developed by scientists at the US National Institutes of Health has been shown to be immunogenic and efficacious in phase II trials in Finland [30]. This candidate is currently being licensed to several vaccine manufacturing companies in India and China. An Indian attenuated human neonatal strain II6E (G9P[11]) has shown encouraging tolerability and immunogenicity in a single-dose, phase I trial in infants [31]. Phase II trials in Australia of another attenuated human neonatal strain, RV3, a human G3P[6] strain, demonstrated low reactogenicity, but

Copyright © Lippincott Williams & Wilkins. Unauthorized reproduction of this article is prohibited.

further development of this vaccine is underway to improve immunogenicity [1••]. The Lanzhou Lamb Rotavirus vaccine, an attenuated a G10P[12] vaccine, is licensed and marketed in China; however, no safety or efficacy data have been published [32].

Challenges facing rotavirus vaccines

Despite the largest clinical trial programmes since polio vaccine, important questions remain for rotavirus vaccines. These include the vaccines efficacy, funding and implementation in developing settings; their ability to prevent disease due to existing and emergent rotaviral serotypes; and their safety outside the recommended age of administration.

Developing nations

Rotavirus vaccines will be expensive, at least in the short term. Innovative national initiatives, such as the agreement reached between GSK Vaccines and the Brazilian Government, offer promise as a way of reducing costs to make these life-saving vaccines available where the burden of mortality is greatest. Similarly, support by the GAVI Alliance (formerly Global Alliance for Vaccines and Immunisation) and the WHO for newer candidates and tiered pricing of licensed vaccines remains critical. Efficacy trials in developing settings are also critical, as generally rotavirus vaccine efficacy against disease has been lower than that shown in developed nations.

Heterotypic immunity and emerging serotypes

The efficacy shown by both RotaTeq and Rotarix was against serotypes prevalent during the trials, predominantly serotype G1P[8]. Containing the four most common G types (G1–G4) and the P type (P[8]), RotaTeq shares the P type with most G9 strains, as does Rotarix, which relies upon shared P type for non-G1 strains for much of its protective immunity. Rotateq efficacy against severe disease due to G9 serotypes, sharing only a VP4 protein, was high at 100% (95% CI, 67.4–100), although limited by low numbers of cases [19••]. Rotarix efficacy against G2P[4] offers the opportunity to estimate protective benefit of the human non-VP4/7 rotaviral proteins. This was calculated as 45% (95% CI, −81.5 to 85.6) against severe disease for the initial report, but subsequent presentations using accumulated data have quoted improved efficacy of 75% [20••,33]. These results are encouraging for potential efficacy against emergent serotypes that may not share VP4/7 serotypes. The protective role of immunity to other proteins has been encouraging, at least in animal models, with roles for VP6, VP8 and VP2 suggested in challenge models [15,34,35].

Intussusception

Both successful phase III safety and efficacy trials for RotaTeq and Rotarix were designed to detect whether an association with intussusception similar to that seen with RRV-TV existed. Administered within monitored study conditions at the recommended times (2 and 4 months for Rotarix, and 2, 4 and 6 months for RotaTeq), no increase in intussusception cases were seen in vaccine recipients. Persisting concerns regarding the potential influence of age at first vaccine dose, however, caused both manufacturers to recommend against children receiving these vaccines outside the ages studied. Only careful postlicensure surveillance ascertaining intussusception cases as well as clinical information including vaccine dosing details appears likely to provide information to fully reassure manufacturers and authorities whether older children may safely receive rotavirus vaccines [21••]. Similarly, as newer rotavirus vaccine candidates near phase III clinical trials, it remains uncertain whether they will be required by regulatory authorities to recruit sufficient children to similarly detect a similar association with intussusception as seen with RRV-TV. Such a requirement will have major feasibility and cost implications on clinical development programmes.

Conclusion

The recently licensed oral, live attenuated rotavirus vaccines offer promise to reduce the toll of rotavirus gastroenteritis upon young children and healthcare systems in the developed nations able to afford them. When administered at scheduled times, large-scale trials showed no association with intussusception, with ongoing surveillance following introduction important to answer whether older children may also safely receive vaccine. Ongoing collaborative efforts are crucial to make rotavirus vaccines available in developing nations as soon as possible, where they offer the greatest potential impact upon morbidity and mortality.

References and recommended reading

Papers of particular interest, published within the annual period of review, have been highlighted as:
- • of special interest
- •• of outstanding interest

Additional references related to this topic can also be found in the Current World Literature section in this issue (p. 319).

1 •• Glass RI, Parashar UD, Bresee JS, *et al.* Rotavirus vaccines: current prospects and future challenges. Lancet 2006; 368:323–332.
Excellent review of varied rotavirus vacine candidates, licensed and in development.

2 Rodrigues A, Fischer TK, Valentiner-Branth P, *et al.* Community cohort study of rotavirus and other enteropathogens: are routine vaccinations associated with sex-differential incidence rates? Vaccine 2006; 24:4737–4746.

3 Floret D, Lina B, Pinchinat S, *et al.* Epidemiology and burden of rotavirus diarrhea in day care centers in Lyon, France. Eur J Pediatr 2006; 165:905–906.

4 • Soriano-Gabarro M, Mrukowicz J, Vesikari T, Verstraeten T. Burden of rotavirus disease in European Union countries. Pediatr Infect Dis J 2006; 25:S7–S11.
Reviews the impact of rotavirus upon Europe's varied health systems.

5 Charles MD, Holman RC, Curns AT, *et al.* Hospitalizations associated with rotavirus gastroenteritis in the United States, 1993–2002. Pediatr Infect Dis J 2006; 25:489–493.

Copyright © Lippincott Williams & Wilkins. Unauthorized reproduction of this article is prohibited.

6 Galati JC, Harsley S, Richmond P, Carlin JB. The burden of rotavirus-related illness among young children on the Australian healthcare system. Aust NZ J Public Health 2006; 30:416–421.

7 Orenstein EW, Fang ZY, Xu J, *et al.* The epidemiology and burden of rotavirus in China: a review of the literature from 1983 to 2005. Vaccine 2007; 25:406–413.

8 Gentsch JR, Laird AR, Bielfelt B, *et al.* Serotype diversity and reassortment between human and animal rotavirus strains: implications for rotavirus vaccine programs. J Infect Dis 2005; 192 (Suppl 1):S146–S159.

9 Santos N, Hoshino Y. Global distribution of rotavirus serotypes/genotypes and its implication for the development and implementation of an effective rotavirus vaccine. Rev Med Virol 2005; 15:29–56.

10 Linhares AC, Verstraeten T, Wolleswinkel-van den Bosch J, *et al.* Rotavirus serotype G9 is associated with more-severe disease in Latin America. Clin Infect Dis 2006; 43:312–314.

11 Rahman M, Matthijnssens J, Yang X, *et al.* Evolutionary history and global spread of the emerging G12 human rotaviruses. J Virol 2007; 81:2392–2390.

12 •• Franco MA, Angel J, Greenberg HB. Immunity and correlates of protection for rotavirus vaccines. Vaccine 2006; 24:2718–2731.
Broad review of the still developing field of rotavirus immunity.

13 Heaton PM, Goveia MG, Miller JM, *et al.* Development of a pentavalent rotavirus vaccine against prevalent serotypes of rotavirus gastroenteritis. J Infect Dis 2005; 192 (Suppl 1):S17–S21.

14 Westerman LE, McClure HM, Jiang B, *et al.* Serum IgG mediates mucosal immunity against rotavirus infection. Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 2005; 102: 7268–7273.

15 Nguyen TV, Yuan L, Azevedo MS, *et al.* High titers of circulating maternal antibodies suppress effector and memory B-cell responses induced by an attenuated rotavirus priming and rotavirus-like particle-immunostimulating complex boosting vaccine regimen. Clin Vaccine Immunol 2006; 13:475–485.

16 Jaimes MC, Feng N, Greenberg HB. Characterization of homologous and heterologous rotavirus-specific T-cell responses in infant and adult mice. J Virol 2005; 79:4568–4579.

17 Phua KB, Quak SH, Lee BW, *et al.* Evaluation of RIX4414, a live, attenuated rotavirus vaccine, in a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled phase 2 trial involving 2464 Singaporean infants. J Infect Dis 2005; 192 (Suppl 1): S6–S16.

18 Clark HF, Offit PA, Plotkin SA, Heaton PM. The new pentavalent rotavirus vaccine composed of bovine (strain WC3)–human rotavirus reassortants. Pediatr Infect Dis J 2006; 25:577–583.

19 •• Vesikari T, Matson DO, Dennehy P, *et al.* Safety and efficacy of a pentavalent human–bovine (WC3) reassortant rotavirus vaccine. N Engl J Med 2006; 354:23–33.
Phase III safety and efficacy study demonstrating no association with intussusception and high efficacy against severe rotavirus gastroenteritis in developed settings.

20 •• Ruiz-Palacios GM, Perez-Schael I, Velazquez FR, *et al.* Safety and efficacy of an attenuated vaccine against severe rotavirus gastroenteritis. N Engl J Med 2006; 354:11–22.
Phase III safety and efficacy study demonstrating no association with intussusception and high efficacy against severe rotavirus gastroenteritis in developed and developing settings.

21 •• Bines J. Intussusception and rotavirus vaccines. Vaccine 2006; 24:3772–3776.
Intussusception story from initial association with earlier vaccine to ongoing surveillance needs.

22 • Lynch M, Shieh WJ, Bresee JS, *et al.* Intussusception after administration of the rhesus tetravalent rotavirus vaccine (Rotashield): the search for a pathogenic mechanism. Pediatrics 2006; 117:e827–e832.
Pathologic study of intussusception samples from RRV-TV-associated episodes.

23 Simonsen L, Viboud C, Elixhauser A, *et al.* More on RotaShield and intussusception: the role of age at the time of vaccination. J Infect Dis 2005; 192 (Suppl 1):S36–S43.

24 Simonsen L, Taylor RJ, Kapikian AZ. Rotavirus vaccines. N Engl J Med 2006; 354:1747–1751.

25 •• Bines JE, Liem NT, Justice FA, *et al.* Risk factors for intussusception in infants in Vietnam and Australia: adenovirus implicated, but not rotavirus. J Pediatr 2006; 149:452–460.
Case–control study demonstrating lack of association between wild-type rotavirus and intussusception in two diverse settings.

26 Selvaraj G, Kirkwood C, Bines J, Buttery J. Molecular epidemiology of adenovirus isolates from patients diagnosed with intussusception in Melbourne, Australia. J Clin Microbiol 2006; 44:3371–3373.

27 Vesikari T, Giaquinto C, Huppertz HI. Clinical trials of rotavirus vaccines in Europe. Pediatr Infect Dis J 2006; 25:S42–S47.

28 Ward RL, Kirkwood CD, Sander DS, *et al.* Reductions in cross-neutralizing antibody responses in infants after attenuation of the human rotavirus vaccine candidate 89–12. J Infect Dis 2006; 194:1729–1736.

29 • De Vos B, Delem A, Hardt K, *et al.* A short report on clinical evaluation of RIX4414: highlights of world-wide development. Vaccine 2006; 24:3777–3778.
Summary of the clinical development of a now licensed, monovalent, human vaccine.

30 Vesikari T, Karvonen AV, Majuri J, *et al.* Safety, efficacy, and immunogenicity of 2 doses of bovine–human (UK) and rhesus-rhesus-human rotavirus reassortant tetravalent vaccines in Finnish children. J Infect Dis 2006; 194: 370–376.

31 Bhandari N, Sharma P, Glass RI, *et al.* Safety and immunogenicity of two live attenuated human rotavirus vaccine candidates, 116E and I321, in infants: results of a randomised controlled trial. Vaccine 2006; 24:5817–5823.

32 Mohan KV, Glass RI, Atreya CD. Comparative molecular characterization of gene segment 11-derived NSP6 from lamb rotavirus LLR strain used as a human vaccine in China. Biologicals 2006; 34:265–272.

33 Vesikari T, Karvonen A, Prymula R, *et al*. Human rotavirus vaccine Rotarix^{TM} (RIX4414) is highly efficacious in Europe. In 24th Annual Meeting of the European Society for Pediatric Infectious Diseases—ESPID; Basel, Switzerland; 3–5 May 2006.

34 Agnello D, Herve CA, Lavaux A, *et al.* Intrarectal immunization with rotavirus 2/6 virus-like particles induces an antirotavirus immune response localized in the intestinal mucosa and protects against rotavirus infection in mice. J Virol 2006; 80:3823–3832.

35 Andres I, Rodriguez-Diaz J, Buesa J, Zueco J. Yeast expression of the VP8* fragment of the rotavirus spike protein and its use as immunogen in mice. Biotechnol Bioeng 2006; 93:89–98.

Copyright © Lippincott Williams & Wilkins. Unauthorized reproduction of this article is prohibited.

The burden of influenza in children

Mary Iskander[a], Robert Booy[a] and Stephen Lambert[b]

Purpose of review
This review summarizes recent studies that better address the burden of influenza from the medical and socioeconomic perspectives. The issue of influenza in children is one that has implications for future universal vaccination policies.

Recent findings
In the past, the burden of influenza in children was largely defined by hospital-based studies that quantify the incidence of influenza hospitalization and, consequently, the benefit of prevention in young children. The medical and the socioeconomic impact have been better appreciated recently with population-based studies because the great majority of children are managed as outpatients. Children with influenza may not have direct contact with medical services but still generate substantial costs in carer illness or work-day loss. Furthermore, the specificity offered by laboratory confirmation of influenza has enabled influenza to be separated from other respiratory viruses that may have confounded previous studies looking at the medical and economic costs of illness.

Summary
Better understanding of the burden of influenza in healthy children regarding hospitalization rates, outpatient medical visits, community-managed illness and socioeconomic impact on families and society exists; this has potential implications for universal vaccination policies under consideration.

Keywords
burden, children, hospitalization, influenza, socioeconomic impact

Curr Opin Infect Dis 20:259–263. © 2007 Lippincott Williams & Wilkins.

[a]National Centre for Immunisation Research and Surveillance, Children Hospital at Westmead, Westmead, New South Wales and [b]University of Melbourne, Melbourne, New South Wales, Australia

Correspondence to Mary Iskander, National Centre for Immunisation Research and Surveillance, Children Hospital at Westmead, Corner of Hawksbury and Hainsworth Street, Westmead, NSW 2145, Australia
Tel: +(02) 98450122; e-mail: maryi@chw.edu.au

Current Opinion in Infectious Diseases 2007, 20:259–263

Abbreviations

ACIP American Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices
AOM acute otitis media
CI confidence interval
RSV respiratory syncytial virus

© 2007 Lippincott Williams & Wilkins
0951-7375

Introduction

Influenza has long been considered as a disease of elderly people because of the high incidence, hospitalization and mortality rates in those of over 60 years of age. The generally good prognosis of influenza in healthy children further added to that misconception. Among children, influenza has been considered serious only in those with chronic medical conditions at higher risk of developing complications. In healthy children, the burden of influenza has increasingly become apparent, with new studies examining the medical and, more recently, the socioeconomic impacts. Many studies have used nonspecific outcomes such as respiratory illness without laboratory testing, or relied on International Classification of Disease (ICD) codes that are not specific for influenza; this will have affected evaluation of the true burden of influenza in children and, consequently, the cost-effectiveness of universal influenza immunization in children.

Despite debate regarding the economic benefit of influenza vaccination in children, in 2004, the American Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices (ACIP) recommended routine influenza vaccination in children of 6–23 months old. This decision was largely based on the medical burden of influenza.

In 2006, the ACIP extended its recommendations to include all children up to the age of 5 years. The cost-effectiveness of such a programme requires an accurate evaluation of the burden of influenza disease in the inpatient as well as the outpatient and community settings.

Recent studies have attempted to examine both the direct and indirect burden of influenza and to distinguish this from other respiratory viruses, such as respiratory syncytial virus (RSV), which co-circulates in the same age group. In this review, we will examine recent studies that address the epidemiological and clinical characteristics of influenza infection in children, as well as the socioeconomic impact of this infection for children and their families.

Epidemiological characteristics

The morbidity of influenza in children is clearly demonstrated by hospitalization data that show hospitalization rates in young children aged under 5 years to be equivalent to those in people aged over 65 years [1]. Australian data reveal that children aged under 5 years have

Copyright © Lippincott Williams & Wilkins. Unauthorized reproduction of this article is prohibited.

hospitalization rates second only to those aged over 85 years [2]. Moreover, these rates are inversely related to the age of the child, with children younger than 6 months at maximum risk [1–4]. Clinicians have tended to underestimate influenza-related hospitalizations in children [5,6••] and, despite this, Australian hospitalization data still show a rate approximately twice that in those over 60 years old [2].

A more precise estimate of hospitalization in children has been provided by prospective surveillance studies of laboratory-confirmed influenza. With such an approach, over 4 years, a multicentre study by Poeling *et al.* [6••] has shown that an average of 0.9 per 1000 children of 0–59 months of age were hospitalized with laboratory-confirmed influenza [95% confidence interval (CI) 0.8–1.1 per 1000]. The average annual rate was highest in children aged 0–5 months (4.5 per 1000 children) and decreased with older age groups. A similar age distribution was demonstrated by Moore and colleagues [7••] where nearly 50% of children admitted to hospital with laboratory-confirmed influenza were younger than 6 months of age, and 80% were less than 2 years old.

In contrast to elderly people, the mortality rate related to influenza in children is approximately one-tenth that of those aged over 60 years (0.1 compared with 1.1 per 100 000) [2].

Nevertheless, in the 2003–2004 influenza season, a national survey [5] of influenza-associated deaths in the United States showed that the laboratory-confirmed mortality rate in children younger than 6 months was much higher, at 0.88 per 100 000.

Apart from the extremes of age, there are certain other groups at higher risk of hospitalization and related complications, including death, due to influenza. The ACIP-designated high-risk conditions for which annual influenza vaccination is recommended are asthma, chronic pulmonary disease, immunosuppression, hemoglobinopathies, chronic renal dysfunction, metabolic and endocrine conditions, long-term salicylate therapy and pregnancy [8].

More recently, neurological and neuromuscular disease was found to be a risk factor for respiratory failure and other influenza-related complications. This was demonstrated for the winter of 2003–2004 by Keren *et al.* [9] in a retrospective cohort study in which the likelihood for a child with a neurological or neuromuscular disease to develop respiratory failure was six times that of a previously healthy child (OR 6.0; 95% CI 2.7–13.5). Furthermore, in the same year, a national US survey by Bhat *et al.* [5] of influenza-associated deaths demonstrated that chronic neurologic conditions, including developmental delay, seizure disorder and cerebral palsy, made up one-third of the influenza-associated deaths in children aged under 18 years. As a result of these findings, the ACIP, in 2004, recommended annual influenza vaccination to include all persons with conditions that compromise handling of respiratory secretions [5].

Even though hospitalization data are impressive, only about 5% of children presenting to medical attention with influenza are hospitalized [10••], making the burden of outpatient childhood influenza more substantial. It should be recognized that hospitalization studies will underestimate the burden of disease, as many children are not hospitalized until several days after symptoms have appeared, when viral titres are lower and the chance of isolating the virus using culture from secretions is reduced.

Regarding the outpatient burden of disease, the propensity of influenza viruses to periodic but haphazard antigenic drift causes appreciable variation in attack rates from one year to another; typically, it ranges from 20 to 30% of children each year, with rates of up to 50% in children attending day-care [3,11].

A prospective cohort study by Poeling *et al.* [6••] addressed the issue of case ascertainment as well as timeliness of obtaining the samples from children attending emergency departments over two influenza seasons. The outpatient visits to clinics and emergency departments attributable to influenza were approximately 10, 100 and 250 times as high as hospitalization rates for children aged 0–5, 6–23 and 24–59 months, respectively.

Apart from the fact that the outpatient burden of influenza far exceeds that of the inpatient population, these data also reflect the reality that older children (older than 2 years) tend to be managed as outpatients and thus play a major role in transmitting infection to contacts at home, school and childcare. Furthermore, influenza infection is more likely to occur where children mix, such as in day-care centres or schools – a fact that lends itself to the argument that influenza vaccination in children may have considerable impact on the reduction of influenza-associated morbidity [10••].

Clinical characteristics

Influenza typically manifests as an upper respiratory tract infection, and the clinical characteristics are difficult to distinguish from other respiratory pathogens [12]. It also causes a spectrum of other respiratory illnesses, including croup [7••,10••], acute otitis media, bronchiolitis, asthma exacerbation [7••,10••,13] and pneumonia [14•], depending on an interplay between host susceptibility and viral virulence.

Copyright © Lippincott Williams & Wilkins. Unauthorized reproduction of this article is prohibited.

Prospective hospital-based studies [7••] as well as outpatient population-based studies [6••] have shown fever, cough and rhinorrhoea to be the most frequent symptoms. Children younger than 6 months of age are more likely to present with rhinorrhoea compared with older children, whereas those between 6 and 24 months are more likely to be hospitalized with wheezing and otitis media (OR 2.03 and 3.47, respectively). Children older than 5 years were more likely to suffer pharyngitis compared with younger age groups [7••].

One of the most frequently reported influenza complications managed in the outpatient setting is acute otitis media (AOM). Two prospective outpatient studies by Tsolia *et al.* [10••] and Heikkinnen *et al.* [15] have shown otitis media to be the most common influenza complication, as it was diagnosed in 18.5 [10••] and 39.7% [15], respectively, of children presenting with influenza. Analysis of the results by age revealed that AOM was diagnosed more commonly in children aged less than 2 years (27%) and in those aged between 2 and 5 years (23%) compared with those aged between 5 and 14 years (10.3%) ($P = 0.001$) [10••]. The contribution of influenza to AOM was further demonstrated by a prospective single blinded intervention study [16•] that showed a significant difference between the incidence of AOM in vaccinated children compared with unvaccinated children (2.3 compared with 5.2%; $P < 0.01$) and, earlier on, by Belshe *et al.* [17], in an interventional study demonstrating the efficacy of live attenuated cold-adapted trivalent influenza vaccine. The study illustrated a 30% reduction in the incidence of febrile otitis media in vaccinated children (95% CI 18–45%; $P < 0.001$).

Despite the fact that asthma is the most prevalent high-risk condition for which influenza vaccination is recommended and influenza-induced asthma is responsible for excess cardiopulmonary disease, outpatient presentations and antibiotic prescriptions in children with asthma [13], the rate of influenza vaccination in children with asthma remains suboptimal, probably due to lack of physician recommendation or parental perception that their child does not have increased susceptibility to influenza [18]. Lack of physician recommendation might be partially due to uncertainty about the degree of protection that vaccination affords against asthma exacerbation. A recent systematic review [19] did not support a major benefit from vaccination, and a recent randomized double-blinded study [20] in children with asthma did not show a significant reduction in asthma exacerbations in influenza-positive children. Nevertheless, further research is needed in this area before a change of policy is considered.

The rate of influenza-related pneumonia was estimated as 14% in a retrospective survey [14•] of both outpatient and hospitalized children with influenza. Although the contribution of influenza to the overall burden of childhood pneumonia may be slight, influenza pneumonia may be underestimated, as the illness is difficult to differentiate from uncomplicated influenza as well as other respiratory infections on the basis of clinical picture [14•].

Nonrespiratory complications of influenza include febrile convulsions [10••,21•,22•], especially in children with a family history or a past history of febrile seizures (OR 7.58; 95%CI 1.48–38.84; $P = 0.015$) [21•].

Other serious complications of influenza include encephalopathy, meningitis, myocarditis and secondary bacterial infection such as those caused by *Staphylococcus aureus* [23,24], while pneumococcal and meningococcal infections are well recognized complications [25,26].

Socioeconomic burden

Like the medical burden, the socioeconomic burden of influenza tends to fluctuate with severity of the season but, in general, influenza is associated with substantial socioeconomic consequences on families, healthcare services and society [27,28]. Socioeconomic impact includes physician visits, medications, school absence, missed work days, either due to secondary illness in a carer or to care for a sick child, and hospitalization. In the past, studies [29] demonstrated economic benefit of universal influenza vaccination in children only when indirect effectiveness was considered.

Recent studies [30–32] have found the direct medical costs related to hospitalization as well as outpatient influenza in children to be higher than initially calculated. This may be due to the fact that previous studies did not separate influenza from other respiratory pathogens, depending mainly on ICD codes that are not completely specific to influenza. A recent hospitalization study by Keren *et al.* [33••] demonstrated that the cost of influenza-related hospitalization in children may be up to three times higher than previously estimated. This retrospective cohort study, spanning 4 years, determined the cost of influenza-related hospitalization in children with laboratory-confirmed influenza. The mean hospitalization cost of true influenza in children involved greater resource utilization than the cost of hospitalizations for noninfluenza-related pneumonia and bronchitis – a fact not considered in previous studies that failed to differentiate influenza from other respiratory illnesses.

Children at high risk of complications of influenza had higher mean total costs compared with those at low risk (\$15 269 compared with \$9107; $P < 0.001$), probably due to longer hospital stay, as room charges and hospital

Copyright © Lippincott Williams & Wilkins. Unauthorized reproduction of this article is prohibited.

supplies accounted for the majority of hospitalization costs [33••].

In addition, children over 2 years of age were found to suffer higher complication rates compared with those of less than 6 months of age. A retrospective study over three influenza seasons showed that children aged over 2 years had an increased rate of pneumonia, intensive care stay and mechanical ventilation, and accounted for 55% of total hospital costs and longer hospital stay compared with younger children. Forty per cent of these children did not have high-risk conditions [34•].

The higher direct cost of influenza also extends to children managed in the community. A population-based prospective cohort study [35] in 234 Australian children of under 5 years of age showed that outpatient laboratory-confirmed influenza incurred two to three times the cost of other respiratory viruses. This suggests that annual influenza vaccinations for healthy children may be more cost-effective than previously thought.

The indirect economic burden, including secondary infection of household contacts of sick children, leading to parental illness, missed work days and transmission of influenza to the workplace, overshadows the direct costs of paediatric influenza and has not been adequately assessed in the past.

Recently, a study [10••] using virological confirmation separated the effects of influenza infection from other respiratory viruses. The study found that for each child with influenza, a mean of 1.34 work days were lost by the parents to care for the sick child and a further 0.36 days for their own illness. The secondary infection rate for influenza, however, was significantly higher than that for other respiratory viruses (17 compared with 11%; $P < 0.0001$), suggesting a higher rate of intrafamilial spread compared with other infections.

The indirect burden was further illustrated in a prospective study by Esposito *et al.* [36] that compared influenza with RSV infection in children aged 15 years or younger presenting to the emergency department for acute conditions. The study demonstrated that previously healthy children with influenza were more likely to use antipyretics compared with those with RSV (82.5 compared with 50.0%; $P < 0.0001$), and missed more school days than RSV-positive children (12 compared with 5 days; $P = 0.003$). Household contacts of influenza-positive children had significantly higher incidence of similar disease, antipyretic use, work and school day loss than those of RSV-positive children [8,36].

The role of children in influenza transmission to their elderly contacts was demonstrated by Ghendon *et al.* [37••] when the rate of influenza-like illness was 3.4 times lower in the elderly contacts of immunized children than in contacts of the control group (0.07 compared with 0.24%; $P < 0.01$.

Conclusion

The burden of influenza is becoming better appreciated as recent studies have considered both the medical and the socioeconomic burden in inpatient and outpatient populations. In addition, most recent studies have distinguished influenza from other respiratory viruses when considering socioeconomic impact, giving more specificity and certainty to the question of economic burden. The issue of burden remains a central factor in determining the cost-effectiveness of influenza vaccination in children and recent data appear to support the opinion that with a greater burden than previously recognized, the economic benefit of universal influenza vaccination is more than originally anticipated.

References and recommended reading

Papers of particular interest, published within the annual period of review, have been highlighted as:
- • of special interest
- •• of outstanding interest

Additional references related to this topic can also be found in the Current World Literature section in this issue (p. 319).

1 Thompson WW, Shay DK, Weintraub E, *et al.* Influenza-associated hospitilisations in the United States. JAMA 2004; 292:1333–1340.

2 Brotherton J, McIntyre P, Puech M, *et al.,* National Centre for Immunisation, Research and Surveillance of Vaccine Preventable Diseases. Vaccine preventable diseases and vaccination coverage in Australia, 2001 to 2002. Commun Dis Intell 2004; 28:S23–S26.

3 Committee on Infectious Diseases. Reduction of the influenza burden in children. Pediatrics 2002; 110:1246–1252.

4 Neuzil KM, Mellen BG, Wright PF, *et al.* The effect of influenza on hospitalisations, outpatient visits, and courses of antibiotics in children. N Engl J Med 2000; 342:225–231.

5 Bhat N, Wright JG, Broder KR, *et al.* Influenza associated deaths among children in the United States, 2003–2004. N Engl J Med 2005; 353:2559–2567.

6 Poeling KA, Edwards KM, Weinberg GA, *et al.* The under-recognized burden
•• of influenza in young children. N Engl J Med 2006; 355:31–40.
A prospective cohort study of both inpatient and outpatient children with influenza over a period of 4 years, confirming the much larger outpatient burden of influenza in children and the underestimation of influenza diagnosis by clinicians.

7 Moore DL, Vaudry W, Scheifele DW, *et al.* Surveillance for influenza admis-
•• sions among children hospitalized in Canadian Immunization Monitoring Program Active Centres, 2003–2004. Pediatrics 2006; 118:e610–e619.
Multicentre retrospective study of laboratory-confirmed influenza that defines the age-specific hospitalization rates and clinical symptoms, and identifies high-risk conditions such as neurological and neuromuscular diseases that are associated with hospitalization and complications in children.

8 Smith NM, Bresee JS, Shay DK, *et al.* Prevention and control of influenza: recommendation of the Advisory Committee on Immunisation Practices (ACIP) 2006; 55(RR10):1–42.

9 Keren R, Zaoutis TE, Bridges CB, *et al.* Neurological and neuromuscular disease as a risk factor for respiratory failure in children hospitalised with influenza infection. JAMA 2005; 294:2188–2194.

10 Tsolia MN, Logothei I, Papadopoulos NG, *et al.* Impact of influenza infection in
•• healthy children examined as outpatients and their families. Vaccine 2006; 24:5970–5976.
A prospective cohort study of virologically confirmed influenza in outpatient children and their families confirming high outpatient attack rates, the clinical symptoms of influenza in children and complications, as well as the indirect impact of the child's illness on household contacts, such as secondary infection rate and parental work loss.

Copyright © Lippincott Williams & Wilkins. Unauthorized reproduction of this article is prohibited.

11 Heikkinen T, Booy R, Campins M, *et al.* Should healthy children be vaccinated against influenza? A consensus report of the Summits of Independent European Vaccination Experts. Eur J Pediatr 2006; 165:223–228.

12 Esposito S, Marchisio P, Gasparini R, *et al.* Socioeconomic effect of influenza in pediatric age. Proceedings of the 3rd World Congress of Pediatric Infectious Diseases – WSPID; Santiago; 19–23 November 2002.

13 Neuzil KM, Wright PF, Mitchel EF Jr, Griffin MR. The burden of influenza illness in children with asthma and other chronic conditions. J Pediatr 2000; 137:856–864.

14 • Lahti E, Peltola V, Virkki R, Ruuskanen O. Influenza pneumonia. Pediatr Infect Dis J 2006; 25:160–164.
Rate and symptoms of influenza pneumonia in previously healthy children in retrospective data spanning 23 years.

15 Heikkinen T, Silvennoinen H, Peltola V, *et al.* Burden of influenza in children in the community. J Infect Dis 2004; 190:1369–1373.

16 • Ozgur SK, Beyazova U, Kemaloglu YK, *et al.* Effectiveness of inactivated influenza vaccine for prevention of otitis media in children. Pediatr Infect Dis J 2006; 25:401–404.
A prospective single blind study evaluating the effect of inactivated influenza vaccination in reducing the incidence of acute otitis media in children.

17 Belshe RB, Mendelman PM, Treanor J, *et al.* The efficacy of live attenuated, cold adapted, trivalent, intranasal influenza virus vaccine in children. N Engl J Med 1998; 338:1405–1412.

18 Daley MF, Beaty BL, Barrow J, *et al.* Missed opportunities for influenza vaccination in children with chronic medical conditions. Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med 2005; 159:986–991.

19 Cates CJ, Jefferson TO, Bara AI, Rowe BH. Vaccines for preventing influenza in people with asthma. Cochrane Database of Systematic Review 2004.

20 Bueving HJ, Bernsen RM, de Jongste JC, *et al.* Influenza vaccination in children with asthma: randomized double blind placebo controlled trial. Am J Respir Crit Care Med 2005; 169:488–493.

21 • Kwong KL, Lam SY, Que TL, Wong SN. Influenza and febrile seizures in childhood. Pediatr Neurol 2006; 35:395–399.
Identifies past history of febrile convulsions and a positive family history of febrile convulsions as predisposing factors of febrile seizures in children with influenza.

22 • Blanc P, Noel G, Dubus JC, *et al.* Pediatric features of an influenza A seasonal outbreak and its burden in pediatric emergency rooms and pediatric departments. Arch Pediatr 2006; 13:11–16.
Clinical features of children admitted with influenza, including high rate of febrile seizures in infants.

23 Podewils LJ, Liedtke LA, McDonald LC, *et al.* A national survey of severe influenza associated complications among children and adults. Clin Infect Dis 2005; 40:1693–1696.

24 Hageman JC, Uyeki TM, Francis JS, *et al.* Severe community acquired pneumonia due to Staphylococcus aureus, 2003–04 influenza season. Emerg Infect Dis 2006; 12:894–899.

25 O'Brien KL, Walters MI, Sellman J, *et al.* Severe pneumococcal pneumonia in previously healthy children: the role of preceding influenza infection. Clin Infect Dis 2000; 30:784–789.

26 Jensen ES, Lundbye-Christensen S, Samuelsson S, *et al.* A 20 year ecological study of the temporal association between influenza and meningococcal disease. Eur J Epidemiol 2004; 19:181–187.

27 Principi N, Esposito S, Marchisio P, *et al.* Socioeconomic impact of influenza on healthy children and their families. Pediatr Infect Dis J 2003; 22:S207–S210.

28 Neuzil KM, Hohlbein C, Zhu Y. Illness among schoolchildren during the influenza season. Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med 2002; 156:986–991.

29 Hurwitz ES, Haber M, Chang A, *et al.* Effectiveness of influenza vaccination of day care children in reducing influenza related morbidity among household contacts. JAMA 2000; 284:1677–1682.

30 Meltzer MI, Cox NJ, Fukuda K. The economic impact of pandemic influenza in the United States: priorities for intervention. Emerg Infect Dis 1999; 5:659–671.

31 Luce BR, Zangwill KM, Palmer CS, *et al.* Cost-effectiveness analysis of an intranasal influenza vaccine for the prevention of influenza in healthy children. Pediatrics 2001; 108:E24.

32 Pisu M, Meltzer MI, Hurwitz ES, Haber M. Household-based costs and benefits of vaccinating healthy children in day-care against influenza virus: results from a pilot study. PharmacoEconomics 2005; 23:55–67.

33 •• Keren R, Zaoutis TE, Saddlemire S, *et al.* Direct medical cost of influenza-related hospitalisations in children. Pediatrics 2006; 118:1321–1327.
Evaluates cost of influenza-related hospitalization in children with laboratory-confirmed influenza and identifies predictors of high hospitalization costs – mainly ACIP-designated high-risk conditions.

34 • Ampofo K, Gesteland PH, Bender J, *et al.* Epidemiology, complications, and cost of hospitalisation in children with laboratory-confirmed influenza infection. Pediatrics 2006; 118:2409–2417.
Retrospective cohort study of three influenza seasons, identifying total hospitalization costs of laboratory-confirmed influenza in children and identifying children aged over 2 years as the major source of higher hospital expense compared with those aged under 2 years.

35 Lambert S. The high cost of influenza in Australian children: implications for vaccine use [abstract]. Public Health Association of Australia 10th National Immunisation/2nd Asia Pacific Vaccine Preventable Diseases Conference, Sydney, Australia, July/August 2006. Concurrent session 2: Influenza, presentation 5 [copy available from corresponding author upon request].

36 Esposito S, Gasparini R, Bosis S, *et al.* Clinical and socioeconomic impact of influenza and respiratory syncytial virus infection on healthy children and their households. Clin Microbiol Infect 2005; 11:933–936.

37 •• Ghendon YZ, Kaira AN, Elshina GA. The effect of mass immunisation in children on the morbidity of the unvaccinated elderly. Epidemiol Infect 2006; 134:71–78.
A large community study illustrating indirect benefits of mass childhood influenza vaccination on their elderly contacts. There was significant reduction in influenza-like illness and influenza-associated illnesses in the elderly contacts of vaccinated children as opposed to unvaccinated children.

Copyright © Lippincott Williams & Wilkins. Unauthorized reproduction of this article is prohibited.

T cell-based diagnosis of childhood tuberculosis infection

Ajit Lalvani and Kerry A. Millington

Purpose of review

T-cell interferon-gamma release assays (TIGRAs), available as enzyme-linked immunospot (ELISpot) and enzyme-linked immunoassay (ELISA), potentially significantly advance on the tuberculin skin test (TST) for diagnosis of tuberculosis infection. We review all publications using TIGRAs in children to appraise paediatricians of the advantages and limitations of these new blood tests.

Recent findings

Unlike TST, both tests are independent of Bacille Calmette-Guérin vaccination status, providing higher diagnostic specificity. In children with active tuberculosis ELISpot is more sensitive than TST and is unaffected by HIV infection, age under 3 years or malnutrition; ELISA data are currently limited. In the absence of a gold-standard test for latent tuberculosis infection, tuberculosis exposure was used as a surrogate marker; ELISpot generally correlates better with tuberculosis exposure than TST, while ELISA correlates broadly similarly. Indeterminate test results in young children are rare with ELISpot and are more common with ELISA.

Summary

Although longitudinal studies quantifying risk of progression to tuberculosis in tuberculosis-exposed children with positive TIGRA results are required urgently, the small but rapidly expanding evidence-base since the first application of TIGRAs to childhood tuberculosis in 2003 combined with recent national guidelines makes a strong case for judicious use of TIGRAs in clinical management of paediatric tuberculosis.

Keywords

children, *mycobacterium tuberculosis*, T-cell interferon-gamma release assays, tuberculin skin test

Curr Opin Infect Dis 20:264–271. © 2007 Lippincott Williams & Wilkins.

Tuberculosis Immunology Group, Department of Respiratory Medicine, National Heart and Lung Institute, Wright-Fleming Institute of Infection & Immunity, Imperial College London, London, UK

Correspondence to Prof. A. Lalvani, FRCP, Tuberculosis Immunology Group, Department of Respiratory Medicine, National Heart and Lung Institute, Wright-Fleming Institute of Infection & Immunity, Imperial College London, Norfolk Place, London W2 1PG, UK
Tel: +44 207 594 0883; fax: +44 207 262 8913;
e-mail: a.lalvani@imperial.ac.uk

Current Opinion in Infectious Diseases 2007, 20:264–271

Abbreviations

BCG	bacille Calmette-Guérin
ELISA	enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay
ELISpot	enzyme-linked immunospot
LTBI	latent tuberculosis infection
TIGRA	T-cell interferon gamma release assay
TST	tuberculin skin test

© 2007 Lippincott Williams & Wilkins
0951-7375

Introduction

The burden of childhood tuberculosis is difficult to delineate, in part because of the inherent difficulties in accurately diagnosing tuberculosis in children. Estimates indicate, however, that in 2004 childhood tuberculosis accounted for 10% of all new cases in Africa and 2% in the established market economies [1]. Clear estimates of HIV-related tuberculosis in children are lacking because of insufficient and conflicting data [2]. Several studies in countries with high HIV infection rates, however, have shown an increasing proportion of children with tuberculosis who are infected with HIV, and higher mortality rates in these patients [3,4].

Active tuberculosis

Childhood tuberculosis is commonly extrapulmonary, disseminated and severe, especially in children under 3 years of age, and is associated with high morbidity and mortality [5•]. The gold standard for the diagnosis of active tuberculosis is a positive *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* culture from a clinical specimen. Suitable specimens from children are difficult to obtain, however, since a high proportion of childhood tuberculosis is extrapulmonary, requiring invasive procedures, and children younger than 5 years old with pulmonary tuberculosis rarely expectorate sputum. Even when specimens are obtained from children, fewer than 20% are smear-positive for acid-fast bacilli [6] and culture results are frequently negative and usually too late to affect initial management. In the absence of accurate diagnostic tools for tuberculosis in children, both underdiagnosis and overdiagnosis are common [2]; the latter is exacerbated in areas with a high prevalence of HIV and tuberculosis because both share many clinical features and it is often impossible to exclude tuberculosis in HIV-infected children. Moreover, untreated tuberculosis in HIV-infected children is rapidly fatal. The tuberculin skin test (TST) is widely used to support clinical and radiological findings in the evaluation of children with suspected tuberculosis. A positive TST result can help in

Copyright © Lippincott Williams & Wilkins. Unauthorized reproduction of this article is prohibited.

the decision to start treatment while bacteriological confirmation is awaited or when it is lacking. The clinical utility of a rapid test of infection lies in its potential to rule out a diagnosis of tuberculosis when other tests are negative, but the poor sensitivity of TST in children precludes reliable exclusion of tuberculosis.

Latent tuberculosis infection

Children who develop active tuberculosis often do so within several months after initial infection and, since infection in children is usually recent, prompt diagnosis and treatment of asymptomatic infection are essential. The risk of progression to active tuberculosis is highest in children younger than 3 years old and approaches 40% in infants, with a second peak occurring in late adolescence [5•,7,8]. Many adults who develop infectious reactivation tuberculosis acquired the infection during childhood. Given the effectiveness of isoniazid preventive therapy in preventing progression to active tuberculosis [9], therefore, accurate diagnosis and treatment of *M. tuberculosis* infection in children would prevent many cases of contagious adult tuberculosis in the future. Finally, diagnosis of latent tuberculosis infection (LTBI) and active tuberculosis in children is important epidemiologically as it signals recent transmission of *M. tuberculosis* in the community.

TST was until recently the only method of detecting *M. tuberculosis* infection. The TST is based on the detection of a cutaneous delayed-type hypersensitivity response to purified protein derivative, a poorly defined mixture of antigens present in *M. tuberculosis*, *Mycobacterium bovis* Bacille Calmette-Guérin (BCG) and several nontuberculous mycobacteria. Whilst this assay is relatively cheap and does not require a laboratory, there are numerous limitations. The antigenic cross-reactivity of purified protein derivative compromises specificity in BCG-vaccinated persons and in people previously exposed to nontuberculosis mycobacteria, resulting in false-positive results [10]. In contrast, HIV infection, disseminated tuberculosis or malnutrition commonly result in false-negative results and cutaneous anergy. Sensitivity of TST in young children is unknown, and because of this uncertainty, along with the confounding effect of BCG in vaccinated children, guidelines for the interpretation of TST results in child tuberculosis contacts vary widely. Operational constraints include operator errors, variability in placement and reading of the test, and the need for a return visit that leads to poor compliance.

T-cell interferon-gamma release assays

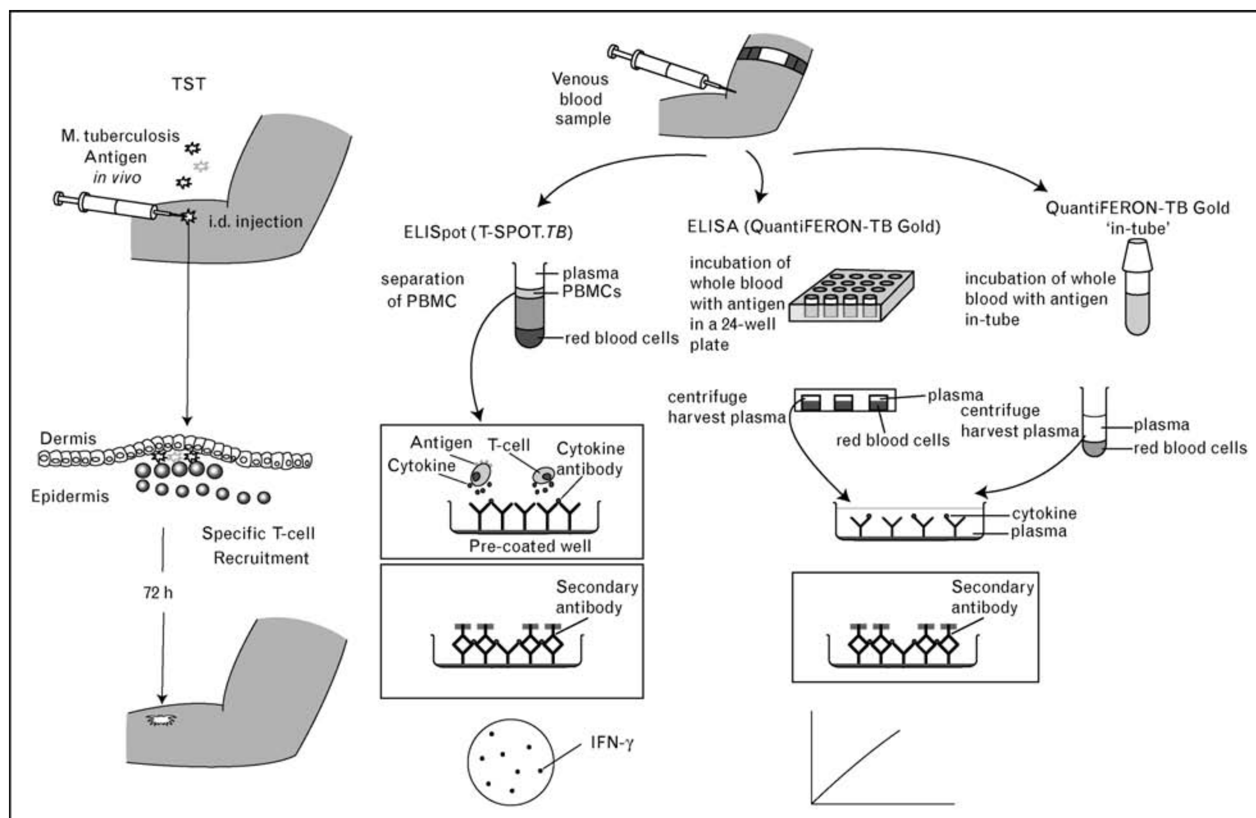
T-cell interferon-gamma release assays (TIGRAs) have been developed as an alternative immunodiagnostic approach to the TST for detecting *M. tuberculosis* infection [11–14] (Table 1 [15–21,22••,23•,24••,25,26,27•,28]). TIGRAs are based on the ex-vivo detection of interferon-gamma (IFN-γ) released from presensitized *M. tuberculosis*-specific T cells in response to two immunodominant secreted proteins: early secretory antigen target-6 (ESAT-6) and culture filtrate protein 10 (CFP-10). T-cell responses to these antigens that are absent from BCG [29] and most environmental mycobacteria [30] are not confounded by prior BCG vaccination and potentially represent a more specific immune marker of *M. tuberculosis* infection than the TST. Three commercially available TIGRAs for diagnosing *M. tuberculosis* infection have been developed: T-SPOT.*TB* test (Oxford Immunotec Ltd, Abingdon, UK), based on the ex-vivo 16–20 h enzyme-linked immunospot (ELISpot) assay developed by Lalvani; and QuantiFERON-TB Gold (Cellestis, Carnegie, Australia) and QuantiFERON-TB Gold in-tube (Cellestis), which are both based on the 16–24 h whole blood enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay (ELISA) (see Fig. 1). The ELISpot evidence-base in childhood tuberculosis is comprised predominantly of studies using the Lalvani ELISpot test (Table 1), which has since been developed into T-SPOT.*TB* (Oxford Immunotec Ltd).

Table 1 Published studies on sensitivity and specificity of T-cell interferon-gamma release assays in children with latent tuberculosis infection and active tuberculosis

		ELISpot and T-SPOT.*TB* study design	*n*	ELISA and QuantiFERON-TB Gold study design	*n*	QuantiFERON-TB Gold in-tube study design	*n*
Latent tuberculosis infection	Sensitivity	Cross-sectional screening [15]	718	Prospective [16]	101	Convenience sample [17]	184
		Contact tracing [18]	41	Cross-sectional screening [19]	75		
		Contact tracing [20]	535	Contact tracing [21]	125		
		Prospective community-based [22••]	979				
	Specificity	Contact tracing [20]	535			Case–control [23•]	207
Active tuberculosis	Sensitivity	Case report [24••]	1	Prospective [16]	101	Prospective [25]	105
		Prospective [26]	70	Case report [27•]	2		
		Prospective cohort [28]	293				
	Specificity						

Copyright © Lippincott Williams & Wilkins. Unauthorized reproduction of this article is prohibited.

Figure 1 Schematic of the four immune-based methods for diagnosis of *M. tuberculosis* infection



Schematic of the tuberculin skin test (TST) and the different T-cell interferon-gamma release assays (TIGRAs): the enzyme-linked immunospot (ELISpot) T-SPOT.*TB*, the enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay (ELISA) QuantiFERON-TB Gold, and the in-tube ELISA QuantiFERON-TB Gold in-tube. TST: purified protein derivative is intradermally injected into the volar surface of the forearm and induration of any delayed-type hypersensitivity response is measured 72 h later. ELISpot: peripheral blood mononuclear cells (PBMC), which include T cells, are separated from the blood sample by density centrifugation, and are washed, counted and then incubated with ESAT-6 and CFP-10 in a standard 96-well microtitre plate for 16–20 h. If the patient is infected with *Mycobacterium tuberculosis*, T cells will recognize the antigens and secrete IFN-γ. This cytokine is captured in the immediate vicinity of the cytokine-secreting T cell by antibodies specific for IFN-γ coated on the bottom of each well. The cytokine-bound antibodies are subsequently detected with another antibody conjugated to an enzyme that catalyses a colorimetric reaction resulting in visible spots, where each spot represents the footprint of one T cell that responded to the antigens. These spots are counted and the frequency of *M. tuberculosis*-specific T cells quantified. ELISA: whole blood from the patient is incubated with either ESAT-6 and CFP-10 in a 24-well plate or with ESAT-6, CFP-10 and TB7.7 (p4) in the blood collection tube for 16–24 h. If the patient is infected with *M. tuberculosis*, T cells will recognize the antigens and secrete IFN-γ. Either the plate or tube is centrifuged and the plasma transferred to a 96-well microtitre plate. IFN-γ in the plasma is captured by antibodies specific for IFN-γ coated on the bottom of each well. The cytokine-bound antibodies are subsequently detected with another antibody conjugated to an enzyme that catalyses a colorimetric reaction. The optical density of each well is measured and the concentration of IFN-γ determined using a standard curve. Although a laboratory is needed to process the blood samples from patients, which optimally need to be processed within 8–16 h (within 8 h for ELISpot, within 12 h for QuantiFERON-TB Gold and within 16 h for QuantiFERON-TB Gold in-tube), multiple patient samples can be analysed at the same time, interpretation of the tests is standardized and the internal positive control allows assessment of the performance of each assay.

Maturation of neonatal cell-mediated immunity

The especially high risk of progression to active tuberculosis in infants suggests that protective T-cell-mediated immune responses are less effective in early life. Maternal lymphocytes normally do not cross the placental barrier, and are present at relatively low concentrations in breast milk [31]. Infants are therefore dependent on their own cell-mediated immune response to resist or contain infections caused by intracellular pathogens such as *M. tuberculosis*. Interestingly, neonates develop adult-like T-helper 1 responses when vaccinated with BCG [32–35], but cellular immune responses to infections with several intracellular pathogens including cytomegalovirus and HIV are reduced or delayed in infants compared with those in adults [31]. There were no published data on cellular immune responses to *M. tuberculosis* infection in infants and young children until the recent application of TIGRAs [16,18,24••,27•,36•,37]. These studies have provided information on mitogen-induced lymphocyte responses as well as *M. tuberculosis* antigen-specific responses; the former are discussed in the next paragraph while the latter are reviewed in the sections on performance of TIGRAs in children with active tuberculosis and LTBI.

Copyright © Lippincott Williams & Wilkins. Unauthorized reproduction of this article is prohibited.

Does young age affect IFN-γ production or reliability of TIGRAs?

Given that cell-mediated immunity matures during infancy and early childhood, it is important to determine whether IFN-γ production as measured by TIGRAs is age-dependent. Significantly lower production of IFN-γ in response to the positive control mitogen phytohaemagglutinin was observed in children younger than 4 years old compared with children 4–15 years old ($P < 0.0001$) using an in-house ELISA [37], and Connell and coworkers [16] reported a significant positive correlation of the IFN-γ phytohaemagglutinin response with increasing age up to 17 years using the commercial ELISA (Spearman's coefficient 0.53, $P < 0.001$). Using ELISpot, in contrast, no age-dependent production of IFN-γ in response to phytohaemagglutinin was observed in 125 children younger than 2 years old compared with 825 children 2–16 years old ($P = 0.52$; Lalvani and Millington, unpublished observations). Although a significantly smaller IFN-γ response to phytohaemagglutinin when measured with ELISpot was observed in 11-week-old babies ($n = 41$) compared with adults ($n = 51$), all results were determinate with no instances of a failed positive control phytohaemagglutinin response [18]. IFN-γ production detected by ELISpot, except in the first weeks of life, is therefore not age-dependent probably because of ELISpot's high analytical sensitivity, which enables it to detect even low numbers of IFN-γ-secreting T cells.

The difference in age-dependence of IFN-γ detection between ELISA and ELISpot probably accounts for the markedly different rates of indeterminate results generated by the two assays in young children. In a prospective study in Italy [36•] in which the performance of the commercially available ELISA and ELISpot were compared in routine clinical practice in the same 25 children younger than age 5 years, the number of indeterminate results with ELISA was significantly higher than with ELISpot (32% versus 0%, $P = 0.02$). Additionally, there was a significantly higher proportion of indeterminate ELISA results in children aged 5 years and younger than in individuals aged older than 5 years (32% versus 10%, $P = 0.003$). Moreover, in a study of 101 children in Australia, 17% of ELISA tests were indeterminate [16]. In contrast, in a study in India [25], none of the 105 children tested with the in-tube ELISA were indeterminate. In general, therefore, indeterminate results are very rare with ELISpot and are more common with ELISA.

Clinical performance of TIGRAs in children with active tuberculosis

Although TIGRAs cannot distinguish between active tuberculosis and LTBI, *M. tuberculosis* infection is a prerequisite for active tuberculosis. TIGRAs may therefore provide useful information in children being evaluated for suspected tuberculosis. In a prospective cohort study of 293 South African children with a high prevalence of HIV coinfection and malnutrition, in whom accurate diagnosis of tuberculosis is commonly extremely difficult, the sensitivity of ELISpot was significantly higher than the TST in children with tuberculosis (83% versus 63%, $P < 0.001$) [28]. Moreover, while the sensitivity of TST was substantially reduced in children younger than 3 years old, in children coinfected with HIV and in malnourished children, the diagnostic sensitivity of ELISpot was not significantly affected by these factors. Used together with TST, ELISpot provided a diagnostic sensitivity of 91% in this challenging population. As this study was carried out in routine clinical practice in rural and urban kwaZulu Natal, its results are likely to be generalizable to other areas with a high prevalence of tuberculosis and HIV infection. A smaller South African study [26] using a different format to the Lalvani ELISpot (i.e. recombinant antigens instead of peptides) reported positive ELISpot responses to ESAT-6 or CFP-10 in 10 (83%) of 12 children with culture-confirmed tuberculosis.

In a recent study of ELISA in routine practice [16], all nine children diagnosed with active tuberculosis by a combination of clinical symptoms, radiographic abnormalities and response to antituberculosis therapy were ELISA-positive. Of the six children tested with the TST, all were TST-positive. In eight children with active tuberculosis in India [25], of whom five had microbiological confirmation, five were in-tube ELISA-positive and the same five children were TST-positive. Although the cumulative number of children with active tuberculosis tested by ELISA is too small to estimate sensitivity, both ELISA and in-tube ELISA results appear comparable with the TST.

Two case reports describe the use of TIGRAs in three infants. One infant with intense perinatal multidrug-resistant tuberculosis exposure tested positive with ELISpot when he presented with active pulmonary tuberculosis [24••], and two infants with perinatal tuberculosis tested positive by ELISA in the context of negative TST results [27•]. Together with the study by Liebeschuetz and co-workers using ELISpot [28], these data suggest a useful role for TIGRAs in evaluation of infants and young children with suspected tuberculosis.

Reliable estimates of the specificity of TIGRAs or TST in routine clinical practice necessitate definitive exclusion of tuberculosis in large numbers of children with initially suspected tuberculosis. The absence of a positive *M. tuberculosis* culture cannot reliably exclude tuberculosis, however, because of its poor sensitivity. A better criterion is the continued absence of clinical tuberculosis at 6 months follow-up. The only study to attempt this was limited by the logistical difficulties of achieving 6 months

Copyright © Lippincott Williams & Wilkins. Unauthorized reproduction of this article is prohibited.

follow-up in rural kwaZulu-Natal and therefore yielded only a few children in whom tuberculosis was definitively excluded. As those authors pointed out [28], accurate estimates of the specificity of TIGRAs when used to evaluate children with suspected active tuberculosis are a research priority.

Clinical performance of TIGRAs in children with latent tuberculosis infection

Determining whether a new test for diagnosing LTBI is better than the TST is difficult because there is no gold standard test for LTBI. Airborne transmission of *M. tuberculosis*, however, is promoted by infectivity of the index case and by increasing duration and proximity of contact [38–40]; thus a key determinant of infection is the amount of time spent sharing room air with the source case [41]. If a new test is more accurate than the TST, it should therefore correlate more closely with the degree of exposure to *M. tuberculosis* than the TST, but should be independent of the BCG vaccination status [42]. In a large UK school outbreak with 69 secondary cases of tuberculosis and 254 cases of LTBI, the investigators [20] accurately quantified tuberculosis exposure in 535 students based on the number of classes shared with the single highly infectious source case. Although there was high agreement between ELISpot and TST results ($\kappa = 0.72$), ELISpot correlated significantly more closely with *M. tuberculosis* exposure than did TST on the basis of measures of proximity ($P = 0.03$) and duration ($P = 0.007$) of exposure to the index case. In another point-source institutional outbreak [18], where contacts, including 41 neonates, had less exposure to the source case and the *M. tuberculosis* strain was multidrug-resistant, ELISpot results correlated significantly with three of four predefined measures of tuberculosis exposure, while the TST results did not correlate with any measures of exposure. In a community-based study of 979 child household contacts with a median age of 7 years (interquartile range 3–11) in Istanbul [22••], positive ELISpot and TST results were significantly associated with two predefined measures of exposure to *M. tuberculosis*; the index patient being a parent rather than another household member, and the number of cases of sputum smear-positive pulmonary tuberculosis per household. In a study of child contacts of sputum smear-positive adult tuberculosis in The Gambia [15], concordance between TST and ELISpot results was 83% ($\kappa = 0.62$) and both tests were significantly more likely to be positive with increasing exposure to the index case. In contrast to all the above studies, the proportion of TST-positive ELISpot-negative children increased with more exposure while the proportion of TST-negative ELISpot-positive children decreased; however, measures of exposure in high-prevalence countries with high background levels of *M. tuberculosis* transmission in the community may be unreliable.

In a small school tuberculosis outbreak in a predominantly non-BCG-vaccinated population, there was high agreement between ELISA and TST results ($\kappa = 0.87$). There were more ELISA-positive contacts in the high-exposure group compared with the low-exposure group [21]. In contrast, in an Australian study [16] of children referred for suspected LTBI there was poor agreement between TST and ELISA results ($\kappa = 0.30$); and of the 21 unvaccinated TST-positive children with a very high likelihood of LTBI, 16 had determinate results – of whom only four were ELISA-positive. There were no instances of a negative TST and positive ELISA result. These data suggest ELISA may have lower sensitivity than the TST in diagnosing LTBI in children. In a community-based case–control study in Nigeria [23•], the proportion of children with positive in-tube ELISA and positive TST results was higher in contacts exposed to smear-positive tuberculosis than in contacts exposed to smear-negative tuberculosis or controls. The agreement of TST and in-tube ELISA results was 74% ($\kappa = 0.50$) in contacts exposed to smear-positive source cases and 74% ($\kappa = 0.25$) in contacts exposed to smear-negative source cases or in controls. Most in-tube ELISA-positive TST-negative discordant results were in contacts exposed to smear-positive source cases, whereas most in-tube ELISA-negative TST-positive discordant results were in contacts exposed to smear-negative source cases or in controls. In a South African study of children at high risk of LTBI, 43.5% of children had a TST result of at least 10 mm and 33.2% had a positive in-tube ELISA result. Agreement between the TST and in-tube ELISA results increased as the cut-off point of a positive TST result was raised from at least 5 mm to at least 10 mm to at least 15 mm induration [17].

The high specificity of TIGRAs has been amply demonstrated in adults and confirmed in children. The high specificity of ELISpot was confirmed in a large contact-tracing study of 535 school children (87% BCG-vaccinated), which showed that ELISpot results were independent of BCG vaccination whereas TST was significantly more likely to be positive in BCG-vaccinated than in nonvaccinated students [20]. The ELISA was shown to be independent of BCG vaccination in a Danish school tuberculosis outbreak [21] where the proportions of students with positive results were similar between BCG-vaccinated and unvaccinated contacts. Additionally, in-tube ELISA results were not associated with BCG vaccination in 105 children with suspected tuberculosis [25].

Conclusion

In children with active tuberculosis, ELISpot is more sensitive than the TST. The sensitivity of the ELISA has not hitherto been systematically compared with the TST since only 19 children with tuberculosis have been tested

Copyright © Lippincott Williams & Wilkins. Unauthorized reproduction of this article is prohibited.

(11 with ELISA and 8 with in-tube ELISA). The higher sensitivity of ELISpot compared with the TST will improve diagnostic evaluation of children with suspected tuberculosis, and a small further increase in the sensitivity of TIGRAs (e.g. by incorporation of novel *M. tuberculosis*-specific antigens [43]) could enable reliable and rapid exclusion of tuberculosis in children. Specificity of TIGRAs in evaluation of children with suspected active tuberculosis has not yet been demonstrated in routine clinical practice and remains a research priority.

For LTBI, the ELISpot, ELISA and in-tube ELISA assays have higher specificity than the TST because they are unaffected by BCG vaccination. Higher specificity will reduce or eliminate false-positive test results in BCG-vaccinated children and in children exposed to nontuberculous mycobacteria, thereby reducing unnecessary chemoprophylaxis and its associated toxicity. Diagnostic sensitivity of TIGRAs for LTBI is difficult to quantify because of the lack of a gold standard. The fact that ELISpot results correlate better with tuberculosis exposure than TST suggests improved sensitivity, but longitudinal studies of child cohorts are needed to confirm the true sensitivity of TIGRAs. Such studies would quantify the risk of progression in tuberculosis-exposed individuals with positive TIGRA results; this would determine whether a positive TIGRA result reflects infection with viable bacilli and whether this predicts subsequent development of active tuberculosis rather than merely reflecting past exposure and immune memory. Moreover, if a positive TIGRA result reflects infection with viable bacilli, IFN-γ responses should decline with bacterial killing during treatment – this was recently observed for ELISpot in a cohort of 38 tuberculosis-exposed school children undergoing chemoprophylaxis [44•].

The first example of a TIGRA-positive tuberculosis-exposed individual progressing to active tuberculosis was recently reported. An asymptomatic infant born to a mother with multidrug-resistant tuberculosis was persistently ELISpot-positive but TST-negative, and developed active tuberculosis aged 2 years [24••]. If the proof-of-principle provided by this sentinel case is confirmed in large-scale studies of the predictive value of positive TIGRA results, TIGRAs will enable more accurate targeting of chemoprophylaxis to children with LTBI at risk of progression to tuberculosis. While positive ELISpot results have been observed to turn negative in TST-negative child contacts in the absence of therapy, suggesting *M. tuberculosis* infection may have been spontaneously cleared in a minority of contacts [44•,45], the key determinant of net treatment benefit will be the overall population risk of progression to active tuberculosis in ELISpot-positive contacts, just as with TST [46,47]. Other key research priorities to better define the role of TIGRAs in clinical paediatric practice are presented in Table 2.

Table 2 Research priorities to better define the role of T-cell interferon-gamma release assays (TIGRAs) in clinical paediatric practice

Number	Research need
1	Further reporting of the performance of TIGRAs in routine clinical practice
2	Assessment of the predictive value of TIGRAs for subsequent development of active tuberculosis in children, especially in young children.
3	Evaluation of whether dynamic changes in the magnitude of the ELISpot response can serve as an early marker of progression to incipient active disease before the onset of symptoms.
4	Evaluation of TIGRAs for site of disease testing, especially in childhood tuberculosis meningitis
5	Assessment of the risk of progression to active tuberculosis in TST-negative TIGRA-positive child contacts

TIGRAs cost more than TST and transfer the workload from the clinic to the laboratory. Economic analyses, however, show that TIGRAs are cost-effective [48••,49,50], and the National Institute of Health and Clinical Excellence recently proposed a two-stage strategy (i.e. TST followed by confirmatory TIGRA in those who test TST-positive) as the most cost-effective in contact tracing [51]. The same guidelines (and the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention guidelines [52]) recommend use of TIGRAs instead of the TST for diagnosis of LTBI in people prone to false-negative TST results, which includes young children and people with suppressed cellular immunity due to HIV infection, concomitant illness or iatrogenic immunosuppression. On the basis of guidelines and a rapidly expanding published evidence-base, therefore, TIGRAs and, in particular, ELISpot are set to revolutionize management of paediatric tuberculosis infection in the next few years.

Acknowledgements

The present work was funded by the Wellcome Trust. A.L. is a Wellcome Senior Research Fellow in Clinical Science. K.A.M. is a Wellcome Trust Postdoctoral Research Associate.

References and recommended reading

Papers of particular interest, published within the annual period of review, have been highlighted as:

- • of special interest
- •• of outstanding interest

Additional references related to this topic can also be found in the Current World Literature section in this issue (p. 319).

1 Dye C. Global epidemiology of tuberculosis. Lancet 2006; 367:938–940.

2 Coovadia HM, Jeena P, Wilkinson D. Childhood human immunodeficiency virus and tuberculosis co-infections: reconciling conflicting data. Int J Tuberc Lung Dis 1998; 2:844–851.

3 Chintu C, Bhat G, Luo C, *et al.* Seroprevalence of human immunodeficiency virus type 1 infection in Zambian children with tuberculosis. Pediatr Infect Dis J 1993; 12:499–504.

4 Mukadi YD, Wiktor SZ, Coulibaly IM, *et al.* Impact of HIV infection on the development, clinical presentation, and outcome of tuberculosis among children in Abidjan, Cote d'Ivoire. AIDS 1997; 11:1151–1158.

Copyright © Lippincott Williams & Wilkins. Unauthorized reproduction of this article is prohibited.

5 • Marais BJ, Gie RP, Schaaf HS, *et al.* Childhood pulmonary tuberculosis: old wisdom and new challenges. Am J Respir Crit Care Med 2006; 173: 1078–1090.
This is an excellent and comprehensive review of childhood pulmonary tuberculosis emphasizing clinical aspects and the natural history of childhood tuberculosis infection.

6 Strumpf IJ, Tsang AY, Sayre JW. Re-evaluation of sputum staining for the diagnosis of pulmonary tuberculosis. Am Rev Respir Dis 1979; 119:599–602.

7 Comstock GW, Livesay VT, Woolpert SF. The prognosis of a positive tuberculin reaction in childhood and adolescence. Am J Epidemiol 1974; 99:131–138.

8 Gedde-Dahl T. Tuberculous infection in the light of tuberculin matriculation. Am J Hyg 1952; 56:139–214.

9 Hsu KH. Thirty years after isoniazid. Its impact on tuberculosis in children and adolescents. JAMA 1984; 251:1283–1285.

10 Wang L, Turner MO, Elwood RK, *et al.* A meta-analysis of the effect of Bacille Calmette Guerin vaccination on tuberculin skin test measurements. Thorax 2002; 57:804–809.

11 Lalvani A, Pathan AA, McShane H, *et al.* Rapid detection of *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* infection by enumeration of antigen-specific T cells. Am J Respir Crit Care Med 2001; 163:824–828.

12 Mori T, Sakatani M, Yamagishi F, *et al.* Specific detection of tuberculosis infection: an interferon-gamma-based assay using new antigens. Am J Respir Crit Care Med 2004; 170:59–64.

13 Lalvani A. Spotting latent infection: the path to better tuberculosis control. Thorax 2003; 58:916–918.

14 Richeldi L. An update on the diagnosis of tuberculosis infection. Am J Respir Crit Care Med 2006; 174:736–742.

15 Hill PC, Brookes RH, Adetifa IM, *et al.* Comparison of enzyme-linked immunospot assay and tuberculin skin test in healthy children exposed to *Mycobacterium tuberculosis*. Pediatrics 2006; 117:1542–1548.

16 Connell TG, Curtis N, Ranganathan SC, Buttery JP. Performance of a whole blood interferon gamma assay for detecting latent infection with *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* in children. Thorax 2006; 61:616–620.

17 Tsiouris SJ, Austin J, Toro P, *et al.* Results of a tuberculosis-specific IFN-gamma assay in children at high risk for tuberculosis infection. Int J Tuberc Lung Dis 2006; 10:939–941.

18 Richeldi L, Ewer K, Losi M, *et al.* T cell-based tracking of multidrug resistant tuberculosis infection after brief exposure. Am J Respir Crit Care Med 2004; 170:288–295.

19 Anderson ST, Williams AJ, Brown JR, *et al.* Transmission of *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* undetected by tuberculin skin testing. Am J Respir Crit Care Med 2006; 173:1038–1042.

20 Ewer K, Deeks J, Alvarez L, *et al.* Comparison of T-cell-based assay with tuberculin skin test for diagnosis of *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* infection in a school tuberculosis outbreak. Lancet 2003; 361:1168–1173.

21 Brock I, Weldingh K, Lillebaek T, *et al.* Comparison of tuberculin skin test and new specific blood test in tuberculosis contacts. Am J Respir Crit Care Med 2004; 170:65–69.

22 •• Soysal A, Millington KA, Bakir M, *et al.* Effect of BCG vaccination on risk of *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* infection in children with household tuberculosis contact: a prospective community-based study. Lancet 2005; 366:1443–1451.
This prospective community-based study assessed risk factors for *M. tuberculosis* infection measured with the ELISpot and TST among child household contacts.

23 • Nakaoka H, Lawson L, Squire SB, *et al.* Risk for tuberculosis among children. Emerg Infect Dis 2006; 12:1383–1388.
This case–control study reports in-tube ELISA results in children at different risks of infection.

24 •• Richeldi L, Ewer K, Losi M, *et al.* T-cell-based diagnosis of neonatal multidrug-resistant latent tuberculosis infection. Pediatrics 2007; 119:e1–e5.
This case report suggests a positive ELISpot result may be predictive of progression to active tuberculosis.

25 Dogra S, Narang P, Mendiratta DK, *et al.* Comparison of a whole blood interferon-gamma assay with tuberculin skin testing for the detection of tuberculosis infection in hospitalized children in rural India. J Infect 2007; 54:267–276.

26 Nicol MP, Pienaar D, Wood K, *et al.* Enzyme-linked immunospot assay responses to early secretory antigenic target 6, culture filtrate protein 10, and purified protein derivative among children with tuberculosis: implications for diagnosis and monitoring of therapy. Clin Infect Dis 2005; 40:1301–1308.

27 • Connell T, Bar-Zeev N, Curtis N. Early detection of perinatal tuberculosis using a whole blood interferon-gamma release assay. Clin Infect Dis 2006; 42:e82–e85.
This study of two infants reports positive ELISA results in the absence of positive TST results in confirmed active tuberculosis.

28 Liebeschuetz S, Bamber S, Ewer K, *et al.* Diagnosis of tuberculosis in South African children with a T-cell-based assay: a prospective cohort study. Lancet 2004; 364:2196–2203.

29 Mahairas GG, Sabo PJ, Hickey MJ, *et al.* Molecular analysis of genetic differences between *Mycobacterium bovis* BCG and virulent *M. bovis*. J Bacteriol 1996; 178:1274–1282.

30 Harboe M, Oettinger T, Wiker HG, *et al.* Evidence for occurrence of the ESAT-6 protein in *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* and virulent *Mycobacterium bovis* and for its absence in *Mycobacterium bovis* BCG. Infect Immun 1996; 64:16–22.

31 Marchant A, Goldman M. T cell-mediated immune responses in human newborns: ready to learn? Clin Exp Immunol 2005; 141:10–18.

32 Hussey GD, Watkins ML, Goddard EA, *et al.* Neonatal mycobacterial specific cytotoxic T-lymphocyte and cytokine profiles in response to distinct BCG vaccination strategies. Immunology 2002; 105:314–324.

33 Marchant A, Goetghebuer T, Ota MO, *et al.* Newborns develop a Th1-type immune response to *Mycobacterium bovis* bacillus Calmette-Guerin vaccination. J Immunol 1999; 163:2249–2255.

34 Vekemans J, Amedei A, Ota MO, *et al.* Neonatal bacillus Calmette-Guerin vaccination induces adult-like IFN-gamma production by $CD4^+$ T lymphocytes. Eur J Immunol 2001; 31:1531–1535.

35 Ota MO, Vekemans J, Schlegel-Haueter SE, *et al.* Influence of *Mycobacterium bovis* bacillus Calmette-Guerin on antibody and cytokine responses to human neonatal vaccination. J Immunol 2002; 168:919–925.

36 • Ferrara G, Losi M, D'Amico R, *et al.* Use in routine clinical practice of two commercial blood tests for diagnosis of infection with *Mycobacterium tuberculosis*: a prospective study. Lancet 2006; 367:1328–1334.
This study reports the difference in indeterminate results between ELISpot and ELISA in routine clinical practice.

37 Kampmann B, Tena-Coki G, Anderson S. Blood tests for diagnosis of tuberculosis [letter]. Lancet 2006; 368:282; author reply 282–283.

38 Grzybowski S, Barnett GD, Styblo K. Contacts of cases of active pulmonary tuberculosis. Bull Int Union Tuberc 1975; 50:90–106.

39 Stead WW. Undetected tuberculosis in prison. Source of infection for community at large. JAMA 1978; 240:2544–2547.

40 Kenyon TA, Valway SE, Ihle WW, *et al.* Transmission of multidrug-resistant *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* during a long airplane flight. N Engl J Med 1996; 334:933–938.

41 Houk VN, Baker JH, Sorensen K, Kent DC. The epidemiology of tuberculosis infection in a closed environment. Arch Environ Health 1968; 16:26–35.

42 Lalvani A, Pathan AA, Durkan H, *et al.* Enhanced contact tracing and spatial tracking of *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* infection by enumeration of antigen-specific T cells. Lancet 2001; 357:2017–2021.

43 Liu XQ, Dosanjh D, Varia H, *et al.* Evaluation of T-cell responses to novel RD1- and RD2-encoded *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* gene products for specific detection of human tuberculosis infection. Infect Immun 2004; 72:2574–2581.

44 • Ewer K, Millington KA, Deeks JJ, *et al.* Dynamic antigen-specific T-cell responses after point-source exposure to *Mycobacterium tuberculosis*. Am J Respir Crit Care Med 2006; 174:831–839.
This paper provides new observations that ELISpot responses decline with treatment of LTBI and may revert in the absence of treatment among TST-negative contacts.

45 Nardell EA, Wallis RS. Here today – gone tomorrow: the case for transient acute tuberculosis infection. Am J Respir Crit Care Med 2006; 174:734–735.

46 Girardi E, Goletti D, Ippolito G. Should individuals who are tuberculin skin test negative and positive to RD1-IFN-γ assay receive preventive therapy? Am J Respir Crit Care Med 2007; 175:198–199.

47 Lalvani A, Millington K, Ewer K. Should individuals who are tuberculin skin test negative and positive to RD1-IFN-γ assay receive preventive therapy? – Authors' reply [letter]. Am J Respir Crit Care Med 2007; 175:199.

48 •• Dinnes J, Deeks J, Kunst H, *et al.* A systematic review of rapid diagnostic tests for the detection of tuberculosis infection. Health Technol Assess 2007; 11:1–314.
This is a comprehensive systematic review of the clinical utility of new tests for tuberculosis, including TIGRAs.

Copyright © Lippincott Williams & Wilkins. Unauthorized reproduction of this article is prohibited.

49 Diel R, Nienhaus A, Lange C, Schaberg T. Cost-optimisation of screening for latent tuberculosis in close contacts. Eur Respir J 2006; 28:35–44.

50 Wrighton-Smith P, Zellweger JP. Direct costs of three models for the screening of latent tuberculosis infection. Eur Respir J 2006; 28:45–50.

51 National Collaborating Centre for Chronic Conditions: Tuberculosis: clinical diagnosis and management of tuberculosis, and measures for its prevention and control. London: Royal College of Physicians; 2006.

52 Mazurek GH, Jereb J, Lobue P, *et al.* Guidelines for using the QuantiFERON-TB Gold test for detecting *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* infection, United States. MMWR Recomm Rep 2005; 54:49–55.

Copyright © Lippincott Williams & Wilkins. Unauthorized reproduction of this article is prohibited.

Aseptic meningitis

Bonita E. Lee[a] and H. Dele Davies[b]

Purpose of review
To highlight some of the recent key epidemiologic and clinical diagnostic dilemmas of aseptic meningitis and to evaluate some tests that may help distinguish aseptic compared with bacterial meningitis.

Recent findings
Enteroviruses remain the most common cause of aseptic meningitis. Certain enteroviruses (e.g. coxsackie B5, echovirus 6, 9 and 30) are more likely to cause meningitis outbreaks, while others (coxsackie A9, B3 and B4) are mostly endemic. Nucleic acid tests are more sensitive than cultures in diagnosing enteroviral infections. In centers where the turnaround time for these tests is less than 24 h, there can be substantial cost savings and avoidance of unnecessary treatment of aseptic meningitis with antibiotics. Serum and stool specimens are important adjunct samples for diagnosing enteroviral infections in children. Cerebrospinal fluid protein (≥0.5 g/l) and serum procalcitonin (≥0.5 ng/ml) appear to be useful laboratory markers for distinguishing between bacterial and aseptic meningitis in children aged 28 days to 16 years, but they have relatively low sensitivity and specificity.

Summary
Enteroviruses are the major causes of aseptic meningitis. The major focus of diagnosis remains ruling out bacterial infection or confirming enteroviral etiology of infection. Properly implemented nucleic acid tests have the potential to reduce cost and unnecessary treatment.

Keywords
aseptic meningitis, enterovirus, nucleic acid tests

Curr Opin Infect Dis 20:272–277. © 2007 Lippincott Williams & Wilkins.

[a]Department of Pediatrics, University of Alberta, Edmonton, Alberta, Canada and [b]Department of Pediatrics and Human Development, Michigan State University, East Lansing, Michigan, USA

Correspondence to H. Dele Davies, MD, MSc, Pediatrics and Human Development, Michigan State University, College of Human Medicine, B240 Life Sciences Building, East Lansing, MI 48824, USA
Tel: +1 517 355 3308; fax: +1 517 432 4466; e-mail: daviesde@msu.edu

Current Opinion in Infectious Diseases 2007, 20:272–277

Abbreviations

CSF cerebrospinal fluid
NAT nucleic acid amplification tests
PCR polymerase chain reaction
RNA ribonucleic acid
TAT turnaround-time

© 2007 Lippincott Williams & Wilkins
0951-7375

Introduction

In this review, we will focus on some of the challenging aspects of diagnosing and managing aseptic meningitis. Specifically, we will examine the recent epidemiology of enteroviral infections, the recent evidence for the role of polymorphonuclear pleocytosis in early compared with late aseptic meningitis, the roles of surrogate laboratory tests including procalcitonin and protein levels in distinguishing bacterial compared with aseptic meningitis and the potential impact of nucleic acid tests on the outcomes of aseptic meningitis.

Etiology of aseptic meningitis

The term 'aseptic meningitis' can be used broadly to include all types of meningitis with negative bacterial cultures from cerebrospinal fluid (CSF). The etiologic agents have been nicely summarized in a recent review article by Kumar [1] (Table 1). While viral meningitis constitutes the most common cause of aseptic meningitis, from a clinical management point of view, the most pressing issue is ensuring that a treatable bacterial infection is not missed and that culture-negative bacterial meningitis is not due to the common diagnostic dilemma of partial treatment by antibiotics. Different approaches have been taken to try to rule out partially treated bacterial meningitis. A 10-year retrospective study [2] in Boston found that latex agglutination test for bacterial antigen in CSF was not helpful in this type of clinical situation. Recently, there have been more published studies [3–6] on the use of advanced molecular diagnostic techniques, such as 16S rRNA PCR with direct DNA sequencing, as a more sensitive diagnostic approach for bacterial detection in CSF and blood samples. These methodologies are not yet widely available, however, and false-positive tests due to contamination have been reported. Other types of bacterial infections such as tuberculosis, mycoplasma, leptospira and Lyme disease can also present as aseptic meningitis. For clinicians seeing children from Lyme-endemic regions, longer duration of headache, presence of cranial neuritis and predominance of CSF mononuclear cells were found to be more common in Lyme meningitis than other types of aseptic meningitis [7••]. Interestingly, CSF pleocytosis and aseptic meningitis have been identified in 11.9% of young infants who had lumbar puncture as part of septic work-up during urinary tract infection [8]. In terms of noninfectious aseptic meningitis, drug-related aseptic meningitis is more frequently reported in adults than in children. It is useful to be aware of this potential complication in medications commonly used in children,

Copyright © Lippincott Williams & Wilkins. Unauthorized reproduction of this article is prohibited.

Table 1 Etiology of aseptic meningitis

I Infectious causes	II Noninfectious causes
1. Viruses:	1. Postinfectious/postvaccinial
Enteroviruses – polio, coxsackie, ECHO virus	Rubella
Herpes group of viruses	Rubella
Herpes simplex virus types 1 and *2*	Varicella
Varicella zoster virus	Variola
Cytomegalovirus	Rabies vaccine
Epstein–Barr virus	Pertussis vaccine
Human herpes virus 6 (HHV-6)	Influenza vaccine
Respiratory viruses	Vaccinia
Adenovirus	Yellow fever vaccine
Rhino virus	2. Drugs
Influenza virus types A and B	Nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (NSAIDs)
Arboviruses	Trimethoprim–sulfamethoxazole, amoxicillin
Mumps virus	Muromonab CD3 (OKT3)
Lymphocytic choreomeningitis	Azathioprine
HIV	Intravenous immunoglobulin
2. Bacteria:	Isoniazid
Partially treated meningitis	Intrathecal methotrexate
Parameningeal infection	Intrathecal cytosine arabinoside
Endocarditis	Allopurinol
Mycoplasma pneumoniae	Carbamazepine
M. tuberculosis	Sulfasalazine
Ehrlichiosis	3. Systemic disease
Borrelia burgdorferi	Collagen vascular disorders
Treponema pallidum	Systemic lupus erythematosus
Brucella	Wegener granulomatosis
Leptospirosis	Central nervous system vasculitis
3. Fungi	Rheumatoid arthritis
Cryptococcus neoformans	Kawasaki's disease
Histoplasma capsulatum	Sarcoidosis
Coccidiodes immitis	Leptomeningeal cancer
Blastomyces dermatitides	Posttransplantation lymphoproliferative disorder
Candida	Behcet disease
4. Parasites	Vogt–Koyanagj syndrome
Toxoplasma gondii	4. Neoplastic disorders
Neurocysticercosis	Leukemia
Trichinosis	Carcinomatous meningitis secondary to primary or secondary tumours of the brain
Naeglaria	5. Inflammation of neighbouring structures
Hartmannella	Brain abscess
Bartonella henselae	Epidural abscess
5. Rickettsiae	6. Miscellaneous
Rocky Mountain spotted fever	Arachnoiditis
Typhus	Migraine
	Urinary tract infection

Reproduced with permission from [1], available online at www.ijppediatricsindia.org/article.asp?issn=0019-5456;year=2005;volume=72;issue=1;spage=57;epage=63;aulast=Kumar.

such as amoxil, trimethoprim–sulfamethoxazole (TMX) and ibuprofen, however, especially highlighted by a recent report [9,10,11••] of neurological symptoms due to TMX intake in an adolescent. Overall, viral infection is the most common form of aseptic meningitis and enteroviruses are the most common causes of viral aseptic meningitis. For this reason, enteroviral aseptic meningitis will be the major focus of this review.

Epidemiology of enteroviruses

Enteroviruses belong to the family of *Picornaviridae* and are small, nonenveloped, single-stranded RNA viruses that have been classified into 68 serotypes in the International Committee on Taxonomy of Viruses classification [12]. New enteroviruses are being described based on molecular characterization and updates on enterovirus classification can be found at the website of the International Committee on Taxonomy of Viruses Picornavirus Study Group (www.picornastudygroup.com/). The USA has recently published serotype data collected on over 50 000 cases of enterovirus infections from 1970 to 2005 reported to the National Enterovirus Surveillance System – a voluntary, passive laboratory-based surveillance program [13••]. Some serotypes were epidemic and associated with outbreaks, such as high rate of coxsackievirus B5 and echovirus 6, 9 and 30 in various years from 2003–2005, and some serotypes were endemic throughout the period, such as coxsackievirus A9, B3 and B4, and enterovirus 71. While enterovirus 71 had an endemic pattern in the USA, the serotype was associated with severe outbreaks in Taiwan with hand, foot and mouth disease and severe brainstem encephalitis from 1998 to 2001 [14,15]. During the outbreaks in Taiwan, some patients had mild illness while others developed severe neurological

Copyright © Lippincott Williams & Wilkins. Unauthorized reproduction of this article is prohibited.

syndrome and died. A recent publication [16•] found that, in comparison with enterovirus 71 strain isolated from patients with herpangina, the strain isolated from patients with encephalitis was more temperature-resistant at 40°C, had more efficient replication in an astrocytoma cell line and had better tropism for peripheral blood monocytes. All those findings are likely related to viral pathogenesis. Worldwide, predominant strains of enterovirus change over time, with a summer–fall seasonality of the infections [17,18•–20•]. On the other hand, a persistence of enteroviral aseptic meningitis cases in the winter of 1999 was reported in France, which preceded a large outbreak in the spring and summer of the following year [21]. A few studies reported a male predominance in enterovirus infection that was also identified in the USA for cases under 20 years old. In a very interesting study [22••] on intrafamilial transmission of enterovirus in 29 households in Mongolia, there was a tendency towards higher detection rate of enterovirus in males than females in the younger age groups and a reverse pattern in the older age group. Young siblings were the main source of enterovirus and hand washing after defecation protected against infection. These observations confirm the faecal–oral and person-to-person transmission of enterovirus. In the outbreak setting, recreational water such as in swimming pools has been suggested as a potential source for enterovirus in several investigations [23,24,25•].

CSF findings in aseptic meningitis

Earlier studies suggested that more than 50% of CSF samples in aseptic meningitis cases could have neutrophil predominance (>50% of differential count) early in the illness [26]. In a recent small cross-sectional study [27,28•], however, there was no significant correlation between the percentage of mononuclear cells in the CSF and the duration of symptoms – a finding that contradicted the previous observations that the percentage of neutrophils in the CSF from patients with aseptic meningitis decreased over time. Nucleic acid amplification tests (NAT) are more sensitive than traditional viral culture in the detection of enterovirus. A cross-sectional study and a study of 34 adults with diagnosed enteroviral meningitis or encephalitis [29,30] suggested that the recovery of virus from CSF by NAT in patients was highest within the first 2 days of symptoms and decreased dramatically after 5 days of illness. Another study [31] that did not distinguish enterovirus from other viruses identified in CSF suggested that the recovery of virus was highest on day 3 of illness onset. The difference in findings among studies might be related to the variation of the sensitivity and specificity of the various in-house NAT assays. Cost-saving measures can be implemented at diagnostic laboratories if CSF parameters can be established to limit unnecessary NAT for enterovirus. Studies [32,33] reviewing CSF parameters in enteroviral positive samples, however, have reported high rates of normal protein (44%) and leukocytes (9–15%). Normal CSF cell count was more commonly observed in young infants who would be more likely to have a lumbar puncture in their septic work-up [20•].

Bacterial compared with viral aseptic meningitis

Strong clinical interest in having a laboratory test that can distinguish between bacterial and viral meningitis exists. A study [34••] that reviewed CSF parameters from 9111 neonates of at least 34 weeks' gestation with CSF culture showed that 10% of neonates with bacterial meningitis had up to 3 CSF WBC/ml, suggesting that CSF cell count is not a reliable tool to distinguish between bacterial and viral infection in this age group. Dubos *et al.* [35••], in a retrospective cohort study of 167 patients with suspected meningitis, identified CSF protein ($\geq$0.5 g/l) and serum procalcitonin ($\geq$0.5 ng/ml) as the most useful laboratory markers identifying bacterial compared with aseptic meningitis in children aged 28 days to 16 years, with a sensitivity and specificity for the CSF protein of 89 and 78%, respectively, and for serum procalcitonin of 89 and 89%, respectively. A few cases of bacterial meningitis would still have been missed using these criteria, however, and serum procalcitonin is not readily available at most centers.

Several clinical decision rules to differentiate between bacterial and septic meningitis have been published in the past. One of the major issues with clinical decision rules is that the rules that were validated in one center might not be applicable for another center [36]. In one study [37••], five clinical decision rules were evaluated using data from a retrospective cohort of 167 children. The authors identified the best clinical rule as the one described by Nigrovic *et al.* [2] (seizure, blood neutrophil count, CSF Gram stain, protein and neutrophil count), which had a sensitivity of 100% and specificity of 66%. A major disadvantage of published clinical rules or laboratory assays is that they were set up to ensure that no bacterial meningitis cases will be excluded, which necessitates admission and treatment of a large proportion of patients with aseptic meningitis with empirical antibiotics.

Another important clinical discussion concerning diagnosis of bacterial compared with enteroviral meningitis is the utility and impact on patient care of enteroviral NATs for rapid diagnosis as compared with traditional viral cultures that could take up to 10 days. A review [38] of resource implications for enterovirus meningitis identified cost of hospitalization as the highest cost driver in the overall management of cases. A modeling study [39] assuming high sensitivity and turnaround time (TAT) for enteroviral NAT concluded that there would be potential cost savings with early discharge of patients with positive NAT tests. In a retrospective study in which positive

Copyright © Lippincott Williams & Wilkins. Unauthorized reproduction of this article is prohibited.

enteroviral NAT results were available within 48 h, there was significant reduction in the length of stay (~30 h), number of ancillary tests, antibiotics used (1.5-day reduction) and re-hospitalization in enterovirus-positive compared with enterovirus-negative patients. Patients who tested positive for enterovirus were discharged faster than patients with negative NAT after the NAT result was reported (5 compared with 27 h). Of note, during the height of the enteroviral season, there was a subgroup of patients with long TAT of the NAT who were discharged before the availability of the NAT results, emphasizing the importance of having rapid TAT of results in order to impact patient care. Another study [40] has shown a direct correlation between the length of hospitalization and TAT for NAT results. From a practical point of view, a TAT of up to 24 h for NAT was required to have significant impact on early patient discharge compared with hospitalization [41]. Since 2003, there have been no studies that have evaluated the cost-effectiveness of using NAT for the diagnosis of enteroviral aseptic meningitis. It is important to review this issue, as recent advancements in molecular assays from conventional NAT assay to real-time NAT that have higher sensitivity, specificity, through-put and faster TAT offer more opportunity to impact patient care [42,43,44,45•].

Alternate specimen types in the diagnosis of enteroviral aseptic meningitis

Lumbar puncture is an invasive procedure and some studies have explored the recovery of enterovirus in other specimen types, such as upper respiratory swabs, stool and blood samples, using NAT as a more sensitive diagnostic tool. While CSF samples were more likely than serum samples to be tested positive for enterovirus in a large-scale study [46] of 1061 infants younger than 90 days who had septic work-up in the emergency department, serum and CSF were equally likely to be the only specimen type testing positive by NAT, suggesting that both specimen types should be collected in the investigation of systemic enterovirus infection. A high degree of discordance in serum and CSF results (40%) was observed, but the interpretation of these results is difficult in the context of aseptic meningitis, as there was no clinical ascertainment of the diagnosis of meningitis in cases that tested positive in blood samples only. Using advanced NAT, higher enterovirus viral load was found in stool samples as compared with serum samples in a group of 19 neonates with symptoms of sepsis and stool samples were also found to be a good specimen type for NAT in adults with enteroviral meningitis [30,47]. Interestingly, all the serum samples in the adult study tested negative for enterovirus by NAT, suggesting there was a higher rate of viremia in paediatric patients as compared with adults. Overall, there is an advantage to submitting stool samples (and blood samples if NAT is available at the local site) besides CSF in the diagnosis of enteroviral meningitis. It is important to keep in mind that the detection of enterovirus in stool samples in the absence of blood or CSF might represent carriage and ongoing excretion of the virus and the final diagnosis needs to be made in the appropriate clinical context.

Management of enteroviral aseptic meningitis

The mainstay of management remains supportive treatment, with no licensed drugs that are efficacious against enteroviruses. Pleconaril is a drug that showed promise, as it inhibits the uncoating of viral RNA and production of progeny virions during enterovirus replication and has good oral bioavailability [48]. A double-blind placebo-controlled trial [49] of pleconaril in infants up to 12 months of age with suspected enterovirus meningitis had a low rate of enrolment and confirmed the generally short and benign course of the infection, however, and there was a lack of demonstrable efficacy of the treatment. A recently published study [50••] analysing previous clinical trials data in patients older than 14 years with enteroviral meningitis only showed significant benefit in terms of shorter duration of headache (7 compared with 9.5 days).

Conclusion

Numerous causes of aseptic meningitis exist. The focus of diagnosis of aseptic meningitis in most clinical settings, however, remains ruling out bacterial meningitis or positively diagnosing enteroviral meningitis through the use of culture or NATs. NATs performed with a rapid TAT offer the advantage of early positive diagnosis, leading to cost savings through earlier hospital discharges and unnecessary ancillary therapies. Further research is needed on specific CSF parameters that may help to rule our bacterial meningitis with high (>90%) certainty, as well as reliable, easy-to-perform and inexpensive NAT kits that can aid early diagnosis.

References and recommended reading

Papers of particular interest, published within the annual period of review, have been highlighted as:

- • of special interest
- •• of outstanding interest

Additional references related to this topic can also be found in the Current World Literature section in this issue (p. 321).

1 Kumar R. Aseptic meningitis: diagnosis and management. Indian J Pediatr 2005; 72:57–63.

2 Nigrovic LE, Kuppermann N, Malley R. Development and validation of a multivariable predictive model to distinguish bacterial from aseptic meningitis in children in the post-Haemophilus influenzae era. Pediatrics 2002; 110:712–719.

3 Jordan JA, Durso MB. Real-time polymerase chain reaction for detecting bacterial DNA directly from blood of neonates being evaluated for sepsis. J Mol Diagn 2005; 7:575–581.

4 Poppert S, Essig A, Stoehr B, *et al.* Rapid diagnosis of bacterial meningitis by real-time PCR and fluorescence in situ hybridization. J Clin Microbiol 2005; 43:3390–3397.

Copyright © Lippincott Williams & Wilkins. Unauthorized reproduction of this article is prohibited.

5 Pandit L, Kumar S, Karunasagar I, Karunasagar I. Diagnosis of partially treated culture-negative bacterial meningitis using 16S rRNA universal primers and restriction endonuclease digestion. J Med Microbiol 2005; 54 (Pt 6):539–542.

6 Xu J, Moore JE, Millar BC, *et al.* Employment of broad range 16S rDNA PCR and sequencing in the detection of aetiological agents of meningitis. New Microbiol 2005; 28:135–143.

7 Avery RA, Frank G, Glutting JJ, Eppes SC. Prediction of Lyme meningitis
•• in children from a Lyme disease-endemic region: a logistic-regression model using history, physical, and laboratory findings. Pediatrics 2006; 117:e1–e7.
Longer duration of headache, presence of cranial neuritis and predominance of CSF mononuclear cells are predictive of Lyme meningitis in children presenting with aseptic meningitis in a Lyme disease-endemic region.

8 Adler-Shohet FC, Cheung MM, Hill M, Lieberman JM. Aseptic meningitis in infants younger than six months of age hospitalized with urinary tract infections. Pediatr Infect Dis J 2003; 22:1039–1042.

9 Wittmann A, Wooten GF. Amoxicillin-induced aseptic meningitis. Neurology 2001; 57:1734.

10 Bua J, Marchetti F, Barbi E, *et al.* Tremors and chorea induced by trimethoprim-sulfamethoxazole in a child with Pneumocystis pneumonia. Pediatr Infect Dis J 2005; 24:934–935.

11 Rodriguez SC, Olguin AM, Miralles CP, Viladrich PF. Characteristics
•• of meningitis caused by Ibuprofen: report of 2 cases with recurrent episodes and review of the literature. Medicine (Baltimore) 2006; 85: 214–220.
This article is a good clinical review on ibuprofen-related aseptic meningitis.

12 Stanway G, Brown F, Christian P, *et al.* Family Picornaviridae. In: Fauquet CM, Mayo MA, Maniloff J, *et al.,* editors. Virus taxonomy: Eighth Report of the International Committee on Taxonomy of Viruses. London: L.A. Elsevier/ Academic Press; 2005. pp. 757–778.

13 Khetsuriani N, Lamonte-Fowlkes A, Oberst S, Pallansch MA. Enterovirus
•• surveillance: United States, 1970–2005. MMWR Surveill Summ 2006; 55:1–20.
This article provides the data on circulating enterovirus strains, their related clinical syndromes and seasonality as collected by the National Enterovirus Surveillance System – a voluntary, passive laboratory-based surveillance programme in the USA.

14 Ho M, Chen ER, Hsu KH, *et al.* An epidemic of enterovirus 71 infection in Taiwan: Taiwan Enterovirus Epidemic Working Group. N Engl J Med 1999; 341:929–935.

15 Lin TY, Twu SJ, Ho MS, *et al.* Enterovirus 71 outbreaks, Taiwan: occurrence and recognition. Emerg Infect Dis 2003; 9:291–293.

16 Kung CM, King CC, Lee CN, *et al.* Differences in replication capacity between
• enterovirus 71 isolates obtained from patients with encephalitis and those obtained from patients with herpangina in Taiwan. J Med Virol 2007; 79:60–68.
This study suggests that the clinical spectrum of infection by various strains of enterovirus 71 is related to strain-related differences in cellular tropism and replication efficiencies in various tissue types.

17 Lee KY, Burgner D, Lee HS, *et al.* The changing epidemiology of pediatric aseptic meningitis in Daejeon, Korea from 1987 to 2003. BMC Infect Dis 2005; 5:97.

18 Dos Santos GP, Skraba I, Oliveira D, *et al.* Enterovirus meningitis in Brazil,
• 1998–2003. J Med Virol 2006; 78:98–104.
Both endemic and outbreak pattern of enterovirus aseptic meningitis cases were observed in Brazil. During the study period, echovirus 30 was the most common circulating serotype, as identified by sequencing of the VP1 region.

19 Mistchenko AS, Viegas M, Latta MP, Barrero PR. Molecular and epidemio-
• logic analysis of enterovirus B neurological infection in Argentine children. J Clin Virol 2006; 37:293–299.
The study included other neurological syndromes besides aseptic meningitis (60–80% of all cases reviewed). During the study period, echovirus 30, echovirus 9 and Coxsackie virus B5 were the most commonly identified types by sequencing the VP1 region.

20 Lee BE, Chawla R, Langley JM, *et al.* Paediatric Investigators Collaborative
• Network on Infections in Canada (PICNIC) study of aseptic meningitis. BMC Infect Dis 2006; 6:68.
This study found that enteroviral aseptic meningitis is a mild illness and the clinical presentation depends on the age of the children. Twenty-two per cent of the infants younger than 30 days of age with proven enteroviral meningitis had normal CSF white cell count.

21 Chambon M, Archimbaud C, Bailly JL, *et al.* Circulation of enteroviruses and persistence of meningitis cases in the winter of 1999–2000. J Med Virol 2001; 65:340–347.

22 Kuramitsu M, Kuroiwa C, Yoshida H, *et al.* Nonpolio enterovirus isolation
•• among families in Ulaanbaatar and Tov province, Mongolia: prevalence, intrafamilial spread, and risk factors for infection. Epidemiol Infect 2005; 133:1131–1142.
This is an interesting study that focuses on intrafamilial spread of enterovirus infection. There was a higher detection rate of enterovirus in males than females in the younger age groups and a reverse pattern in the older age group. Young siblings were the main source of enterovirus. Analysis of risk factors for infection suggested contamination of indoor kitchen, bathroom, toilet and waste disposal area. Hand washing after defecation was protective against infection.

23 Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC). Aseptic meningitis outbreak associated with echovirus 9 among recreational vehicle campers: Connecticut, 2003. MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep 2004; 53:710–713.

24 Yeats J, Smuts H, Serfontein CJ, Kannemeyer J. Investigation into a school enterovirus outbreak using PCR detection and serotype identification based on the 5′ noncoding region. Epidemiol Infect 2005; 133:1123–1130.

25 Faustini A, Fano V, Muscillo M, *et al.* An outbreak of aseptic meningitis due to
• echovirus 30 associated with attending school and swimming in pools. Int J Infect Dis 2006; 10:291–297.
The study had suggestive evidence that recreational water was a medium for disease transmission in an enterovirus outbreak.

26 Negrini B, Kelleher KJ, Wald ER. Cerebrospinal fluid findings in aseptic versus bacterial meningitis. Pediatrics 2000; 105:316–319.

27 Straussberg R, Harel L, Nussinovitch M, Amir J. Absolute neutrophil count in aseptic and bacterial meningitis related to time of lumbar puncture. Pediatr Neurol 2003; 28:365–369.

28 Shah SS, Hodinka RL, Turnquist JL, *et al.* Cerebrospinal fluid mononuclear cell
• predominance is not related to symptom duration in children with enteroviral meningitis. J Pediatr 2006; 148:118–121.
This cross-sectional study found that percentage of CSF mononuclear cells was not related to the duration of symptoms, which was different from previous studies.

29 Huang C, Morse D, Slater B, *et al.* Multiple-year experience in the diagnosis of viral central nervous system infections with a panel of polymerase chain reaction assays for detection of 11 viruses. Clin Infect Dis 2004; 39:630–635.

30 Kupila L, Vuorinen T, Vainionpaa R, *et al.* Diagnosis of enteroviral meningitis by use of polymerase chain reaction of cerebrospinal fluid, stool, and serum specimens. Clin Infect Dis 2005; 40:982–987.

31 Davies NW, Brown LJ, Gonde J, *et al.* Factors influencing PCR detection of viruses in cerebrospinal fluid of patients with suspected CNS infections. J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry 2005; 76:82–87.

32 Henquell C, Chambon M, Bailly JL, *et al.* Prospective analysis of 61 cases of enteroviral meningitis: interest of systematic genome detection in cerebrospinal fluid irrespective of cytologic examination results. J Clin Virol 2001; 21:29–35.

33 Landry ML. Frequency of normal cerebrospinal fluid protein level and leukocyte count in enterovirus meningitis. J Clin Virol 2005; 32:73–74.

34 Garges HP, Moody MA, Cotten CM, *et al.* Neonatal meningitis: what is the
•• correlation among cerebrospinal fluid cultures, blood cultures, and cerebrospinal fluid parameters? Pediatrics 2006; 117:1094–1100.
Bacterial meningitis in neonates frequently occurs in the absence of bacteremia and in the presence of normal CSF parameters. No single CSF value can reliably exclude the presence of meningitis in neonates (10% of neonates with bacterial meningitis had $\leq$3 CSF WBC/ml); thus, performing CSF culture is critical.

35 Dubos F, Moulin F, Gajdos V, *et al.* Serum procalcitonin and other biologic
•• markers to distinguish between bacterial and aseptic meningitis. J Pediatr 2006; 149:72–76.
Cerebrospinal fluid Gram-stain and bacterial antigen test had 86 and 60% sensitivity rates, respectively, for diagnosis of bacterial meningitis. Procalcitonin ($>$0.5 ng/ml) and CSF protein ($>$0.5 g/l) had the best predictive value to distinguish between bacterial and aseptic meningitis in children, with 89 and 86% sensitivity rates, and 89 and 78% specificity rates, respectively.

36 Oostenbrink R, Moll HA, Moons KG, Grobbee DE. Predictive model for childhood meningitis. Pediatr Infect Dis J 2004; 23:1070–1071.

37 Dubos F, Lamotte B, Bibi-Triki F, *et al.* Clinical decision rules to distinguish
•• between bacterial and aseptic meningitis. Arch Dis Child 2006; 91:647–650.
The authors compare the sensitivities, specificities and the ease of manual computation of five clinical decision rules to differentiate between bacterial and viral septic meningitis and identified the best clinical rule as the one described by Nigrovic *et al.* [2] (seizure, blood neutrophil count, CSF Gram stain, protein and neutrophil count), which had a sensitivity of 100% and a specificity of 66%.

38 Parasuraman TV, Frenia K, Romero J. Enteroviral meningitis: cost of illness and considerations for the economic evaluation of potential therapies. Pharmacoeconomics 2001; 19:3–12.

39 Nigrovic LE, Chiang VW. Cost analysis of enteroviral polymerase chain reaction in infants with fever and cerebrospinal fluid pleocytosis. Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med 2000; 154:817–821.

Copyright © Lippincott Williams & Wilkins. Unauthorized reproduction of this article is prohibited.

40 Stellrecht KA, Harding I, Woron AM, *et al.* The impact of an enteroviral RT-PCR assay on the diagnosis of aseptic meningitis and patient management. J Clin Virol 2002; 25 (Suppl 1):S19–S26.

41 Robinson CC, Willis M, Meagher A, *et al.* Impact of rapid polymerase chain reaction results on management of pediatric patients with enteroviral meningitis. Pediatr Infect Dis J 2002; 21:283–286.

42 Fox JD, Han S, Samuelson A, *et al.* Development and evaluation of nucleic acid sequence based amplification (NASBA) for diagnosis of enterovirus infections using the NucliSens Basic Kit. J Clin Virol 2002; 24 (1–2):117–130.

43 Mohamed N, Elfaitouri A, Fohlman J, *et al.* A sensitive and quantitative single-tube real-time reverse transcriptase-PCR for detection of enteroviral RNA. J Clin Virol 2004; 30:150–156.

44 Landry ML, Garner R, Ferguson D. Real-time nucleic acid sequence-based amplification using molecular beacons for detection of enterovirus RNA in clinical specimens. J Clin Microbiol 2005; 43:3136–3139.

45 • Petitjean J, Vabret A, Dina J, *et al.* Development and evaluation of a real-time RT-PCR assay on the LightCycler for the rapid detection of enterovirus in cerebrospinal fluid specimens. J Clin Virol 2006; 35:278–284.
The authors describe a real-time two-step reverse transcriptase PCR assay on the LightCycler platform that is sensitive and specific.

46 Rittichier KR, Bryan PA, Bassett KE, *et al.* Diagnosis and outcomes of enterovirus infections in young infants. Pediatr Infect Dis J 2005; 24:546–550.

47 Verboon-Maciolek MA, Nijhuis M, van Loon AM, *et al.* Diagnosis of enterovirus infection in the first 2 months of life by real-time polymerase chain reaction. Clin Infect Dis 2003; 37:1–6.

48 Florea NR, Maglio D, Nicolau DP. Pleconaril, a novel antipicornaviral agent. Pharmacotherapy 2003; 23:339–348.

49 Abzug MJ, Cloud G, Bradley J, *et al.* Double blind placebo-controlled trial of pleconaril in infants with enterovirus meningitis. Pediatr Infect Dis J 2003; 22:335–341.

50 •• Desmond RA, Accortt NA, Talley L, *et al.* Enteroviral meningitis: natural history and outcome of pleconaril therapy. Antimicrob Agents Chemother 2006; 50:2409–2414.
Over 50% of untreated patients with enterovirus aseptic meningitis had a persistent headache that lasted more than 1 week. Pleconaril, if given in the early disease course, shortened the course of illness (7 compared with 9.5 days), but the benefit was only modest in a subgroup analysis of patients with more severe disease.

Copyright © Lippincott Williams & Wilkins. Unauthorized reproduction of this article is prohibited.

Herpesviral–bacterial synergy in the pathogenesis of human periodontitis

Jørgen Slots

Purpose of review

Periodontitis is an infectious disease, but the specific mechanisms by which tooth-supportive tissues are lost remain obscure. This article proposes an infectious disease model for periodontitis in which herpesviral–bacterial interactions assume a major etiopathogenic role.

Recent findings

Epstein–Barr virus type 1, cytomegalovirus and other herpesviruses occur at a high frequency in aggressive periodontitis lesions. Also, herpesvirus-infected periodontitis lesions tend to harbor elevated levels of classic periodontopathic bacteria, including *Porphyromonas gingivalis*, *Dialister pneumosintes*, *Prevotella intermedia*, *Prevotella nigrescens*, *Campylobacter rectus*, *Treponema denticola* and *Actinobacillus* (*Aggregatibacter*) *actinomycetemcomitans*.

Summary

Conceivably, a herpesvirus active infection in the periodontium impairs local defenses, thereby permitting overgrowth and increased aggressiveness of periodontopathic bacteria. In turn, periodontal pathogenic bacteria may augment the virulence of periodontal herpesviruses. It is suggested that interactions among herpesviruses and specific bacterial species constitute an important pathogenetic feature of periodontitis and maybe also of various non-oral infections.

Keywords

cytomegalovirus, Epstein–Barr virus type 1, herpesviral–bacterial interaction, periodontopathic bacteria

Curr Opin Infect Dis 20:278–283. © 2007 Lippincott Williams & Wilkins.

School of Dentistry, MC 0641, University of Southern California, Los Angeles, California, USA

Correspondence to Jørgen Slots, DDS, DMD, PhD, MS, MBA, School of Dentistry, MC 0641, University of Southern California, Los Angeles, CA 90089-0641, USA
Tel: +1 213 740 1091; e-mail: jslots@usc.edu

Current Opinion in Infectious Diseases 2007, 20:278–283

Abbreviations

ANUG acute necrotizing ulcerative gingivitis
EBV Epstein–Barr virus
HCMV human cytomegalovirus
MCMV murine cytomegalovirus

© 2007 Lippincott Williams & Wilkins
0951-7375

Introduction

Periodontal disease represents a variety of clinical manifestations of infectious disorders affecting the tooth-supporting tissues. Traditionally, periodontal disease is divided into gingivitis and periodontitis. Gingivitis refers to an inflammatory disease that is limited to the gingiva with no clinical evidence of the loss of periodontal ligament fibers or alveolar bone, and with periodontal pocket depths typically ranging from 2 to 4 mm. Periodontitis denotes an inflammatory destruction of the periodontal ligament and supporting bone, and the disease affects approximately 30% of US adult individuals. Periodontitis patients often have a history of sporadic advancing disease interspersed with periods of disease stability that may last for several years. The burst-like progression of periodontitis reflects the opposing actions of aggressive infectious agents and protective host immune responses. Some periodontitis patients experience almost continuously advancing disease that eventually leads to tooth mobility and possibly tooth loss.

The significance of bacteria in the development of virtually all types of periodontal disease is indisputable. Culture and culture-independent molecular studies have identified at least 700 bacterial species in the human oral cavity and over 400 bacterial species in the periodontal pocket, and any particular individual may harbor approximately 100–200 oral bacterial species [1]. It is also clear that relatively few bacterial species are legitimate pathogens of periodontitis. Important periodontopathic bacteria include Gram-negative anaerobic rods (*Porphyromonas gingivalis*, *Tannerella forsythia*, *Dialister pneumosintes*) and facultative rods [*Actinobacillus* (*Aggregatibacter*) *actinomycetemcomitans*] [2,3]. Organisms of probable periodontopathic significance are *Prevotella intermedia*, *Prevotella nigrescens*, *Campylobacter rectus*, *Micromonas micros*, *Fusobacterium* species, *Eubacterium* species, β-hemolytic streptococci, *Treponema* species, and perhaps *Candida*, staphylococci, enterococci, pseudomonas, and various enteric rods [4]. During the past decade, herpesviruses have emerged as putative periodontal pathogens [5]. Of the eight known human herpesvirus species, Epstein–Barr virus (EBV) and type 1 human cytomegalovirus (HCMV) seem to play a major pathogenic role in aggressive periodontitis.

As herpesviruses and anaerobic bacteria are both closely associated with periodontitis, it may be that these two types of infectious agents act cooperatively in the

Copyright © Lippincott Williams & Wilkins. Unauthorized reproduction of this article is prohibited.

breakdown of periodontal tissues. This article proposes a model for aggressive periodontitis that is based on a combined herpesviral–bacterial causation of the disease. Emphasis is placed on the possible role of EBV and HCMV in the development of human periodontitis.

Herpesviruses

Herpesviruses are composed of a double-stranded DNA genome and a host-derived envelope, and can occur in a latent and an active stage. EBV infects mainly B-lymphocytes, in which it establishes latency [6•]. HCMV infects several cell types and establishes latency in macrophage-granulocyte progenitor cells and in peripheral blood mononuclear cells [5]. Reactivation of herpesviruses may occur spontaneously or as a result of concurrent infection, fever, drugs, tissue trauma, emotional stress, exposure to ultraviolet light, or other factors impairing the host immune defense. Herpesvirus reactivation causes further immunosuppression. Herpesvirus infections show a distinct tendency to cellular and tissue tropism.

Most individuals become infected with herpesviruses early in life, and between 60 and 100% of adults are carriers of EBV and HCMV [5]. The clinical outcome of herpesvirus infections ranges from subclinical or mild disease to encephalitis, pneumonia and other potentially lethal infections, and even to cancer, including lymphoma, sarcoma and carcinoma [5]. EBV is the causative agent of infectious mononucleosis and oral hairy leukoplakia, and is implicated in the etiology of nasopharyngeal carcinoma and various lymphomas [6•]. HCMV is of major clinical significance in pregnant women, newborn infants with congenital infection, immunosuppressed transplant patients, and HIV-infected individuals [5].

Herpesvirus infections induce strong antiviral innate and adaptive immune responses, which, although incapable of eradicating the infection, are generally effective in controlling viral replication and preventing clinical disease [5]. The cellular immune response plays a key role in controlling herpesviral infections by means of major histocompatibility complex class I-restricted cytotoxic CD8 T lymphocytes that recognize viral peptides on the surface of infected cells. Infants and children infected with EBV–HCMV dual infection may experience markedly stronger T-lymphocyte responses and more severe disease than children mono-infected with either of the viruses [7]. In order to evade antiviral immune responses, herpesviruses encode genes that interfere with the activation of major histocompatibility complex class I and class II-restricted T lymphocytes and natural killer cells, modify the function of cytokines and their receptors, interact with complement factors, and modulate signal transduction and transcription factor activity and other cellular functions [8].

Herpesviruses in periodontal disease

The occurrence of herpesviruses and selected periodontopathic bacteria in various types of periodontal disease has been studied by means of qualitative and quantitative polymerase chain reaction identification techniques [5]. Table 1 shows the distribution of various herpesviruses in periodontitis lesions [9].

Localized juvenile (aggressive) periodontitis debuts at puberty, is confined to permanent incisors and first molars, affects mainly black individuals, and has a familial predisposition. In Afro-Caribbean individuals living in Jamaica, the presence of EBV, HCMV and *P. gingivalis* was determined in subgingival plaque from 15 adolescents with localized juvenile periodontitis, 20 adolescents with incidental periodontal attachment loss, and 65 randomly selected healthy adolescents [10]. The most parsimonious multivariate model for localized juvenile periodontitis included HCMV [odds ratio (OR) 6.6] and *P. gingivalis* (OR 8.7). The odds of having localized juvenile periodontitis increased multiplicatively in individuals with HCMV–*P. gingivalis* combined occurrence (OR 51.4), compared with the odds associated with harboring neither of the two infectious agents [10]. HCMV and *P. gingivalis* were thus independently and strongly associated with localized juvenile periodontitis in Jamaican adolescents, and HCMV and *P. gingivalis* seemed to act synergistically to influence the risk of both the occurrence and the extent of disease.

The relationship between HCMV activation and disease-active versus disease-stable periodontitis sites was studied in 11 localized juvenile periodontitis patients aged 10–23 years living in Los Angeles [11]. HCMV transcript of the major capsid protein, a feature consistent with viral activation, was detected in the deep periodontal pockets of all five HCMV-positive patients with early periodontitis (aged 10–14 years), but in only one of three HCMV-positive patients older than 14 years, and not in any shallow pocket tested. In addition,

Table 1 Herpesviruses in gingival biopsies from periodontitis and clinically healthy sites[a]

Herpesviruses	Periodontitis (14 subjects)	Healthy periodontium (11 subjects)	*P* (χ^2 test)
Herpes simplex virus type 1	8 (57)[b]	1 (9)	0.04
Epstein–Barr virus type 1	11 (79)	3 (27)	0.03
Human cytomegalovirus	12 (86)	2 (18)	0.003
Human herpes virus 6	3 (21)	0 (0)	0.31
Human herpes virus 7	6 (43)	0 (0)	0.04
Human herpes virus 8	4 (29)[c]	0 (0)	0.17

[a] Adapted from Contreras *et al.* [9].
[b] No. (%) of virus-positive samples.
[c] Three patients were confirmed HIV-positive.

Copyright © Lippincott Williams & Wilkins. Unauthorized reproduction of this article is prohibited.

HCMV activation was found exclusively in periodontal sites with radiographic evidence of ongoing periodontal bone breakdown. Furthermore, juvenile periodontitis sites revealing HCMV transcript were more heavily infected with *A. actinomycetemcomitans*, a major pathogen of the disease [12,13], than sites showing a latent HCMV infection. Herpesvirus-like virions have also been identified electron-microscopically in localized juvenile periodontitis lesions [14]. Ting *et al.* [11] hypothesized that during the root formation of permanent incisors and first molars at 3–5 years of age, an HCMV active infection in tissue surrounding the tooth germ might have altered the root surface structure, thereby increasing the susceptibility to future periodontal breakdown. HCMV infections in infants are able to cause changes in tooth morphology [15], and teeth affected by localized juvenile periodontitis frequently show cemental hypoplasia [16]. At the debut of puberty, hormonal changes may then cause a reactivation of periodontal HCMV or other herpesviruses, the effect of which may be an overgrowth of periodontopathic bacteria and a subsequent breakdown of tissue around teeth with a previously damaged periodontium.

Herpesviruses have been associated with rare types of aggressive periodontitis in young individuals [5]. In a Hopi Indian population, a single adolescent presented generalized juvenile periodontitis and was the only study subject demonstrating a periodontal EBV-1–HCMV dual infection. One patient with Papillon–Lefèvre syndrome periodontitis also presented periodontal EBV-1–HCMV dual infection. One patient with Fanconi's anemia presented herpes simplex virus–HCMV dual infection in advanced periodontitis lesions.

Acute necrotizing ulcerative gingivitis (ANUG) affects immunocompromised, malnourished and psychosocially stressed young individuals, and may occasionally spread considerably beyond the periodontium and give rise to a life-threatening infection termed 'noma/cancrum oris'. In Nigerian children 3–14 years of age, a significantly higher prevalence of herpesviruses was detected in ANUG lesions of malnourished children than in periodontal sites of malnourished but periodontally normal children (Table 2) [17]. In Europe and the United States, ANUG affects mainly adolescents, young adults and HIV-infected individuals, and almost never young children. The earlier occurrence of ANUG in Africa may be the result of an acquisition of herpesviruses in early childhood [18], impaired immune defenses caused by malnutrition [19], and a periodontal presence of highly virulent bacteria [20].

Periodontitis in HIV-infected patients may resemble that of periodontitis of non-HIV-infected individuals, or be associated with profusely gingival bleeding or necrotic gingival tissue. HIV-induced immunosuppression facilitates herpesvirus reactivation. EBV type 2 occurs with high frequency in HIV-infected individuals [21], and was detected in 57% of biopsies from HIV periodontitis lesions, but was absent in non-HIV periodontitis biopsies [22]. HCMV DNA was identified in 81% of HIV-associated periodontitis lesions and in 50% of the non-HIV periodontitis lesions, and was the most common herpesvirus identified [22]. In HIV-infected individuals, HCMV has also been implicated in acute periodontitis [23], periodontal abscess formation and osteomyelitis [24], and refractory chronic sinusitis [25]. Human herpes virus 8 was detected in periodontitis lesions of 24% of HIV-infected individuals with no clinical signs of Kaposi's sarcoma, but was not identified in any periodontitis site of non-HIV-infected individuals [26]. In HIV-infected individuals, herpes simplex virus, EBV, HCMV and human herpes virus 8 genomes are frequently present in the saliva [27,28], and have been related to ulcerative oral lesions [29–32] and widespread gingival and mucosal inflammation [30]. The clinical characteristics of HIV-associated periodontal pathoses and the high rate of oral herpesviruses in HIV patients are consistent with the involvement of herpesvirus active infections in these diseases.

Table 2 Epstein–Barr virus type 1 and human cytomegalovirus in acute necrotizing ulcerative gingivitis and normal periodontal sites of Nigerian children suffering from malnutrition[a]

Herpesviruses	ANUG + malnutrition (22 subjects)	Normal periodontium + malnutrition (20 subjects)	P (χ^2 test)
EBV-1	6 (27.3)[b]	1 (5.0)	0.13
HCMV	13 (59.0)	0 (0)	<0.001
EBV-1/HCMV co-infection	8 (36.4)	0 (0)	0.009

ANUG, acute necrotizing ulcerative gingivitis; EBV-1, Epstein–Barr virus type 1; HCMV, human cytomegalovirus.
[a] Adapted from Contreras *et al.* [17].
[b] No. (%) of virus-positive samples.

Herpesvirus–bacterium–host response interactions in periodontitis

A herpesvirus periodontal infection has the potential to increase the level and the pathogenicity of specific periodontopathic bacteria. In a study of 140 adults with gingivitis or periodontitis [33], periodontal EBV-1 and HCMV were related to the elevated occurrence of the pathogens *P. gingivalis*, *P. forsythia*, *P. intermedia*, *P. nigrescens* and *Treponema denticola* (Table 3). In 16 adult patients, who each contributed specimens from two disease-active and two disease-stable periodontitis sites of similar pocket depth, EBV, HCMV and EBV–HCMV co-infection were significantly associated with disease-active periodontitis [34]. Significant associations were also found between *D. pneumosintes*, *P. gingivalis* and *D. pneumosintes–P. gingivalis* co-infection and the presence

Copyright © Lippincott Williams & Wilkins. Unauthorized reproduction of this article is prohibited.

Table 3 Associations between Epstein–Barr virus type 1, human cytomegalovirus and periodontopathic bacteria[a]

Herpesviruses	Bacteria or disease	Odds ratio	*P* values
EBV-1	Severe periodontitis	5.1	0.05
	P. gingivalis	3.4	0.01
	P. gingivalis + *P. intermedia*	4.4	0.005
	P. gingivalis + *T. denticola*	4.2	0.004
	P. gingivalis + *T. forsythia*	3.8	0.006
	P. gingivalis + *P. nigrescens*	2.7	0.05
	P. gingivalis + *T. forsythia* + *T. denticola*	4.1	0.005
	P. gingivalis + *P. nigrescens* + *T. denticola*	3.3	0.03
HCMV	Severe periodontitis	4.7	0.03
	P. gingivalis + *P. nigrescens*	3.2	0.01
	P. gingivalis + *P. nigrescens* + *T. denticola*	2.6	0.05
	P. gingivalis + *T. forsythia* + *P. nigrescens*	3.2	0.01

EBV-1, Epstein–Barr virus type 1; HCMV, human cytomegalovirus.
[a] Adapted from Contreras *et al.* [33].

of disease-active periodontitis [34]. Each periodontitis site that demonstrated EBV-1/HCMV co-infection and all but one site showing *D. pneumosintes–P. gingivalis* co-infection revealed bleeding upon probing, a clinical sign of the increased risk of progressive disease. Periodontal HCMV showed a particularly close association with the occurrence of *D. pneumosintes* [35] and *P. gingivalis* [36], as well as with progressive periodontitis. As discussed above, HCMV-associated localized juvenile periodontitis lesions also exhibit elevated levels of *P. gingivalis* [10] and *A. actinomycetemcomitans* [11].

The close relationship between periodontal herpesviruses and periodontopathic bacteria lends credence to the notion that both types of infectious agents are involved in the development of periodontitis. In the same way, evidence is accumulating that otitis media [37], respiratory tract infections [38], and other non-oral infections [39,40], which were previously thought to be solely of bacterial origin, may be caused by viral–bacterial combined infections.

Pathogenic mechanisms of herpesviruses in periodontal disease

Herpesviruses may cause periodontal pathosis as a direct result of the virus infection and replication, or as a result of a virally induced impairment of the host defense. Herpesvirus-mediated periodontopathogenicity may take place through at least five mechanisms, operating alone or in combination.

First, herpesviruses may cause a direct cytopathic effect on fibroblasts, keratinocytes, endothelial cells, inflammatory cells such as polymorphonuclear leukocytes, lymphocytes, macrophages, and possibly bone cells. These cells are key constituents of inflamed periodontal tissue. Herpesvirus-induced cytopathic effects may also hamper tissue turnover and repair. It is likely that the early stages of periodontitis in immunologically naive hosts mainly comprise cytopathogenic events, whereas most clinical manifestations in immunocompetent individuals are secondary to cellular or humoral immune responses.

Second, herpesvirus active infection may significantly impair cells involved in the periodontal defense, thereby triggering an overgrowth of periodontal pathogenic bacteria [5]. Herpesvirus active infection may predispose to secondary infections by generating antineutrophilic antibodies and neutropenia, and by inducing abnormalities in adherence, chemotaxis, phagocytic, oxidative, secretory, and bactericidal activities of polymorphonuclear leukocytes [41]. Polymorphonuclear leukocytes are of major importance in controlling periodontal infections. EBV and HCMV can also infect and alter functions of monocytes, macrophages and lymphocytes in periodontitis lesions. EBV may act as a potent polyclonal activator of B lymphocytes, capable of inducing the proliferation and differentiation of immunoglobulin-secreting cells, features that can be observed in progressive periodontitis.

The interaction between herpesviruses and bacteria may be bidirectional, however, with bacterial enzymes or other inflammation-inducing products having the potential to activate periodontal herpesviruses (the vicious circle concept). As an example, mice infected with murine cytomegalovirus (MCMV)–*P. gingivalis* exhibit significantly higher mortality rates than mice infected with MCMV, *P. gingivalis* or MCMV–*Escherichia coli* [42]. The increase in cytomegalovirus pathogenicity may result from an ability of *P. gingivalis* to suppress interferon-γ antiviral host responses [42].

Third, HCMV can infect and multiply in cultured human gingival tissue [43], and may thereby enhance the attachment and colonization of pathogenic bacteria. Viral proteins expressed on eukaryotic cell membranes may act as bacterial receptors and generate new bacterial binding sites. Also, the loss of virus-damaged epithelial cells may expose the basement membrane and the surface of regenerating cells, providing new sites for bacterial binding.

Fourth, herpesvirus infections induce an expression of proinflammatory cytokines and chemokines [44]. EBV and HCMV infection can upregulate interleukin-1β and tumor necrosis factor-α gene expression of monocytes and macrophages [44]. In turn, interleukin-1β and tumor necrosis factor-α may upregulate matrix metalloproteinase, downregulate tissue inhibitors of metalloproteinase, and mediate periodontal bone destruction. High levels of proinflammatory cytokines in periodontal sites have been associated with an enhanced risk of periodontal tissue destruction [45].

Copyright © Lippincott Williams & Wilkins. Unauthorized reproduction of this article is prohibited.

Fifth, herpesviruses may produce tissue injury as a result of immunopathological responses [5]. EBV infection induces the proliferation of cytotoxic T lymphocytes, whose major purpose is to recognize and destroy virally infected cells, but which may secondarily hamper aspects of the periodontal immune response. EBV-infected B lymphocytes may shed viral structural antigens that result in the production of blocking antibodies, immune complex formation, and T-suppressor cell activation. HCMV can induce cell-mediated immunosuppression by downregulating the cell surface expression of major histocompatibility complex class I molecules, thereby interfering with the cytotoxic T lymphocyte recognition of virus-infected cells. In addition, HCMV can cause decreases in circulating CD4 cells and increases in CD8 suppressor cells. Maybe as the result of a herpesvirus periodontal infection, aggressive periodontitis lesions contain fewer overall viable cells, more T-suppressor lymphocytes, and more B lymphocytes (EBV effect) than chronic periodontitis lesions or healthy periodontal sites [46].

Conclusion

Several lines of evidence implicate herpesvirus species in the etiology or pathogenesis of human periodontal disease. These include the following: (1) the presence of nucleic acid sequences of EBV-1, HCMV and other herpesviruses in aggressive periodontitis lesions of children, adolescents, and adults; (2) an association between periodontal HCMV-active infection and disease-active periodontitis; (3) an association between herpesviruses and ANUG in malnourished African children; (4) the increased frequency of periodontopathic bacteria in herpesvirus-positive periodontitis lesions; (5) the detection of nucleic acid sequences of herpesviruses in inflammatory periodontal cells; (6) the probable profound effect of herpesviral infection on periodontal defense cells; and (7) the potential of herpesviruses to augment the expression of tissue-damaging cytokines and chemokines in periodontal cells.

Herpesviruses have been suggested to play a major role as activators of the periodontal disease process. The notion of herpesviral–bacterial interactions in the etiopathogenesis of periodontitis may elucidate some of the clinical characteristics of the disease. An alteration between prolonged periods of latency interrupted by periods of activation of herpesvirus infections may be partly responsible for the burst-like episodes of periodontitis disease progression. Tissue tropism of herpesvirus infections may help explain the localized pattern of tissue destruction in periodontitis. Frequent reactivation of periodontal herpesviruses may account for the rapid periodontal breakdown in some patients even in the presence of relatively little dental biofilm. The absence of herpesvirus infection or viral reactivation may occur in individuals who harbor periodontopathic bacteria while still maintaining periodontal health or minimal disease.

Periodontitis is a multifactorial disease that probably is contingent upon the simultaneous occurrence of several infectious disease events, including: (1) adequate herpesvirus load (gingivitis level) in periodontal sites; (2) the activation of herpesviruses in the periodontium; (3) an inadequate protective antiviral cytotoxic T-lymphocyte response; (4) the presence of specific periodontal pathogenic bacteria; and (5) an inadequate protective antibacterial antibody response. In most individuals, these five suggested pathogenic determinants of periodontitis may collaborate in detrimental constellations relatively infrequently and mainly during periods of suppressed immune response.

Basic research on herpesvirus infections may benefit from the finding of herpesviruses in periodontal disease. One difficulty in herpesvirus research is the unavailability of readily accessible study material, especially in systemically healthy individuals with latent herpesviral infections. As viral samples can be collected in a non-invasive manner from the periodontium, herpesvirus-infected periodontal sites may constitute a valuable research model for studying the pathophysiology of herpesvirus latency and reactivation, as well as herpesvirus interactions with bacterial pathogens.

References and recommended reading

Papers of particular interest, published within the annual period of review, have been highlighted as:
- • of special interest
- •• of outstanding interest

Additional references related to this topic can also be found in the Current World Literature section in this issue (pp. 329–330).

1 Paster BJ, Olsen I, Aas JA, Dewhirst FE. The breadth of bacterial diversity in the human periodontal pocket and other oral sites. Periodontol 2000 2006; 42:80–87.

2 Haffajee AD, Socransky SS. Microbiology of periodontal diseases: introduction. Periodontol 2000 2005; 38:9–12.

3 Holt SC, Ebersole JL. *Porphyromonas gingivalis*, *Treponema denticola*, and *Tannerella forsythia*: the "red complex", a prototype polybacterial pathogenic consortium in periodontitis. Periodontol 2000 2005; 38:72–122.

4 Socransky SS, Haffajee AD. Periodontal microbial ecology. Periodontol 2000 2005; 38:135–187.

5 Slots J. Herpesviruses in periodontal diseases. Periodontol 2000 2005; 38:33–62.

6 Slots J, Saygun I, Sabeti M, Kubar A. Epstein–Barr virus in oral diseases.
• J Periodontal Res 2006; 41:235–244.
A review of diseases in the human oral cavity that may be caused by EBV.

7 Wakiguchi H, Hisakawa H, Kubota H, Kurashige T. Strong response of T cells in infants with dual infection by Epstein–Barr virus and cytomegalovirus. Pediatr Int 1999; 41:484–489.

8 Loenen WA, Bruggeman CA, Wiertz EJ. Immune evasion by human cytomegalovirus: lessons in immunology and cell biology. Semin Immunol 2001; 13:41–49.

9 Contreras A, Nowzari H, Slots J. Herpesviruses in periodontal pocket and gingival tissue specimens. Oral Microbiol Immunol 2000; 15:15–18.

10 Michalowicz BS, Ronderos M, Camara-Silva R, *et al.* Human herpesviruses and *Porphyromonas gingivalis* are associated with early-onset periodontitis. J Periodontol 2000; 71:981–988.

11 Ting M, Contreras A, Slots J. Herpesviruses in localized juvenile periodontitis. J Periodontal Res 2000; 35:17–25.

Copyright © Lippincott Williams & Wilkins. Unauthorized reproduction of this article is prohibited.

12 Fine DH, Kaplan JB, Kachlany SC, Schreiner HC. How we got attached to *Actinobacillus actinomycetemcomitans*: a model for infectious diseases. Periodontol 2000 2006; 42:114–157.

13 Kilian M, Frandsen EV, Haubek D, Poulsen K. The etiology of periodontal disease revisited by population genetic analysis. Periodontol 2000 2006; 42:158–179.

14 Burghelea B, Serb H. Nuclear bodies and virus-like particles in gingival tissue of periodontopathic patients. Arch Roum Pathol Exp Microbiol 1990; 49:89–92.

15 Stagno S, Pass RF, Thomas JP, *et al.* Defects of tooth structure in congenital cytomegalovirus infections. Pediatrics 1982; 69:646–648.

16 Blomlöf L, Hammarström L, Lindskog S. Occurrence and appearance of cementum hypoplasias in localized and generalized juvenile periodontitis. Acta Odontol Scand 1986; 44:313–320.

17 Contreras A, Falkler WA Jr, Enwonwu CO, *et al.* Human *Herpesviridae* in acute necrotizing ulcerative gingivitis in children in Nigeria. Oral Microbiol Immunol 1997; 12:259–265.

18 Pass RF. Epidemiology and transmission of cytomegalovirus. J Infect Dis 1985; 152:243–248.

19 Enwonwu CO, Falkler WA Jr, Idigbe EO, *et al.* Pathogenesis of cancrum oris (noma): confounding interactions of malnutrition with infection. Am J Trop Med Hyg 1999; 60:223–232.

20 Falkler WA Jr, Enwonwu CO, Idigbe EO. Microbiological understandings and mysteries of noma (cancrum oris). Oral Dis 1999; 5:150–155.

21 Yao QY, Tierney RJ, Croom-Carter D, *et al.* Frequency of multiple Epstein–Barr virus infections in T-cell immunocompromised individuals. J Virol 1996; 70:4884–4894.

22 Contreras A, Mardirossian A, Slots J. Herpesviruses in HIV-periodontitis. J Clin Periodontol 2001; 28:96–102.

23 Dodd CL, Winkler JR, Heinic GS, *et al.* Cytomegalovirus infection presenting as acute periodontal infection in a patient infected with the human immunodeficiency virus. J Clin Periodontol 1993; 20:282–285.

24 Berman S, Jensen J. Cytomegalovirus-induced osteomyelitis in a patient with the acquired immunodeficiency syndrome. South Med J 1990; 83:1231–1232.

25 Upadhyay S, Marks SC, Arden RL, *et al.* Bacteriology of sinusitis in human immunodeficiency virus-positive patients: implications for management. Laryngoscope 1995; 105:1058–1060.

26 Mardirossian A, Contreras A, Navazesh M, *et al.* Herpesviruses 6, 7 and 8 in HIV- and non-HIV-associated periodontitis. J Periodontal Res 2000; 35:278–284.

27 Fons MP, Flaitz CM, Moore B, *et al.* Multiple herpesviruses in saliva of HIV-infected individuals. J Am Dent Assoc 1994; 125:713–719.

28 Blackbourn DJ, Lennette ET, Ambroziak J, *et al.* Human herpesvirus 8 detection in nasal secretions and saliva. J Infect Dis 1998; 177:213–216.

29 Regezi JA, Eversole LR, Barker BF, *et al.* Herpes simplex and cytomegalovirus coinfected oral ulcers in HIV-positive patients. Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod 1996; 81:55–62.

30 Flaitz CM, Nichols CM, Hicks MJ. Herpesviridae-associated persistent mucocutaneous ulcers in acquired immunodeficiency syndrome. A clinicopathologic study. Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod 1996; 81:433–441.

31 Itin PH, Lautenschlager S. Viral lesions of the mouth in HIV-infected patients. Dermatology 1997; 194:1–7.

32 Syrjänen S, Leimola-Virtanen R, Schmidt-Westhausen A, Reichart PA. Oral ulcers in AIDS patients frequently associated with cytomegalovirus (CMV) and Epstein–Barr virus (EBV) infections. J Oral Pathol Med 1999; 28:204–209.

33 Contreras A, Umeda M, Chen C, *et al.* Relationship between herpesviruses and adult periodontitis and periodontopathic bacteria. J Periodontol 1999; 70:478–484.

34 Kamma JJ, Contreras A, Slots J. Herpes viruses and periodontopathic bacteria in early-onset periodontitis. J Clin Periodontol 2001; 28:879–885.

35 Slots J, Sugar C, Kamma JJ. Cytomegalovirus periodontal presence is associated with subgingival *Dialister pneumosintes* and alveolar bone loss. Oral Microbiol Immunol 2002; 17:369–374.

36 Slots J, Kamma JJ, Sugar C. The herpesvirus–*Porphyromonas gingivalis*–periodontitis axis. J Periodontal Res 2003; 38:318–323.

37 Heikkinen T, Chonmaitree T. Viral-bacterial synergy in otitis media: implications for management. Curr Infect Dis Rep 2000; 2:154–159.

38 Bakaletz LO. Viral potentiation of bacterial superinfection of the respiratory tract. Trends Microbiol 1995; 3:110–114.

39 Contreras A, Slots J. Mammalian viruses in human periodontitis. Oral Microbiol Immunol 1996; 11:381–386.

40 Cappuyns I, Gugerli P, Mombelli A. Viruses in periodontal disease – a review. Oral Dis 2005; 11:219–229.

41 Abramson JS, Mills EL. Depression of neutrophil function induced by viruses and its role in secondary microbial infections. Rev Infect Dis 1988; 10:326–341.

42 Stern J, Shai E, Zaks B, *et al.* Reduced expression of gamma interferon in serum and marked lymphoid depletion induced by *Porphyromonas gingivalis* increase murine morbidity and mortality due to cytomegalovirus infection. Infect Immun 2004; 72:5791–5798.

43 Hai R, Chu A, Li H, *et al.* Infection of human cytomegalovirus in cultured human gingival tissue. Virol J 2006; 3:84.

44 Mogensen TH, Paludan SR. Molecular pathways in virus-induced cytokine production. Microbiol Mol Biol Rev 2001; 65:131–150.

45 Gemmell E, Yamazaki K, Seymour GJ. The role of T cells in periodontal disease: homeostasis and autoimmunity. Periodontol 2000 2007; 43:14–40.

46 Sigusch BW, Wutzler A, Nietzsch T, Glockmann E. Evidence for a specific crevicular lymphocyte profile in aggressive periodontitis. J Periodontal Res 2006; 41:391–396.

Copyright © Lippincott Williams & Wilkins. Unauthorized reproduction of this article is prohibited.

Leptospirosis: pathogenesis, immunity, and diagnosis

Raghavan U.M. Palaniappan, Subbupoongothai Ramanujam and Yung-Fu Chang

Purpose of review

Leptospirosis is among the most important zoonotic diseases worldwide. Completion of the genomic sequences of leptospires has facilitated advances in diagnosis and prevention of the disease, and yielded insight into its pathogenesis. This article reviews this research, emphasizing recent progress.

Recent findings

Leptospirosis is caused by a group of highly invasive spiral bacteria (spirochetes) that can infect both people and animals. Spirochetes can survive in the environment and host, and therefore outer membrane and secretory proteins that interact with the host are of considerable interest in leptospire research. The genetic approach to studying pathogenesis is hindered by fastidious growth of pathogenic leptospires. Integrated genomic and proteomic approaches, however, have yielded enhanced understanding of the pathogenesis of leptospirosis. Furthermore, studies of innate immune response to the organism have enhanced our understanding of host susceptibility and resistance to infection. In-silico analysis and high-throughput cloning and expression have had major impacts on efforts to develop vaccine candidates and diagnostic reagents.

Summary

In the future, we must effectively utilize the wealth of genetic information to combat the disease. More studies into genetics, immune mechanisms that may be exploited to prevent leptospirosis, and pathogenesis of the disease are necessary.

Keywords

diagnosis, immunity, leptospirosis, pathogenesis

Curr Opin Infect Dis 20:284–292. © 2007 Lippincott Williams & Wilkins.

Department of Population Medicine and Diagnostic Sciences, College of Veterinary Medicine, Cornell University, Ithaca, New York, USA

Correspondence to Raghavan U.M. Palaniappan, Department of Population Medicine and Diagnostic Sciences, College of Veterinary Medicine, Cornell University, Ithaca, New York 14853, USA
E-mail: raghavanji@hotmail.com

Current Opinion in Infectious Diseases 2007, 20:284–292

Abbreviations

MAT microscopic agglutination test
TLR Toll-like receptor

© 2007 Lippincott Williams & Wilkins
0951-7375

Introduction

Leptospirosis is a serious worldwide zoonotic disease that is caused by infection with *Leptospira* spp. Leptospires are Gram-negative spirochetes that comprise 24 serogroups and 250 serovars [1]. Infection of animals and humans leads to a variety of adverse effects, including chronic interstitial nephritis, mastitis, myocarditis, and hemolytic crisis, resulting in multiorgan failure [2]. Infection can also be asymptomatic, with the only sign being bacteriuria [2]. *Leptospira*-associated uveitis is relatively common in horses and humans [3–5], and a case report of *Leptospira*-induced meningitis was recently published [6]. Leptospirosis has been identified as a re-emerging infectious disease, particularly in Nicaragua, Brazil, India and Malaysia, and in other tropical and subtropical regions [7].

In contrast to the study of many bacterial pathogens, use of genetic and molecular biologic approaches in pathogenic *Leptospira* is difficult. Fortunately, completion of the genomic sequence of leptospires has revealed a number of interesting features [8–10]. This information, however, is not sufficient to determine the role played by a gene product during the various phases of the pathogenic cycle.

Pathogenicity of leptospires

The molecular mechanisms underlying the pathogenicity of *Leptospira* spp. are not well understood; however, several virulence determinants such as surface proteins, lipopolysaccharide, motility and chemotaxis, and secretory proteins have been characterized. This enables pathogenic spirochetes to penetrate host tissue barriers during infection [11] and to establish successful niches in the tissue. Interestingly, there is a genomic island in the genome of pathogenic strain Lai but not in serovar Copenhagani [12].

Immunogens and surface proteins of leptospires

Study of outer membrane proteins is essential because leptospires utilize membrane proteins extensively during infection. The extraction of leptospiral membrane proteins using Triton X-114 revealed the presence of various lipoproteins [13]. A number of outer membrane proteins/lipoproteins including OmpL1, LipL32, LipL36, LipL41, LipL45, LipL48, and LigA have been cloned and characterized [14–26]. Leptospires can survive outside as well as inside the host, and some of the outer membrane proteins have been found to be differentially regulated between in-vivo and in-vitro conditions. For example, lipoprotein LipL36 is present in in-vitro cultures but it

Copyright © Lippincott Williams & Wilkins. Unauthorized reproduction of this article is prohibited.

is downregulated *in vivo* [27]; also, LigA, Qlp42, LipL32, and Loa22 have been found to be upregulated during infection [19,24,28,29••]. LipL32 triggers an inflammatory response in renal proximal tubule cells of mouse through a mechanism involving nuclear factor-κB and Toll-like receptor (TLR)2 [30,31,32•]. Novel immunogenic proteins such as LfHA, LruA, and LruB have been identified and characterized [33,34••]. A fibronectin-binding protein produced only by virulent strains has been reported to play an important role in adhesion [35].

Motility and chemotaxis

The *L. interrogans* genomes of both serovars Copenhageni and Icterohaemorrhagiae contain at least 79 motility-associated genes, including orthologs for gliding motility [36]. Similar to other spirochetes, *L. interrogans* uses FlaA sheath protein and FlaB core protein as essential components of its endoflagellar filament [36]. Motility and chemotaxis encoding genes of *L. interrogans*, *Treponema pallidum* and *Borrelia burgdorferi* are well conserved among 42 genes. Genomic analysis indicated that the chemotaxis system of *L. interrogans* is more complex than that of either *T. pallidum* or *B. burgdorferi*. The reason for the greater number of motility-associated genes in *L. interrogans* than in other spirochetes is not clear.

Lipopolysaccharide

Leptospiral lipopolysaccharide has a composition similar to the lipopolysaccharide of other Gram-negative bacteria [37], but it has lower endotoxic activity [38,39]. Changes in lipopolysaccharide of pathogenic leptospires has been reported to affect the lethality of infection [40]. The genetic basis for serologic differences among serovars of *Leptospira* is attributed in part to the effect of leptospiral lipopolysaccharide. The lipopolysaccharide of *L. interrogans* is a structurally unique molecule of relatively low toxicity [41] that activates macrophages in a distinct manner [42]. The O-antigen component of *Leptospira* lipopolysaccharide mainly contains rhamnose biosynthetic cluster (*rfb* locus), and it is well characterized in six serovars of *Leptospira* [10,36,41]. The 3′ end of *rfb* locus is highly conserved, whereas the 5′ end exhibits clear genetic differences between serovars [43–46]. Although lipopolysaccharide elicits the production of agglutinating opsonin and protective antibodies in animals, these do not confer effective cross-protection against the various serovars [45,46].

The uniqueness of leptospiral lipopolysaccharide in comparison with Gram-negative bacteria is that it triggers the innate system through TLR2 [42]. Recently, the resistance of mice to *Leptospira* infection was found to be due to efficient recognition of murine cells through TLR2 and TLR4, which eventually provide an effective innate immune response to this pathogen [42]. In contrast, the lack of efficient recognition of leptospiral lipopolysaccharide by human TLR4 may lead to susceptibility to *Leptospira* infection in humans [47]. The role played by TLR4 in determining the clinical outcome of infection has been established *in vivo* using a murine model [48]. The TLR4-dependent pathway of the innate immune response therefore plays a vital role in protection against death in severe murine leptospirosis, and in controlling leptospiral proliferation during chronic infection.

Secretory proteins

The production of toxins by pathogenic leptospires was primarily identified by Arean *et al.* [49]. Hemolysin from serovar Lai has been reported to play an important role in pore formation, and the gene that encodes this hemolysin is located upstream of the gene encoding sphingomyelin, which is another secretory protein that influences hemolytic activity [50,51]. It has also been reported that the hemolytic activities of hemolysin and sphingomyelin are additive [50,51]. Their interactions with host cells are unclear, however. Genomic sequences also suggest the leptospires may express numerous novel secretory proteins, such as protease and collagenase, among others, but the unique functions of these proteins in pathogenesis remain to be determined.

Adhesion and invasion

Attachment of bacteria to host cells is the first step in the establishment of infection [52,53]. The ability of *L. interrogans* to cause disease is both complex and multifactorial [54–56]. Barocchi *et al.* [57] reported that rapid translocation of leptospires across tissues might be due to virulence factors, which distinguished pathogens from nonpathogens. Studies have shown that leptospires enter both phagocytic as well as nonphagocytic cells [58–60]. The interaction of leptospires with cultured fibroblasts, and microglial, endothelial and epithelial cells indicates that surface molecules of leptospires play an important role in attachment and invasion [61–63]. A 36 kDa fibronectin-binding protein is an important adhesion protein that is responsible for virulence in leptospires [35]. A 24 kDa lipoprotein was recently reported to bind laminin [64•]. Expression of Lig proteins upon infection and their homology with cell binding proteins such as intimin from *Escherichia coli* and invasin from *Yersinia* spp. [65–67] suggest that Lig proteins are also among the adhesion molecules present on the surface of leptospires [21,23,24]. Genomic sequencing revealed that *L. interrogans* possesses several genes that are related to attachment to and invasion of eukaryotic cells (*mce*, *invA*, *atsE*, and *mviN*) [10]. The functions of these leptospiral proteins require elucidation, however.

Well known pathogens, including *Salmonella* spp., *Yersinia* spp., *E. coli*, and *Shigella* spp., enter mammalian cells by

Copyright © Lippincott Williams & Wilkins. Unauthorized reproduction of this article is prohibited.

various mechanisms [68–75]. Spirochetes such as *B. burgdorferi* and *T. pallidum* disseminate through interjunctional spaces [76,77] or through the cell membrane, but studies of leptospires have yielded disparate findings with respect to cellular localization [54,58,59,78–80]. Spirochetes have been considered to be more evolved than other bacteria because of their ability to change their physical/chemical properties [81]. An understanding of the mechanism by which *L. interrogans* attaches and invades mammalian cells would be a great step forward in our knowledge of leptospirosis.

Genetic studies of *Leptospira* spp.

Genetic manipulation of pathogenic *Leptospira* is difficult because of the restriction–modification system in *Leptospira* spp. [82]. The replication of LE1 bacteriophage, however, as a plasmid in nonpathogenic *L. biflexa* led to the construction of an *L. biflexa–E. coli* shuttle vector using the *ori* site from the bacteriophage [83,84]. The insertional inactivation of the genes encoding flagellin and *recA* using the shuttle vector provided the first mutant of nonpathogenic *L. biflexa* [85]. Although this shuttle vector was successfully used to delete the genes encoding flagellin and recA flagellin in a nonpathogenic *Leptospira* spp., further study is urgently needed to establish allelic exchange techniques in pathogenic *Leptospira* spp. It was recently shown that a kanamycin resistance cassette interrupted the tryptophan biosynthetic gene *trpE* of the spirochaete *L. meyeri* by homologous recombination [86].

Importance of host-induced genes

Infection processes have been determined to be coordinately regulated or stimulated by host factors encountered *in vivo*, and these were found to be mulitifactorial and dynamic [87]. Consequently, a gene that appears important in in-vitro studies may not be important *in vivo*, and genes that appear unimportant in an in-vitro assay may play a vital role in infection [88]. The spirochetal proteins are differentially expressed, presumably for the purposes of adapting to different environmental conditions [28,89,90]. Genes expressed *in vivo* are most likely to encode virulence-associated factors or products essential for survival within host cells [91,92]. It has been confirmed that culture of pathogenic leptospires in medium that does not mimic in-vivo conditions leads to loss of virulence [93], but inoculation of these leptospires into susceptible animals restored virulence. For example, LigA was primarily identified by immunoscreening a genomic library of the *L. interrogans* serovar Pomona strain kenniwicki, using naturally infected equine serum samples [24]. These Lig proteins have not been identified in animals infected with killed leptospiral proteins, however [21]. Recently, sphingomyelinase-like protein was also been found to be expressed *in vivo* only [94]. The molecular pathogenesis, environmental signals encountered, and genes specifically induced within the host are yet to be unraveled.

A variety of in-vitro systems have been developed to mimic certain aspects of infectious processes for the purposes of virulence gene expression [95]. Recently, new technologies such as in-vivo selection technology [96], signature tagged mutagenesis [97], differentiation fluorescence induction [98,99], and subtractive hybridization were developed to study gene regulation and function in micro-organisms *in situ*. Unfortunately, these in-vivo technologies require modification before they may be applied to the study of pathogenic *Leptospira* spp.

Genomic and proteomic approaches: appropriate tools to study *Leptospira* pathogenicity

The genomic sequences of *L. interrogans* serovar Icterohaemorrhagiae (Lai strain) and *L. interrogans* serovar Copenhageni strain Fiocruz L1–130 indicate that there is no plasmid in *Leptospira* spp. [10,36]. The recently released genomic sequence of *L. borgpetersenii* has a lower coding density than that of *L. interrogans*, indicating genomic reduction in *L. borgpetersenii* [8].

There are many gaps in our knowledge of leptospiral pathogenicity, and genetic and molecular approaches to identifying environmentally regulated or in-vivo expressed/induced genes are necessary in this spirochete [89]. The new field of integrated genomics and proteomics, however, may help us to elucidate leptospiral pathogenicity at the genome level. In recent years numerous reports have been published on the use of transcriptomics to conduct genome-wide screening of extracellular pathogens such as *Helicobacter pylori* [100,101], *Yersinia entercolitica* [102], *B. burgdorferi* [103–105] and other intracellular pathogens [106–109]. Only few studies on leptospires have been reported, however. Bioinformatic and transcriptomic studies in pathogenic leptospires have predicted that there are 226 genes that could be exploited in candidate vaccines [110]. Global approaches using proteomic studies have also led to the identification of novel genes that are involved in host–bacterium interaction [14,29••,40], but novel secretory proteins of pathogenic leptospires have not yet been globally characterized. Analyzing culture supernatants of *Pseudomonas aeroginosa*, *Staphylococcus aureus*, and *H. pylori* using proteomics led to the identification of numerous novel secretory proteins [111–113]. Further studies into functional aspects by applying both proteomic and transcriptomic tools to leptospires grown at different temperatures [114], in media containing iron [115•], or to in-vivo cultivated leptospires will enhance our knowledge on the pathogenicity of *Leptospira* spp. and will

Copyright © Lippincott Williams & Wilkins. Unauthorized reproduction of this article is prohibited.

provide us with clues that may lead to novel vaccine candidates.

Comparative genomics is a powerful approach to elucidating changes in genetic constitution that occur in a given phenotype, including strain differences in virulence modes and/or antibiotic resistance. For example, comparison of different strains of *Mycobacterium bovis* bacille Calmette-Guérin indicated genetic diversity that probably accounted for variability in findings of trials of vaccines against tuberculosis [116,117]. Comparison of genomic sequences of pathogens revealed remarkable details on host restriction [118]. The genomic sequences of *L. interrogans* serovar Icterohaemorrhagiae strain Lai, *L. interrogans* serovar Copenhageni, and *L. borgpeterseni* serovar Hardjo have been completed [8,10,36]. The basis for the phenotypic differences between and within the species and serovars has not been adequately addressed in leptospires. Therefore, comparative genomics will provide us with knowledge about speciation, host restriction, and differences in genotype, which in turn will help us to establish a strategy to control this important zoonotic disease.

Diagnosis

A prerequisite for the control of infectious diseases is the availability of suitable (i.e. reliable, sensitive, and inexpensive) diagnostic tests. The currently available microscopic agglutination test (MAT) is considered the 'gold standard' test, but it does not permit early diagnosis because it relies on detection of antibodies to leptospiral antigens and cannot detect infection until 5–7 days after exposure. The reported sensitivity and specificity of MAT are high, at 92% and 95%, respectively, in detecting human leptospirosis [119]. Animal leptospirosis is influenced by vaccine-induced antibodies, however, and MAT has a tendency to react to vaccine-induced antibodies and so yield false-positive results. Some of the commercially available vaccine can raise the MAT titer into the 3200–12 800 range [120,121], which makes it difficult to identify true infection. Although a MAT titer in excess of 1 : 1600 (800 in some laboratories) is considered positive for leptospirosis. Most veterinarians use information as clinical symptoms, a four-fold rise in MAT titers within a 2–3-week interval and also other assays such as PCR, culture, and immunofluorescent for the diagnosis.

The drawbacks of MAT in the diagnosis of leptospirosis have prompted development of several other diagnostic methods, including serologic testing by immunofluorescence, enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay, and Western blot analysis. A commercially available whole cell antigen based enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay had low sensitivity [122]. Screening for immunoglobulin M antibodies was recently evaluated for its ability to detect human leptospirosis, but these tests exhibited less sensitivity compared with *Leptospira* MAT [123]. Several recombinant antigens of leptospires have also been screened for their potential in the diagnosis of *Leptospira* infection [124–130]. Only a few papers have attempted to differentiate vaccination from infection titers, however [23]. As far as animal leptospirosis is concerned, addressing the influence of vaccination titer on the diagnostic assay is necessary if an effective diagnostic tool is to be developed. Human leptospirosis is not influenced by vaccination titer, and so the antigens that are conserved among the serovars of *Leptospira* could serve in an effective diagnostic tool.

Isolation of the organism from urine or tissues of animals is the most reliable method to confirm leptospiral infection. Culture is labor intensive, however, and days or weeks are required for growth; furthermore, it can be rather insensitive in detecting leptospires. Nucleic acid amplification (PCR)-based techniques have therefore been developed to diagnose leptospirosis [131–133]. PCR assays targeting 16S rRNA gene sequences [134] are considered powerful methods, but the 16S rRNA gene sequence is not sufficiently polymorphic, and a complete 1500 base pair sequence is necessary for accurate identification at the serovar level. Several assays targeting genes such as those encoding OmpL1, DNA gyrase, RpoB, Lig, LipL32/Hap1, putative transcriptional regulator, and repetitive DNA elements have therefore been developed [135–142]. A new multiplex PCR assay to differentiate pathogenic and saprophytic leptospira has also been developed [143]. Real-time, quantitative TaqMan PCR or with molecular beacons has also been reported to detect leptospires [139]. PCR-based diagnosis of leptospirosis cannot identify the infecting serovar, which reduces its value in terms of epidemiologic research and public health. Therefore, several assays have been developed to overcome the typing of *Leptospira* spp., such as single-strand conformation analysis, restriction enzyme analysis of PCR products, direct sequencing of amplicons, low-stringency single specific PCR, and multilocus variable number tandem-repeat analysis [144].

Vaccine

Currently, there is no human vaccine against leptospirosis. Most veterinarians use commercially available heat-killed or formalin-killed leptospires, which may produce incomplete, short-term immunity. The role of T-helper-1 immune response in immunoprotection is evident from recent studies [145,146,147••]. The increasing number of serovars, however, provides us with a challenge to develop, a vaccine that could confer complete cross-protection against the pathogenic leptospires.

Copyright © Lippincott Williams & Wilkins. Unauthorized reproduction of this article is prohibited.

Hamsters, guinea pigs, dog, mice, and cattle have been used to study leptospiral pathogenesis and to test vaccine efficacy [146,148–155]. Hamsters and guinea pigs are the most common models and are recommended by both the WHO and the European Pharmacopeia [156–158].

Studies of isolated outer membrane have retained most, if not all, of the protective antigens found in whole-cell vaccines [20,159,160••]. Interestingly, lipopolysaccharide fractions confer protective immunity against homologous but not heterologous challenges, whereas protein extract induced significant protection against both types of challenge [161]. Thus, cross-protection within *L. interrogans* was related to the protein extract. Several outer membrane proteins/lipoproteins have been identified [14–20,25,26]. However, the development of recombinant vaccine has been demonstrated only with certain outer membrane proteins such as LipL32, OmpL1, LipL41, and Lig proteins. OmpL1 and LipL41 provide only partial immunoprotection in a hamster model [20], whereas hemolysin-associated protein 1 (Hap-1 or LipL32) can induce a cross-protective immunity by DNA vaccine and adenovirus-mediated vaccination but not with recombinant protein [159]. Lig proteins provide protection against leptospirosis in mice and hamster models, and appear to be the most promising vaccine candidates [160••,162]. Its protective mechanism and protection against heterologous challenge need to be determined, however.

The role of cell-mediated immunity in host defense against *Leptospira* spp. remains poorly understood in both animal models and human disease. A recent study, however, has shown that cattle immunized with killed *Leptospira* vaccine have $CD4^+$ T cells and γ/δT cells that give in-vitro proliferative responses and produce interferon-γ following stimulation with a *Leptospira* antigen preparation [145]. Nevertheless, both animal models and human clinical studies have provided indirect evidence that T-cell receptor γ/δ^+ T cells may play an important role in host defense against bacterial, viral, and parasitic infections [163–171]. The identification of adjuvants and immunomodulators that can promote selective induction of these distinct populations of T cells will provide effective vaccines against leptospirosis.

Whole-genome sequencing of bacteria and advances in bioinformatics has revolutionized the vaccinology field, leading to the identification of potential vaccine candidates [172]. In-silico and microarray-based genomic approaches identified 226 open reading frames as potential vaccine candidates [110]. A combination of conserved protective antigens may also serve as an ideal candidate for vaccine development. In the past, DNA vaccines encoding viral [173–175], parasitic [176], and tumor proteins were studied in animal models. DNA vaccines can also be used to conduct rapid screens for protective antigens in leptospires.

Conclusion

The available genome sequences of *Leptospira* spp. reveal several interesting features of gene structure and function. Given the importance of the disease and lack of sufficient genetic and molecular tools, integrated genomics and proteomics approaches will enhance our knowledge of the pathogenicity of leptospires, and will provide the basis for development of novel and efficient therapeutic strategies to control this disease.

References and recommended reading

Papers of particular interest, published within the annual period of review, have been highlighted as:
- • of special interest
- •• of outstanding interest

Additional references related to this topic can also be found in the Current World Literature section in this issue (p. 330).

1 Levett PN. Leptospirosis. Clin Microbiol Rev 2001; 14:296–326.

2 Faine S, Adher B, Bloin C, Perolat P. Leptospira and leptospirosis. 2nd ed. Melbourne, Australia: MedSci; 1999.

3 Kalsow CM, Dwyer AE. Retinal immunopathology in horses with uveitis. Ocul Immunol Inflamm 1998; 6:239–251.

4 Parma AE, Sanz ME, Lucchesi PM, *et al.* Detection of an antigenic protein of *Leptospira interrogans* which shares epitopes with the equine cornea and lens. Vet J 1997; 153:75–79.

5 Rathinam SR, Rathnam S, Selvaraj S, *et al.* Uveitis associated with an epidemic outbreak of leptospirosis. Am J Ophthalmol 1997; 124:71–79.

6 de Souza AL, Sztajnbok J, Marques SR, Seguro AC. Leptospirosis-induced meningitis and acute renal failure in a 19-month-old male child. J Med Microbiol 2006; 55:795–797.

7 Meslin FX. Global aspects of emerging and potential zoonoses: a WHO perspective. Emerging infectious diseases 1997; 3:223–228.

8 Bulach DM, Zuerner RL, Wilson P, *et al.* Genome reduction in *Leptospira borgpetersenii* reflects limited transmission potential. Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 2006; 103:14560–14564.

9 Nascimento AL, Ko AI, Martins EA, *et al.* Comparative genomics of two *Leptospira interrogans* serovars reveals novel insights into physiology and pathogenesis. J Bacteriol 2004; 186:2164–2172.

10 Ren SX, Fu G, Jiang XG, *et al.* Unique physiological and pathogenic features of *Leptospira interrogans* revealed by whole-genome sequencing. Nature 2003; 422:888–893.

11 Charon NW, Goldstein SF. Genetics of motility and chemotaxis of a fascinating group of bacteia: the spirochetes. Annu Rev Genet 2002; 36:47–73.

12 Bourhy P, Salaun L, Lajus A, *et al.* A genomic island of the pathogen *Leptospira interrogans* serovar Lai can excise from its chromosome. Infect Immun 2007; 75:677–683.

13 Zuerner RL, Knudtson W, Bolin CA, Trueba G. Characterization of outer membrane and secreted proteins of *Leptospira interrogans* serovar Pomona. Microb Pathog 1991; 10:311–322.

14 Cullen PA, Cordwell SJ, Bulach DM, *et al.* Global analysis of outer membrane proteins from *Leptospira interrogans* serovar Lai. Infect Immun 2002; 70:2311–2318.

15 Cullen PA, Haake DA, Bulach DM, *et al.* LipL21 is a novel surface-exposed lipoprotein of pathogenic *Leptospira* species. Infect Immun 2003; 71:2414–2421.

16 Haake DA, Champion CI, Martinich C, *et al.* Molecular cloning and sequence analysis of the gene encoding OmpL1, a transmembrane outer membrane protein of pathogenic *Leptospira* spp. J Bacteriol 1993; 175:4225–4234.

17 Haake DA, Chao G, Zuerner RL, *et al.* The leptospiral major outer membrane protein LipL32 is a lipoprotein expressed during mammalian infection. Infect Immun 2000; 68:2276–2285.

18 Haake DA, Martinich C, Summers TA, *et al.* Characterization of leptospiral outer membrane lipoprotein LipL36: downregulation associated with late-log-phase growth and mammalian infection. Infect Immun 1998; 66:1579–1587.

Copyright © Lippincott Williams & Wilkins. Unauthorized reproduction of this article is prohibited.

19 Haake DA, Matsunaga J. Characterization of the leptospiral outer membrane and description of three novel leptospiral membrane proteins. Infect Immun 2002; 70:4936–4945.

20 Haake DA, Mazel MK, McCoy AM, *et al.* Leptospiral outer membrane proteins OmpL1 and LipL41 exhibit synergistic immunoprotection. Infect Immun 1999; 67:6572–6582.

21 Matsunaga J, Barocchi MA, Croda J, *et al.* Pathogenic *Leptospira* species express surface-exposed proteins belonging to the bacterial immunoglobulin superfamily. Mol Microbiol 2003; 49:929–945.

22 Matsunaga J, Young TA, Barnett JK, *et al.* Novel 45-kilodalton leptospiral protein that is processed to a 31-kilodalton growth-phase-regulated peripheral membrane protein. Infect Immun 2002; 70:323–334.

23 Palaniappan RU, Chang YF, Hassan F, *et al.* Expression of leptospiral immunoglobulin-like protein by *Leptospira interrogans* and evaluation of its diagnostic potential in a kinetic ELISA. J Med Microbiol 2004; 53:975–984.

24 Palaniappan RU, Chang YF, Jusuf SS, *et al.* Cloning and molecular characterization of an immunogenic LigA protein of *Leptospira interrogans*. Infect Immun 2002; 70:5924–5930.

25 Shang ES, Summers TA, Haake DA. Molecular cloning and sequence analysis of the gene encoding LipL41, a surface-exposed lipoprotein of pathogenic *Leptospira* species. Infect Immun 1996; 64:2322–2330.

26 Shang ES, Exner MM, Summers TA, *et al.* The rare outer membrane protein, OmpL1, of pathogenic *Leptospira* species is a heat-modifiable porin. Infect Immun 1995; 63:3174–3181.

27 Barnett JK, Barnett D, Bolin CA, *et al.* Expression and distribution of leptospiral outer membrane components during renal infection of hamsters. Infect Immun 1999; 67:853–861.

28 Nally JE, Artiushin S, Timoney JF. Molecular characterization of thermoinduced immunogenic proteins Q1p42 and Hsp15 of *Leptospira interrogans*. Infect Immun 2001; 69:7616–7624.

29 •• Nally JE, Whitelegge JP, Bassilian S, *et al.* Characterization of the outer membrane proteome of *Leptospira interrogans* expressed during acute lethal infection. Infect Immun 2007; 75:766–773.
This report describes the proteome of leptospires during infection and lists several leptospiral proteins that are upregulated only during infection.

30 Yang CW, Wu MS, Pan MJ, *et al.* *Leptospira* outer membrane protein activates NF-κB and downstream genes expressed in medullary thick ascending limb cells. J Am Soc Nephrol 2000; 11:2017–2026.

31 Yang CW, Wu MS, Pan MJ, *et al.* The *Leptospira* outer membrane protein LipL32 induces tubulointerstitial nephritis-mediated gene expression in mouse proximal tubule cells. J Am Soc Nephrol 2002; 13:2037–2045.

32 • Yang CW, Hung CC, Wu MS, *et al.* Toll-like receptor 2 mediates early inflammation by leptospiral outer membrane proteins in proximal tubule cells. Kidney Int 2006; 69:815–822.
In this study leptospiral outer membrane proteins were used to induce an early inflammatory response in renal proximal tubule cells, which was found to be mediated by TLR2.

33 Verma A, Artiushin S, Matsunaga J, *et al.* LruA and LruB, novel lipoproteins of pathogenic *Leptospira interrogans* associated with equine recurrent uveitis. Infect Immun 2005; 73:7259–7266.

34 •• Verma A, Hellwage J, Artiushin S, *et al.* LfhA, a novel factor H-binding protein of *Leptospira interrogans*. Infect Immun 2006; 74:2659–2666.
This report describes a novel H binding protein of pathogenic leptospires that contributes to the resistance of pathogenic leptospires to complement-mediated killing.

35 Merien F, Truccolo J, Baranton G, Perolat P. Identification of a 36-kDa fibronectin-binding protein expressed by a virulent variant of *Leptospira interrogans* serovar Icterohaemorrhagiae. FEMS Microbiol Lett 2000; 185:17–22.

36 Nascimento AL, Verjovski-Almeida S, Van Sluys MA, *et al.* Genome features of *Leptospira interrogans* serovar Copenhageni. Braz J Med Biol Res 2004; 37:459–477; Epub 2004 Mar 23.

37 Vinh T, Adler B, Faine S. Ultrastructure and chemical composition of lipopolysaccharide extracted from *Leptospira interrogans* serovar Copenhageni. J Gen Microbiol 1986; 132:103–109.

38 Shimizu T, Matsusaka E, Takayanagi K, *et al.* Biological activities of lipopolysaccharide-like substance (LLS) extracted from *Leptospira interrogans* serovar canicola strain Moulton. Microbiol Immunol 1987; 31:727–735.

39 Shimizu T, Matsusaka E, Nagakura N, *et al.* Chemical properties of lipopolysaccharide-like substance (LLS) extracted from *Leptospira interrogans* serovar canicola strain Moulton. Microbiol Immunol 1987; 31:717–725.

40 Nally JE, Chow E, Fishbein MC, *et al.* Changes in lipopolysaccharide O antigen distinguish acute versus chronic *Leptospira interrogans* infections. Infect Immun 2005; 73:3251–3260.

41 Saier M, Garcia-Lara J. The spirochetes: molecular and cellular biology. Wymondham, UK: Horizon Scientific Press; 2001.

42 Werts C, Tapping RI, Mathison JC, *et al.* Leptospiral lipopolysaccharide activates cells through a TLR2-dependent mechanism. Nat Immunol 2001; 2:346–352.

43 Bulach DM, Kalambaheti T, de la Pena-Moctezuma A, Adler B. Functional analysis of genes in the *rfb* locus of *Leptospira borgpetersenii* serovar Hardjo subtype Hardjobovis. Infect Immun 2000; 68:3793–3798.

44 Bulach DM, Kalambaheti T, de la Pena-Moctezuma A, Adler B. Lipopolysaccharide biosynthesis in *Leptospira*. J Mol Microbiol Biotechnol 2000; 2:375–380.

45 de la Pena-Moctezuma A, Bulach DM, Adler B. Genetic differences among the LPS biosynthetic loci of serovars of *Leptospira interrogans* and *Leptospira borgpetersenii*. FEMS Immunol Med Microbiol 2001; 31:73–81.

46 de la Pena-Moctezuma A, Bulach DM, Kalambaheti T, Adler B. Comparative analysis of the LPS biosynthetic loci of the genetic subtypes of serovar Hardjo: *Leptospira interrogans* subtype Hardjoprajitno and *Leptospira borgpetersenii* subtype Hardjobovis. FEMS Microbiol Lett 1999; 177:319–326.

47 Nahori MA, Fournie-Amazouz E, Que-Gewirth NS, *et al.* Differential TLR recognition of leptospiral lipid A and lipopolysaccharide in murine and human cells. J Immunol 2005; 175:6022–6031.

48 Viriyakosol S, Matthias MA, Swancutt MA, *et al.* Toll-like receptor 4 protects against lethal *Leptospira interrogans* serovar icterohaemorrhagiae infection and contributes to *in vivo* control of leptospiral burden. Infect Immun 2006; 74:887–895.

49 Arean VM, Sarasin G, Green JH. The pathogenesis of leptospirosis: toxin production by *Leptospira icterohaemorrhagiae*. Am J Vet Res 1964; 25:836–843.

50 Lee SH, Kim S, Park SC, Kim MJ. Cytotoxic activities of *Leptospira interrogans* hemolysin SphH as a pore-forming protein on mammalian cells. Infect Immun 2002; 70:315–322.

51 Lee SW, Cooksey DA. Genes expressed in *Pseudomonas putida* during colonization of a plant-pathogenic fungus. Appl Environ Microbiol 2000; 66:2764–2772.

52 Finlay BB, Cossart P. Exploitation of mammalian host cell functions by bacterial pathogens. Science 1997; 276:718–725.

53 Patti JM, Allen BL, McGavin MJ, Hook M. MSCRAMM-mediated adherence of microorganisms to host tissues. Annu Rev Microbiol 1994; 48:585–617.

54 Ballard SA, Williamson M, Adler B, *et al.* Interactions of virulent and avirulent leptospires with primary cultures of renal epithelial cells. J Med Microbiol 1986; 21:59–67.

55 Marshall RB. Ultrastructural changes in renal tubules of sheep following experimental infection with *Leptospira interrogans* serotype pomona. J Med Microbiol 1974; 7:505–508.

56 Vinh T, Faine S, Adler B. Adhesion of leptospires to mouse fibroblasts (L929) and its enhancement by specific antibody. J Med Microbiol 1984; 18:73–85.

57 Barocchi MA, Ko AI, Reis MG, *et al.* Rapid translocation of polarized MDCK cell monolayers by *Leptospira interrogans*, an invasive but nonintracellular pathogen. Infect Immun 2002; 70:6926–6932.

58 Marangoni A, Aldini R, Sambri V, *et al.* Uptake and killing of *Leptospira interrogans* and *Borrelia burgdorferi*, spirochetes pathogenic to humans, by reticuloendothelial cells in perfused rat liver. Infect Immun 2000; 68:5408–5411.

59 Merien F, Baranton G, Perolat P. Invasion of Vero cells and induction of apoptosis in macrophages by pathogenic *Leptospira interrogans* are correlated with virulence. Infect Immun 1997; 65:729–738.

60 Thomas DD, Higbie LM. *In vitro* association of leptospires with host cells. Infect Immun 1990; 58:581–585.

61 Cinco M, Domenis R, Perticarari S, *et al.* Interaction of leptospires with murine microglial cells. The new microbiologica 2006; 29:193–199.

62 Ito T, Yanagawa R. Leptospiral attachment to four structural components of extracellular matrix. Nippon Juigaku Zasshi 1987; 49:875–882.

63 Ito T, Yanagawa R. Leptospiral attachment to extracellular matrix of mouse fibroblast (L929) cells. Vet Microbiol 1987; 15:89–96.

64 • Barbosa AS, Abreu PA, Neves FO, *et al.* A newly identified leptospiral adhesin mediates attachment to laminin. Infect Immun 2006; 74:6356–6364.
Barbosa *et al.* identified Lsa24, a new leptospiral adhesin that binds to laminin, indicating its involvement in host–pathogen interaction.

65 Hamburger ZA, Brown MS, Isberg RR, Bjorkman PJ. Crystal structure of invasin: a bacterial integrin-binding protein. Science 1999; 286:291–295.

Copyright © Lippincott Williams & Wilkins. Unauthorized reproduction of this article is prohibited.

66 Isberg RR, Voorhis DL, Falkow S. Identification of invasin: a protein that allows enteric bacteria to penetrate cultured mammalian cells. Cell 1987; 50:769–778.

67 Jerse AE, Yu J, Tall BD, Kaper JB. A genetic locus of enteropathogenic *Escherichia coli* necessary for the production of attaching and effacing lesions on tissue culture cells. Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 1990; 87: 7839–7843.

68 Finlay BB, Ruschkowski S, Kenny B, *et al.* Enteropathogenic *E. coli* exploitation of host epithelial cells. Ann N Y Acad Sci 1996; 797:26–31.

69 Francis CL, Starnbach MN, Falkow S. Morphological and cytoskeletal changes in epithelial cells occur immediately upon interaction with *Salmonella typhimurium* grown under low-oxygen conditions. Mol Microbiol 1992; 6:3077–3087.

70 Francis CL, Ryan TA, Jones BD, *et al.* Ruffles induced by *Salmonella* and other stimuli direct macropinocytosis of bacteria. Nature 1993; 364:639–642.

71 Goldberg MB. Actin-based motility of intracellular microbial pathogens. Microbiol Mol Biol Rev 2001; 65:595–626; table of contents.

72 Goosney DL, Knoechel DG, Finlay BB. Enteropathogenic *E. coli*, *Salmonella*, and *Shigella*: masters of host cell cytoskeletal exploitation. Emerg Infect Dis 1999; 5:216–223.

73 Isberg RR, Leong JM. Multiple beta 1 chain integrins are receptors for invasin, a protein that promotes bacterial penetration into mammalian cells. Cell 1990; 60:861–871.

74 Sansonetti PJ. Genetic and molecular basis of epithelial cell invasion by *Shigella* species. Rev Infect Dis 1991; 13 (Suppl 4):S285–S292.

75 Young VB, Falkow S, Schoolnik GK. The invasin protein of *Yersinia enterocolitica*: internalization of invasin-bearing bacteria by eukaryotic cells is associated with reorganization of the cytoskeleton. J Cell Biol 1992; 116: 197–207.

76 Comstock LE, Thomas DD. Penetration of endothelial cell monolayers by *Borrelia burgdorferi*. Infect Immun 1989; 57:1626–1628.

77 Thomas DD, Navab M, Haake DA, *et al. Treponema pallidum* invades intercellular junctions of endothelial cell monolayers. Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 1988; 85:3608–3612.

78 Miller NG, Froehling RC, White RJ. Activity of leptospires and their products on L cell monolayers. Am J Vet Res 1970; 31:371–377.

79 Rose GW, Eveland WC, Ellinghausen HC. Mechanisms of tissue cell penetration by *Leptospira pomona*: phagocytosis of leptospires *in vitro*. Am J Vet Res 1966; 27:503–511.

80 Tsuchimoto M, Niikura M, Ono E, *et al.* Leptospiral attachment to cultured cells. Zentralbl Bakteriol Mikrobiol Hyg [A] 1984; 258:268–274.

81 Grier T. The difficulty of culturing spirochetes. 2000. http://www.lymealliance.org/medical/lab/lab_7.php 2000 [Last accessed 19 March 2007].

82 Brenot A, Trott D, Saint Girons I, Zuerner R. Penicillin-binding proteins in *Leptospira interrogans*. Antimicrob Agents Chemother 2001; 45:870–877.

83 Girons IS, Bourhy P, Ottone C, *et al.* The LE1 bacteriophage replicates as a plasmid within *Leptospira biflexa*: construction of an *L. biflexa-Escherichia coli* shuttle vector. J Bacteriol 2000; 182:5700–5705.

84 Tchamedeu Kameni AP, Couture-Tosi E, Saint-Girons I, Picardeau M. Inactivation of the spirochete *recA* gene results in a mutant with low viability and irregular nucleoid morphology. J Bacteriol 2002; 184:452–458.

85 Picardeau M, Brenot A, Saint Girons I. First evidence for gene replacement in *Leptospira* spp. Inactivation of L. biflexa flaB results in nonmotile mutants deficient in endoflagella. Mol Microbiol 2001; 40:189–199.

86 Bauby H, Saint Girons I, Picardeau M. Construction and complementation of the first auxotrophic mutant in the spirochaete *Leptospira meyeri*. Microbiology 2003; 149:689–693.

87 Falkow S. Perspectives series: host/pathogen interactions. Invasion and intracellular sorting of bacteria: searching for bacterial genes expressed during host/pathogen interactions. J Clin Invest 1997; 100:239–243.

88 Chiang SL, Mekalanos JJ. Use of signature-tagged transposon mutagenesis to identify *Vibrio cholerae* genes critical for colonization. Mol Microbiol 1998; 27:797–805.

89 Haake DA. Spirochaetal lipoproteins and pathogenesis. Microbiology 2000; 146:1491–1504.

90 Nally JE, Timoney JF, Stevenson B. Temperature-regulated protein synthesis by *Leptospira interrogans*. Infect Immun 2001; 69:400–404.

91 Handfield M, Brady LJ, Progulske-Fox A, Hillman JD. IVIAT: a novel method to identify microbial genes expressed specifically during human infections. Trends Microbiol 2000; 8:336–339.

92 Handfield M, Levesque RC. Strategies for isolation of *in vivo* expressed genes from bacteria. FEMS Microbiol Rev 1999; 23:69–91.

93 Faine S. Leptospira and leptospirosis. Boca Raton, FL: CRD; 1994.

94 Artiushin S, Timoney JF, Nally J, Verma A. Host-inducible immunogenic sphingomyelinase-like protein, Lk73.5, of *Leptospira interrogans*. Infect Immun 2004; 72:742–749.

95 DiRita VJ, Mekalanos JJ. Genetic regulation of bacterial virulence. Annu Rev Genet 1989; 23:455–482.

96 Mahan MJ, Tobias JW, Slauch JM, *et al.* Antibiotic-based selection for bacterial genes that are specifically induced during infection of a host. Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 1995; 92:669–673.

97 Ku YW, McDonough SP, Palaniappan RU, *et al.* Novel attenuated *Salmonella enterica* serovar Choleraesuis strains as live vaccine candidates generated by signature-tagged mutagenesis. Infect Immun 2005; 73:8194–8203.

98 Valdivia RH, Falkow S. Fluorescence-based isolation of bacterial genes expressed within host cells. Science 1997; 277:2007–2011.

99 Valdivia RH, Falkow S. Flow cytometry and bacterial pathogenesis. Curr Opin Microbiol 1998; 1:359–363.

100 Ang S, Lee CZ, Peck K, *et al.* Acid-induced gene expression in *Helicobacter pylori*: study in genomic scale by microarray. Infect Immun 2001; 69:1679–1686.

101 Salama N, Guillemin K, McDaniel TK, *et al.* A whole-genome microarray reveals genetic diversity among *Helicobacter pylori* strains. Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 2000; 97:14668–14673.

102 Sauvonnet N, Pradet-Balade B, Garcia-Sanz JA, Cornelis GR. Regulation of mRNA expression in macrophages after *Yersinia enterocolitica* infection. Role of different Yop effectors. J Biol Chem 2002; 277:25133–25142; Epub 2002 May 2.

103 Brooks CS, Hefty PS, Jolliff SE, Akins DR. Global analysis of *Borrelia burgdorferi* genes regulated by mammalian host-specific signals. Infect Immun 2003; 71:3371–3383.

104 Liang B, Mamula MJ. Molecular mimicry and the role of B lymphocytes in the processing of autoantigens. Cell Mol Life Sci 2000; 57:561–568.

105 Revel AT, Talaat AM, Norgard MV. DNA microarray analysis of differential gene expression in *Borrelia burgdorferi*, the Lyme disease spirochete. Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 2002; 99:1562–1567.

106 Binnicker MJ, Williams RD, Apicella MA. Infection of human urethral epithelium with *Neisseria gonorrhoeae* elicits an upregulation of host antiapoptotic factors and protects cells from staurosporine-induced apoptosis. Cell Microbiol 2003; 5:549–560.

107 Mahony JB. Chlamydiae host cell interactions revealed using DNA microarrays. Ann N Y Acad Sci 2002; 975:192–201.

108 Schnappinger D, Ehrt S, Voskuil MI, *et al.* Transcriptional adaptation of *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* within macrophages: insights into the phagosomal environment. J Exp Med 2003; 198:693–704.

109 Voskuil MI, Schnappinger D, Visconti KC, *et al.* Inhibition of respiration by nitric oxide induces a *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* dormancy program. J Exp Med 2003; 198:705–713.

110 Yang HL, Zhu YZ, Qin JH, *et al.* In silico and microarray-based genomic approaches to identifying potential vaccine candidates against *Leptospira interrogans*. BMC Genomics 2006; 7:293.

111 Haas G, Karaali G, Ebermayer K, *et al.* Immunoproteomics of *Helicobacter pylori* infection and relation to gastric disease. Proteomics 2002; 2:313–324.

112 Nouwens AS, Beatson SA, Whitchurch CB, *et al.* Proteome analysis of extracellular proteins regulated by the *las* and *rhl* quorum sensing systems in *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* PAO1. Microbiology 2003; 149:1311–1322.

113 Ziebandt AK, Weber H, Rudolph J, *et al.* Extracellular proteins of *Staphylococcus aureus* and the role of SarA and sigma B. Proteomics 2001; 1:480–493.

114 Lo M, Bulach DM, Powell DR, *et al.* Effects of temperature on gene expression patterns in *Leptospira interrogans* serovar Lai as assessed by whole-genome microarrays. Infect Immun 2006; 74:5848–5859.

115 • Louvel H, Bommezzadri S, Zidane N, *et al.* Comparative and functional genomic analyses of iron transport and regulation in *Leptospira* spp. J Bacteriol 2006; 188:7893–7904.
This study presents a comparative genomics analysis of iron uptake systems and their regulation in the saprophyte *L. biflexa* and the pathogen *L. interrogans*.

116 Behr MA, Wilson MA, Gill WP, *et al.* Comparative genomics of BCG vaccines by whole-genome DNA microarray. Science 1999; 284:1520–1523.

117 Cole ST. Comparative and functional genomics of the *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* complex. Microbiology 2002; 148:2919–2928.

Copyright © Lippincott Williams & Wilkins. Unauthorized reproduction of this article is prohibited.

118 Cummings CA, Brinig MM, Lepp PW, *et al. Bordetella* species are distinguished by patterns of substantial gene loss and host adaptation. J Bacteriol 2004; 186:1484–1492.

119 Hickey PW, Demers D. Leptospirosis. Emedicine http://www.emedicine.com/ped/topic1298.htm [Accessed 15 March 2007].

120 Bolin CA, Alt DP. Use of a monovalent leptospiral vaccine to prevent renal colonization and urinary shedding in cattle exposed to *Leptospira borgpetersenii* serovar hardjo. Am J Vet Res 2001; 62:995–1000.

121 Brown PD, Carrington DG, Gravekamp C, *et al.* Direct detection of leptospiral material in human postmortem samples. Res Microbiol 2003; 154:581–586.

122 McBride AJ, Athanazio DA, Reis MG, *et al.* Leptospirosis. Curr Opin Infect Dis 2005; 18:376–386.

123 Blacksell SD, Smythe L, Phetsouvanh R, *et al.* Limited diagnostic capacities of two commercial assays for the detection of *Leptospira* immunoglobulin m antibodies in Laos. Clin Vaccine Immunol 2006; 13:1166–1169.

124 Bomfim MR, Ko A, Koury MC. Evaluation of the recombinant LipL32 in enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay for the serodiagnosis of bovine leptospirosis. Vet Microbiol 2005; 109:89–94.

125 Boonyod D, Poovorawan Y, Bhattarakosol P, *et al.* LipL32, an outer membrane protein of *Leptospira*, as an antigen in a dipstick assay for diagnosis of leptospirosis. Asian Pac J Allergy Immunol 2005; 23:133–141.

126 Dey S, Mohan CM, Kumar TM, *et al.* Recombinant LipL32 antigen-based single serum dilution ELISA for detection of canine leptospirosis. Vet Microbiol 2004; 103:99–106.

127 Mariya R, Chaudhary P, Kumar AA, *et al.* Evaluation of a recombinant LipL41 antigen of *Leptospira interrogans* serovar Canicola in ELISA for serodiagnosis of bovine leptospirosis. Comp Immunol Microbiol Infect Dis 2006; 29:269–277.

128 Okuda M, Sakai Y, Matsuuchi M, *et al.* Enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay for the detection of canine *Leptospira* antibodies using recombinant OmpL1 protein. J Vet Med Sci 2005; 67:249–254.

129 Surujballi O, Mallory M. An indirect enzyme linked immunosorbent assay for the detection of bovine antibodies to multiple *Leptospira* serovars. Can J Vet Res 2004; 68:1–6.

130 Suwimonteerabutr J, Chaicumpa W, Saengjaruk P, *et al.* Evaluation of a monoclonal antibody-based dot-blot ELISA for detection of *Leptospira* spp in bovine urine samples. Am J Vet Res 2005; 66:762–766.

131 Fonseca Cde A, Teixeira MM, Romero EC, *et al. Leptospira* DNA detection for the diagnosis of human leptospirosis. J Infect 2006; 52:15–22.

132 Kee SH, Kim IS, Choi MS, Chang WH. Detection of leptospiral DNA by PCR. J Clin Microbiol 1994; 32:1035–1039.

133 Merien F, Perolat P, Mancel E, *et al.* Detection of Leptospira DNA by polymerase chain reaction in aqueous humor of a patient with unilateral uveitis. J Infect Dis 1993; 168:1335–1336.

134 Morey RE, Galloway RL, Bragg SL, *et al.* Species-specific identification of Leptospiraceae by 16S rRNA gene sequencing. J Clin Microbiol 2006; 44:3510–3516.

135 Jouglard SD, Simionatto S, Seixas FK, *et al.* Nested polymerase chain reaction for detection of pathogenic leptospires. Can J Microbiol 2006; 52:747–752.

136 La Scola B, Bui LT, Baranton G, *et al.* Partial *rpoB* gene sequencing for identification of *Leptospira* species. FEMS Microbiol Lett 2006; 263:142–147.

137 Leon A, Pronost S, Tapprest J, *et al.* Identification of pathogenic *Leptospira* strains in tissues of a premature foal by use of polymerase chain reaction analysis. J Vet Diagn Invest 2006; 18:218–221.

138 Liu D, Lawrence ML, Austin FW, *et al.* PCR detection of pathogenic *Leptospira* genomospecies targeting putative transcriptional regulator genes. Can J Microbiol 2006; 52:272–277.

139 Palaniappan RU, Chang YF, Chang CF, *et al.* Evaluation of lig-based conventional and real time PCR for the detection of pathogenic leptospires. Mol Cell Probes 2005; 19:111–117.

140 Reitstetter RE. Development of species-specific PCR primer sets for the detection of Leptospira. FEMS Microbiol Lett 2006; 264:31–39.

141 Romero EC, Yasuda PH. Molecular characterization of *Leptospira* sp. strains isolated from human subjects in Sao Paulo, Brazil using a polymerase chain reaction-based assay: a public health tool. Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz 2006; 101:373–378.

142 Slack A, Symonds M, Dohnt M, Smythe L. An improved multiple-locus variable number of tandem repeats analysis for *Leptospira interrogans* serovar Australis: a comparison with fluorescent amplified fragment length polymorphism analysis and its use to redefine the molecular epidemiology of this serovar in Queensland, Australia. J Med Microbiol 2006; 55:1549–1557.

143 Kositanont U, Rugsasuk S, Leelaporn A, *et al.* Detection and differentiation between pathogenic and saprophytic *Leptospira* spp. by multiplex polymerase chain reaction. Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis 2007; 57:117–122.

144 Salaun L, Merien F, Gurianova S, *et al.* Application of multilocus variable-number tandem-repeat analysis for molecular typing of the agent of leptospirosis. J Clin Microbiol 2006; 44:3954–3962.

145 Naiman BM, Alt D, Bolin CA, *et al.* Protective killed *Leptospira borgpetersenii* vaccine induces potent Th1 immunity comprising responses by CD4 and gammadelta T lymphocytes. Infect Immun 2001; 69:7550–7558.

146 Naiman BM, Blumerman S, Alt D, *et al.* Evaluation of type 1 immune response in naive and vaccinated animals following challenge with *Leptospira borgpetersenii* serovar Hardjo: involvement of WC1(+) gammadelta and CD4 T cells. Infect Immun 2002; 70:6147–6157.

147 •• Vernel-Pauillac F, Merien F. Proinflammatory and immunomodulatory cytokine mRNA time course profiles in hamsters infected with a virulent variant of *Leptospira interrogans*. Infect Immun 2006; 74:4172–4179.
This is the first paper to establish that pathogenic leptospires can stimulate the production of type 1 cytokines *in vivo*.

148 Alves VA, Gayotto LC, De Brito T, *et al. Leptospiral* antigens in the liver of experimentally infected guinea pig and their relation to the morphogenesis of liver damage. Exp Toxicol Pathol 1992; 44:425–434.

149 Anderson LJ. Experimental reproduction of canine interstitial nephritis. J Comp Pathol 1967; 77:413–418.

150 Keenan KP, Alexander AD, Mongomery CA Jr. Pathogenesis of experimental *Leptospira interrogans*, serovar bataviae, infection in the dog: microbiological, clinical, hematologic, and biochemical studies. Am J Vet Res 1978; 39:449–454.

151 Oliva R, Infante JF, Gonzalez M, *et al.* Pathologic-clinical characterization of leptospirosis in a golden Syrian hamster model. Arch Med Res 1994; 25:165–170.

152 Nally JE, Chantranuwat C, Wu XY, *et al.* Alveolar septal deposition of immunoglobulin and complement parallels pulmonary hemorrhage in a guinea pig model of severe pulmonary leptospirosis. Am J Pathol 2004; 164:1115–1127.

153 Ruhl-Fehlert CI, Brem S, Feller W, *et al.* Clinical, microbiological and pathological observations in laboratory beagle dogs infected with leptospires of the serogroup Sejroe. Exp Toxicol Pathol 2000; 52:201–207.

154 Taylor PL, Hanson LE, Simon J. Serologic, pathologic, and immunologic features of experimentally induced leptospiral nephritis in dogs. Am J Vet Res 1970; 31:1033–1049.

155 Yoder HW, Bergman EN, Gleiser CA. Experimental canine leptospirosis. IV. Evaluation of selected antibiotics in the therapy of acute experimental Leptospira icterohemorrhagiae infections in immature dogs. J Infect Dis 1957; 100:257–267.

156 Randall R, Cooper HK. The golden hamster (*Cricetus auratus*) as a test animal for the diagnosis of leptospirosis. Science 1944; 100:133–134.

157 Takashima I, Yanagawa R. Immunizing effects of structural components of *Leptospira icterohaemorrhagiae*. Zentralbl Bakteriol [Orig A] 1975; 233:93–98.

158 Zeigler JA, Jones RH, Kubica K. Immunization against leptospirosis: vaccine trials with heat-killed whole cell and outer envelope antigens in hamsters. Bull Pan Am Health Org 1976; 10:126–130.

159 Branger C, Sonrier C, Chatrenet B, *et al.* Identification of the hemolysis-associated protein 1 as a cross-protective immunogen of *Leptospira interrogans* by adenovirus-mediated vaccination. Infect Immun 2001; 69:6831–6838.

160 •• Palaniappan RU, McDonough SP, Divers TJ, *et al.* Immunoprotection of recombinant leptospiral immunoglobulin-like protein A against *Leptospira interrogans* serovar Pomona infection. Infect Immun 2006; 74:1745–1750.
This paper describes the protective efficacy of LigA in hamster model; it also suggests that Lig proteins can stimulate cell-mediated immunity.

161 Sonrier C, Branger C, Michel V, *et al.* Evidence of cross-protection within *Leptospira interrogans* in an experimental model. Vaccine 2000; 19:86–94.

162 Koizumi N, Watanabe H. Identification of a novel antigen of pathogenic *Leptospira* spp. that reacted with convalescent mice sera. J Med Microbiol 2003; 52:585–589.

163 Boom WH. Gammadelta T cells and *Mycobacterium tuberculosis*. Microbes Infect 1999; 1:187–195.

164 Ho M, Webster HK, Tongtawe P, *et al.* Increased gamma delta T cells in acute *Plasmodium falciparum* malaria. Immunol Lett 1990; 25:139–141.

165 Hoft DF, Brown RM, Roodman ST. Bacille Calmette-Guerin vaccination enhances human gamma delta T cell responsiveness to mycobacteria suggestive of a memory-like phenotype. J Immunol 1998; 161:1045–1054.

Copyright © Lippincott Williams & Wilkins. Unauthorized reproduction of this article is prohibited.

166 Huber SA, Budd RC, Rossner K, Newell MK. Apoptosis in coxsackievirus B3-induced myocarditis and dilated cardiomyopathy. Ann N Y Acad Sci 1999; 887:181–190.

167 Hviid L, Akanmori BD, Loizon S, *et al.* High frequency of circulating gamma delta T cells with dominance of the v(delta)1 subset in a healthy population. Int Immunol 2000; 12:797–805.

168 Hviid L, Kurtzhals JA, Adabayeri V, *et al.* Perturbation and proinflammatory type activation of V delta 1(+) gamma delta T cells in African children with *Plasmodium falciparum* malaria. Infect Immun 2001; 69:3190–3196.

169 Hviid L, Kurtzhals JA, Dodoo D, *et al.* The gamma/delta T-cell response to *Plasmodium falciparum* malaria in a population in which malaria is endemic. Infect Immun 1996; 64:4359–4362.

170 Morita CT, Beckman EM, Bukowski JF, *et al.* Direct presentation of nonpeptide prenyl pyrophosphate antigens to human gamma delta T cells. Immunity 1995; 3:495–507.

171 Rogers AN, Vanburen DG, Hedblom E, *et al.* Function of ruminant gamma-delta T cells is defined by WC1.1 or WC1.2 isoform expression. Vet Immunol Immunopathol 2005; 108:211–217.

172 Rappuoli R, Covacci A. Reverse vaccinology and genomics. Science 2003; 302:602.

173 Forns X, Payette PJ, Ma X, *et al.* Vaccination of chimpanzees with plasmid DNA encoding the hepatitis C virus (HCV) envelope E2 protein modified the infection after challenge with homologous monoclonal HCV. Hepatology 2000; 32:618–625.

174 Chow YH, Chiang BL, Lee YL, *et al.* Development of Th1 and Th2 populations and the nature of immune responses to hepatitis B virus DNA vaccines can be modulated by codelivery of various cytokine genes. J Immunol 1998; 160:1320–1329.

175 Larsen DL, Dybdahl-Sissoko N, McGregor MW, *et al.* Coadministration of DNA encoding interleukin-6 and hemagglutinin confers protection from influenza virus challenge in mice. J Virol 1998; 72:1704–1708.

176 Gurunathan S, Sacks DL, Brown DR, *et al.* Vaccination with DNA encoding the immunodominant LACK parasite antigen confers protective immunity to mice infected with *Leishmania major*. J Exp Med 1997; 186:1137–1147.

Copyright © Lippincott Williams & Wilkins. Unauthorized reproduction of this article is prohibited.

Experimental infections with West Nile virus

Richard A. Bowen[a] and Nicole M. Nemeth[b]

Purpose of review

West Nile virus emerged recently in North America as a serious human and animal pathogen. This review summarizes the use of experimental infections with West Nile virus in diverse vertebrate species that have been used to answer fundamental questions about the host response, pathogenesis of West Nile virus infection and virus evolution.

Recent findings

West Nile virus has an extremely broad vertebrate host range. Infection of common species of birds has defined those with high vs. low potential to serve as amplifying hosts for the virus. In general, mammals (primates, horses, companion animals) are dead-end hosts for West Nile virus, although some circumstances (i.e. immunosuppression) may allow individuals to become capable of transmitting the virus to mosquitoes. Some mammals (rodents, rabbits, squirrels) and reptiles (alligators) have been found to develop a viremia of sufficient magnitude to predict at least low competence for infecting feeding mosquitoes. Finally, experimental infection of rodents, horses and primates with West Nile virus has been integral to developing and evaluating the efficacy of West Nile virus vaccines.

Summary

Experimental infection with West Nile virus has assisted in delineating those hosts important and not important to the transmission cycle, in understanding how the virus induces disease in susceptible hosts, and in validating the efficacy of vaccines used for control of disease.

Keywords

flavivirus, mosquito-borne, viremia, West Nile virus

Curr Opin Infect Dis 20:293–297. © 2007 Lippincott Williams & Wilkins.

[a]Department of Biomedical Sciences and [b]Department of Microbiology, Immunology and Pathology, Colorado State University, Fort Collins, Colorado, USA

Correspondence to Richard A. Bowen, Colorado State University, 3801 West Rampart Road, Fort Collins, CO 80523, USA
Tel: +1 970 491 5768; fax: +1 970 491 3557; e-mail: rbowen@colostate.edu

Current Opinion in Infectious Diseases 2007, 20:293–297

Abbreviation

WNV West Nile virus

© 2007 Lippincott Williams & Wilkins
0951-7375

Introduction

West Nile virus (WNV) is a mosquito-transmitted pathogen that has been recognized since the 1930s in large regions of the Old World, but which received little attention as a public health or veterinary threat until its incursion into North America in 1999 [1,2]. Since then, this agent has spread throughout much of North, Central and South America, causing widespread morbidity and mortality in humans, horses and a broad range of birds. Experimental infections with WNV have been used to assess the potential of different species to serve as amplifying hosts for the virus, to characterize the pathogenesis of infection with different strains of virus, and to evaluate the efficacy of vaccines and therapeutic agents.

Routes of transmission

The major route of transmission of WNV in nature is through the bite of infected mosquitoes that have become infected by ingesting a blood meal from an infected bird [3]. Several species of *Culex* mosquitoes are considered the principle and most efficient vectors of WNV throughout the world, although other species (i.e. *Aedes albopictus*) have also been shown to be highly competent for virus transmission [4–6]. Mosquitoes used for experimental transmission of WNV to vertebrates can be infected by allowing them to feed on an infectious blood meal (either spiked or from a viremic host), or more simply by intrathoracic inoculation of virus. As has been pointed out by several virologists, mosquitoes are not simply little flying syringes, but purveyors of a host of pharmacologically active substances delivered in saliva along with virus that could potentially contribute to pathogenesis of infection. Although it is not a universal finding with arboviruses, there are several examples in the literature where the dynamics of infection were different when virus was inoculated into animals by needle vs. mosquito bite [7,8]. A disadvantage of using infected mosquitoes to transmit virus in experimental settings is that one is never certain of the dose delivered [9]. Numerous experimental infections with WNV have utilized mosquito-borne transmission, but rarely in direct comparison to direct inoculation of virus [10–13]. A recent study [14•] evaluated the course of infection in chickens inoculated by needle and syringe compared to delivery by *Cx pipiens* or *Cx tarsalis* mosquitoes. Infection by mosquito bite resulted in more rapid development of viremia, but ultimately a similar course of infection, and the enhancement in early infection were largely attributed to virus dose. Nonviremic transmission of WNV between cofeeding mosquitoes was also demonstrated in laboratory

Copyright © Lippincott Williams & Wilkins. Unauthorized reproduction of this article is prohibited.

experiments, with naïve ('recipient') mosquitoes becoming infected after feeding on naïve mice simultaneously with infected ('donor') mosquitoes [15]. Finally, inoculation of mice with WNV by needle into a site where uninfected mosquitoes had recently fed resulted in higher mortality, enhanced viremia and accelerated neuroinvasion relative to inoculation of the same dose of WNV into mice that had not received mosquito bites [16].

Direct contact and oral transmission are two other routes that have been investigated for transmission of WNV. Birds that develop high-titer WNV viremia also excrete large quantities of virus in oral and cloacal secretions [11,17], which has been exploited as a readily sampled source of virus for diagnosis of infection [18–20]. Housing inoculated and noninoculated birds together in the same cage frequently results in transmission to the latter [11,21]. The relevance of this experimental finding to what occurs in nature is unknown, but it is possible that some such virus transmission may occur where birds congregate [22]. Another potential means of WNV transmission is through consumption of infected prey. This has been demonstrated experimentally in cats [12], raptors [11,17,23] and alligators [54].

Pathogenesis of West Nile virus infection: amplifying vs. dead-end hosts

Birds are widely recognized as the most important amplifying hosts for WNV [1] and laboratory infections have delineated which species are likely of greatest importance to virus transmission in nature. The importance of a particular species in the WNV transmission cycle depends upon several factors, including magnitude and duration of viremia, and species abundance. Magnitude of viremia is particularly important because there is a threshold titer of virus in blood necessary for efficient infection of feeding mosquitoes; this threshold is not abrupt and varies with mosquito species, but is probably in the range of 10^4–10^5 plaque-forming units/ml of blood [24]. Experimental infections have revealed a continuum in magnitude of viremia among avian species, which allows a rough classification into those that develop low-, moderate- and high-titer viremia (Table 1) [5,11,17,23,25–33]. Birds such as the American crow (*Corvus brachyrhynchos*), blue jay (*Cyanocitta cristata*) and house sparrow (*Passer domesticus*) that routinely develop high-titer viremia are considered the most important reservoir hosts [11,25–27]. Some experimental infection studies of birds specifically examined the effects of WNV in selected species, demonstrating that additional species also experience relatively high viremia levels, including various raptor species [17,23], greater sage grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) [34], Western scrub jays (*Aphelocoma coerulescens*) [5] and house finches (*Carpodacus mexicanus*) [5]. Greater sage grouse (a threatened species), were discovered to be a noncorvid species with particularly high morbidity and mortality rates resulting from experimental WNV infection. Also, there are circumstances where birds normally thought of as incompetent hosts develop viremia sufficient to be classified as amplifying hosts. For example, adult domestic chickens and turkeys infected with WNV develop a low-titer viremia that is unlikely to allow transmission to feeding mosquitoes [30–32], but the viremia experienced by infected chicks can be significantly higher than adults and are clearly sufficient to infect mosquitoes [33,35,36]. These higher viremia levels are also associated with increased rates of morbidity and mortality.

Among mammals, horses are the most severely affected by natural WNV infection. Initial experimental studies with the North American (New York 99) strain of WNV indicated that horses develop low-titer viremia that is frequently only intermittently detectable and that feeding mosquitoes on such animals failed to result in transmission [10]. The apparent incompetence of horses as amplifying hosts for WNV has subsequently been demonstrated in several vaccine efficacy trials [37–40]. Experimental infections of horses with WNV by subcutaneous inoculation or mosquito feeding has only rarely resulted in overt clinical disease [10,37–39].

Companion animals are another group for which great public concern was evident after WNV emerged in North America. Experimental infection by infected mosquito feeding indicated that both dogs and cats were readily infected with WNV, but that neither developed significant clinical disease or a level of viremia above 10^4 plaque-forming units/ml serum, suggesting that they are unlikely to serve as amplifying hosts [12]. Subsequent vaccine efficacy trials in dogs and cats reinforced this conclusion [41]. Although species such as dogs are now

Table 1 Avian competence as amplifying hosts for West Nile virus as determined by viremia levels from experimental infections

Competence level	Typical peak viremia in healthy adult birds ($\log_{10}$ plaque-forming units/ml serum)	Examples	References
High	9–12+	American crows, blue jays, house sparrows, common grackle	[11,25–28]
Moderate	5–8	Fish crows, European starlings, American robin, house finch, kestrels, hawks, owls	[5,11,17,23,29]
Low or absent	2–5	Doves, pigeons, quail, chickens, pheasants, turkeys, budgerigars	[11,30–33]

Copyright © Lippincott Williams & Wilkins. Unauthorized reproduction of this article is prohibited.

considered incompetent as amplifying hosts, individual differences may alter this general conclusion. For example, dogs treated with glucocorticoids developed a level of WNV viremia much higher than control dogs [42]. Similarly, chemical immunosuppression of hamsters also resulted in elevated viremia and high mortality [43•], and viremia was elevated in genetically immunodeficient mice [44].

Numerous other free-ranging and domestic mammals have been evaluated for clinical and pathologic responses to WNV infection with variable results. Laboratory mice (*Mus musculus*) and golden hamsters (*Mesocricetus auratus*) developed moderate viremia levels (mean peak viremia levels between 10^4 and 10^6 plaque-forming units/ml serum on 2–3 days postinfection), and experienced encephalitic symptoms and death [44,45]. The hamster model of WNV infection has proven to be particularly interesting because some animals develop a persistent renal infection and excrete an avirulent WNV in urine for prolonged periods of time [46,47]. Others have demonstrated that mosquitoes were either infected or potentially infected by feeding on viremic cottontail rabbits (*Sylvilagus floridanus*) and fox squirrels (*Sciurus niger*) [48,49], although viremia levels in these animals did not approach levels those of highly competent bird species previously mentioned. Experimentally infected big brown (*Eptesicus fuscus*) and Mexican free-tailed bats (*Tadarida brasiliensis*) [50] and pigs [13] experienced absent or low titer viremia following mosquito-mediated WNV infection, again with no evidence of clinical disease.

The response of primates to WNV infection is clearly of interest because of their close relationship to humans. Rhesus macaques [51,52] and baboons [53] infected with the North American strain of WNV developed low-level viremia without clinical disease.

Reptiles and amphibians have been shown to support replication of a number of arboviruses and were of interest as hosts for WNV [54]. In a survey experiment, green iguanas (*Iguana iguana*), red-ear sliders (*Trachymes scripta elegans*), garter snakes (*Thamnophis sirtalis sirtalis*) and bull frogs (*Rana catesbeiana*) were inoculated with WNV by needle or via infected mosquito bite, and, except for turtles, low levels of virus were detected in blood and secretions from some of each of the other species [55]. In contrast to these species, American alligators (*Alligator mississippiensis*) have been shown to develop relatively high-titer viremia (peak viremia levels were approximately 10^5–10^6 plaque-forming units/ml serum) following experimental infection by needle inoculation, consumption of infected mice or contact with other infected alligators [56]. Viremia in alligators was prolonged (lasting up to 14 consecutive days of detectable viremia) in comparison to that observed in infected mammals and birds.

Vaccine efficacy trials

Horses have been the most prominent target for WNV vaccine development, and experimental infection of horses has been an indispensable tool in evaluating efficacy and promoting licensing of such vaccines [37–40]. In addition, most of the equine vaccines were initially tested for their ability to protect mice from WNV challenge [37,39]. As a prelude to human clinical trials, a yellow fever–WNV chimeric vaccine virus was tested for safety and efficacy against WNV challenge in Rhesus macaques [52]. Efficacy of these vaccines was demonstrated following either mosquito-mediated, subcutaneous or intrathecal/intracranial inoculation of WNV. A canarypox-vectored WNV vaccine has also been evaluated, and proven efficacious for protecting dogs and cats against a mosquito-mediated WNV challenge [41].

Given the high mortality of some bird species following WNV infection, the need to vaccinate birds for WNV has arisen for both valuable zoo collections, free-ranging endangered species and, in some instances, farmed birds. Commercial equine WNV vaccines have been widely used in zoological collections, but little information is available regarding protective efficacy. A DNA vaccine previously developed for use in horses [37] was evaluated in fish crows and American crows, and found moderately efficacious against experimental WNV challenge [28,29]. That vaccine was then utilized in wild populations of California condors and, although not tested in the laboratory, field observations support the utility of this vaccine in protecting this endangered species [57]. On the domestic bird front, there has been some demand for WNV vaccines to protect young geese, particularly in Israel, and an inactivated WNV vaccine was confirmed by challenge to be efficacious in geese [58].

Determinants of virulence

A prominent feature of the North American strain of WNV is its high virulence for many species of birds – a characteristic that, with few exceptions, had not been noted during outbreaks of infection in other parts of the world. The obvious question was whether high avian virulence reflected characteristics of the New York 99 strain of virus or, conversely, infection of a population of birds that had not coevolved with this pathogen. Although differences in avian host genetics have not been ruled it, it is clear that the WNV that emerged in North America is more virulent than prototype viruses from other areas of the world. In a direct comparison, American crows inoculated with the New York 99 strain of WNV developed high-titer viremia associated with universal mortality, whereas crows inoculated with

Copyright © Lippincott Williams & Wilkins. Unauthorized reproduction of this article is prohibited.

Kenyan or Australian isolates of WNV showed significantly lower viremia and low mortality [26]. A similar experiment [27] conducted with house sparrows differed in that the New York 99 and Kenyan strains of WNV behaved similarly, while the Australian isolate was relatively avirulent. The genetic determinants of avian virulence for the North American strain of WNV are not yet completely mapped, but in comparison to the Kenyan strain, have been shown to replicate significantly better at elevated temperatures, such as occur during fever of infected crows [59].

Strains of WNV from around the world also differ significantly in virulence for mice and the response of mice to experimental infection has been studied as a surrogate for virulence in humans. The North American strain of WNV, along with closely related viruses from the Old World, showed a high degree of neuroinvasiveness in mice when compared to other WNV genotypes [60]. Genetic analyses and inoculation of mice with viruses generated through site-specific mutagenesis revealed that differential glycosylation of the envelope protein was, at least in part, responsible for differences in neuroinvasiveness [61]. Additional potential determinants of virulence have been identified in naturally occurring isolates of WNV from Texas that show an attenuated phenotype in mice [62].

Conclusion

WNV has had profound effects on human and animal health since its emergence in North America. A multitude of vertebrate species have been evaluated by experimental infection with WNV in order to identify those important to virus transmission and to characterize host response to infection. A number of bird species suspected of being important amplifying hosts based on field observation have been confirmed as such through experimental infection. Certain nonavian species may play an occasional role in WNV transmission and maintenance, but none is recognized as epidemiologically important for the transmission cycle. WNV has become endemic throughout much of the New World and will continue to pose a challenge to both humans and animals.

References and recommended reading

Papers of particular interest, published within the annual period of review, have been highlighted as:

- • of special interest
- •• of outstanding interest

Additional references related to this topic can also be found in the Current World Literature section in this issue (pp. 330–331).

1 Komar N. West Nile virus; epidemiology and ecology in North America. Adv Virus Res 2003; 61:185–234.

2 Hayes EB, Komar N, Nasci RS, *et al.* Epidemiology and transmission dynamics of West Nile virus disease. Emerg Infect Dis 2005; 11:1167–1173.

3 McLean RG. West Nile virus in North American birds. Ornithol Monogr 2006; 60:44–64.

4 Turell MJ, O'Guinn ML, Dohm DJ, Jones JW. Vector competence of North American mosquitoes (Diptera: Culicidae) for West Nile virus. J Med Entomol 2001; 38:130–134.

5 Reisen WK, Fang Y, Martinez VM. Avian host and mosquito (Diptera: Culicidae) vector competence determine the efficiency of West Nile and St. Louis encephalitis virus transmission. J Med Entomol 2005; 42:367–375.

6 Turell MJ, Dohm DJ, Sardelis MR, *et al.* An update on the potential of North American mosquitoes (Diptera: Culicidae) to transmit West Nile virus. J Med Entomol 2005; 42:57–62.

7 Osorio JE, Godsey MS, Defoliart GR, Yuill TM. La Crosse viremias in white-tailed deer and chipmunks exposed by injection or mosquito bite. Am J Trop Med Hyg 1996; 54:338–342.

8 Edwards JF, Higgs S, Beaty BJ. Mosquito feeding-induced enhancement of Cache Valley virus (Bunyaviridae) infection in mice. J Med Entomol 1998; 37:250–258.

9 Reisen WK, Chiles RE, Kramer LD, *et al.* Method of infection does not alter response of chicks and house finches to Western equine encephalomyelitis and St. Louis encephalitis viruses. J Med Entomol 2000; 37:250–258.

10 Bunning ML, Bowen RA, Cropp CB, *et al.* Experimental infection of horses with West Nile virus. Emerg Infect Dis 2002; 8:380–386.

11 Komar N, Langevin S, Hinten S, *et al.* Experimental infection of North American birds with the New York 1999 strain of West Nile virus. Emerg Infect Dis 2003; 9:311–322.

12 Austgen LE, Bowen RA, Bunning ML, *et al.* Experimental infection of cats and dogs with West Nile virus. Emerg Infect Dis 2004; 10:82–86.

13 Teehee ML, Bunning ML, Stevens S, Bowen RA. Experimental infection of pigs with West Nile virus. Arch Virol 2005; 150:1249–1256.

14 • Styer LM, Bernard KA, Kramer LD. Enhanced early West Nile virus infection in young chickens infected by mosquito bite: effect of viral dose. Am J Trop Med Hyg 2006; 75:337–345.
This research provides a comparison of the route of inoculation commonly used in experimental infections, needle-inoculation, with mosquito inoculation, in young chickens. Early infection was enhanced in the latter, which may have been partly due to higher doses delivered by mosquitoes.

15 Higgs S, Schneider BS, Vanlandingham DL, *et al.* Nonviremic transmission of West Nile virus. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 2005; 102:8871–8874.

16 Schneider BS, Soong L, Giard YA, *et al.* Potentiation of West Nile encephalitis by mosquito feeding. Viral Immunol 2006; 19:74–82.

17 Nemeth N, Gould D, Bowen R, Komar N. Natural and experimental West Nile virus infection in five raptor species. J Wildl Dis 2006; 42:1–13.

18 Yaremych SA, Warner RE, Van de Wyngaerde MT, *et al.* West Nile virus detection in American crows. Emerg Infect Dis 2003; 9:1319–1321.

19 D'Agostino JJ, Isaza R. Clinical signs and results of specific diagnostic testing among captive birds housed at zoological institutions and infected with West Nile virus. J Am Vet Assoc 2004; 224:1640–1643.

20 Panella NA, Burkhalter KL, Langevin SL, *et al.* Rapid West Nile virus antigen detection. Emerg Infect Dis 2005; 11:1633–1635.

21 McLean RG, Ubico SR, Docherty DE, *et al.* West Nile virus transmission and ecology in birds. Ann N Y Acad Sci 2001; 951:54–57.

22 Ward MP, Raim A, Yaremych-Hamer S, *et al.* Does the roosting behavior of birds affect transmission dynamics of West Nile virus? Am J Trop Med Hyg 2006; 75:350–355.

23 Nemeth NM, Hahn DC, Gould DH, Bowen RA. Experimental West Nile virus infection in Eastern screech owls (*Megascops asio*). Avian Dis 2006; 50: 252–258.

24 Turell MJ, Sardelis MR, O'Guinn ML, Dohm DJ. Potential vectors of West Nile virus in North America. Curr Top Microbiol Immunol 2002; 267:241–250.

25 Weingartl HM, Neufeld JL, Copps J, Marszal P. Experimental West Nile virus infection in blue jays (*Cyanocitta cristata*) and crows (*Corvus brachyrhynchos*). Vet Pathol 2004; 41:362–370.

26 Brault AC, Langevin SA, Bowen RA, *et al.* Differential virulence of West Nile strains for American crows. Emerg Infect Dis 2004; 10:2161–2168.

27 Langevin SA, Brault AC, Panella NA, *et al.* Variation in virulence of West Nile virus strains for house sparrows (*Passer domesticus*). Am J Trop Med Hyg 2005; 72:99–102.

28 Bunning ML, Fox PE, Bowen RA, *et al.* DNA vaccination of the American crow (*Corvus brachyrhynchos*) provides partial protection against lethal challenge with West Nile virus. Avian Dis 2007 (in press).

29 Turell MJ, Bunning M, Ludwig GV, *et al.* DNA vaccine for West Nile virus infection in fish crows (*Corvus ossifragus*). Emerg Infect Dis 2003; 9:1077–1081.

Copyright © Lippincott Williams & Wilkins. Unauthorized reproduction of this article is prohibited.

30 Senne DA, Pedersen JC, Hutto DL, *et al.* Pathogenicity of West Nile virus in chickens. Avian Diseases 2000; 44:642–649.

31 Swayne DE, Beck JR, Zaki S. Pathogenicity of West Nile virus for turkeys. Avian Dis 2000; 44:932–937.

32 Langevin SA, Bunning M, Davis B, Komar N. Experimental infection of chickens as candidates sentinels for West Nile virus. Emerg Infect Dis 2001; 7:726–729.

33 Nemeth NM, Bowen RA. Dynamics of passive immunity to West Nile virus in domestic chickens (*Gallus gallus domesticus*). Am J Trop Med Hyg 2007; 76:310–317.

34 Clark L, Hall J, McLean R, *et al.* Susceptibility of greater sage-grouse to experimental infection with West Nile virus. J Wildl Dis 2006; 42:14–22.

35 Turell MJ, O'Guinn ML, Dohm DJ, *et al.* Vector competence of *Culex tarsalis* from Orange County, California, for West Nile virus. Vector-Borne Zoonotic Dis 2002; 2:193–196.

36 Turell MJ, O'Guinn ML, Oliver J. Potential for New York mosquitoes to transmit West Nile virus. Am J Trop Med Hyg 2000; 62:413–414.

37 Davis BS, Chang G-JJ, Cropp B, *et al.* West Nile virus recombinant DNA vaccine protects mouse and horse from virus challenge and expresses *in vitro* a noninfectious recombinant antigen that can be used in enzyme-linked immunosorbant assays. J Virol 2001; 75:4040–4047.

38 Ng T, Hathaway D, Jennings N, *et al.* Equine vaccine for West Nile virus. Dev Biol (Basel) 2003; 114:221–227.

39 Minke JM, Siger L, Karaca K, *et al.* Recombinant canarypoxvirus vaccine carrying the prM/E genes of West Nile virus protects horses against a West Nile virus-mosquito challenge. Arch Virol Suppl 2004; 18:221–230.

40 Siger L, Bowen R, Karaca K, *et al.* Evaluation of the efficacy provided by a recombinant canarypox-vectored equine West Nile virus vaccine against an experimental West Nile virus intrathecal challenge in horses. Vet Ther 2006; 7:1–8.

41 Karaca K, Bowen R, Austgen LE, *et al.* Recombinant canarypox vectored West Nile virus (WNV) vaccine protects dogs and cats against a mosquito WNV challenge. Vaccine 2005; 23:3808–3813.

42 Bowen RA, Rouge MM, Siger L, *et al.* Pathogenesis of West Nile virus infection in dogs treated with glucocorticoids. Am J Trop Med Hyg 2006; 74:670–673.

43 • Mateo R, Xiao S-Y, Guzman H, *et al.* Effects of immunosuppression on West Nile virus infection in hamsters. Am J Trop Med Hyg 2006; 75:356–372.
This work shows a clear difference in the experimentally induced effects of WNV infection of immunosuppressed vs. nonimmunosuppressed hamsters. Hamsters that were administered three doses of cyclophosphamide over a 9-day period experienced more extensive and diffuse histological changes and antigen distribution, as well as prolonged viremia and higher mortality rate than nontreated control hamsters.

44 Diamond MS, Shrestha B, Marri A, *et al.* B cells and antibody play critical roles in the immediate defense of disseminated infection by West Nile encephalitis virus. J Virol 2003; 77:2578–2586.

45 Xiao S-Y, Guzman H, Zhang H, *et al.* West Nile virus infection in the golden hamster (*Mesocricetus auratus*): a model for West Nile encephalitis. Emerg Infect Dis 2001; 7:714–721.

46 Tesh RB, Siirin M, Guzman H, *et al.* Persistent West Nile virus infection in the golden hamster: studies on its mechanism and possible implications for other flavivirus infections. J Infect Dis 2005; 192:287–295.

47 Ding X, Wu X, Duan T, *et al.* Nucleotide and amino acid changes in West Nile virus strains exhibiting renal tropism in hamsters. Am J Trop Med Hyg 2005; 73:803–807.

48 Tiawsirisup S, Platt KB, Tucker BJ, Rowley WA. Eastern cottontail rabbits (*Sylvilagus floridanus*) develop West Nile virus viremias sufficient to infect selected mosquito species. Vector-Borne Zoonotic Dis 2005; 5:342–350.

49 Root JJ, Oesterle PT, Nemeth NM, *et al.* Experimental infection of fox squirrels (*Sciurus niger*) with West Nile virus. Am J Trop Med Hyg 2006; 75:697–701.

50 Davis A, Bunning M, Gordy P, *et al.* Experimental and natural infection of North American bats with West Nile virus. Am J Trop Med Hyg 2005; 73:467–469.

51 Ratterree MS, Gutierrez RA, Travassos da Rosa APA, *et al.* Experimental infection of rhesus macaques with West Nile virus: level and duration of viremia and kinetics of the antibody response after infection. J Infect Dis 2004; 189:669–676.

52 Arroyo J, Miller C, Catalan J, *et al.* ChimeriVax-West Nile virus live-attenuated vaccine: preclinical evaluation of safety, immunogenicity and efficacy. J Virol 2004; 78:12497–12507.

53 Wolf RF, Papin JF, Hines-Boykin R, *et al.* Baboon model for West Nile virus infection and vaccine evaluation. Virology 2006; 355:44–51.

54 Kuno G. Persistence of arboviruses and antiviral antibodies in vertebrate hosts: its occurrence and impacts. Rev Med Virol 2001; 11:165–190.

55 Klenk K, Komar N. Poor replication of West Nile virus (New York 1999 strain) in reptilian and one amphibian species. Am J Trop Med Hyg 2003; 69:260–262.

56 Klenk K, Snow J, Morgan K, *et al.* Alligators as West Nile virus amplifiers. Emerg Infect Dis 2004; 10:2150–2155.

57 Chang GJ, Davis BS, Strinfield C, Lutz C. Prospective immunization of the endangered California condor (*Gymnogyps californianus*) protects this species from lethal West Nile virus infection. Vaccine 2007; 25:2325–2330.

58 Samina I, Khinich Y, Simanov M, Malkinson M. An inactivated West Nile virus vaccine for domestic geese-efficacy study and a summary of 4 years of field application. Vaccine 2005; 23:4955–4958.

59 Kinney RM, Huang CY, Whitman MC, *et al.* Avian virulence and thermostable replication of the North American strain of West Nile virus. J Gen Virol 2006; 87:3611–3622.

60 Beasley DWC, Li L, Suderman MT, Barrett ADT. Mouse neuroinvasive phenotype of West Nile virus strains varies depending on virus genotype. Virology 2002; 296:17–23.

61 Beasley DWC, Whiteman MC, Zhang S, *et al.* Envelope protein glycosylation status influences mouse neuroinvasion phenotype of genetic lineage 1 West Nile virus strains. J Virol 2005; 79:8339–8347.

62 Davis CT, Beasley DWC, Guzman H, *et al.* Emergence of attenuated West Nile virus variants in Texas, 2003. Virology 2004; 330:342–350.

Copyright © Lippincott Williams & Wilkins. Unauthorized reproduction of this article is prohibited.

The role of superantigens of group A *Streptococcus* and *Staphylococcus aureus* in Kawasaki disease

Kousaku Matsubara and Takashi Fukaya

Purpose of review
Since the first suggestion of a superantigen hypothesis for Kawasaki disease over a decade ago, debate on the aetiology remains inconclusive. This article reviews recent publications that address the role of superantigens of group A *Streptococcus* and *Staphylococcus aureus* in the pathogenesis of Kawasaki disease.

Recent findings
Over the past few years, new superantigens produced by group A *Streptococcus* and *S. aureus* have been increasingly identified, bringing the total known number to more than 30. Several studies on T-cell Vβ repertoires and seroloepidemiology have demonstrated evidence for the involvement of single or multiple superantigens produced by the two pathogens. The associated superantigens differed in those studies, including streptococcal pyrogenic toxins A and C, staphylococcal enterotoxins A–C, and toxic shock syndrome toxin 1. These disparate findings suggest that the inflammation of Kawasaki disease does not result from a single agent but rather a final common inflammatory pathway in genetically susceptible individuals after numerous infectious agents.

Summary
Certain staphylococcal and streptococcal superantigens are suggested to be responsible for the development of Kawasaki disease. A better understanding of the precise role of the causative agents will lead to accurate diagnosis, more targeted therapy and an improvement of coronary outcomes.

Keywords
group A *Streptococcus*, Kawasaki disease, pathogenesis, *Staphylococcus aureus*, superantigen

Curr Opin Infect Dis 20:298–303. © 2007 Lippincott Williams & Wilkins.

Department of Pediatrics, Nishi-Kobe Medical Center, Kobe, Japan

Correspondence to Kousaku Matsubara, Department of Pediatrics, Nishi-Kobe Medical Center, 5-7-1 Kojidai, Nishi-ku, Kobe 651-2273, Japan
Tel: +81 78 997 2200; fax: +81 78 993 3728; e-mail: kskmatsu@s4.dion.ne.jp

Current Opinion in Infectious Diseases 2007, 20:298–303

Abbreviations

GAS	group A *Streptococcus*
IVIG	intravenous immunoglobulin
KD	Kawasaki disease
MHC	major histocompatibility complex
SPE	streptococcal pyrogenic exotoxin
STSS	streptococcal toxic shock syndrome
TNF-α	tumour necrosis factor alpha
TSS	toxic shock syndrome
TSST-1	toxic shock syndrome toxin 1

© 2007 Lippincott Williams & Wilkins
0951-7375

Introduction

Kawasaki disease (KD) was first described by Tomisaku Kawasaki as an acute febrile mucocutaneous lymph node syndrome in the Japanese literature in 1967 [1]. With the subsequent English language report published in 1974 [2], this condition has been recognized worldwide. The most serious complications of KD are coronary aneurysms that affect 20–25% of untreated patients and may lead to myocardial infarction and sudden death. Although intravenous immunoglobulin (IVIG) therapy has significantly reduced the prevalence of coronary artery abnormalities, KD is the leading cause of acquired heart disease in children [3,4••,5••]. The incidence of KD has been steadily increasing in Japan since 1987 [6], and this trend has also been similarly observed in the United States [7], the United Kingdom [8], and China [4••,9]. An understanding of the aetiology and pathogenesis of KD is thus an important and worthwhile public health concern.

Despite comprehensive attempts to delineate the causative agents over four decades, the aetiology remains to be identified. There are currently no specific diagnostic tests for KD, and therefore, the diagnosis is still based on clinical features [10•]. Several lines of epidemiological evidence suggest that the aetiology is an infectious agent: the acute onset of a self-limited illness, increased susceptibility in toddler age groups with only rare cases under 6 months of age and virtual absence in adulthood, and geographical and temporal clustering with seasonal predominance [3,4••,5••,11••]. Furthermore, the similarities in clinical features and immunological reactions between KD, toxic shock syndrome (TSS), and streptococcal toxic shock syndrome (STSS) have led to the speculation that the three diseases share a superantigen-mediated aetiology. The current review focuses on

Copyright © Lippincott Williams & Wilkins. Unauthorized reproduction of this article is prohibited.

recent insights into the role of superantigens, especially those produced by group A *Streptococcus* (GAS) and *Staphylococcus aureus*, on the development and pathogenesis of KD.

Microbial superantigens and immunological responses

Microbial superantigens are a family of proteins with particular structural and sequence features that result in the shared ability to bypass the mechanisms of conventional major histocompatibility complex (MHC)-restricted antigen processing [12]. Superantigens bind, as intact proteins, directly to the MHC class II molecule and to the T-cell receptor, extracellularly, at sites away from conventional peptide binding sites. On the T-cell receptor, binding is to the variable region of the β chain (the Vβ region) [12]. In contrast to a conventional antigen that usually stimulates only one in 10^5–10^6 naive T cells, a superantigen is able to induce global changes in the lymphocyte composition by stimulating up to 25% of the naive lymphocyte pool, resulting in the massive systemic release of cytokines [12]. The excessive uncoordinated release of proinflammatory cytokines is thought to be responsible for many of the clinical and immunological features of TSS, STSS and KD [12–14,15••]. Other actions of superantigens include the activation of natural killer cells, polyclonal B-cell activation, enhancement of endotoxin activity, and a toxic effect on the endothelium [12,14,15••]. Concentrations less than 0.1 pg/ml of a bacterial superantigen are sufficient to induce TSS [12,16]. To date, the bacteria that have been conclusively shown to produce superantigens are certain strains of *S. aureus*, GAS, groups C and G *Streptococcus*, and Gram-negative bacteria *Yersinia pseudotuberculosis* and *Mycoplasma arthritidis* [16].

The prototype superantigens from *S. aureus* and group A *Streptococcus*

Staphylococcal superantigens are composed of a large family of: (i) staphylococcal enterotoxins; (ii) toxic shock syndrome toxin 1 (TSST-1); and (iii) exfoliatins A and B [13,16,17•]. Five major staphylococcal enterotoxins, A–E, have been characterized on the basis of their antigenicity. These classical staphylococcal enterotoxins are emetic toxins and causative agents in staphylococcal food poisoning. In recent years, however, many new types of staphylococcal enterotoxin or staphylococcal enterotoxin-like putative toxins have been identified by their sequence similarity to classic staphylococcal enterotoxins [16]. To date, 19 different staphylococcal enterotoxins have been described in the literature and all are potent T-cell mitogens; staphylococcal enterotoxins A–E, G–R, U, and V [13,16,17•,18,19]. With the sudden explosion of novel superantigen sequences, a confusion of nomenclature has occurred. The International Nomenclature Committee for Staphylococcal Superantigens has recommended that only staphylococcal superantigens that induce emesis after oral administration in a monkey model should be designated as a staphylococcal enterotoxin, whereas other related toxins that either lack emetic properties in this model or have not been tested should be designated as staphylococcal enterotoxin-like superantigens [20]. On the basis of this recommendation, the toxins staphylococcal enterotoxins J–Q, U, and V should be renamed staphylococcal enterotoxin-like J–Q, U, and V, respectively [18–20].

As for GAS, 12 superantigens have been identified, predominantly but not exclusively produced by *Streptococcus pyogenes*. These include the streptococcal pyrogenic exotoxins (SPEs) A, C, G–M, the streptococcal superantigen, and the streptococcal mitogenic exotoxins 1 and 2 [13,15••].

Similarities of clinical features between Kawasaki disease and superantigen-mediated diseases

KD, TSS, and STSS share clinical features, characterized by fever, desquamation rash and mucous membrane erythema. In contrast, a major complication of KD is coronary involvement, whereas hypotension is a central symptom of TSS and STSS. A case report was published describing an adolescent male who fulfilled the criteria for both KD and TSS [21]. Additional intriguing evidence came from Anderson *et al.* [22], who described four members of a family with an illness that had clinical and laboratory findings of KD and GAS infection. All four demonstrated a good clinical course after antibiotic and IVIG therapy, but the youngest developed a coronary aneurysm [22]. Furthermore, the superantigen theory may be supported by anecdotal reports of patients showing a combination of guttate psoriasis and KD [23], as guttate psoriasis has been suggested to result from toxin-mediated T-cell activation. In addition, two KD cases immediately after scald injuries were documented, and could be explained by the entry of infectious agents or superantigenic toxins through the compromised skin barrier, leading to the development of KD [24]. Collectively, these overlapping and concurrent cases suggest that superantigens produced by *S. aureus* and *S. pyogenes* may be involved in the pathogenesis of KD.

Evidence that superantigens are involved in the pathogenesis of Kawasaki disease

Several lines of evidence support the involvement of superantigens in the pathogenesis of KS: the skewed distribution of the Vβ repertoire; superantigen-producing bacteria has been isolated from KD patients; the serological responses to superantigens produced by *S. aureus* and GAS from case–control studies; and animal models have demonstrated all the hallmarks of a superantigen-mediated response.

Copyright © Lippincott Williams & Wilkins. Unauthorized reproduction of this article is prohibited.

Skewed distribution of Vβ repertoire

The strongest evidence of a superantigen-mediated disease is the demonstration of a disproportionate number of T cells expressing T-cell receptor Vβ families that have been stimulated by the superantigen; a 'skewed' T-cell receptor repertoire [12]. Abe *et al.* [25] first shed new light on this perspective in 1992. They found that Vβ2^{+} and Vβ8.1^{+} T cells were significantly elevated compared with healthy controls and febrile controls in the acute phase of KD, and that such changes resolved during the convalescent phase [25]. Subsequently, there have been numerous studies that support the superantigen theory, showing a skewed T-cell repertoire in KD patients [26–32]. The expanded T-cell Vβ subfamilies may differ among these studies, partly because of methodological differences (polymerase chain reaction or monoclonal antibody assay) and partly because of differences in the Vβ families examined [25–32]. On the basis of in-vitro and in-vivo studies, Yoshioka and colleagues [29,32] suggested the contribution of SPEC in the pathogenesis of KD; this was the only study demonstrating a specific superantigen involvement by T-cell repertoire analysis. Reichardt and colleagues [30] also showed that expansion of the Vβ2^{+} T cell is a useful diagnostic marker for KD, and they emphasized the significance of collecting appropriate age-matched controls because of the age-related dynamic changes in the T-cell subpopulation.

In contrast, some studies were not capable of detecting Vβ skewing in KD patients [33–35]. Several explanations have been proposed for these inconsistencies. Curtis *et al.* [27] showed that a selective increase of Vβ2^{+} T cells was detected during the second week of illness and that the distributions of these cells can normalize rapidly. Yamashiro and colleagues [36] used an immunohistochemical technique to demonstrate that Vβ2^{+} T cells were selectively increased in the small intestinal mucosa of patients in the acute phase of KD. T-cell Vβ skewing has also been found in affected myocardium and the coronary artery, with extensive junctional region diversity within T-cell populations [37]. Brogan *et al.* [38] have reported that class II MHC peptide endothelial cells operate as competent superantigen-presenting cells for CD4 and CD8 lymphocytes, suggesting that activated T cells may immigrate from the peripheral circulation through endothelial cells during acute KD. Taken together, changes induced by superantigens in the percentages of specific families of T cells are dynamic processes, migrating to the inflamed tissues through endothelial cells, and thereby T-cell repertoire changes could be detected in peripheral blood during a short period.

Isolation of superantigen-producing *S. aureus* and group A *Streptococcus*

The second line of evidence supporting superantigen theory was derived from the isolation of superantigen-producing bacteria from KD patients. In an initial study, superantigen-producing bacteria were isolated from 13 out of 16 consecutive KD patients and only one of 15 febrile controls [39]. Eleven of the 13 superantigen-positive cultures from KD patients demonstrated TSST-1-secreting *S. aureus* and the remaining two demonstrated SPEB and SPEC-producing GAS [39]. A subsequent study also found superantigen-secreting *S. aureus* in patients complicated by coronary artery disease [40]. Controversy about such findings [39,40] from a single centre has, however, prompted a prospective multicentre study in the United States [41]. In that study, cultures were obtained from the pharynx, rectum, and groin of 45 patients with KD and from 37 control subjects in six large centres, and there were no significant differences between KD patients and controls with regard to overall isolation rates of superantigen (TSST-1, SPEB, SPEC, staphylococcal enterotoxins B and C) producing bacteria [41]. Similar observations were obtained from two independent studies in Japan [42,43]. The absence of significant differences in the isolation of superantigen-producing *S. aureus* and GAS from KD patients may not, however, directly indicate their negative contribution, because a very low dose of superantigen may potentially induce KD, as in TSS [12,16], particularly in susceptible hosts.

Serological responses to superantigens produced by *S. aureus* and group A *Streptococcus*

The third line of evidence supporting the role of superantigens in the pathogenesis of KD is the serological evidence from case–control studies. Early serological studies did not show any evidence of staphylococcal or streptococcal toxin involvement [44,45]. In a study by Yoshioka and colleagues [32], it was demonstrated that serum levels of anti-SPEC IgG antibodies were higher in patients with acute KD than in age-matched controls [29]. Nomura *et al.* [46] proposed that KD in very young infants (< 6 months of age) might be related to a lack of passive placental transfer of anti-TSST-1 antibodies, because the mean anti-TSST-1 IgG titre in the mothers of KD infants was shown to be significantly lower than that in controls. They also subsequently showed that KD patients older than 6 months had a significantly elevated mean anti-SPEA-IgG antibody titre compared with controls, suggesting that SPEA may be involved in KD patients older than 6 months [47].

In the studies using IgG titres, however, it is particularly difficult to interpret the seroconversion rate and accurately determine temporal changes in antibodies during the early convalescent phase, because immunoglobulin products contain substantial amounts of antisuperantigen IgG antibodies [48]. To overcome such limitations, we recently investigated the kinetics of IgM antibodies against superantigens. We analysed antitoxin IgM antibodies

Copyright © Lippincott Williams & Wilkins. Unauthorized reproduction of this article is prohibited.

during clinical weeks 1–4 without any reflection by IVIG treatment [49••]. Serum IgG and IgM antibodies against four staphylococcal (A, B, C, and TSST-1) and one streptococcal (SPEA) superantigens were measured using an enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay in 293 serum samples from 65 KD patients and 120 controls. There was a significant elevation of IgM antibodies against staphylococcal enterotoxin A in KD patients from the first to the fourth weeks, compared with the controls [49••]. Significant differences in IgM antibodies were also true for staphylococcal enterotoxin B, TSST-1, and SPEA throughout the first to fourth weeks, and for staphylococcal enterotoxin C throughout the second to fourth weeks [49••]. The prevalence of KD patients having high IgM titres (> mean + 2 SD of the control values) to the five superantigens was increased with the clinical weeks, and reached 29–43% of KD patients at the fourth week [49••]. In addition, in the analysis of pretreatment samples we also found that the median levels of IgG antibodies against staphylococcal enterotoxins A, B, C, and SPEA, but not against TSST-1, were significantly elevated [49••]. Collectively, we showed the first strong evidence that multiple superantigens are involved in the pathogenesis of KD.

The inconsistent results regarding the kind and number of superantigens involved shown among the studies cited above [29,32,46,47,49••] may be a result of the following differences: sources of control subjects; immunological classes in analyses; enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay methods; and the timing of blood collection. More plausibly, any of several different superantigens may be involved in the pathogenesis of this disease [4••,5••,14], and these superantigens may differ according to the isolates [50•] and their geographical locations throughout the world. The clinical phenotype may reflect a stereotyped response in a genetically susceptible host to one of a variety of infectious agents. If this is the case, this illness seems not to be a disease triggered by a single agent or toxin, but a syndrome caused by several microbial toxins.

Animal model of Kawasaki disease

An animal model of coronary arteritis was developed by the intraperitoneal injection of *Lactobacillus casei* cell wall product, and the resultant vasculitis mimics KD, demonstrating similar histological changes, time course to coronary involvement and response to IVIG treatment. Duong and colleagues [51] demonstrated, in a mouse model, marked proliferation of naive T cells, non-classic MHC restriction, a requirement for antigen presentation, but not processing, and the stimulation of T cells in a non-clonal, T-cell receptor Vβ chain-dependent fashion: all the hallmarks of a superantigen-mediated response. Of note are the recent findings that the production of tumour necrosis factor alpha (TNF-α) in the heart is coincident with the presence of inflammatory infiltrate in the coronary arteries [52••]. Mice treated with the TNF-α-blocking agent etanercept are resistant to the development of both coronary arteritis and coronary aneurysm formation [52••], suggesting a critical role for TNF-α in superantigen-induced vasculitis in KD. This mechanism is reminiscent of a new promising therapy using infliximab, a blocking antibody against TNF-α, in refractory KD [53•].

Evidence for an aetiology other than superantigen

It is also very important to emphasize that the superantigen theory is not universally accepted by all investigators in this field. Some researchers have shown refuting evidence for superantigen involvement by the absence of T-cell Vβ skewing [33–35] or serological responses [44,45,54]. Moreover, Rowley and colleagues [55] used synthetic antibody to demonstrate an antigen in the bronchial epithelium and macrophages, and cytoplasmic inclusion bodies in ciliated bronchial epithelium [56•], suggesting the involvement of as yet unidentified conventional antigens. In a retrospective analysis of respiratory secretions, significantly more children with KD were found to have a novel human coronavirus, New Haven coronavirus [57•]. Subsequent studies [58,59], however, did not duplicate these results.

Conclusion

Although no single unifying superantigen has been implicated, and there is still considerable debate about the precise aetiology, accumulating evidence suggests that KD is a response to one or many of a variety of superantigens in genetically susceptible individuals. Furthermore, over the past few years numerous new superantigens have been described, bringing the total number of known staphylococcal superantigens to over 20 and streptococcal superantigens to 12 [16,17•,18]. Therefore, it is possible that there are still other candidates involved in the pathogenesis of KD among superantigens that have not yet been investigated. Finally, irrespective of aetiology, the identification of the precise role of causative agents will ultimately result in the development of novel strategies for disrupting or preventing the development of KD. Such measures will hopefully reduce the morbidity and mortality caused by KD.

References and recommended reading

Papers of particular interest, published within the annual period of review, have been highlighted as:
- • of special interest
- •• of outstanding interest

Additional references related to this topic can also be found in the Current World Literature section in this issue (p. 332).

1 Kawasaki T. Acute febrile mucocutaneous syndrome with lymphoid involvement with specific desquamation of the fingers and toes in children. Arerugi (Jpn J Allergy) 1967; 16:178–222. [in Japanese].

Copyright © Lippincott Williams & Wilkins. Unauthorized reproduction of this article is prohibited.

2 Kawasaki T, Kosaki F, Okawa S, *et al.* A new infantile acute febrile mucocutaneous lymph node syndrome (MLNS) prevailing in Japan. Pediatrics 1974; 54:271–276.

3 Burns JC, Glodé MP. Kawasaki syndrome. Lancet 2004; 364:533–544.

4 •• Wang CL, Wu YT, Liu CA, *et al.* Kawasaki disease: infection, immunity and genetics. Pediatr Infect Dis J 2005; 24:998–1004.
This excellent review outlines various Kawasaki disease aspects including infectious aetiological agents, host immune dysregulation and genetic background, and discusses rational strategies for exploring optimal treatment of this disease.

5 •• Yeung RSM. Pathogenesis and treatment of Kawasaki's disease. Curr Opin Rheumatol 2005; 17:617–623.
This review highlights advances in the understanding of the aetiology and the immune response in vascular damage of Kawasaki disease, and addresses the therapeutic dilemmas of atypical cases.

6 Yanagawa H, Nakamura Y, Yashiro M, *et al.* Incidence of Kawasaki disease in Japan: the nationwide surveys of 1999–2002. Pediatr Int 2006; 48:356–361.

7 Chang RKR. Hospitalizations for Kawasaki disease among children in the United States, 1988–1997. Pediatrics 2002; 109:e87.

8 Harnden A, Alves B, Sheikh A. Rising incidence of Kawasaki disease in England: analysis of hospital admission data. BMJ 2002; 324:1424–1425.

9 Huang GY, Ma XJ, Huang M, *et al.* Epidemiologic pictures of Kawasaki disease in Shanghai from 1998 through 2002. J Epidemiol 2006; 16:9–14.

10 • Ayusawa M, Sonobe T, Uemura S, *et al.* Revision of diagnostic guidelines for Kawasaki disease (the 5th revised edition). Pediatr Int 2005; 47:232–234.
Up-dated diagnostic criteria for Kawasaki disease.

11 •• Burns JC, Cayan DR, Tong G, *et al.* Seasonality and temporal clustering of Kawasaki syndrome. Epidemiology 2005; 16:220–225.
This excellent epidemiological study shows seasonality and temporal clustering based on nationwide surveys of over 80 000 Japanese patients during a 14-year period, suggesting that this disease has an infectious aetiology.

12 Llewelyn M, Cohen J. Superantigens: microbial agents that corrupt immunity. Lancet Infect Dis 2002; 2:156–162.

13 Alouf JE, Müller-Alouf H. Staphylococcal and streptococcal superantigens: molecular, biological and clinical aspects. Int J Med Microbiol 2003; 292:429–440.

14 Curtis N. Kawasaki disease and toxic shock syndrome – at last the etiology is clear? Adv Exp Med Biol 2004; 549:191–200.

15 •• Matsubara T, Ichiyama T, Furukawa S. Immunological profile of peripheral blood lymphocytes and monocytes/macrophages in Kawasaki disease. Clin Exp Immunol 2005; 141:381–387.
This is an important review addressing immunological pathogenesis underlying Kawasaki disease.

16 Proft T, Fraser JD. Bacterial superantigens. Clin Exp Immunol 2003; 133:299–306.

17 • Holtfreter S, Bröker BM. Staphylococcal superantigens: do they play a role in sepsis? Arch Immunol Ther Exp 2005; 53:13–27.
This paper gives an overview of classical and newly identified staphylococcal superantigens, and outlines the evidence of superantigens in sepsis.

18 Omoe K, Imanishi K, Hu DL, *et al.* Characterization of novel staphylococcal enterotoxin-like toxin type P. Infect Immun 2005; 73:5540–5546.

19 Thomas DY, Jarraud S, Lemercier B, *et al.* Staphylococcal enterotoxin-like toxins U2 and V, two new staphylococcal superantigens arising from recombination within the enterotoxin gene cluster. Infect Immun 2006; 74:4724–4734.

20 Lina G, Bohach GA, Nair SP, *et al.* Standard nomenclature for the superantigens expressed by *Staphylococcus*. J Infect Dis 2004; 189: 2334–2336.

21 Daves HD, Kirk V, Jadavji T, Kotzin BL. Simultaneous presentation of Kawasaki disease and toxic shock syndrome in an adolescent male. Pediatr Infect Dis J 1996; 15:1136–1138.

22 Anderson DG, Warner G, Barlow E. Kawasaki disease associated with streptococcal infection within a family. J Paediatr Child Health 1995; 31:355–357.

23 Menni S, Gualandri L, Boccardi D, *et al.* Association of psoriasis-like eruption and Kawasaki disease. J Dermatol 2006; 33:571–573.

24 Wong D, Nutting A, Yeung RSM, McCrindle BW. Kawasaki disease and scalded injuries: a possible association. Can J Cardiol 2004; 20:1147–1149.

25 Abe J, Kotzin BL, Jujo K, *et al.* Selective expansion of T cells expressing T-cell receptor variable regions Vβ2 and Vβ8 in Kawasaki disease. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1992; 89:4066–4070.

26 Abe J, Kotzin BL, Meissner C, *et al.* Characterization of T cell repertoire changes in acute Kawasaki disease. J Exp Med 1993; 177:791–796.

27 Curtis N, Zheng R, Lamb JR, Levin M. Evidence for a superantigen mediated process in Kawasaki disease. Arch Dis Child 1995; 72:308–311.

28 Nomura Y, Masuda K, Shinkoda Y, *et al.* Twenty-five types of T-cell receptor Vβ family repertoire in patients with Kawasaki syndrome. Eur J Pediatr 1998; 157:981–986.

29 Yoshioka T, Matsutani T, Iwagami S, *et al.* Polyclonal expansion of TCRBV2- and TCRBV6-bearing T cells in patients with Kawasaki disease. Immunology 1999; 96:465–472.

30 Reichardt P, Lehmann I, Sierig G, Borte SM. Analysis of T-cell receptor V-beta 2 in peripheral lymphocytes as a diagnostic marker for Kawasaki disease. Infection 2002; 30:360–364.

31 Brogan PA, Shah V, Bagga A, *et al.* T cell Vβ repertoires in childhood vasuculitides. Clin Exp Immunol 2003; 131:517–527.

32 Yoshioka T, Matsutani T, Toyosaki-Maeda T, *et al.* Relation of streptococcal pyrogenic exotoxin C as a causative superantigen for Kawasaki disease. Pediatr Res 2003; 53:403–410.

33 Pietra BA, De Inocencio J, Giannini EH, Hirsch R. TCR Vβ family repertoire and T cell activation markers in Kawasaki disease. J Immunol 1994; 153:1881–1888.

34 Sakaguchi M, Kato H, Nishiyori A, *et al.* Characterization of $CD4^+$ T helper cells in patients with Kawasaki disease (KD): preferential production of tumor necrosis factor-alpha (TNF-α) by $V\beta2^-$ or $V\beta8^-$ $CD4^+$ T helper cells. Clin Exp Immunol 1995; 99:276–282.

35 Choi IH, Chwae YJ, Shim WS, *et al.* Clonal expansion of $CD8^+$ T cells in Kawasaki disease. J Immunol 1997; 159:481–486.

36 Yamashiro Y, Nagata S, Oguchi S, Shimizu T. Selective increase of $V\beta2^+$ T cells in the small intestinal mucosa in Kawasaki disease. Pediatr Res 1996; 39:264–266.

37 Leung DYM, Girono RC, Kazemi LV, *et al.* Evidence for superantigen involvement in cardiovascular injury due to Kawasaki syndrome. J Immunol 1995; 155:5018–5021.

38 Brogan PA, Shah V, Klein N, Dillon MJ. Vβ-restricted T cell adherence to endothelial cells: a mechanism for superantigen-dependent vascular injury. Arthritis Rheum 2004; 50:589–597.

39 Leung DYM, Meissner HC, Fulton DR, *et al.* Toxic shock syndrome toxin-secreting *Staphylococcus aureus* in Kawasaki syndrome. Lancet 1993; 342:1385–1388.

40 Leung DYM, Sullivan KE, Brown-Whitehorn TF, *et al.* Association of toxic shock syndrome toxin-secreting and exofoliative toxin-secreting *Staphylococcal aureus* with Kawasaki syndrome complicated by coronary artery disease. Pediatr Res 1997; 42:268–272.

41 Leung DYM, Meissner HC, Shulman ST, *et al.* Prevalence of superantigen-secreting bacteria in patients with Kawasaki disease. J Pediatr 2002; 140:742–746.

42 Todome Y, Ohkuni H, Mizuse M, *et al.* Superantigenic exotoxin production by isolates of *Staphylococcus aureus* from the Kawasaki syndrome patients and age-matched control children. J Med Microbiol 1995; 42:91–95.

43 Horita N, Yokota S, Fuse S, *et al.* The throat flora and its mitogenic activity in patients with Kawasaki disease. Microbiol Immunol 2004; 48:899–903.

44 Terai M, Miwa K, Williams T, *et al.* The absence of evidence of staphylococcal toxin involvement in the pathogenesis of Kawasaki disease. J Infect Dis 1995; 172:558–561.

45 Morita A, Imada Y, Igarashi H, Yutsudo T. Serologic evidence that streptococcal superantigens are not involved in the pathogenesis of Kawasaki disease. Microbiol Immunol 1997; 41:895–900.

46 Nomura Y, Yoshinaga M, Masuda K, *et al.* Maternal antibody against toxic shock syndrome toxin-1 may protect infants younger than 6 months of age from developing Kawasaki syndrome. J Infect Dis 2002; 185:1677–1680.

47 Nomura Y, Masuda K, Yoshinaga M, *et al.* Possible relationship between streptococcal pyrogenic exotoxin A and Kawasaki syndrome in patients older than six months of age. Pediatr Infect Dis J 2003; 22:794–798.

48 Schlievert PM. Use of intravenous immunoglobulin in the treatment of staphylococcal and streptococcal toxic shock syndromes and related illnesses. J Allergy Clin Immunol 2001; 108:S107–S110.

49 •• Matsubara K, Fukaya T, Miwa K, *et al.* Development of serum IgM antibodies against superantigens of *Staphylococcus aureus* and *Streptococcus pyogenes* in Kawasaki disease. Clin Exp Immunol 2006; 143:427–434.
This is the first paper describing serological evidence for the involvement of multiple superantigens from *S. aureus* and *S. pyogenes* in the pathogenesis of KD. Of concern is the analysis using antitoxin IgM antibodies without any reflection of intravenous immunoglobulin treatment.

Copyright © Lippincott Williams & Wilkins. Unauthorized reproduction of this article is prohibited.

50 Omoe K, Hu DL, Takahashi-Omoe H, *et al.* Comprehensive analysis of classical
• and newly described staphylococcal superantigenic toxin genes in *Staphylococcus aureus* isolates. FEMS Microbiol Lett 2005; 246:191–198.
This study shows a comprehensive analysis of a variety of superantigenic toxin genes in clinical isolates of *Staphylococcus aureus*.

51 Duong TT, Silverman ED, Bissessar MV, Yeung RSM. Superantigenic activity is responsible for induction of coronary arteritis in mice: an animal model of Kawasaki disease. Int Immunol 2003; 15:79–89.

52 Hui-Yuen JS, Duong TT, Yeung RSM. TNF-α is necessary for induction of
•• coronary artery inflammation and aneurysm formation in an animal model of Kawasaki disease. J Immunol 2006; 176:6294–6301.
This experimental study clarifies the important role of TNF-α in the pathogenesis of coronary arteritis and aneurysm formation in KD, and describes a promising therapeutic approach by blocking interactions between TNF-α and endothelium.

53 Burns JC, Mason WH, Hauger SB, *et al.* Infliximab treatment for refractory
• Kawasaki disease. J Pediatr 2005; 146:662–667.
This is a retrospective case series showing the efficacy of infliximab in refractory patients with Kawasaki disease.

54 Gupta-Malhotra M, Viteri-Jackson A, Thomas W, Zabriskie JB. Antibodies to highly conserved peptide sequence of staphylococcal and streptococcal superantigens in Kawasaki disease. Exp Mol Pathol 2004; 76:117–121.

55 Rowley AH, Baker SC, Shulman ST, *et al.* Detection of antigen in bronchial epithelium and macrophages in acute Kawasaki disease by use of synthetic antibody. J Infect Dis 2004; 190:856–865.

56 Rowley AH, Baker SC, Shulman ST, *et al.* Cytoplasmic inclusion bodies are
• detected by synthetic antibody in ciliated bronchial epithelium during acute Kawasaki disease. J Infect Dis 2005; 192:1757–1766.
Using synthetic oligoclonal IgA antibodies, the authors detected cytoplasmic inclusion bodies in bronchial epithelium, providing evidence supporting a conventional antigen aetiology.

57 Esper F, Shapiro ED, Weibel C, *et al.* Association between a novel human
• coronavirus and Kawasaki disease. J Infect Dis 2005; 191:499–502.
This paper provides evidence of a possible new trigger of Kawasaki disease, showing the respiratory tract as the entry of infection.

58 Ebihara T, Endo R, Ma X, *et al.* Lack of association between New Haven coronavirus and Kawasaki disease. J Infect Dis 2005; 192: 351–352.

59 Shimizu C, Shike H, Baker SC, *et al.* Human coronavirus NL63 is not detected in the respiratory tracts of children with acute Kawasaki disease. J Infect Dis 2005; 192:1767–1771.

Copyright © Lippincott Williams & Wilkins. Unauthorized reproduction of this article is prohibited.

Distinction between bacterial and viral infections

Jari Nuutila and Esa-Matti Lilius

Purpose of review
To commence proper treatment as rapidly as possible and to reduce unnecessary antibiotic treatments, timely knowledge of whether the infection is bacterial or viral in origin would be beneficial for the clinician. As a reliable prediction of the causative agent of bacterial infection is not possible based on clinical features, there is an ongoing need for sensitive and specific markers of bacterial infection.

Recent findings
The most common differential diagnosis methods are reviewed here. It is also demonstrated that the measurement of the expression of complement receptors, particularly CR1 (CD35), on neutrophils can be a useful preliminary test to differentiate between bacterial and viral infections. In addition, a novel marker of local and systemic bacterial infections designated 'clinical infection score (CIS) point', which incorporates quantitative analysis of complement receptors on neutrophils and standard clinical laboratory data and displays 98% sensitivity and 97% specificity in distinguishing between bacterial and viral infections, is presented.

Summary
We conclude that the diagnostic yield of measured individual variables in distinguishing between bacterial and viral infections increases upon combination.

Keywords
bacterial infection, CR1/CD35, differential diagnosis, neutrophil, viral infection

Curr Opin Infect Dis 20:304–310. © 2007 Lippincott Williams & Wilkins.

Department of Biochemistry, University of Turku, Turku, Finland

Correspondence to Jari Nuutila, PhD, Department of Biochemistry, University of Turku, Arcanum, Vatselankatu 2, 20014 Turku, Finland
Tel: +358 2 333 6873; fax: +358 2 333 6860; e-mail: jarnuu@utu.fi

Current Opinion in Infectious Diseases 2007, 20:304–310

Abbreviations

CAP	community-acquired pneumonia
CIS	clinical infection score
CRP	C-reactive protein
ESR	erythrocyte sedimentation rate
MFI	mean fluorescence intensity
PCT	procalcitonin
ROC	receiver operating characteristic
TREM-1	triggering receptor expressed on myeloid cells

© 2007 Lippincott Williams & Wilkins
0951-7375

Introduction

Doctors depend on antibiotics to treat illnesses caused by bacteria. If there is any doubt whether the infection is bacterial or viral in origin, clinicians may be tempted to prescribe antibiotics just to be on the safe side, to eliminate the risk of a life-threatening bacterial infection. Treating viral illnesses or noninfective causes of inflammation with antibiotics is ineffective, however, and contributes to the development of antibiotic resistance, toxicity and allergic reactions, leading to increasing medical costs [1,2]. A major factor behind unnecessary use of antibiotics is, of course, incorrect diagnosis. For this reason, timely and accurate information on whether the infection is bacterial in origin would be highly beneficial in the fight against antibiotic resistance.

Methods for distinguishing between bacterial and viral infections

Several methods have been developed which help the clinician to decide whether the infection is bacterial or viral in origin. The most precise way to diagnose bacterial infections is by culturing them. Tests to confirm viral infections include determination of antibody titres and tests for viral antigens. Microbiological cultures are time-consuming, however, and are often negative in patients who are receiving antibiotics [3•,4]. The standard laboratory evaluation parameters of bacterial infection, such as leukocyte and neutrophil counts, serum C-reactive protein (CRP) level and erythrocyte sedimentation rate (ESR), have relatively poor sensitivity and specificity [5].

Procalcitonin

On the basis of meta-analysis, the diagnostic accuracy of procalcitonin (PCT) seems to be higher than that of CRP among patients hospitalized for suspected bacterial infections [6]. The serum level of PCT is a potential marker of bacterial infection in critically ill patients [7•], but this analyte appears to be correlated more to the severity of

Copyright © Lippincott Williams & Wilkins. Unauthorized reproduction of this article is prohibited.

the infection [8], particularly sepsis [9], rather than being an unequivocal marker of bacterial infection.

Inflammatory mediators

Although studies have reported the use of inflammatory mediators, such as G-CSF, TNF-α, IL-1b, IL-6 and IL-8, to detect infection and identify bacteraemia [10–12,13•, 14•,15], a common problem with the use of such mediators is that they are nonspecific to bacterial infection.

TREM-1 and soluble TREM-1

The triggering receptor expressed on myeloid cells (TREM-1) – a new promising marker of bacterial infection – has been reported to be upregulated on peritoneal neutrophils of patients with microbial sepsis [16]. In addition, soluble TREM-1 (sTREM-1) may be useful in establishing or excluding the diagnosis of pneumonia [17]. Recent study [18•] evidences, however, that exposure of human neutrophils to filoviruses can activate TREM-1, resulting in TREM-1 shedding. Thus, it is controversial whether TREM-1 or sTREM-1 alone is applicable for reliable differentiation between bacterial and viral infections.

Neutrophil FcγRI (CD64)

The expression of FcγRI (CD64) on human neutrophils has been proposed as an improved diagnostic test for the evaluation of infection and sepsis [19•]. As the expression of FcγRI on neutrophils is increased in both bacterial and viral infections [20,21,22••], however, it appears to be a useful infection marker but cannot be used effectively for differential diagnosis.

Clearly, there is an urgent need for new sensitive and specific markers of bacterial infection. One candidate is the determination of phagocyte complement receptors.

Phagocyte complement receptors

Phagocytes include monocytes, which circulate in the blood, and macrophages, which are found in tissues throughout the body, as well as neutrophils, which are cells that circulate in the blood but can move into tissues wherever they are needed. Neutrophils are not only phagocytes but also granulocytes, meaning that they contain granules filled with potent bactericidal chemicals. Neutrophils are voraciously phagocytic to such an extent that they, along with the macrophages, have been termed 'professional' phagocytes, thereby distinguishing these cell types from other granulocytes, eosinophils and basophils.

The importance of complement receptors in infection

Activation of the complement system and the involvement of peripheral blood phagocytes, mainly neutrophils, are the major effector pathways in bacterial infection. The receptors for the complement molecules CR1 and CR3 are only weakly expressed on the surface of resting neutrophils, being mostly stored intracellularly in specific granules, in gelatinase granules and in secretory vesicles [23]. In infection, exposure to pro-inflammatory cytokines and chemoattractants primes neutrophils for rapid degranulation of intracellular granules. The fusion of vesicles and granules with the plasma membrane leads to an upregulation of CR1 and CR3 to the cell surface. The complement molecules C3b, C4b and C1q are ligands for CR1 on the pathogen surface [24,25], while C3bi specifically binds CR3 [26]. Both complement receptor types, together with Fc-receptors, provide an essential link between the humoral and cellular immune systems by functioning as key molecules for phagocytosis, for the clearance of immune complexes and for triggering the release of inflammatory mediators [27–29]. Data support the idea that the stable adhesion of complement-opsonized particles to cells expressing CR1 and CR3 is actually a dynamic molecular process in which an important function of leukocyte CR1 is to generate the ligands for CR3 [30] and that both CR1 and CR3 can initiate transmembrane signalling in human neutrophils and, in particular, activation of phospholipase D [31].

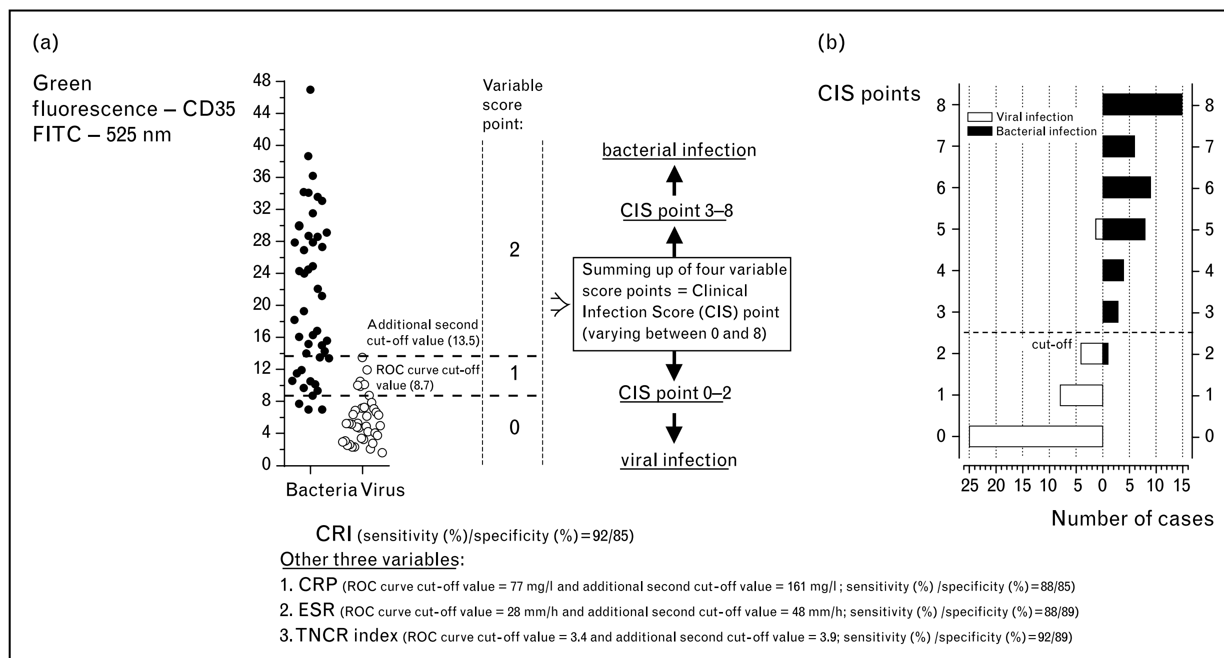
Complement receptors also have functions that are unrelated to the phagocytosis of complement-opsonized pathogens by phagocytes. For example, CR3 plays a crucial role in the migration of neutrophils from the bloodstream into the site of inflammation [32,33] and human erythrocyte CR1 serves as the main system for the processing and clearance of complement opsonized immune complexes [34]. Immune complexes bound to the erythrocyte CR1 are cleared from the circulation and localized to phagocytic cells in the liver and spleen without erythrocyte destruction. In addition, CR1 can operate as a membrane-bound or soluble complement regulator, inhibiting the classical and alternative complement pathways, and thus protecting host cells against autologous complement lysis [35••,36].

Expression of neutrophil complement receptors in bacterial and viral infections

Flow cytometry is the most widely used method for quantifying receptor expression on cell surfaces. It is well documented [10,37–39] that the expression of CR3 on neutrophils is increased in infections, but, until recently, there were few data regarding expression of neutrophil CR1 during infections. This has been rectified by our previous prospective study [40••] in which quantitative flow cytometric analysis of neutrophil CR1 and CR3 were obtained from 135 febrile patients having either bacterial ($n = 89$) or viral ($n = 46$) infection and from 60 healthy controls. In that particular study, the average expression levels of CR1 and CR3 on neutrophils in bacterial infections were over three-fold and two-fold

Copyright © Lippincott Williams & Wilkins. Unauthorized reproduction of this article is prohibited.

Figure 1 Formation and use of clinical infection score (CIS) points



(a) Formation of clinical infection score (CIS) points. CR1 data used as an example on how ROC curves and additional second cut-off values are settled and on how variable score points are obtained by means of them. (b) CIS point-based differentiation between microbiologically confirmed bacterial ($n = 46$) and viral ($n = 38$) infections.

higher, respectively, compared with viral infections and controls. According to receiver operating characteristic (ROC) curve analysis, neutrophil CR1 displayed 92% sensitivity and 85% specificity in distinguishing between bacterial and viral infections (Fig. 1a). Compared with other measured variables, such as neutrophil CR3, neutrophil count, CRP and ESR, neutrophil CR1 had the most effective differential capacity. The lower diagnostic accuracy of CR3 compared with CR1 may be explained by the phenomenon that CR3 is expressed not only from rapidly releasing secretory vesicles like CR1, but also from specific and gelatinase granules [23]. The behaviour of CRP and ESR was similar to the expression of neutrophil CR1 in that they were significantly higher in bacterial than in viral infections. An advantage of flow cytometric receptor analysis compared with CRP and ESR methods is rapidity, however. Notably, the time window from procuring the blood sample to data handling is less than 1 h.

Clinical infection score point: a novel marker of bacterial infection

As noticed, the expression of neutrophil CR1 is higher in classical bacterial than in viral infection. Therefore, it can be proposed that determination of the expression of CR1 on neutrophils could be of value as an additional rapid tool in the aetiological diagnosis of bacterial infection. Although a high expression of neutrophil CR1 correlates with the likelihood of bacterial infection, however, it would be surprising that any single parameter of inflammation alone could reliably differentiate between bacterial and viral infection. In fact, it is more probable that diagnostic accuracy could be improved by the combination of several analytes, namely CRP, ESR and cell receptors like CR1. This idea that the diagnostic yield of measured individual variables increases upon combination is supported by previous studies in which the clinical pulmonary infection score (CPIS) point, consisting of six clinical and laboratory variables (fever, leukocytosis, tracheal aspirates, oxygenation, radiographic infiltrates and semi-quantitative cultures of tracheal aspirates with Gram stain), displayed a sensitivity of 93% and specificity of 96% for diagnosing ventilator-associated pneumonia [41].

Accordingly, neutrophil CR1-based differentiation between bacterial and viral infections can be improved by generating the clinical infection score (CIS) point, consisting of four variables, including CRP, ESR, amount of CR1 on neutrophil and total neutrophil complement receptor (TNCR) index [40••]. The latter can be obtained by multiplying neutrophil count, relative number of CR1 on neutrophils and relative number of CR3 on neutrophils and by taking the base-10 logarithm of this factorial thereafter. For every variable in the CIS point method, a result less than the ROC curve cut-off point

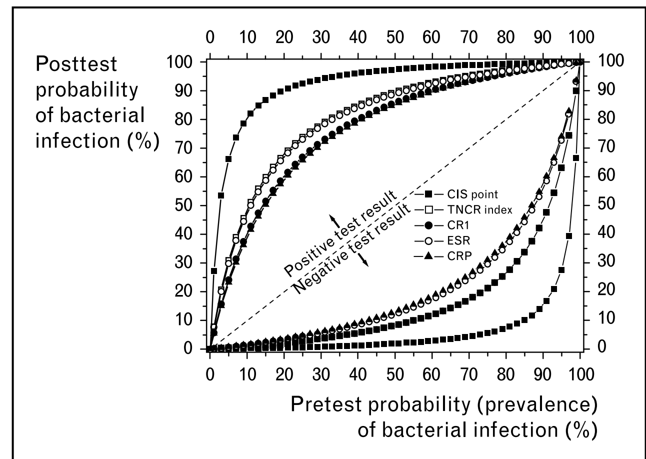
Copyright © Lippincott Williams & Wilkins. Unauthorized reproduction of this article is prohibited.

value is converted to a variable score point of 0, that between the cut-off point value and an additional second cut-off value, is converted to a variable score point of 1, and that greater than the additional second cut-off point value is converted to a variable score point of 2 (Fig. 1a). An additional second cut-off value of a variable is the maximum value detected in patients with viral infection. CIS points that vary between 0 and 8 can be obtained by combining variable scores. At a cut-off point of over 2, the CIS points differentiated between microbiologically confirmed bacterial infection ($n=46$) and viral infection ($n=38$) with 98% sensitivity and 97% specificity (Fig. 1b). Addition of neutrophil count – the fifth variable that differentiated between bacterial and viral infections with 81% sensitivity and 83% specificity – to the CIS point calculations (CIS points varied between 0 and 10, cut-off >3) did not improve differentiation between microbiologically confirmed bacterial and viral infections.

In our test material, there was one neutropenic patient (*Campylobacter jejuni* enteritis; neutrophil count $<1.5 \times 10^6$/ml) having a CIS point of 4, suggesting that neutropenia does not result in false-negative diagnosis. On the other hand, one (microbiologically confirmed *Escherichia coli* sepsis) of the 27 sepsis patients was false-negative (CIS point of only 2) (Fig. 1b). This seemed to be due to exceptionally low CRP and ESR values, however, as the CR1 value was clearly above the ROC curve cut-off value of bacterial infection.

The median CIS point value did not differ significantly between microbiologically confirmed ($n=46$) and clinically diagnosed ($n=43$) bacterial infections or between microbiologically confirmed systemic ($n=27$) and local ($n=19$) bacterial infections. In addition, CIS point-based differentiation between bacterial and viral infections was not interfered with by antibacterial treatment or underlying diseases.

Figure 2 Posttest probability of bacterial infection presented as a function of prevalence of bacterial infection



Positive likelihood ratios of 37.2, 8.48, 6.05, 8.09 and 5.75 and negative likelihood ratios of 0.02, 0.09, 0.09, 0.14 and 0.15 for CIS point, TNCR index, neutrophil CR1, ESR and CRP, respectively, were used to calculate posttest probabilities for positive or negative test results, as described in the text.

Diagnostic value of CIS point

Statistics from the ROC curve analysis, like sensitivity and specificity, positive and negative predictive values (PPV and NPV), and positive and negative likelihood ratios (PLR or NLR), can be used for assessing the performance of a diagnostic test [42,43]. At the level of population, the posttest probability of disease, given a positive or negative test result, varies from pretest probability (prevalence) of disease, while test-specific sensitivity and specificity stay constant. Therefore, even relatively high sensitivity and specificity, as such, provide only a rough estimation of the test's diagnostic value, especially when the disease is rare. On the contrary, as likelihood ratios are useful across an array of disease frequencies, they are more useful in interpretation of clinical findings and laboratory tests than traditional indices of test validity. Even so, likelihood ratios are still relatively little used among clinicians.

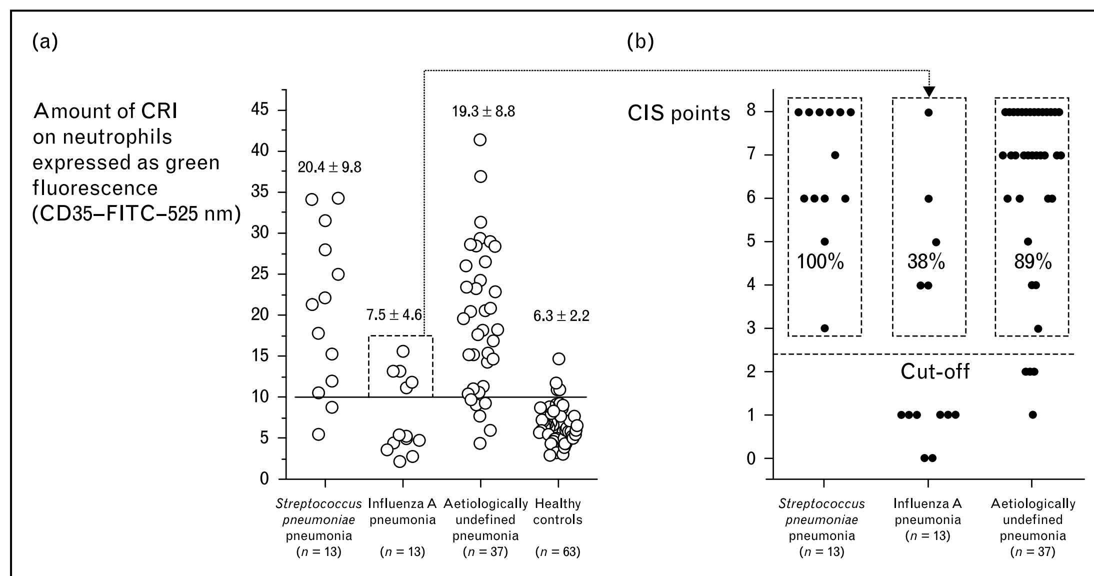
If sensitivity and specificity of the test have already been determined, then PLR and NLR are sensitivity/(1 – specificity) and (1 – sensitivity)/specificity, respectively. The likelihood ratio has an interesting property: posttest odds = pretest odds [prevalence/(1 – prevalence)] × likelihood ratio of the test. In consequence, when prevalence of disease among patients can be estimated and likelihood ratios of the test are known, then the posttest probability of diseases, given a positive or negative test result, can be calculated [posttest probability = posttest odds/(posttest odds + 1)]. In comparison with the individual variables, the reliability of CIS point in distinguishing between bacterial and viral infections is superior over a wide range of prevalence of bacterial infection (Fig. 2). Thus, when the prevalence of bacterial infection is 20–100%, a CIS point of higher than 2 is highly suggestive of bacterial infection. Correspondingly, at a prevalence of 0–85%, a CIS point of less than or equal to 2 practically rules out bacterial infection.

Cause of community-acquired pneumonia

Community-acquired pneumonia (CAP) – one of the most common infectious diseases addressed by clinicians – can be caused by a range of agents, which can sometimes be identified from the medical history of the patient and direct clinical observations [3•]. In most cases, however, it is not possible to reliably identify the causative agent of CAP on the basis of clinical features alone. Likewise, radiographs of the chest are not specific

Copyright © Lippincott Williams & Wilkins. Unauthorized reproduction of this article is prohibited.

Figure 3 Neutrophil CR1 and CIS points in CAP patients



(a) The amount of CR1 on neutrophils in pneumococcal pneumonia ($n=13$), influenza A pneumonia ($n=13$), aetiologically undefined pneumonia ($n=37$) and healthy controls ($n=63$) expressed as mean fluorescence intensity (MFI) of FITC-conjugated CR1-specific monoclonal CD35-antibodies on neutrophils. Mean values ± SD of groups are also presented. The horizontal line represents MFI value of 10. (b) CIS points in pneumococcal pneumonia, influenza A pneumonia and aetiologically undefined pneumonia.

enough to enable aetiological diagnosis of CAP [44•]. Besides being often negative in the early stage of pneumonia, the blood culture is too slow for rapid differentiation between bacterial and viral infections. Although there is some evidence [45,46] suggesting that the serum concentration of CRP is higher in pneumonias caused by *Streptococcus pneumoniae* or *Legionella pneumophila* than in those caused by other agents, the precise relation of CRP to the cause of pneumonia is still controversial. While PCT is a potential marker of bacterial infection in critically ill patients, its sensitivity in differentiating between bacterial and viral pneumonia is relatively low [9].

The expression of neutrophil CR1 in CAP patients

In another previous study, we measured the expression of neutrophil CR1 in 63 CAP patients and 63 healthy controls in order to see whether it could be used to differentiate between bacterial and viral pneumonia [22••]. It was found that the average expression of CR1 on neutrophils was significantly higher in pneumococcal pneumonia than in influenza A pneumonia and in healthy controls (Fig. 3a). The expression of CR1 was also significantly higher in aetiologically undefined pneumonia than in influenza A pneumonia, but there was no difference between pneumococcal and undefined pneumonia. Patients with influenza A could be divided in two subgroups on the basis of the expression of CR1 on neutrophils: eight patients with low CR1 level [mean fluorescence intensity (MFI) < 10] and five patients with high CR1 level (MFI > 10). The subgroup of influenza A patients with high CR1 levels is interesting; this could be explained by concomitant bacterial pneumonia. Of healthy controls, 6% had high CR1 level (defined as MFI > 10) while 85% of patients with pneumococcal pneumonia and 84% patients with undefined pneumonia had high MFIs.

Aetiological diagnosis of CAP by CIS point

Afterwards, when the CIS point method was used for the diagnosis of 63 CAP patients, it was found that 100% of patients with pneumococcal pneumonia and 89% of patients with undefined pneumonia had CIS points of 3–8 (Fig. 3b). In the five patients with influenza A pneumonia who had a high level of CR1, the CIS points varied between 4 and 8, indicating that they most probably had concomitant bacterial pneumonia. Thus, compared with blood culture, the CIS point method is a much more powerful and faster tool for differentiation between bacterial and viral pneumonia.

Conclusion

A novel marker of local and systemic bacterial infections, designated CIS point, which incorporates quantitative analysis of complement receptors CR1 and CR3 on neutrophils and standard clinical laboratory data, CRP and ESR, could potentially assist physicians in deciding whether antibiotic treatment is necessary. The reduction

Copyright © Lippincott Williams & Wilkins. Unauthorized reproduction of this article is prohibited.

of unnecessary antibiotic treatments is cost-effective and prevents development of antibiotic resistance.

The cornerstones of the CIS point method are:

(1) The quantitative analysis of CR1 and CR3 on neutrophils.
(2) The use of two cut-off values in determining variable score points.
(3) Diagnostic yield of measured individual variables increases upon combination.

We speculate that the CIS point method is not a closed system, and can be supplemented with other variable(s), provided that they display higher than 80% sensitivity and specificity for distinguishing between bacterial and viral infections. Also, it is possible to substitute some new variable(s) for present variable(s). Potential candidates for supplementary or substitutive variables could be, for example, PCT and soluble CR1.

References and recommended reading

Papers of particular interest, published within the annual period of review, have been highlighted as:
• of special interest
•• of outstanding interest
Additional references related to this topic can also be found in the Current World Literature section in this issue (p. 343).

1 Livermore DM. Minimising antibiotic resistance. Lancet Infect Dis 2005; 5:450–459.

2 French GL. Clinical impact and relevance of antibiotic resistance. Adv Drug Deliv Rev 2005; 57:1514–1527.

3 • Lutfiyya MN, Henley E, Chang LF, Reyburn SW. Diagnosis and treatment of community-acquired pneumonia. Am Fam Physician 2006; 73:442–450.
Common laboratory tests for pneumonia have been discussed in this review article.

4 Mandell LA, Bartlett JG, Dowell SF, *et al.* Update of practice guidelines for the management of community-acquired pneumonia in immunocompetent adults. Clin Infect Dis 2003; 37:1405–1433.

5 Korppi M, Heiskanen-Kosma T, Leinonen M. White blood cells, C-reactive protein and erythrocyte sedimentation rate in pneumococcal pneumonia in children. Eur Respir J 1997; 10:1125–1129.

6 Simon L, Gauvin F, Amre DK, *et al.* Serum procalcitonin and C-reactive protein levels as markers of bacterial infection: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Clin Infect Dis 2004; 39:206–217.

7 • Dubos F, Moulin F, Gajdos V, *et al.* Serum procalcitonin and other biologic markers to distinguish between bacterial and aseptic meningitis. J Pediatr 2006; 149:72–76.
This study shows how procalcitonin distinguishes between bacterial and aseptic meningitis in an emergency department.

8 Pecile P, Miorin E, Romanello C, *et al.* Procalcitonin: a marker of severity of acute pyelonephritis among children. Pediatrics 2004; 114:e249–e254.

9 van Rossum AM, Wulkan RW, Oudesluys-Murphy AM. Procalcitonin as an early marker of infection in neonates and children. Lancet Infect Dis 2004; 4:620–630.

10 Ng PC, Li K, Wong RP, *et al.* Neutrophil CD64 expression: a sensitive diagnostic marker for late-onset nosocomial infection in very low birthweight infants. Pediatr Res 2002; 51:296–303.

11 Wang SS, Lee FY, Chan CC, *et al.* Sequential changes in plasma cytokine and endotoxin levels in cirrhotic patients with bacterial infection. Clin Sci (Lond) 2000; 98:419–425.

12 Fischer JE, Benn A, Harbarth S, *et al.* Diagnostic accuracy of G-CSF, IL-8, and IL-1ra in critically ill children with suspected infection. Intensive Care Med 2002; 28:1324–1331.

13 • Kitanovski L, Jazbec J, Hojker S, *et al.* Diagnostic accuracy of procalcitonin and interleukin-6 values for predicting bacteremia and clinical sepsis in febrile neutropenic children with cancer. Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis 2006; 25:413–415.
This brief study shows that IL-6 and PCT are more sensitive and specific early markers of bacteremia/clinical sepsis than CRP in children with febrile neutropenia.

14 • Mukai AO, Krebs VL, Bertoli CJ, Okay TS. TNF-alpha and IL-6 in the diagnosis of bacterial and aseptic meningitis in children. Pediatr Neurol 2006; 34: 25–29.
This study proves that tumour necrosis factor-alpha concentration in the cerebrospinal fluid is a useful marker for distinguishing bacterial from aseptic meningitis.

15 El Solh A, Pineda L, Bouquin P, Mankowski C. Determinants of short and long term functional recovery after hospitalization for community-acquired pneumonia in the elderly: role of inflammatory markers. BMC Geriatr 2006; 6:12.

16 Bouchon A, Facchetti F, Weigand MA, Colonna M. TREM-1 amplifies inflammation and is a crucial mediator of septic shock. Nature 2001; 410: 1103–1107.

17 Gibot S, Cravoisy A, Levy B, *et al.* Soluble triggering receptor expressed on myeloid cells and the diagnosis of pneumonia. N Engl J Med 2004; 350:451–458.

18 • Mohamadzadeh M, Coberley SS, Olinger GG, *et al.* Activation of triggering receptor expressed on myeloid cells-1 on human neutrophils by Marburg and Ebola viruses. J Virol 2006; 80:7235–7244.
Data of this study imply direct activation of neutrophil TREM-1, indicating that neutrophils may play a prominent role in the immune and inflammatory responses to filovirus infections.

19 • Davis BH, Olsen SH, Ahmad E, Bigelow NC. Neutrophil CD64 is an improved indicator of infection or sepsis in emergency department patients. Arch Pathol Lab Med 2006; 130:654–661.
Neutrophil CD64 expression quantitation provides improved diagnostic detection of infection/sepsis compared with the standard diagnostic tests used in current medical practice.

20 Fjaertoft G, Pauksen K, Hakansson L, *et al.* Cell surface expression of FcgammaRI (CD64) on neutrophils and monocytes in patients with influenza A, with and without complications. Scand J Infect Dis 2005; 37:882–889.

21 Leino L, Sorvajarvi K, Katajisto J, *et al.* Febrile infection changes the expression of IgG Fc receptors and complement receptors in human neutrophils in vivo. Clin Exp Immunol 1997; 107:37–43.

22 •• Hohenthal U, Nuutila J, Lilius EM, *et al.* Measurement of complement receptor 1 on neutrophils in bacterial and viral pneumonia. BMC Infect Dis 2006; 6:11.
This study demonstrates increased expression of complement receptor 1 (CR1/CD35) on human neutrophils as a potent marker of bacterial pneumonia.

23 Elghetany MT. Surface antigen changes during normal neutrophilic development: a critical review. Blood Cells Mol Dis 2002; 28:260–274.

24 Krych M, Hauhart R, Atkinson JP. Structure–function analysis of the active sites of complement receptor type 1. J Biol Chem 1998; 273:8623–8629.

25 Tas SW, Klickstein LB, Barbashov SF, Nicholson-Weller A. C1q and C4b bind simultaneously to CR1 and additively support erythrocyte adhesion. J Immunol 1999; 163:5056–5063.

26 Ueda T, Rieu P, Brayer J, Arnaout MA. Identification of the complement iC3b binding site in the beta 2 integrin CR3 (CD11b/CD18). Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1994; 91:10680–10684.

27 van de Winkel JG, Capel PJ. Human IgG Fc receptor heterogeneity: molecular aspects and clinical implications. Immunol Today 1993; 14:215–221.

28 Zhou MJ, Brown EJ. CR3 (Mac-1, alpha M beta 2, CD11b/CD18) and Fc gamma RIII cooperate in generation of a neutrophil respiratory burst: requirement for Fc gamma RIII and tyrosine phosphorylation. J Cell Biol 1994; 125:1407–1416.

29 Worth RG, Mayo-Bond L, van de Winkel JG, *et al.* CR3 (alphaM beta2; CD11b/CD18) restores IgG-dependent phagocytosis in transfectants expressing a phagocytosis-defective Fc gammaRIIA (CD32) tail-minus mutant. J Immunol 1996; 157:5660–5665.

30 Sutterwala FS, Rosenthal LA, Mosser DM. Cooperation between CR1 (CD35) and CR3 (CD 11b/CD18) in the binding of complement-opsonized particles. J Leukoc Biol 1996; 59:883–890.

31 Iyer SS, Kusner DJ. Association of phospholipase D activity with the detergent-insoluble cytoskeleton of U937 promonocytic leukocytes. J Biol Chem 1999; 274:2350–2359.

Copyright © Lippincott Williams & Wilkins. Unauthorized reproduction of this article is prohibited.

32 Etzioni A. Adhesion molecules: their role in health and disease. Pediatr Res 1996; 39:191–198.

33 Heit B, Colarusso P, Kubes P. Fundamentally different roles for LFA-1, Mac-1 and alpha4-integrin in neutrophil chemotaxis. J Cell Sci 2005; 118:5205–5220.

34 Cohen JH, Atkinson JP, Klickstein LB, *et al.* The C3b/C4b receptor (CR1, CD35) on erythrocytes: methods for study of the polymorphisms. Mol Immunol 1999; 36:819–825.

35 Kim DD, Song WC. Membrane complement regulatory proteins. Clin Immunol
•• 2006; 118:127–136.
This well designed review highlights the in-vivo biology of CR1 and other membrane complement regulatory proteins and discusses their relevance in human disease pathogenesis and therapeutics.

36 Mqadmi A, Abdullah Y, Yazdanbakhsh K. Characterization of complement receptor 1 domains for prevention of complement-mediated red cell destruction. Transfusion 2005; 45:234–244.

37 Weirich E, Rabin RL, Maldonado Y, *et al.* Neutrophil CD11b expression as a diagnostic marker for early-onset neonatal infection. J Pediatr 1998; 132: 445–451.

38 Borjesson DL, Simon SI, Hodzic E, *et al.* Kinetics of CD11b/CD18 up-regulation during infection with the agent of human granulocytic ehrlichiosis in mice. Lab Invest 2002; 82:303–311.

39 Nupponen I, Andersson S, Jarvenpaa AL, *et al.* Neutrophil CD11b expression and circulating interleukin-8 as diagnostic markers for early-onset neonatal sepsis. Pediatrics 2001; 108:E12.

40 Nuutila J, Hohenthal U, Laitinen I, *et al.* Quantitative analysis of complement
•• receptors, CR1 (CD35) and CR3 (CD11b), on neutrophils improves distinction between bacterial and viral infections in febrile patients: comparison with standard clinical laboratory data. J Immunol Methods 2006; 315:191–201.
This landmark study describes a novel marker of local and systemic bacterial infections designated 'clinical infection score (CIS) point', which incorporates quantitative analysis of CR1 and CR3 on neutrophils and standard clinical laboratory data, CRP and ESR. It is well proved that the diagnostic yield of individual infection markers in distinguishing between bacterial and viral infections increases upon combination.

41 Pugin J, Auckenthaler R, Mili N, *et al.* Diagnosis of ventilator-associated pneumonia by bacteriologic analysis of bronchoscopic and nonbronchoscopic 'blind' bronchoalveolar lavage fluid. Am Rev Respir Dis 1991; 143:1121–1129.

42 Bewick V, Cheek L, Ball J. Statistics review 13: receiver operating characteristic curves. Crit Care 2004; 8:508–512.

43 Grimes DA, Schulz KF. Refining clinical diagnosis with likelihood ratios. Lancet 2005; 365:1500–1505.

44 Boersma WG, Daniels JM, Lowenberg A, *et al.* Reliability of radiographic
• findings and the relation to etiologic agents in community-acquired pneumonia. Respir Med 2006; 100:926–932.
This study shows that chest radiographs are of limited value in predicting the causative pathogen, but is of good use to determine the extent of pneumonia.

45 Almirall J, Bolibar I, Toran P, *et al.* Contribution of C-reactive protein to the diagnosis and assessment of severity of community-acquired pneumonia. Chest 2004; 125:1335–1342.

46 Puljiz I, Kuzman I, Dakovic-Rode O, *et al.* Chlamydia pneumoniae and Mycoplasma pneumoniae pneumonia: comparison of clinical, epidemiological characteristics and laboratory profiles. Epidemiol Infect 2006; 134:548–555.

Copyright © Lippincott Williams & Wilkins. Unauthorized reproduction of this article is prohibited.

New concepts in vaccine development in malaria

Bernard N. Kanoi and Thomas G. Egwang

Purpose of review
To focus on recent novel concepts in the development of malaria vaccines.

Recent findings
There is a renewed interest in whole attenuated sporozoite vaccines, either as irradiated or genetically modified sporozoites, because they consistently elicit solid protection against challenge infections. Enthusiasm about these vaccines is, however, tempered by technical, logistical, safety and even cultural hurdles that might need to be surmounted. Less than a score of *Plasmodium falciparum* proteins are currently in the development pipeline as malaria vaccines. There is an urgent need to ratchet up the process of candidate vaccine discovery, and reverse vaccinology and genome-wide surveys remain promising strategies. The development of malaria vaccines for placental malaria is an active area and chondroitin sulfate A-binding epitopes of the variant PfEMP1 have been identified. Live bacteria and viral vectors hold special promise for vaccine delivery.

Summary
Attenuated sporozoite vaccines have made a resurgence to center stage in malaria vaccine development. There is an urgent need to identify more subunit vaccine candidates that can enter into the development pipeline, identify surrogate markers of immunity and design vaccines which induce long-lasting immunity.

Keywords
attenuated sporozoite, malaria, subunit vaccines

Curr Opin Infect Dis 20:311–316. © 2007 Lippincott Williams & Wilkins.

Medical Biotechnology Laboratories, Kampala, Uganda

Correspondence to Dr T.G. Egwang, PhD, Medical Biotechnology Laboratories, PO Box 9364, Kampala, Uganda
Tel: +256 774 655071; fax: +256 41 510408;
e-mail: doublestrand2000@yahoo.com

Current Opinion in Infectious Diseases 2007, 20:311–316

Abbreviations

CSA chondroitin sulfate A
GAS genetically attenuated sporozoites
RAS radiation-attenuated sporozoites

© 2007 Lippincott Williams & Wilkins
0951-7375

Introduction

Falciparum malaria, a mosquito-borne disease caused by the protozoan parasite *Plasmodium falciparum*, is one of the world's biggest scourges [1]. Severe and complicated malaria kills more than 2 million people annually in sub-Saharan Africa [2]; children under 5 years old, pregnant women and people living with HIV/AIDS bear the brunt of the morbidity and mortality. Over a dozen reviews on malaria vaccines appeared during the past year [3–7]. Here, we will focus on novel concepts in malaria vaccine development, highlighting recent advances on live attenuated sporozoite vaccines, the discovery of new vaccine candidates, novel adjuvants and delivery systems.

Attenuated sporozoite vaccines

Immunization experiments with irradiated sporozoites have consistently provided solid and sterile immunity in experimental animals [8] and human volunteers [9]. Whole sporozoite vaccines were, however, relegated to the back burner because advances in recombinant DNA technology led to a quest for protective recombinant subunit vaccines. Two decades later and with less than 20 *P. falciparum* proteins in the vaccine development pipeline and no viable malaria vaccines yet in clinical practice, attenuated sporozoites are receiving renewed attention [9]. Technological advances in culturing *P. falciparum in vitro* and in transfection have made it possible to produce irradiated or transgenic sporozoites [10,11•].

Radiation-attenuated sporozoites

Sporozoites are irradiated when infected mosquitoes are subjected to radiation. Like normal sporozoites, upon inoculation into a susceptible host, the irradiated sporozoites penetrate the hepatocytes and begin intracellular development. Unlike their normal counterparts, however, irradiated sporozoites are not capable of nuclear division and do not develop further, but persist for several weeks or months [9]. It is probably the prolonged sojourn in the liver and the state of the sporozoites that somehow results in the stimulation of protective immune responses mediated by cytotoxic CD8 T lymphocytes and antibodies, which target infected hepatocytes and sporozoite surface proteins, respectively. Whereas the overall balance of evidence suggests that whole organism sporozoite vaccines are superior, there are technical and safety concerns that need to be addressed including mass production of sterile parasites, proper storage by cryopreservation to maintain low infectivity and high immunogenicity, the correct

Copyright © Lippincott Williams & Wilkins. Unauthorized reproduction of this article is prohibited.

irradiation dosage, and the safety of a mosquito-derived vaccine with the risk of coadministration of unknown pathogens. Given the coendemicity of malaria and HIV in many endemic countries, the safety of radiation-attenuated sporozoites (RAS) in the general population especially in people living with HIV/AIDS remains an overriding concern. Finally, the duration of protection provided by RAS is under 1 year [9]. This suggests that, in addition to boosting by natural infections, booster doses of RAS vaccines might have to be administered annually. This might not be practical and sustainable in resource-limited endemic countries.

Sanaria, Inc., a US-based privately held company in Rockville (Maryland), has made the development of a RAS vaccine its major portfolio and is poised to address some of the issues raised above [9,12]. In order to maintain a constant supply of a RAS vaccine to meet the high demand in endemic countries, however, assuming that all safety, technical and logistic hurdles are met, it will be vital to have several vaccine production centers in operation, since it would be inherently risky to rely on vaccines from a single supplier.

Genetically attenuated sporozoites

Genetically attenuated sporozoites (GAS) are sporozoites that, like RAS, have low infectivity, undergo arrested development in the liver and stimulate potent protection against challenge infections in murine models of malaria [13]. GAS differ from RAS in that the sporozoite attenuation is not due to irradiation, but the deletion of specific genes such as *UIS3*, *UISE4* and *P36p* which are essential for the preerythrocytic stage of malaria parasites [13–15]. Sporozoites in which these genes have been deleted have an arrested sporozoite development in the liver, cannot mature into the blood stages and are able to induce complete protection against challenge infections in a *P. berghei*/mouse model [14]. The complete protection provided by GAS constituted the proof-of-concept that genetically modified whole sporozoite vaccines might, like RAS, be useful malaria control tools. Furthermore, GAS produced by double-crossover recombination might not pose the safety concerns associated with RAS because the risk of breakthrough infections due to genetic reversion is considerably lower [14,15]. The sustainable production of GAS will, however, be constrained by the same technical and logistic problems listed above for RAS. So far *P. falciparum* GAS have yet to be generated. With the availability of malaria genomes and the advances in *P. falciparum* transfection technology, it is possible that prototype GAS vaccines for *P. falciparum* malaria might be just round the corner. This optimism must, however, be tempered by the caveat that there is widespread distrust in developing countries of genetically modified products.

Subunit recombinant vaccines

The most important impact that advances in recombinant DNA technology made on parasitology in the early 1980s was the watershed cloning in 1983, for the first time, of a malaria candidate vaccine – the circumsporozoite protein of *P. falciparum* [16]. This gave rise in subsequent years to a flood of reports of cloned and expressed recombinant parasite proteins, and the elusive hope that the control of malaria by recombinant subunit vaccines was just a matter of years away. That hope has not materialized. Over 20 years later, despite considerable efforts and resources, less than 20 *P. falciparum* antigens are under research and development for malaria vaccines. Current research and development efforts are focused on only four preparasitic stage antigens (CSP-1, LSA-1, LSA-3, and TRAP), 13 blood stage antigens (AMA-1, MSP-1, MSP-3, MSP-4, GLURP-1, RESA, SERA5, EBA-175, EBP-2, MAEBL, RAP-2, EMP-1 and DBL-α) and sexual stage antigen (Pf25) of *P. falciparum* [3]. The *P. falciparum* genome encodes about 5300 proteins [17]. There is an urgent need to accelerate the pace of discovery of new malaria vaccine candidates using innovative screening approaches. Reverse vaccinology and high-throughput genome-based screens are two interrelated techniques that hold much promise in this regard.

Reverse vaccinology and genome-wide surveys

The reverse vaccinology approach uses the genomic information (genomics, proteomics and transcriptomics) on pathogens to systematically screen their components for protective efficacy. It is uniquely suited for organisms that are not easy to culture, and has yielded promising results for chlamydial infections and bacterial diseases. Phase I trials with a meningococcus B vaccine derived from reverse vaccinology have been done [18]. Such approaches began in earnest several years ago when the first extensive microarray and proteomics studies of *P. falciparum* were reported [19,20]. Recently, Mu *et al.* [21••] carried out a genome-wide survey for polymorphisms and signatures of selections which led to the identification of potential vaccine targets. A comprehensive proteome analysis of ookinetes allowed a systematic assessment of predicted ookinete surface proteins [22]. The discovery of the vital *P. berghei* preerythrocytic stage-specific gene *UIS3*, the genetic target for a novel GAS vaccine, was made using gene-profiling studies [13]. The hopes engendered by these novel concepts and approaches are tempered by two major bottlenecks, i.e. the lack of an in-vitro surrogate marker for predicting malaria vaccine efficacy and the very ephemeral nature of immunity induced by recombinant malaria subunit vaccines.

In-vitro surrogate markers of vaccine efficacy

The ideal approach would be to develop an assay for a marker of functional immunity in individuals with immunity conferred by natural infections or vaccination. This

Copyright © Lippincott Williams & Wilkins. Unauthorized reproduction of this article is prohibited.

issue was addressed in a recent MSP3 clinical trial in which specific antibody levels correlated with antibody-dependent cellular inhibition activity [23]. Antibody-dependent cellular inhibition is an in-vitro functional assay in which serum antibodies are incubated with parasites in the presence of monocytes. Different antigens have been shown to induce antibodies with different effector functions; the same antigen produced from different strains may yield antibodies of differing functions [24•]. Thus, it would be desirable to have a robust functional assay that predicts the immunity elicited by all antigens.

Immunity and memory in malaria

In malaria natural immunity is slow to develop and is not complete even after years of endemic parasite exposure. Adults living in a malaria-endemic country quickly become infected following radical cure of malaria, indicating a lack of complete immunity [25]. There is also evidence that memory and protective immunity is short-lived, and that it is lost when an individual is not continually exposed to the parasite [26,27]. Novel concepts in malaria vaccine development must include intervention strategies that include as a major goal, in addition to vaccine antigen presentation, the generation and maintenance of specific memory T cells. Recently, alternating immunizations with recombinant attenuated fowlpox 9 virus or modified vaccinia virus Ankara encoding preerythrocytic malaria antigens was reported to enhance memory responses [28•]. Dendritic cells, antigen-specific T helper 1 cells and memory T lymphocytes are crucial for the development of immunity in malaria [29–34]. C-C chemokines such as RANTES, which enhance T helper 1 responses, and CCL20, which recruit and activate dendritic cells and memory T lymphocytes [35], have been incorporated into vaccine constructs [36,37]. New malaria vaccine constructs could incorporate RANTES and CCL20 in order to boost T helper 1 immunity and sustain immunological memory. The design of such vaccines must be based on a solid understanding of the molecular and cellular components of immunity and memory in *P. falciparum* malaria. The role of RANTES in clinical immunity has emerged over the past 2 years [38,39•,40•], but that of CCL20 is virtually unknown. Our unpublished studies have shown that serum CCL20 levels are not only increased in severe malaria, but are correlated with serum levels of IgG antibodies against a recombinant construct of *P. falciparum* SERA5; serum titers of these antibodies are associated with protection against severe malaria in Ugandan children [41].

Malaria vaccines for pregnant women

Placental malaria is due to chondroitin sulfate A (CSA)-binding parasites which sequester in the placenta resulting in adverse pregnancy outcomes [42]. The highly polymorphic protein PfEMP1 is the major ligand for CSA-binding and is the target for current efforts to develop a pregnancy-specific malaria vaccine. Recent studies in a primate model confirmed the usefulness of the PfEMP1 DBL1α domain for the development of a vaccine for severe malaria [43•]. Immunization with the PfEMP1 DBL1α domain abolished sequestration and substantially inhibited parasite adhesion in immunized rats and monkeys, respectively [26]. Moreover, mouse monoclonal antibodies raised against *P. falciparum* variant surface proteins expressed by CSA-binding parasites were found to be protective [44•]. Two var2CSA domains expressed on the surface of CHO cells were identified as the targets of three of four antibodies inhibiting CSA-binding; two of these antibodies recognized either DBL2x or DBL3x, suggesting that some epitopes may be common to many var2CSA domains [44•]. A combination of in-silico tools including peptide arrays and structural modeling was used to define protective epitopes and sequence motifs that were specific for primigravid and multigravid women, respectively [45••].

Novel adjuvants

Alum, traditionally employed as an adjuvant in human vaccines, is a suboptimal adjuvant for subunit recombinant vaccines and synthetic peptides. There is therefore a need for novel and alternative adjuvants. Immunization studies in mice using a recombinant liver stage antigen 1 with two different adjuvants showed variability in immune responses. Higher antibody titers were induced by ASO2A, while higher numbers of interferon-γ-producing cells were induced by ASO2B in an antigen-specific way [46]. A formulation of the preerythrocytic stage malaria vaccine candidate RTS,S/ASO2A, which incorporates the adjuvant ASO2A has been reported [47•]. NF-κB-inducing kinase has been employed to enhance immunogenicity by activation of NF-κB [48•]. NF-κB-inducing kinase increases dendritic cell antigen presentation in allogeneic and antigen-specific T cell proliferation assays *in vitro*. NF-κB-inducing kinase also augments immune responses to a vector-encoded antigen, and shifts them toward a T helper 1 response with increased IgG2a levels, T cell proliferation, interferon-γ production and cytotoxic T lymphocyte responses *in vivo* [48•]. Toll receptors are also useful as adjuvants [49]. Importantly, to facilitate adjuvant selection, potency assays for adjuvants should be quintessential components of malaria vaccine development [50].

Novel vaccine delivery systems

Subunit recombinant vaccines are administered through several delivery systems including needle-free injection, viral vectors, edible vaccines and bacteria. Some of these systems have not yet been employed for malaria vaccines.

Copyright © Lippincott Williams & Wilkins. Unauthorized reproduction of this article is prohibited.

Needle-free injection

Needle-free vaccine delivery systems have been developed for efficient delivery of particulate vaccines into the epidermal tissue [51]. Particle-mediated epidermal delivery of DNA vaccines is based on the delivery of DNA-coated gold particles directly into the cytoplasm and nuclei of living cells of the epidermis, facilitating DNA delivery and gene expression [51]. Alternatively, protein vaccines are formulated into a dense powder which can be propelled into the epidermis using similar delivery devices and principles [52].

Viral vectors

Classic viral vectors like poxvirus, adenovirus and alphavirus vectors have successfully delivered malaria antigens [53•]. Novel viral vectors like measles virus, vesicular stomatitis virus and yellow fever virus hold promise as delivery vehicles for future vaccines. Animal model studies suggest that each viral vector has a unique ability to induce humoral and/or cellular immune responses [53•]. An attenuated yellow fever vaccine containing a circumsporozoite protein T cell epitope was highly immunogenic and safe [54]. There is a need for suitable carrier and adjuvant systems that enhance protective immune responses by delivering protein and peptide antigens in appropriate conformations [53•]. New approaches currently being explored involve combining peptide-based malaria vaccine candidate antigens with immune stimulatory carrier-systems based on influenza virosomes [55,56].

Edible vaccines

Oral delivery is associated with simple administration, improved safety and can induce mucosal immune responses. It has been hypothesized that edible antimalaria vaccines in transgenic tomatoes might be a possible solution to the logistical problems of distribution, stability and costs [57•]. The immunogenicty of such vaccines has been demonstrated in a mouse model [58]; however, there remain significant technical hurdles to be overcome regarding vital issues such as yield, purity and dosage. The effect of proteolytic digestion by gastrointestinal enzymes on the immunogenicity of edible vaccines also remains unknown. The usefulness of edible vaccines in human *P. falciparum* malaria will therefore remain an unproven concept for some time.

Live bacteria

The use of live bacteria to induce an immune response to a vaccine cargo component is an attractive vaccine strategy [59]. Advantages of live bacterial vaccines include their mimicry of a natural infection, intrinsic adjuvant properties and the possibility of oral administration [60]. High-titer antibody responses to recombinant Pfs25H, a transmission-blocking vaccine candidate, were induced after chemical conjugation to the outer-membrane protein complex of *Neisseria meningitidis* serogroup B and adsorption to aluminum hydroxyphosphate [61••]. Pathogenic bacteria must, however, be attenuated in order to eliminate their virulence since they might pose some risks. The acceptability of genetically modified bacteria carrying malaria vaccines might, like GAS, also be compromised by distrust by the target populations.

Conclusion

There is a renewed interest in whole attenuated sporozoite vaccines, but technical, logistical and safety hurdles still remain. At present, less than a score of *P. falciparum* proteins are under development as subunit vaccines. Reverse vaccinology and genome-wide surveys promise to increase the number of subunit vaccine candidates. Additional obstacles to be overcome include the lack of validated surrogate markers of immunity and the short duration of protection induced by subunit vaccines. Vaccine constructs which incorporate RANTES and CCL20 and other biological adjuvants hold promise, and should be urgently investigated and tested in malaria clinical trials in endemic countries.

Acknowledgement

We acknowledge Dr Brenda Okech for constructive suggestions and critical editing of earlier drafts.

References and recommended reading

Papers of particular interest, published within the annual period of review, have been highlighted as:
- • of special interest
- •• of outstanding interest

Additional references related to this topic can also be found in the Current World Literature section in this issue (pp. 331–332).

1 WHO/HTM/MAL. The world malaria report. Geneva: World Health Organization; 2005.

2 Snow RW, Guerra CA, Noor AM, *et al.* The global distribution of clinical episodes of *Plasmodium falciparum* malaria. Nature 2005; 434:214–217.

3 Girard MP, Reed ZH, Friede M, Kieny MP. A review of human vaccine research and development: malaria. Vaccine 2007; 25:1567–1580.

4 Renia L, Gruner AC, Mauduit M, Snounou G. Vaccination against malaria with live parasites. Expert Rev Vaccines 2006; 5:473–481.

5 Sedegah M, Hoffman SL. Immunological responses of neonates and infants to DNA vaccines. Methods Mol Med 2006; 127:239–251.

6 Matuschewski K. Vaccine development against malaria. Curr Opin Immunol 2006; 18:449–457.

7 Bojang KA. RTS,S/AS02A for malaria. Expert Rev Vaccines 2006; 5:611–615.

8 Nussenzweig R, Vanderberg J, Most H, Orton C. Protective immunity produced by the injection of X-irradiated sporozoites of *Plasmodium berghei*. Nature 1967; 216:160–162.

9 Hoffman SL, Goh LM, Luke TC, *et al.* Protection of humans against malaria by immunization with radiation-attenuated *Plasmodium falciparum* sporozoites. J Infect Dis 2002; 185:1155–1164.

10 Srivastava K, Singh S, Singh P, Puri SK. *In vitro* cultivation of *Plasmodium falciparum*: studies with modified medium supplemented with ALBUMAX II and various animal sera. Exp Parasitol 2006; [Epub ahead of print].

11 • Balu B, Adams JH. Advancements in transfection technologies for plasmodium. Int J Parasitol 2007; 37:1–10.
An excellent review on the recent transfection technologies currently in use.

12 Luke TC, Hoffman SL. Rationale and plans for developing a nonreplicating, metabolically active, radiation-attenuated *Plasmodium falciparum* sporozoite vaccine. J Exp Biol 2003; 206:3803–3808.

Copyright © Lippincott Williams & Wilkins. Unauthorized reproduction of this article is prohibited.

13 Mueller A-K, Labaied M, Kappe SHI, Matuschewski K. Genetically modified *Plasmodium* parasites as a protective experimental malaria vaccine. Nature 2005; 433:164–167.

14 Mueller A-K, Camargo N, Kaiser K, *et al. Plasmodium* liver stage developmental arrest by depletion of a protein at the parasite–host interface. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 2005; 102:3022–3027.

15 Van Dijk MR, Douradinha B, Franke-Fayard B, *et al.* Genetically attenuated, P36p-deficient malarial sporozoites induce protective immunity and apoptosis of infected liver cells. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 2005; 102:12194–12199.

16 Enea V, Ellis J, Zavala F, *et al.* DNA cloning of *Plasmodium falciparum* circumsporozoite gene: amino acid sequence of repetitive epitope. Science 1984; 225:628–630.

17 Gardner MJ, Hall N, Fung E, *et al.* Genome sequence of the human malaria parasite *Plasmodium falciparum*. Nature 2002; 419:498–511.

18 Pizza M, Scarlato V, Masigani V, *et al.* Identification of vaccine candidates against serogroup B meningococcus by whole-genome sequencing. Science 2000; 287:1816–1820.

19 Hall N, Karras M, Raine JD, *et al.* A comprehensive survey of the *Plasmodium* life cycle by genomic, transcriptomic, and proteomic analyses. Science 2005; 307:82–86.

20 Daily JP, Le Roch KG, Sarr O, *et al.* In vivo transcriptome of *Plasmodium falciparum* reveals overexpression of transcripts that encode surface proteins. J Infect Dis 2005; 191:1196–1203.

21 •• Mu J, Awadalla P, Duan J, *et al.* Genome-wide variation and identification of vaccine targets in the *Plasmodium falciparum* genome. Nat Genet 2007; 39:126–130.

A genome-wide survey for polymorphisms and signatures of selections was performed, and it led to the identification of potential vaccine targets.

22 Hall N, Karras M, Raine JD, *et al.* A comprehensive survey of the *Plasmodium* life cycle by genomic, transcriptomic, and proteomic analysis. Science 2005; 307:82–86.

23 Druilhe P, Spertini FO, Soesoe D, *et al.* A malaria vaccine that elicits in humans antibodies able to kill *Plasmodium falciparum*. PLoS Med 2005; 2:e344.

24 • Bergmann-Leitner ES, Duncan EH, Mullen GE, *et al.* Critical evaluation of different methods for measuring the functional activity of antibodies against malaria blood stage antigens. Am J Trop Med Hyg 2006; 75:437–442.

Four methods were evaluated with regard to their ability to differentiate between invasion and/or growth-inhibitory activities of antibodies specific for AMA1 and MSP142 (blood-stage antigens). Antibodies induced by these vaccine candidates had different modes of action that varied not only by the antigen, but also by the strain of parasite being tested. Analysis based on parasitemia and viability is essential for defining the full range of antiparasite activities in immune sera.

25 Hoffman S, Oster C, Plowe C, *et al.* Naturally acquired antibodies to sporozoites do not prevent malaria: vaccine development implications. Science 1987; 237:639–642.

26 Chougnet C, Troye-Blomberg M, Deloron P, *et al.* Human immune response in *Plasmodium falciparum* malaria. Synthetic peptides corresponding to known epitopes of the Pf155/RESA antigen induce production of parasite-specific antibodies *in vitro*. J Immunol 1991; 147:2295–2301.

27 Di Perri G, Bonora S, Vento S, Concia E. Naturally acquired immunity to *Plasmodium falciparum*. Parasitol Today 1995; 11:346–347.

28 • Bejon P, Kani OK, Mwacharo J, *et al.* Alternating vector immunizations encoding preerythrocytic malaria antigens enhance memory responses in a malaria endemic area. Eur J Immunol 2006; 36:2264–2272.

The authors investigated the use of heterologous prime-boost strategy to potently induce T cell responses to preerythrocytic malaria antigens (ME-TRAP and circumsporozoite antigen). The data obtained suggest that the vaccines should also be administered by alternating vector regimens in clinical development.

29 Liu CH, Fan YT, Dias A, *et al.* Cutting edge: dendritic cells are essential for *in vivo* IL-12 production and development of resistance against *Toxoplasma gondii* infection in mice. J Immunol 2006; 177:31–35.

30 Pouniotis DS, Proudfoot O, Bogdanoska V, *et al.* Dendritic cells induce immunity and long-lasting protection against blood-stage malaria despite an *in vitro* parasite-induced maturation defect. Infect Immun 2004; 72: 5331–5339.

31 Seixas E, Cross C, Quin S, Langhorne J. Direct activation of dendritic cells by the malaria parasite, *Plasmodium chabaudi chabaudi*. Eur J Immunol 2001; 31:2970–2978.

32 Perlmann P, Troye-Blomberg M. Malaria blood-stage infection and its control by the immune system. Folia Biol (Praha) 2000; 46:210–218.

33 Bergmann ES, Ballou RW, Krzych U. Detection of $CD4^+CD45RO^+$ T lymphocytes producing IL-4 in response to antigens on *Plasmodium falciparum* erythrocytes: an *in vitro* correlate of protective immunity induced with attenuated *Plasmodium falciparum* sporozoites. Cell Immunol 1997; 180:143–152.

34 Jangpatarapongsa K, Sirichaisinthop J, Sattabongkot J, *et al.* Memory T cells protect against *Plasmodium vivax* infection. Microbes Infect 2006; 8:680–686.

35 Schutyser E, Struyf S, Van Damme J. The CC chemokine CCL20 and its receptor CCR6. Cytokine Growth Factor Rev 2003; 14:409–426.

36 Shimizu Y, Inaba K, Kaneyasu K, *et al.* A genetically engineered live-attenuated simian-human immunodeficiency virus that co-expresses the RANTES gene improves the magnitude of cellular immunity in rhesus macaques. Virology 2006; [Epub ahead of print].

37 Chavan R, Marfatia KA, An IC, *et al.* Expression of CCL20 and granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor, but not Flt3-L, from modified vaccinia virus ankara enhances antiviral cellular and humoral immune responses. J Virol 2006; 80:7676–7687.

38 Ochiel DO, Awandare GA, Keller CC, *et al.* Differential regulation of beta-chemokines in children with *Plasmodium falciparum* malaria. Infect Immun 2005; 73:4190–4197.

39 • Were T, Ouma C, Otieno RO, Orago AS. Suppression of RANTES in children with *Plasmodium falciparum* malaria. Haematologica 2006; 91:1396–1399.

Demonstrates the putative role of RANTES in clinical immunity in Kenyan children.

40 • John CC, Opika-Opoka R, Byarugaba J, *et al.* Low levels of RANTES are associated with mortality in children with cerebral malaria. J Infect Dis 2006; 194:837–845.

Demonstrates the putative role of RANTES in clinical immunity in Ugandan children.

41 Okech B, Mujuzi G, Ogwal A, *et al.* High titers of IgG antibodies against *Plasmodium falciparum* serine repeat antigen 5 (SERA5) are associated with protection against severe malaria in Ugandan children. Am J Trop Med Hyg 2006; 74:191–197.

42 Fried M, Domingo GJ, Gowda CD, *et al. Plasmodium falciparum*: chondroitin sulfate A is the major receptor for adhesion of parasitized erythrocytes in the placenta. Exp Parasitol 2006; 113:36–42.

43 • Moll K, Pettersson F, Vogt AM, *et al.* Generation of cross-protective antibodies against *Plasmodium falciparum* sequestration by immunization with an erythrocyte membrane protein 1-duffy binding-like 1α domain. Infect Immun 2007; 75:211–219.

The efficiency of the DBL1α domain of this PfEMP1 alone or in combination with two additional DBL1α domains was evaluated as a potential vaccine candidate using both a rodent model and a primate model.

44 • Avril M, Gamain B, Lepolard C, *et al.* Characterization of antivar2CSA-PfEMP1 cytoadhesion inhibitory mouse monoclonal antibodies. Microbes Infect 2006; 8:2863–2871.

Demonstrate that the parasite var2CSA surface protein can elicit inhibitory antibodies and define the subunits of the var2CSA ligand suitable for use in vaccine development.

45 •• Dahlback M, Rask TS, Andersen PH, *et al.* Epitope mapping and topographic analysis of VAR2CSA DBL3X involved in *P. falciparum* placental sequestration. PLoS Pathogens 2006; 2:e124.

A combination of in-silico tools, peptide arrays and structural modeling was used to show that sequence variation mainly occurs in regions under strong diversifying selection, predicted to form flexible loops. These regions are the main targets of naturally acquired immunoglobulin γ and accessible for antibodies reacting with native var2CSA on infected erythrocytes. Surface-reactive anti-var2CSA antibodies target a conserved DBL3x region predicted to form an α-helix. These findings strengthen the vaccine candidacy of VAR2CSA, and will be important for choosing epitopes and variants of DBL3x to be included in a vaccine protecting women against pregnancy-associated malaria.

46 Brando C, Ware LA, Freyberger H, *et al.* Murine immune responses to liver stage antigen-1 (FMP011), a malaria vaccine candidate, delivered with adjuvant AS01B or AS02A. Infect Immun 2006; [Epub ahead of print].

47 • Stewart VA, McGrath SM, Walsh DS, *et al.* Preclinical evaluation of new adjuvant formulations to improve the immunogenicity of the malaria vaccine RTS,S/AS02A. Vaccine 2006; 24:6483–6492.

Preclinical studies demonstrating the effect of four RTS,S/adjuvant formulations in immunogenicity and protective efficacy for cellular responses.

48 • Andreakos E, Williams RO, Wales J, *et al.* Activation of NF-κB by the intracellular expression of NF-κB-inducing kinase acts as a powerful vaccine adjuvant. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 2006; 103:14459–14464.

These findings define the use of NF-κB-inducing kinase and other possible inducers of NF-κB activation as a potent adjuvant strategy that offers great hope for genetic vaccine development.

49 Verstak B, Hertzog P, Mansell A. Toll-like receptor signalling and the clinical benefits that lie within. Inflamm Res 2007; 56:1–10.

50 Giersing BK, Dubovsky F, Saul A, *et al.* Potency assay design for adjuvanted recombinant proteins as malaria vaccines. Vaccine 2006; 24:4264–4270.

Copyright © Lippincott Williams & Wilkins. Unauthorized reproduction of this article is prohibited.

51 Dean HJ. Epidermal delivery of protein and DNA vaccines. Expert Opin Drug Deliv 2005; 2:227–236.

52 Chen D, Maa YF, Haynes JR. Needle-free epidermal powder immunization. Expert Rev Vaccines 2002; 1:265–276.

53 Li S, Locke E, Bruder J, *et al*. Viral vectors for malaria vaccine development.
• Vaccine 2006; [Epub ahead of print].
Recent advancements in viral-vectored malaria vaccine development and emerging vector technologies are discussed in this report. Classic viral vectors such as poxvirus, adenovirus and alphavirus vectors have been successfully used to deliver malaria antigens. Some of the vaccine candidates have demonstrated their potential in inducing malaria-specific immunity in animal models and human trials.

54 Tao D, Barba-Spaeth G, Rai U, *et al.* Yellow fever 17D as a vaccine vector for microbial CTL epitopes: protection in a rodent malaria model. J Exp Med 2005; 201:201–209.

55 Westerfeld N, Pluschke G, Zurbriggen R. Optimized Malaria-antigens delivered by immunostimulating reconstituted influenza virosomes. Wien Klin Wochenschr 2006; 118:50–57.

56 Westerfeld N, Zurbriggen R. Peptides delivered by immunostimulating reconstituted influenza virosomes. J Peptide Sci 2005; 11:707–712.

57 Chowdhury K, Bagasra O. An edible vaccine for malaria using transgenic
• tomatoes of varying sizes, shapes and colors to carry different antigens. Med Hypotheses 2007; 68:22–30.
This is an innovative proposal that would circumvent delivery and logistical constraints by expressing vaccines in tomatoes.

58 Khandelwal A, Renukaradhya GJ, Rajasekhar M, *et al.* Systemic and oral immunogenicity of hemagglutinin protein of rinderpest virus expressed by transgenic peanut plants in a mouse model. Virology 2004; 323:284–291.

59 Detmer A, Glenting J. Live bacterial vaccines – a review and identification of potential hazards. Microbial Cell Factories 2006; 5:23.

60 Cong H, Gu QM, Jiang Y, *et al.* Oral immunization with a live recombinant attenuated *Salmonella typhimurium* protects mice against *Toxoplasma gondii*. Parasite Immunol 2005; 27:29–35.

61 Wu Y, Przysiecki C, Flanagan E, *et al.* Sustained high-titer antibody responses
•• induced by conjugating a malarial vaccine candidate to outer-membrane protein complex. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 2006; 103:18243–18248.
By employing an elegant and innovative approach the authors show that protein antigen conjugation to the outer membrane protein complex or other protein carrier can have application to a spectrum of protein subunit vaccines to increase immunogenicity without the need for potentially reactogenic adjuvants.

Copyright © Lippincott Williams & Wilkins. Unauthorized reproduction of this article is prohibited.

This bibliography is compiled by clinicians from the journals listed at the end of this publication. It is based on literature entered into our database between 1 February 2006 and 31 January 2007 (articles are generally added to the database about two and a half months after publication). In addition, the bibliography contains every paper annotated by reviewers; these references were obtained from a variety of bibliographic databases and published between the beginning of the review period and the time of going to press. The bibliography has been grouped into topics that relate to the reviews in this issue.

• Papers considered by the reviewers to be of special interest
•• Papers considered by the reviewers to be of outstanding interest

The number in square brackets following a selected paper, e.g. [**7**], refers to its number in the annotated references of the corresponding review.

Current Opinion in Infectious Diseases
2007, 20:317–344

© 2007 Lippincott Williams & Wilkins
0951-7375

Contents

Paediatric and neonatal infections

317 Adverse events following immunisation: real and perceived
318 Congenital syphilis
318 Neonatal vaccination
319 Rotavirus vaccines in developed countries
319 Managment of osteomyelitis in children
319 New tests for diagnosis of childhood TB
319 The burden of influenza in children
321 Aseptic meningitis
321 Decision making in neonatal sepsis
322 HIV infections: treatment and prevention
324 Vaccine development and disease prevention (excluding rotavirus)
327 Exanthemata: measles, rubella, varicella
327 Bacterial infections including otitis media
328 Miscellaneous viral infections including cytomegalovirus and hepatitis
329 Pneumocystis
329 Tropical and parasitic infections
329 Miscellaneous

Pathogenesis and immune response

329 Epstein-Barr virus and anaerobic bacteria in the pathogenesis of periodontal disease
330 Modulation of pneumococcal carriage and immunity by CCL5
330 Pseudomonas aeruginosa and bronchial airways of patients with cystic fibrosis: a model of host-parasite interaction
330 Experimental West Nile virus infection
331 New concepts in vaccine development in malaria
332 Host factors which enhance and suppress susceptibility to development of subacute bacterial endocarditis caused by Streptococcus viridans
332 The role of superantigens of group A *Streptococcus* and *Staphylococcus aureus* in Kawasaki disease
332 Novel diagnostic tests and laboratory investigation of infection
333 Parasite host cell interactions and immune response
335 Viral invation and virulence factors
336 Genetics-based methods to assess host susceptibility and pathogen diversity
337 Bacterial virulence mechanisms
339 Endotoxin and septic shock
340 Cytokines and T cell response to infection
342 Antibody production and infection control
342 Vaccines and immunity excluding malaria
343 Distinction between bacterial and viral infections
343 Miscellaneous

Paediatric and neonatal infections

Adverse events following immunisation: real and perceived

Related review: Adverse events following immunization: perception and evidence (pp. 237–246)

Afzal MA, Ozoemena LC, O'Hare A, Kidger KA, Bentley ML, Minor PD. Absence of detectable measles virus genome sequence in blood of autistic children who have had their MMR vaccination during the routine childhood immunization schedule of UK. J Med Virol 2006; 78:623–630. [22] ••

Ahmed A, Li JP, Shiloach Y, Robbins JB, Szu SC. Safety and immunogenicity of Escherichia coli O157O-specific polysaccharide conjugate vaccine in 2-5-year-old children. J Infect Dis 2006; 193:515–521.

Armenian SH, Han JY, Dunaway TM, Church JA. Safety and immunogenicity of live varicella virus vaccine in children with human immunodeficiency virus type 1. Pediatr Infect Dis J 2006; 25:368–370.

Bekker V, Westerlaken GHA, Scherpbier H, Alders S, Zaaijer H, van Baarle D, Kuijper T. Varicella vaccination in HIV-1-infected children after immune reconstitution. AIDS 2006; 20:2321–2329.

Benin AL, Wisler Scher DJ, Colson E, Shapiro ED, Holmboe ES. Qualitative analysis of mothers' decision-making about vaccines for infants: The importance of trust. Pediatrics 2006; 117:1532–1541.

Berkovic SF, Harkin L, McMahon JM, et al. De-novo mutations of the sodium channel gene SCN1A in alleged vaccine encephalopathy - A retrospective study. Lancet Neurol 2006; 5:488–492. [27] ••

Bernsen RMD, de Jongste JC, Koes BW, Aardoom HA, vander Wouden JC. Diphtheria tetanus pertussis poliomyelitis vaccination and reported atopic disorders in 8-12-year-old children. Vaccine 2006; 24:2035–2042. [10] •

Bernsen RMD, Koes BW, de Jongste JC, vander Wouden JC. Haemophilus influenzae type b vaccination and reported atopic disorders in 8-12-year-old children. Pediatric Pulmonology 2006; 41:463–469. [09] •

Bines J. Intussusception and rotavirus vaccines. Vaccine 2006; 24:3772–3776. [77] •

Black SB, Cimino CO, Hansen J, Lewis E, Ray P, Corsaro B, Graepel J, et al. Immunogenicity and safety of measles-mumps-rubella, varicella and Haemophilus influenzae type b vaccines administered concurrently with a fourth dose of heptavalent pneumococcal conjugate vaccine compared with the vaccines administered without heptavalent pneumococcal conjugate vaccine. Pediatr Infect Dis J 2006; 25:306–311.

Bloomfield SF, Stanwell-Smith R, Crevel RW, Pickup J. Too clean, or not too clean - The hygiene hypothesis and home hygiene. Clin Exp Allergy 2006; 36:402–425. [04] •

Bolger T, O'Connell M, Menon A, Butler K. Complications associated with the bacille Calmette-Guerin vaccination in Ireland. Arch Dis Child 2006; 91:594–597.

Burgess DC, Burgess MA, Leask J. The MMR vaccination and autism controversy in United Kingdom 1998-2005: Inevitable community outrage or a failure of risk communication? Vaccine 2006; 24:3921–3928.

Casiday R, Cresswell T, Wilson D, Panter Brick C. A survey of UK parental attitudes to the MMR vaccine and trust in medical authority. Vaccine 2006; 24:177–184.

Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Update - Guillain-Barre syndrome among recipients of Menactra meningococcal conjugate vaccine. United States, June 2005-September 2006. MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep 2006; 55:1120–1124. [38] •

Delore V, Salamand C, Marsh G, Arnoux S, Pepin S, Saliou P. Long-term clinical trial safety experience with the inactivated split influenza vaccine, Vaxigrip(R). Vaccine 2006; 24:1586–1592.

de Swart RL, Kuiken T, Fernandezde Castro J, Papania MJ, Bennett JV, Valdespino JL, Minor P, et al. Aerosol measles vaccination in macaques: Preclinical studies of immune responses and safety. Vaccine 2006; 24:6424–6436.

Diggle L, Deeks JJ, Pollard AJ. Effect of needle size on immunogenicity and reactogenicity of vaccines in infants - Randomised controlled trial. BMJ 2006; 333:563–564. [44] ••

D'Souza Y, Fombonne E, Ward BJ. No evidence of persisting measles virus in peripheral blood mononuclear cells from children with autism spectrum disorder. Pediatrics 2006; 118:1664–1675. [21] ••

Fombonne E, Zakarian R, Bennett A, et al. Pervasive developmental disorders in Montreal, Quebec, Canada - Prevalence and links with immunizations. Pediatrics 2006; 118:e1391–e1450. [16] ••

Friederichs V, Cameron JC, Robertson C. Impact of adverse publicity on MMR vaccine uptake: a population based analysis of vaccine uptake records for one million children, born 1987-2004. Arch Dis Child 2006; 91:465–468.

Gnanasekaran SK, Finkelstein JA, Hohman K, O'Brien M, Kruskal B, Lieu TA. Parental perspectives on influenza vaccination among children with asthma. Public Health Rep 2006; 121:181–188.

Copyright © Lippincott Williams & Wilkins. Unauthorized reproduction of this article is prohibited.

Goodman MJ, Nordin JD, Harper P, De For T, Zhou XZ. The safety of trivalent influenza vaccine among healthy children 6 to 24 months of age. Pediatrics 2006; 117:E821–E826.

Halperin SA, Dobson S, McNeil S, Langley JA, Smith B, McCall Sani R, Levitt D, et al. Comparison of the safety and immunogenicity of hepatitis B virus surface antigen co-administered with an immunostimulatory phosphorothioate oligonucleotide and a licensed hepatitis B vaccine in healthy young adults. Vaccine 2006; 24:20–26.

Hamilton West K. Factors influencing MMR vaccination decisions following a mumps outbreak on a university campus. Vaccine 2006; 24:5183–5191.

Heininger U. An internet-based survey on parental attitudes • towards immunization. Vaccine 2006; 24:6351–6355. [65]

Heininger U, Sanger R, Jacquet JM, Schuerman L. Booster • immunization with a hexavalent diphtheria, tetanus, acellular pertussis, hepatitis B, inactivated poliovirus vaccine and Haemophilus influenzae type b conjugate combination vaccine in the second year of life - Safety, immunogenicity and persistence of antibody responses. Vaccine 2007; 25:1055–1063. [71]

Hilton S, Petticrew M, Hunt K. Combined vaccines are like a • sudden onslaught to the body's immune system - Parental concerns about vaccine 'overload' and 'immune-vulnerability'. Vaccine 2006; 24:4321–4327. [66]

Hilton S, Petticrew M, Hunt K. 'Combined vaccines are like a sudden onslaught to the body's immune system': Parental concerns about vaccine 'overload' and 'immune-vulnerability'. Vaccine 2006; 24:4321–4327.

Hughes RA, Charlton J, Latinovic R, Gulliford MC. • No association between immunization and Guillain-Barre syndrome in the United Kingdom, 1992 to 2000. Arch Intern Med 2006; 166:1301–1304. [39]

Imbach P, Kuhne T, Muller D, et al. Childhood ITP - 12 months • follow-up data from the prospective registry I of the Intercontinental Childhood ITP Study Group (ICIS). Pediatr Blood Cancer 2006; 46:351–356. [91]

Kamchaisatian W, Wanwatsuntikul W, Sleasman JW, Tangsinmankong N. Validation of current joint American Academy of Allergy, Asthma & Immunology and American College of Allergy, Asthma and Immunology guidelines for antibody response to the 23-valent pneumococcal vaccine using a population of HIV-infected children. J Allergy Clin Immunol 2006; 118:1336–1341.

Kamin W, Staubach P, Klar-Hlawatsch B, et al. Anaphylaxis • after vaccination due to hypersensitivity to gelatin. Klin Padiatr 2006; 218:92–94. [52]

Knuf M, Habermehl P, Faber J, et al. Assessment of nine • candidate DTP-vaccines with reduced amount of antigen and/or without adjuvant as a fourth (booster)-dose in the second year of life. Vaccine 2006; 24:5627–5636. [43]

Knuf M, Habermehl P, Zepp F, Mannhardt W, Kuttnig M, Muttonen P, Prieler A, et al. Immunogenicity and safety of two doses of tetravalent measles-mumps-rubella-varicella vaccine in healthy children. Pediatr Infect Dis J 2006; 25:12–18.

Knutsson N, Jansson UB, Alm B. Immediate injection pain in infants aged 18 months during vaccination against measles, mumps and rubella with either Priorix(R) or MMR-II(R). Vaccine 2006; 24:5800–5805.

Lieberman JM, Williams WR, Miller JM, Black S, Shinefield H, Henderson F, Marchant CD, et al. The safety and immunogenicity of a quadrivalent measles, mumps, rubella and varicella vaccine in healthy children - A study of manufacturing consistency and persistence of antibody. Pediatr Infect Dis J 2006; 25:615–622.

Lynch M, Shieh WJ, Bresee JS, Tatti KM, Gentsch JR, Jones T, Jiang BM, et al. Intussusception after administration of the rhesus tetravalent rotavirus vaccine (Rotashield): The search for a pathogenic mechanism. Pediatrics 2006; 117:E827–E832.

Marshall HS, Gold MS, Gent R, Quinn PJ, Piotto L, Clarke MF, • Roberton DM. Ultrasound examination of extensive limb swelling reactions after diphtheria-tetanus-acellular pertussis or reduced-antigen content diphtheria-tetanus-acellular pertussis immunization in preschool-aged children. Pediatrics 2006; 118:1501–1509. [45]

Meriste S, Lutsar I, Tamm E, Willems P. Safety and immunogenicity of a primary course and booster dose of a combined diphtheria, tetanus, acellular pertussis, hepatitis B and inactivated poliovirus vaccine. Scand J Infect Dis 2006; 38:350–356.

Nakajima K, Dharmage SC, Carlin JB, et al. Is childhood • immunisation associated with atopic disease from age 7 to 32 years? Thorax 2006:Epub ahead of print. [08]

Ozakbas S, Idiman E, Yulug B, et al. Development of multiple • sclerosis after vaccination against hepatitis B - A study based on human leucocyte antigen haplotypes. Tissue Antigens 2006; 68:235–238. [35]

Paulussen TGW, Hoekstra F, Lanting CI, Buijs GB, Hirasing RA. Determinants of Dutch parents' decisions to vaccinate their child. Vaccine 2006; 24:644–651.

Paunio M, Peltola H, Virtanen M, Leinikki P, Makela A, Heinonen •• OP. Acute infections, infection pressure, and atopy. Clin Exp Allergy 2006; 36:634–639. [07]

Rajantie J, Zeller B, Treutiger I, Rosthoj S. Vaccination • associated thrombocytopenic purpura in children. Vaccine 2007; 25:1838–1840. [90]

Ray GT, Whitney CG, Fireman BH, Ciuryla V, Black SB. Cost-effectiveness of pneurnococcal conjugate vaccine - Evidence from the first 5 years of use in the United States incorporating herd effects. Pediatr Infect Dis J 2006; 25:494–501.

Ray P, Hayward J, Michelson D, Lewis E, Schwalbe J, • Black S, Shinefield H, et al. Encephalopathy after whole-cell pertussis or measles vaccination - Lack of evidence for a causal association in a retrospective case-control study. Pediatr Infect Dis J 2006; 25:768–773. [26]

Reisinger KS, Brown MLH, Xu J, Sullivan BJ, Marshall GS, Nauert B, Matson DO, et al. A combination measles, mumps, rubella, and varicella vaccine (ProQuad) given to 4- to 6-year-old healthy children vaccinated previously with M-M-RII and Varivax. Pediatrics 2006; 117:265–272.

Renz H, Blumer N, Virna S, Sel S, Garn H. The immunological • basis of the hygiene hypothesis. In: Allergy and Asthma in Modern Society: A Scientific Approach 2006; 91:30–48. [03]

Ruiz Palacios GM, Perez Schael I, Velazquez FR, • Abate H, Breuer T, Clemens SC, Cheuvart B, et al. Safety and efficacy of an attenuated vaccine against severe rotavirus gastroenteritis. N Engl J Med 2006; 354:11–22. [78]

Salmon DA, Teret SP, MacIntyre CR, Salisbury D, Burgess MA, Halsey NA. Compulsory vaccination and conscientious or philosophical exemptions: past, present, and future. Lancet 2006; 367:436–442.

Scheifele DW, Halperin SA, Smith B, Ochnio J, Meloff K, Duarte Monteiro D. Assessment of the compatibility of co-administered 7-valent pneumococcal conjugate, DTaP.IPV/PRP-T Hib and hepatitis B vaccines in infants 2-7 months of age. Vaccine 2006; 24:2057–2064.

Schessl J, Luther B, Kirschner J, Mauff G, Korinthenberg R. Infections and vaccinations preceding childhood Guillain-Barre syndrome: a prospective study. Eur J Pediatr 2006; 165:605–612.

Sekaran NK, Edwards KM. Extensive swelling reaction • associated with diphtheria and tetanus toxoids and acellular pertussis vaccine. Pediatr Infect Dis J 2006; 25:374–375. [46]

Serpell L, Green J. Parental decision-making in childhood vaccination. Vaccine 2006; 24:4041–4046.

Shattuck PT. The contribution of diagnostic substitution to the growing administrative prevalence of autism in US special education. Pediatrics 2006; 117:1028–1037.

Shinefield H, Black S, Thear M, Coury D, Reisinger K, Rothstein E, Xu J, et al. Safety and immunogenicity of a measles, mumps, rubella and varicella vaccine given with combined Haemophilus influenzae type b conjugate hepatitis-B Vaccines and combined diphtheria-tetanus-acellular pertussis vaccines. Pediatr Infect Dis J 2006; 25:287–292.

Shinefield H, Black S, Thear M, et al. Safety and • immunogenicity of a measles, mumps, rubella and varicella vaccine given with combined Haemophilus influenzae type b conjugate/hepatitis B vaccines and combined diphtheria-tetanus-acellular pertussis vaccines. Pediatr Infect Dis J 2006; 25:287–292. [74]

Siberry GK, Tessema S. Immune reconstitution syndrome precipitated by bacille calmette guerin after initiation of antiretroviral therapy. Pediatr Infect Dis J 2006; 25:648–649.

Skowronski DM, Jacobsen K, Daigneault J, Remple VP, • Gagnon L, Daly P, Arsenault G, et al. Solicited adverse events after influenza immunization among infants, toddlers, and their household contacts. Pediatrics 2006; 117:1963–1971. [60]

Smith PJ, Stevenson J, Chu SY. Associations between childhood vaccination coverage, insurance type, and breaks in health insurance coverage. Pediatrics 2006; 117:1972–1978.

Staat MA, Meinzen Derr J, Welch T, Roberts NE, Jamison L, Gerber MA, Morrow AL. Varicella-related hospitalization and emergency department visit rates, before and after introduction of varicella vaccine, among white and black children in Hamilton County, Ohio. Pediatrics 2006; 117:E833–E839.

Stowe J, Andrews N, Wise L, Miller E. Bell's palsy and • parenteral inactivated influenza vaccine. Hum Vaccin 2006; 2:110–112. [63]

Tejedor JC, Moro M, Ruiz Contreras J, Castro J, Gomez • Campdera JA, Navarro ML, Merino JM, et al. Immunogenicity and reactogenicity of primary immunization with a hexavalent diphtheria-tetanus-acellular pertussis-hepatitis B-inactivated polio-Haemophilus influenzae type B vaccine coadministered with two doses of a meningococcal C-tetanus toxoid conjugate vaccine. Pediatr Infect Dis J 2006; 25:713–720. [72]

Vennemann MM, Butterfass-Bahloul T, Jorch G, et al. •• Sudden infant death syndrome - No increased risk after immunisation. Vaccine 2007; 25:336–340. [87]

Vesikari T, Matson DO, Dennehy P, Van Damme P, • Santosham M, Rodriguez Z, Dallas MJ, et al. Safety and efficacy of a pentavalent human-bovine (WC3) reassortant rotavirus vaccine. N Engl J Med 2006; 354:23–33. [79]

Warfield KL, Blutt SE, Crawford SE, Kang G, Conner ME. Rotavirus infection enhances lipopolysaccharide-induced intussusception in a mouse model. J Virol 2006; 80:12377–12386.

Congenital syphilis

Related review: Managing congenital syphilis again? The more things change . . . (pp. 247–252)

Cross A, Luck S, Patey R, et al. Syphilis in London circa 2004 - • New challenges from an old disease. Arch Dis Child 2005; 90:1045–1046. [14]

Herring A, Ballard R, Pope V, et al. A multi-centre •• evaluation of nine rapid point of care syphilis tests using archived sera. Sex Transm Infect 2006; 82(Suppl 5):v7–v12. [42]

Montoya PJ, Lukehart SA, Brentlinger PE, Blanco AJ, Floriano F, Sairosse J, Gloyd S. Comparison of the diagnostic accuracy of a rapid immunochromatographic test and the rapid plasma reagin test for antenatal syphilis screening in Mozambique. Bull World Health Organ 2006; 84:97–104.

Parkes R, Renton A, Meheus A, Laukamm-Josten U. Review of • current evidence and comparison of guidelines for effective syphilis treatment in Europe. Int J STD AIDS 2006; 15:73–88. [43]

Peeling R, Holmes K, Mabey D, Ronald A. Rapid tests for STIs - • The way forward. Sex Transm Infect 2006:Epub ahead of print. [30]

Sothinathan U, Hannam S, Fowler A, Zuckerman M, Reeves I, • Tenant Flowers M. Detection and follow up of infants at risk of congenital syphilis. Arch Dis Child 2006; 91:620. [15]

Neonatal vaccination

Benin AL, Wisler Scher DJ, Colson E, Shapiro ED, Holmboe ES. Qualitative analysis of mothers' decision-making about vaccines for infants: The importance of trust. Pediatrics 2006; 117:1532–1541.

Capozzo AVE, Ramirez K, Polo JM, Ulmer J, Barry EM, Levine MM, Pasetti MF. Neonatal immunization with a sindbis virus-DNA measles vaccine induces adult-like neutralizing antibodies and cell-mediated immunity in the presence of maternal antibodies. J Immunol 2006; 176:5671–5681.

Gleizes O, Desselberger U, Tatochenko V, Rodrigo C, Salman N, Mezner Z, Giaquinto C, et al. Nosocomial rotavirus infection in European countries - A review of the epidemiology, severity and economic burden of hospital-acquired rotavirus disease. Pediatr Infect Dis J 2006; 25:S12–S21.

Li R, Yang XQ, Wang LJ, Liu EM. Respiratory syncytial virus infection reversed anti-asthma effect of neonatal Bacillus Calmette-Guerin vaccination in BALB/c mice. Pediatr Res 2006; 59:210–215.

Paterson J, Schluter P, Percival T, Carter S. Immunisation of a cohort Pacific children living in New Zealand over the first 2 years of life. Vaccine 2006; 24:4883–4889.

Sabirov A, Metzger DW. Intranasal vaccination of neonatal mice with polysaccharide conjugate vaccine for protection against pneumococcal otitis media. Vaccine 2006; 24:5584–5592.

Soriano Gabarro M, Mrukowicz J, Vesikari T, Verstraeten T. Burden of rotavirus disease in European Union countries. Pediatr Infect Dis J 2006; 25:S7–S11.

Srinivasan R, Menon L, Stevens P, Campbell I, Alfaham M. Ethnic differences in selective neonatal BCG immunisation: white British children miss out. Thorax 2006; 61:247–249.

Copyright © Lippincott Williams & Wilkins. Unauthorized reproduction of this article is prohibited.

Vesikari T, Karvonen A, Forrest BD, Hoshino Y, Chanock RM, Kapikian AZ. Neonata administration of rhesus rotavirus tetravalent vaccine. Pediatr Infect Dis J 2006; 25:118–122.

Walker V, Selby G, Wacogne I. Does neonatal BCG vaccination protect against tuberculous meningitis? Arch Dis Child 2006; 91:789–791.

Rotavirus vaccines in developed countries

Review: (pp. 253–258)

Anh DD, Thiem VD, Fischer TK, Canh DG, Minh TT, Tho LH, Van Man N, et al. The burden of rotavirus diarrhea in khanh hoa province, Vietnam - Baseline assessment for a rotavirus vaccine trial. Pediatr Infect Dis J 2006; 25:37–40.

Banerjee I, Ramani S, Primrose B, Moses P, Iturriza Gomara M, Gray JJ, Jaffar S, et al. Comparative study of the epidemiology of rotavirus in children from a community-based birth cohort and a hospital in South India. J Clin Microbiol 2006; 44:2468–2474.

Barril PA, Martinez LC, Giordano MO, Castello AA, Rota RP, Isa MB, Masachessi G, et al. Detection of group A human rotavirus G9 genotype circulating in Cordoba, Argentina, as early as 1980. J Med Virol 2006; 78:1113–1118.

Bines J. Intussusception and rotavirus vaccines. Vaccine 2006; •• 24:3772–3776. [21]

Bines JE, Liem NT, Justice FA, et al. Risk factors for •• intussusception in infants in Vietnam and Australia - Adenovirus implicated, but not rotavirus. J Pediatr 2006; 149:452–460. [25]

Castello AA, Arguelles MH, Rota RP, Olthoff A, Jiang B, Glass RI, Gentsch JR, et al. Molecular epidemiology of group A rotavirus diarrhea among children in Buenos Aires, Argentina, from 1999 to 2003 and emergence of the infrequent genotype G12. J Clin Microbiol 2006; 44:2046–2050.

Dennehy PH. Rotavirus vaccines: An update. Pediatr Infect Dis J 2006; 25:839–840.

De Vos B, Delem A, Hardt K, et al. A short report • on clinical evaluation of RIX4414 - Highlights of world-wide development. Vaccine 2006; 24:3777–3778. [29]

De Vos B, Delem A, Hardt K, Bock HL, Meurice F, Innis B. A short report on clinical evaluation of RIX4414: highlights of world-wide development. Vaccine 2006; 24:3777–3778.

Espinoza F, Bucardo F, Paniagua M, Svensson L, Hallander HO, Bondeson K. Shifts of rotavirius G and P types in Nicaragua-2001-2003. Pediatr Infect Dis J 2006; 25:1078–1080.

Franco MA, Angel J, Greenberg HB. Immunity and correlates of •• protection for rotavirus vaccines. Vaccine 2006; 24:2718–2731. [12]

Gentsch JR, Laird AR, Bielfelt B, et al. Serotype •• diversity and reassortment between human and animal rotavirus strains - Implications for rotavirus vaccine programs. J Infect Dis 2005; 192(Suppl 1):S146–S159. [08]

Glass RI, Parashar UD, Bresee JS, et al. Rotavirus vaccines - •• Current prospects and future challenges. Lancet 2006; 368:323–332. [01]

Heaton PM, Goveia MG, Miller JM, et al. Development of a • pentavalent rotavirus vaccine against prevalent serotypes of rotavirus gastroenteritis. J Infect Dis 2005; 192(Suppl 1):S17–S21. [13]

Linhares AC, Ruiz Palacios GM, Guerrero ML, Salinas B, Perez Schael I, Clemens SAC, Innis B, et al. A short report on highlights of world-wide development of RIX4414: A Latin American experience. Vaccine 2006; 24:3784–3785.

Lynch M, Shieh WJ, Bresee JS, et al. Intussusception • after administration of the rhesus tetravalent rotavirus vaccine (Rotashield) - The search for a pathogenic mechanism. Pediatrics 2006; 117:e827–e832. [22]

Lynch M, Shieh WJ, Bresee JS, Tatti KM, Gentsch JR, Jones T, Jiang BM, et al. Intussusception after administration of the rhesus tetravalent rotavirus vaccine (Rotashield): The search for a pathogenic mechanism. Pediatrics 2006; 117:E827–E832.

Nguyen TV, Yuan LJ, Azevedo MSP, Jeong KI, Gonzalez AM, Iosef C, Lovgren Bengtsson K, et al. Low titer maternal antibodies can both enhance and suppress B cell responses to a combined live attenuated human rotavirus and VLP-ISCOM vaccine. Vaccine 2006; 24:2302–2316.

Pant N, Hultberg A, Zhao YF, Svensson L, Pan Hammarstrom Q, Johansen K, Pouwels PH, et al. Lactobacilli expressing variable domain of llama heavy-chain antibody fragments (Lactobodies) confer protection against rotavirus-induced diarrhea. J Infect Dis 2006; 194:1580–1588.

Rodrigues A, Fischer TK, Valentiner Branth P, Nielsen J, Steinsland H, Perch M, Garly ML, et al. Community cohort study of rotavirus and other enteropathogens: Are routine vaccinations associated with sex-differential incidence rates? Vaccine 2006; 24:4737–4746.

Ruiz Palacios GM, Perez Schael I, Velazquez FR, Abate H, •• Breuer T, Clemens SC, Cheuvart B, et al. Safety and efficacy of an attenuated vaccine against severe rotavirus gastroenteritis. N Engl J Med 2006; 354:11–22. [20]

Santos N, Hoshino Y. Global distribution of rotavirus serotypes/ •• genotypes and its implication for the development and implementation of an effective rotavirus vaccine. Rev Med Virol 2005; 15:29–56. [09]

Simonsen L, Viboud C, Elixhauser A, et al. More on RotaShield • and intussusception - The role of age at the time of vaccination. J Infect Dis 2005; 192(Suppl 1):S36–S43. [23]

Soriano Gabarro M, Mrukowicz J, Vesikari T, Verstraeten T. • Burden of rotavirus disease in European Union countries. Pediatr Infect Dis J 2006; 25:S7–S11. [04]

Staat MA, Cortese MM, Bresee JS, Begue RE, Vitek C, Rhodes P, Zhang RP, et al. Rhesus rotavirus vaccine effectiveness and factors associated with receipt of vaccine. Pediatr Infect Dis J 2006; 25:1013–1018.

Van Cott JL, Prada AE, McNeal MM, Stone SC, Basu M, Huffer B, Smiley KL, et al. Mice develop effective but delayed protective immune responses when immunized as neonates either intranasally with nonliving VP6/LT(R192G) or orally with live rhesus rotavirus vaccine candidates. J Virol 2006; 80:4949–4961.

van der Vaart JM, Pant N, Wolvers D, Bezemer S, Hermans PW, Bellamy K, Sarker SA, et al. Reduction in morbidity of rotavirus induced diarrhoea in mice by yeast produced monovalent llama-derived antibody fragments. Vaccine 2006; 24:4130–4137.

Vesikari T, Clark HF, Offit PA, Dallas MJ, Di Stefano DJ, Goveia MG, Ward RL, et al. Effects of the potency and composition of the multivalent human-bovine (WC3) reassortant rotavirus vaccine on efficacy, safety and immunogenicity in healthy infants. Vaccine 2006; 24:4821–4829.

Vesikari T, Karvonen A, Forrest BD, Hoshino Y, Chanock RM, Kapikian AZ. Neonata administration of rhesus rotavirus tetravalent vaccine. Pediatr Infect Dis J 2006; 25:118–122.

Vesikari T, Karvonen AV, Majuri J, Zeng SQ, Pang XL, Kohberger R, Forrest BD, et al. Safety, efficacy, and immunogenicity of 2 doses of bovine-human (UK) and rhesus-rhesus-human rotavirus reassortant tetravalent vaccines in Finnish children. J Infect Dis 2006; 194:370–376.

Vesikari T, Matson DO, Dennehy P, Van Damme P, Santosham •• M, Rodriguez Z, Dallas MJ, et al. Safety and efficacy of a pentavalent human-bovine (WC3) reassortant rotavirus vaccine. N Engl J Med 2006; 354:23–33. [19]

Warfield KL, Blutt SE, Crawford SE, Kang G, Conner ME. Rotavirus infection enhances lipopolysaccharide-induced intussusception in a mouse model. J Virol 2006; 80:12377–12386.

Westerman LE, McClure HM, Jiang BM, Almond JW, Glass RI. • Serum IgG mediates mucosal immunity against rotavirus infection. Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 2005; 102:7268–7273. [14]

Managment of osteomyelitis in children

Bocchini CE, Hulten KG, Mason EO, Gonzalez BE, Hammerman WA, Kaplan SL. Panton-Valentine leukocidin genes are associated with enhanced inflammatory response and local disease in acute hematogenous Staphylococcus aureus osteomyelitis in children. Pediatrics 2006; 117:433–440.

Gonzalez BE, Teruya J, Mahoney DH, Hulten KG, Edwards R, Lamberth LB, Hammerman WA, et al. Venous thrombosis associated with staphylococcal osteomyelitis in children. Pediatrics 2006; 117:1673–1679.

Kiang KM, Ogunmodede F, Juni BA, et al. Outbreak of osteomyelitis/septic arthritis caused by Kingella kingae among child care attendees. Pediatrics 2005; 116:e206–e213.

Ruebner R, Keren R, Coffin S, Chu J, Horn D, Zaoutis TE. Complications of central venous catheters used for the treatment of acute hematogenous osteomyelitis. Pediatrics 2006; 117:1210–1215.

New tests for diagnosis of childhood TB

Related review: T cell-based diagnosis of childhood tuberculosis infection (pp. 264–271)

Connell T, Bar-Zeev N, Curtis N. Early detection of perinatal • tuberculosis using a whole blood interferon-gamma release assay. Clin Infect Dis 2006; 42:e82–e85. [27]

Connell TG, Curtis N, Ranganathan SC, Buttery JP. Performance of a whole blood interferon gamma assay for detecting latent infection with Mycobacterium tuberculosis in children. Thorax 2006; 61:616–620.

de Pontual L, Balu L, Ovetchkine P, Maury Tisseron B, Lachassinne E, Cruaud P, Jeantils V, et al. Tuberculosis in adolescents - A french retrospective study of 52 cases. Pediatr Infect Dis J 2006; 25:930–932.

Dinnes J, Deeks J, Kunst H, et al. A systematic review of rapid •• diagnostic tests for the detection of tuberculosis infection. Health Technol Assess 2007; 11:1–314. [48]

Engelbrecht AL, Marais BJ, Donald PR, Schaaf HS. A critical look at the diagnostic value of culture-confirmation in childhood tuberculosis. J Infect 2006; 53:364–369.

Ewer K, Millington KA, Deeks JJ, et al. Dynamic antigen-specific • T-cell responses after point-source exposure to Mycobacterium tuberculosis. Am J Respir Crit Care Med 2006; 174:831–839. [44]

Ferrara G, Losi M, D'Amico R, et al. Use in routine clinical • practice of two commercial blood tests for diagnosis of infection with Mycobacterium tuberculosis - A prospective study. Lancet 2006; 367:1328–1334. [36]

Goletti D, Carrara S, Vincenti D, Saltini C, Rizzi EB, Schinina V, Ippolito G, et al. Accuracy of an immune diagnostic assay based on RD1 selected epitopes for active tuberculosis in a clinical setting: a pilot study. Clin Microbiol Infect 2006; 12:544–550.

Hill PC, Brookes RH, Adetifa IMO, Fox A, Jackson Sillah D, Lugos MD, Donkor SA, et al. Comparison of enzyme-linked immunospot assay and tuberculin skin test in healthy children exposed to Mycobacterium tuberculosis. Pediatrics 2006; 117:1542–1548.

Marais BJ, Gie RP, Hesseling AC, Schaaf HS, Lombard C, Enarson DA, Beyers N. A refined symptom-based approach to diagnose pulmonary tuberculosis in children. Pediatrics 2006; 118:E1350–E1359.

Marais BJ, Gie RP, Schaaf HS, Beyers N, Donald PR, Starke JR. • Childhood pulmonary tuberculosis - Old wisdom and new challenges. Am J Respir Crit Care Med 2006; 173:1078–1090. [05]

Nakaoka H, Lawson L, Squire SB, Coulter B, Ravn P, Brock I, • Hart CA, et al. Risk for tuberculosis among children. Emerg Infect Dis 2006; 12:1383–1388. [23]

Oberhelman RA, Soto Castellares G, Caviedes L, Castillo ME, Kissinger P, Moore DAJ, Evans C, et al. Improved recovery of Mycobacterium tuberculosis from children using the microscopic observation drug susceptibility method. Pediatrics 2006; 118:E100–E106.

Richeldi L, Ewer K, Losi M, et al. T-cell-based diagnosis of •• neonatal multidrug-resistant latent tuberculosis infection. Pediatrics 2007; 119:e1–e5. [24]

Soysal A, Millington KA, Bakir M, et al. Effect of BCG •• vaccination on risk of Mycobacterium tuberculosis infection in children with household tuberculosis contact - A prospective community-based study. Lancet 2005; 366:1443–1451. [22]

Spyridis N, Georgouli H, Tsoukatou T, Sakou I, Tsolia M, Miriokefalitakis N, Spyridis P. Severe disseminated tuberculosis in a 4-month-old infant initially presenting with multiform cutaneous lesions. Scand J Infect Dis 2006; 38:306–308.

Starke JR. Interferon-gamma release assays for diagnosis of tuberculosis infection in children. Pediatr Infect Dis J 2006; 25:941–942.

van der Weert EM, Hartgers NM, Schaaf HS, Eley BS, Pitcher RD, Wieselthaler NA, Laubscher R, et al. Comparison of diagnostic criteria of tuberculous meningitis in human immunodeficiency virus-infected and uninfected children. Pediatr Infect Dis J 2006; 25:65–69.

Yeo IKT, Tannenbaum T, Scott AN, Kozak R, Behr MA, Thibert L, Schwartzman K. Contact investigation and genotyping to identify tuberculosis transmission to children. Pediatr Infect Dis J 2006; 25:1037–1043.

The burden of influenza in children

Review: (pp. 259–263)

Ampofo K, Gesteland PH, Bender J, et al. Epidemiology, • complications, and cost of hospitalisation in children with laboratory-confirmed influenza infection. Pediatrics 2006; 118:2409–2417. [34]

Copyright © Lippincott Williams & Wilkins. Unauthorized reproduction of this article is prohibited.

Ampofo K, Gesteland PH, Bender J, Mills M, Daly J, Samore M, Byington C, et al. Epidemiology, complications, and cost of hospitalization in children with laboratory-confirmed influenza infection. Pediatrics 2006; 118:2409–2417.

Ashkenazi S, Vertruyen A, Aristegui J, Esposito S, McKeith DD, Klemola T, Biolek J, et al. Superior relative efficacy of live attenuated influenza vaccine compared with inactivated influenza vaccine in young children with recurrent respiratory tract infections. Pediatr Infect Dis J 2006; 25:870–879.

Benito Fernandez J, Vazquez Ronco MA, Morteruel Aizkuren E, Mintegui Raso S, Sanchez Etxaniz J, Fernandez Landaluce A. Impact of rapid viral testing for influenza A and B viruses on management of febrile infants without signs of focal infection. Pediatr Infect Dis J 2006; 25:1153–1157.

Bhat N, Wright JG, Broder K R et al. Influenza-associated deaths among children in the United States, 2003?2004. N Engl J Med 2005; 353:2559–2567.

Blanc P, Noel G, Dubus JC, Garnier JM, Chabrol B, Minodier P.
• Pediatric features of an influenza A seasonal outbreak and its burden in pediatric emergency rooms and pediatric departments. Arch Pediatr 2006; 13:11–16. [22]

Bourgeois FT, Valim C, Wei JC, McAdam AJ, Mandl KD. Influenza and other respiratory virus-related emergency department visits among young children. Pediatrics 2006; 118:E1–E8.

Bueving HJ, vander Wouden JC. Influenza vaccination in healthy children. Vaccine 2006; 24:4901.

Buonagurio DA, O'Neill RE, Shutyak L, D'Arco GA, Bechert TM, Kazachkov Y, Wang HP, et al. Genetic and phenotypic stability of cold-adapted influenza viruses in a trivalent vaccine administered to children in a day care setting. Virology 2006; 347:296–306.

Carrat F, Lavenu A, Cauchemez S, Deleger S. Repeated influenza vaccination of healthy children and adults: borrow now, pay later? Epidemiol Infect 2006; 134:63–70.

Daley MF, Crane LA, Chandramouli V, Beaty BL, Barrow J, Allred N, Berman S, et al. Influenza among healthy young children: Changes in parental attitudes and predictors of immunization during the 2003 to 2004 influenza season. Pediatrics 2006; 117:E268–E277.

Delore V, Salamand C, Marsh G, Arnoux S, Pepin S, Saliou P. Long-term clinical trial safety experience with the inactivated split influenza vaccine, Vaxigrip(R). Vaccine 2006; 24:1586–1592.

Edwards KM, Griffin MR. Influenza vaccination of children: Can it be accomplished? J Infect Dis 2006; 194:1027–1029.

Esposito S, Gasparini R, Bosis S, et al. Clinical and
•• socioeconomic impact of influenza and respiratory syncytial virus infection on healthy children and their households. Clin Microbiol Infect 2005; 11:933–936. [36]

Esposito S, Marchisio P, Bosis S, Lambertini L, Claut L, Faelli N, Bianchi C, et al. Clinical and economic impact of influenza vaccination on healthy children aged 2-5 years. Vaccine 2006; 24:629–635.

Esposito S, Marchisio P, Droghetti R, Lambertini L, Faelli N, Bosis S, Tosi S, et al. Influenza vaccination coverage among children with high-risk medical conditions. Vaccine 2006; 24:5251–5255.

Fleming DM, Crovari P, Wahn U, Klemola T, Schlesinger Y, Langussis A, Oymar K, et al. Comparison of the efficacy and safety of live attenuated cold-adapted influenza vaccine, trivalent, with trivalent inactivated influenza virus vaccine in children and adolescents with asthma. Pediatr Infect Dis J 2006; 25:860–869.

Fujieda M, Maeda A, Kondo K, Kaji M, Hirota Y. Inactivated influenza vaccine effectiveness in children under 6 years of age during the 2002-2003 season. Vaccine 2006; 24:957–963.

Germann TC, Kadau K, Longini IM, Macken CA. Mitigation strategies for pandemic influenza in the United States. Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 2006; 103:5935–5940.

Ghendon YZ, Kaira AN, Elshina GA. The effect of mass
•• immunisation in children on the morbidity of the unvaccinated elderly. Epidemiol Infect 2006; 134:71–78. [37]

Gnanasekaran SK, Finkelstein JA, Hohman K, O'Brien M, Kruskal B, Lieu TA. Parental perspectives on influenza vaccination among children with asthma. Public Health Rep 2006; 121:181–188.

Goodman MJ, Nordin JD, Harper P, Defor T, Zhou X. The safety of trivalent influenza vaccination in healthy children aged 6 to 24 months (Vol 117, pg e821, 2006). Pediatrics 2006; 118:1323–1324.

Goodman MJ, Nordin JD, Harper P, De For T, Zhou XZ. The safety of trivalent influenza vaccine among healthy children 6 to 24 months of age. Pediatrics 2006; 117:E821–E826.

Greene GR, Lowe A, D'Agostino D. Influenza vaccine for school-aged children. Pediatrics 2006; 118:840–841.

Haaheim LR, Tomasov CC, Barr IG, Hampson AW, Komadina N. Identification of genetic diversity by cultivating influenza A(H3N2) virus in vitro in the presence of post-infection sera from small children. Vaccine 2006; 24:6708–6711.

Hambidge SJ, Glanz JM, France EK, McClure D, Xu S, Yamasaki K, Jackson L, et al. Safety of trivalent inactivated influenza vaccine in children 6 to 23 months old. JAMA 2006; 296:1990–1997.

He XS, Holmes TH, Zhang CQ, Mahmood K, Kemble GW, Lewis DB, Dekker CL, et al. Cellular immune responses in children and adults receiving inactivated or live attenuated influenza vaccines. J Virol 2006; 80:11756–11766.

Heikkinen T, Booy R, Campins M, Finn A, Olcen P, Peltola H, Rodrigo C, et al. Should healthy children be vaccinated against influenza? Eur J Pediatr 2006; 165:223–228.

Jackson LA, Neuzil KM, Baggs J, Davis RL, Black S, Yamasaki KM, Belongia E, et al. Compliance with the recommendations for 2 doses of trivalent inactivated influenza vaccine in children less than 9 years of age receiving influenza vaccine for the first time: A vaccine safety datalink study. Pediatrics 2006; 118:2032–2037.

Jimenez Garcia R, Hernandez Barrera V, Carrasco Garrido P, Sierra Moros MJ, Martinez Hernandez D, de Miguel AG. Influenza vaccination coverages among Spanish children, adults and health care workers. Infection 2006; 34:135–141.

Jordan R, Connock M, Albon E, Fry Smith A, Olowokure B, Hawker J, Burls A. Universal vaccination of children against influenza: Are there indirect benefits to the community? A systematic review of the evidence. Vaccine 2006; 24:1047–1062.

Kamada M, Nagai T, Kumagai T, Igarashi M, Ihara T, Okafuji T, Ochiai H, et al. Efficacy of inactivated trivalent influenza vaccine in alleviating the febrile illness of culture-confirmed influenza in children in the 2000-2001 influenza season. Vaccine 2006; 24:3618–3623.

Kawada J, Kimura H, Kamachi Y, Nishikawa K, Taniguchi M, Nagaoka K, Kurahashi H, et al. Analysis of gene-expression profiles by oligonucleotide microarray in children with influenza. J Gen Virol 2006; 87:1677–1683.

Keren R, Zaoutis TE, Saddlemire S, et al. Direct medical cost of
•• influenza-related hospitalisations in children. Pediatrics 2006; 118:1321–1327. [33]

Keren R, Zaoutis TE, Saddlemire S, Luan XQ, Coffin SE. Direct medical cost of influenza-related hospitalizations in children. Pediatrics 2006; 118:E1321–E1327.

Kuehn BM. CDC: Immunize more children for influenza. JAMA 2006; 295:2709.

Kwong KL, Lam SY, Que TL, Wong SN. Influenza and febrile
• seizures in childhood. Pediatr Neurol 2006; 35:395–399. [21]

Lahti E, Peltola V, Virkki R, Ruuskanen O. Influenza pneumonia.
• Pediatr Infect Dis J 2006; 25:160–164. [14]

Lin CH, Huang YC, Chiu CH, Huang CG, Tsao KC, Lin TY. Neurologic manifestations in children with influenza B virus infection. Pediatr Infect Dis J 2006; 25:1081–1083.

Louie JK, Schechter R, Honarmand S, Guevara HF, Shoemaker TR, Madrigal NY, Woodfill CJI, et al. Severe pediatric influenza in California, 2003-2005: Implications for immunization recommendations. Pediatrics 2006; 117:E610–E618.

Ma KK, Schaffner W, Colmenares C, Howser J, Jones J, Poehling KA. Influenza vaccinations of young children increased with media coverage in 2003. Pediatrics 2006; 117:E157–E163.

Matsuzaki Y, Katsushima N, Nagai Y, Shoji M, Itagaki T, Sakamoto M, Kitaoka S, et al. Clinical features of influenza C virus infection in children. J Infect Dis 2006; 193:1229–1235.

Moore DL, Vaudry W, Halperin SA, Dery P, Ford Jones E, Arishi HM, Law BJ, et al. Surveillance for influenza admissions among children hospitalized in Canadian immunization monitoring program active centers, 2003-2004. Pediatrics 2006; 118:E610–E619.

Moore DL, Vaudry W, Scheifele DW, et al. Surveillance for
•• influenza admissions among children hospitalized in Canadian Immunization Monitoring Program Active Centres, 2003-2004. Pediatrics 2006; 118:e610–e619. [07]

Moral L, Rubio EM. We will have to vaccinate healthy children against influenza when we know that it is helpful. Eur J Pediatr 2006; 165:817.

Mullooly JP, Crane B, Chun C. Trivalent inactivated influenza vaccine safety in children: Assessing the contribution of telephone encounters. Vaccine 2006; 24:2256–2263.

Neuzil KM, Jackson LA, Nelson J, Klimov A, Cox N, Bridges CB, Dunn J, et al. Immunogenicity and reactogenicity of 1 versus 2 doses of trivalent inactivated influenza vaccine in vaccine-naive 5-8-year-old children. J Infect Dis 2006; 194:1032–1039.

Nicholson KG, McNally T, Silverman M, Simons P, Stockton JD, Zambon MC. Rates of hospitalisation for influenza, respiratory syncytial virus and human metapneumovirus among infants and young children. Vaccine 2006; 24:102–108.

Okumura A, Kubota T, Kato T, Morishima T. Oseltamivir and delirious behavior in children with influenza. Pediatr Infect Dis J 2006; 25:572.

Otsuka T, Fujinaka H, Kamimura T, Tanaka Y, Hayakawa H, Sato M, Syoubugawa Y, et al. Influenza vaccination in severely multiply handicapped persons/children. Vaccine 2006; 24:4096–4101.

Ozgur SK, Beyazova U, Kemaloglu YK, Maral I,
• Sahin F, Camurdan AD, Kizil Y, et al. Effectiveness of inactivated influenza vaccine for prevention of otitis media in children. Pediatr Infect Dis J 2006; 25:401–404. [16]

Piedra PA, Gaglani MJ, Riggs M, et al. Live attenuated influenza vaccine, trivalent, is safe in healthy children 18 months to 4 years, 5 to 9 years, and 10 to 18 years of age in a community-based, nonrandomized, open-label trial. Pediatrics 2005; 116:e397–e407.

Poehling KA, Edwards KM, Weinberg GA, et al. The underrecognized burden of influenza in young children. N Engl J Med 2006; 355:31–40.

Poeling KA, Edwards KM, Weinberg GA, et al. The under-
•• recognized burden of influenza in young children. N Engl J Med 2006; 355:31–40. [06]

Ritzwoller DP, Bridges CB, Shetterly S, et al. Effectiveness of the 2003-2004 influenza vaccine among children 6 months to 8 years of age, with 1 vs 2 doses. Pediatrics 2005; 116:153–159.

Rojo JC, Ruiz Contreras J, Fernandez MB, Marin MA, Fogueira L. Influenza-related hospitalizations in children younger than three years of age. Pediatr Infect Dis J 2006; 25:596–601.

Ryan J, Zoellner Y, Gradl B, Palache B, Medema J. Establishing the health and economic impact of influenza vaccination within the European Union 25 countries. Vaccine 2006; 24:6812–6822.

Salleras L, Dominguez A, Pumarola T, Prat A, Marcos MA, Garrido P, Artigas R, et al. Effectiveness of virosomal subunit influenza vaccine in preventing influenza-related illnesses and its social and economic consequences in children aged 3-14 years: A prospective cohort study. Vaccine 2006; 24:6638–6642.

Salo H, Kilpi T, Sintonen H, Linna M, Peltola V, Heikkinen T. Cost-effectiveness of influenza vaccination of healthy children. Vaccine 2006; 24:4934–4941.

Santibanez TA, Santoli JM, Bridges CB, Euler GL. Influenza vaccination coverage of children aged 6 to 23 months: The 2002-2003 and 2003-2004 influenza seasons. Pediatrics 2006; 118:1167–1175.

Sasaki S, Jaimes MC, Holmes TH, Dekker CL, Mahmood K, Kemble GW, Arvin AM, et al. Comparison of the influenza virus-specific effector and memory C-cell responses to immunization of children and adults with live attenuated or inactivated influenza virus vaccines. J Virol 2007; 81:215–228.

Schanzer DL, Langley JM, Tam TWS. Hospitalization attributable to influenza and other viral respiratory illnesses in Canadian children. Pediatr Infect Dis J 2006; 25:795–800.

Schrag SJ, Shay DK, Gershman K, Thomas A, Craig AS, Schaffner W, Harrison LH, et al. Multistate surveillance for laboratory-confirmed, influenza-associated hospitalizations in children 2003-2004. Pediatr Infect Dis J 2006; 25:395–400.

Simmerman JM, Lertiendumrong J, Dowell SF, Uyeki T, Olsen SJ, Chittaganpitch M, Chunsutthiwat S, et al. The cost of influenza in Thailand. Vaccine 2006; 24:4417–4426.

Skowronski DM, Jacobsen K, Daigneault J, Remple VP, Gagnon L, Daly P, Arsenault G, et al. Solicited adverse events after influenza immunization among infants, toddlers, and their household contacts. Pediatrics 2006; 117:1963–1971.

Ting A, Aniruddhan K, Freeman J, McFadzean J. Severe influenza in children with neuro-developmental impairment - Implications for vaccination policy. J Infect 2006; 53:144–146.

Tsolia MN, Logotheti I, Papadopoulos NG, Mavrikou M,
•• Spyridis NP, Drossatou P, Kafetzis D, et al. Impact of influenza infection in healthy children examined as outpatients and their families. Vaccine 2006; 24:5970–5976. [10]

Vesikari T, Fleming DM, Aristegui JF, Vertruyen A, Ashkenazi S, Rappaport R, Skinner J, et al. Safety, efficacy, and effectiveness of cold-adapted influenza vaccine-trivalent against community-acquired, culture-confirmed influenza in young children attending day care. Pediatrics 2006; 118:2298–2312.

Copyright © Lippincott Williams & Wilkins. Unauthorized reproduction of this article is prohibited.

Walter EB, Neuzil KM, Zhu YW, Fairchok MP, Gagliano ME, Monto AS, Englund JA. Influenza vaccine immunogenicity in 6-to 23-month-old children: Are identical antigens necessary for priming? Pediatrics 2006; 118:E570–E578.

Whitley RJ, Monto AS. Prevention and treatment of influenza in high-risk groups: Children, pregnant women, inununocompromised hosts, and nursing home residents. J Infect Dis 2006; 194:S133–S138.

Wolf DG, Greenberg D, Kalkstein D, Shemer Avni Y, Givon Lavi N, Saleh N, Goldberg MD, et al. Comparison of human metapneumovirus, respiratory syncytial virus and influenza A virus lower respiratory tract infections in hospitalized young children. Pediatr Infect Dis J 2006; 25:320–324.

Wootton SH, Scheifele DW, Mak A, Petric M, Skowronski DM. Detection of human influenza virus in the stool of children. Pediatr Infect Dis J 2006; 25:1194–1195.

Yogev R. Influenza vaccine for school-aged children - In reply. Pediatrics 2006; 118:841–842.

Zhou JF, Law HKW, Cheung CY, Ng IHY, Peiris JSM, Lau YL. Differential expression of chemokines and their receptors in adult and neonatal macrophages infected with human or avian influenza viruses. J Infect Dis 2006; 194:61–70.

Zimmerman RK, Nowalk MP, Lin CCJ, Ko FS, Block B, Anderson G, Wahrenberger JT, et al. Interventions over 2 years to increase influenza vaccination of children aged 6-23 months in inner-city family health centers. Vaccine 2006; 24:1523–1529.

Aseptic meningitis

Review: (pp. 272–277)

Avery RA, Frank G, Glutting JJ, Eppes SC. Prediction of Lyme meningitis in children from a Lyme disease-endemic region - A logistic-regression model using history, physical, and laboratory findings. Pediatrics 2006; 117:e1–e7. [07]

Bua J, Marchetti F, Barbi E, Sarti A, Ventura A. Tremors and chorea induced by trimethoprim-sulfamethoxazole in a child with Pneumocystis pneumonia. Pediatr Infect Dis J 2005; 24:934–935. [10]

Davies NWS, Brown LJ, Gonde J, Irish D, Robinson RO, Swan AV, Banatvala J, et al. Factors influencing PCR detection of viruses in cerebrospinal fluid of patients with suspected CNS infections. J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry 2005; 76:82–87. [31]

de Louvois J, Halket S, Harvey D. Neonatal meningitis in England and Wales - Sequelae at 5 years of age. Eur J Pediatr 2005; 164:730–734.

Desmond RA, Accortt NA, Talley L, et al. Enteroviral meningitis - Natural history and outcome of pleconaril therapy. Antimicrob Agents Chemother 2006; 50:2409–2414. [50]

dos Santos GPL, Skraba I, Oliveira D, Lima AAF, de Melo MMM, Kmetzsch CI, da Costa EV, et al. Enterovirus meningitis in Brazil, 1998-2003. J Med Virol 2006; 78:98–104. [18]

Dubos F, Lamotte B, Bibi Triki F, Moulin F, Raymond J, Gendrel D, Breart G, et al. Clinical decision rules to distinguish between bacterial and aseptic meningitis. Arch Dis Child 2006; 91:647–650. [37]

Dubos F, Moulin F, Gajdos V, De Suremain N, Biscardi S, Lebon P, Raymond J, et al. Serum procalcitonin and other biologic markers to distinguish between bacterial and aseptic meningitis. J Pediatr 2006; 149:72–76. [35]

Faustini A, Fano V, Muscillo M, Zaniratti S, La Rosa G, Tribuzi L, Perucci CA. An outbreak of aseptic meningitis due to echovirus 30 associated with attending school and swimming in pools. Int J Infect Dis 2006; 10:291–297. [25]

Fishman MA. Variation in the use of intracranial-pressure monitoring and mortality in critically ill children with meningitis in the United States. Pediatrics 2006; 117:2279–2280.

Garges HP, Moody MA, Cotten CM, et al. Neonatal meningitis - What is the correlation among cerebrospinal fluid cultures, blood cultures, and cerebrospinal fluid parameters? Pediatrics 2006; 117:1094–1100. [34]

Garges HP, Moody MA, Cotten CM, Smith PB, Tiffany KF, Lenfestey R, Li JS, et al. Neonatal meningitis: What is the correlation among cerebrospinal fluid cultures, blood cultures, and cerebrospinal fluid parameters? Pediatrics 2006; 117:1094–1100.

Jordan JA, Durso MB. Real-time polymerase chain reaction for detecting bacterial DNA directly from blood of neonates being evaluated for sepsis. J Molecular Diagnostics 2005; 7:575–581. [03]

Khetsuriani N, Lamonte-Fowlkes A, Oberst S, Pallansch MA. Enterovirus surveillance - United States, 1970-2005. MMWR Surveill Summ 2006; 55:1–20. [13]

Kumar R. Aseptic meningitis - Diagnosis and management. Indian J Pediatr 2005; 72:57–63. [01]

Kung CM, King CC, Lee CN, Huang LM, Lee PI, Kao CL. Differences in replication capacity between enterovirus 71 isolates obtained from patients with encephalitis and those obtained from patients with herpangina in Taiwan. J Med Virol 2007; 79:60–68. [16]

Kupila L, Vuorinen T, Vainionpaa R, Marttila RJ, Kotilainen P. Diagnosis of enteroviral meningitis by use of polymerase chain reaction of cerebrospinal fluid, stool, and serum specimens. Clin Infect Dis 2005; 40:982–987. [30]

Kuramitsu M, Kuroiwa C, Yoshida H, et al. Nonpolio enterovirus isolation among families in Ulaanbaatar and Tov province, Mongolia - Prevalence, intrafamilial spread, and risk factors for infection. Epidemiol Infect 2005; 133:1131–1142. [22]

Landry ML. Frequency of normal cerebrospinal fluid protein level and leukocyte count in enterovirus meningitis. J Clin Virol 2005; 32:73–74. [33]

Landry ML, Garner R, Ferguson D. Real-time nucleic acid sequence-based amplification using molecular beacons for detection of enterovirus RNA in clinical specimens. J Clin Microbiol 2005; 43:3136–3139. [44]

Lee BE, Chawla R, Langley JM, et al. Paediatric Investigators Collaborative Network on Infections in Canada (PICNIC) study of aseptic meningitis. BMC Infect Dis 2006; 6:68. [20]

Lee KY, Burgner D, Lee HS, et al. The changing epidemiology of pediatric aseptic meningitis in Daejeon, Korea from 1987 to 2003. BMC Infect Dis 2005; 5:97. [17]

Mistchenko AS, Viegas M, Della Latta MP, Barrero PR. Molecular and epidemiologic analysis of enterovirus B neurological infection in Argentine children. J Clin Virol 2006; 37:293–299. [19]

Odetola FO, Tilford JM, Davis MM. Variation in the use of intracranial-pressure monitoring and mortality in critically ill children with meningitis in the United States. Pediatrics 2006; 117:1893–1900.

Pandit L, Kumar S, Karunasagar I. Diagnosis of partially treated culture-negative bacterial meningitis using 16S rRNA universal primers and restriction endonuclease digestion. J Med Microbiol 2005; 54:539–542. [05]

Petitjean J, Vabret A, Dina J, Gouarin S, Freymuth F. Development and evaluation of a real-time RT-PCR assay on the LightCycler for the rapid detection of enterovirus in cerebrospinal fluid specimens. J Clin Virol 2006; 35:278–284. [45]

Poppert S, Essig A, Stoehr B, Steingruber A, Wirths B, Juretschko S, Reischl U, et al. Rapid diagnosis of bacterial meningitis by real-time PCR and fluorescence in situ hybridization. J Clin Microbiol 2005; 43:3390–3397. [04]

Rittichier KR, Bryan PA, Bassett KE, Taggart EW, Enriquez FR, Hillyard DR, Byington CL. Diagnosis and outcomes of enterovirus infections in young infants. Pediatr Infect Dis J 2005; 24:546–550. [46]

Rodriguez SC, Guin AM, Miralles CP, Viladrich PF. Characteristics of meningitis caused by ibuprofen - Report of 2 cases with recurrent episodes and review of the literature. Medicine 2006; 85:214–220. [11]

Shah SS, Hodinka RL, Turnquist JL, Elliott MR, Coffin SE. Cerebrospinal fluid mononuclear cell predominance is not related to symptom duration in children with enteroviral meningitis. J Pediatr 2006; 148:118–121. [28]

Stanway G, Brown F, Christian P, et al. Family Picomaviridae. In: Fauquet CM, Mayo MA, Maniloff J, et al (editors). Virus Taxonomy. London: L A Elsevier/Academic Press 2005:757–778. [12]

Tanzi E, Esposito S, Bojanin J, Amendola A, Trabattoni D, Pariani E, Pinzani R, et al. Immunogenicity and effect of a virosomal influenza vaccine on viral replication and T-cell activation in HIV-infected children receiving highly active antiretroviral therapy. J Med Virol 2006; 78:440–445.

Vollono C, Capuano A, Lazzareschi I, Ruggiero A, Attina G, Maurizi P, Della Marca G, et al. Acute aseptic meningitis inducing migraine-like attacks in a 7-year-old child. Eur J Neurol 2006; 13:552.

Xu J, Moore JE, Millar BC, et al. Employment of broad range of 16S rDNA PCR and sequencing in the detection of aetiological agents of meningitis. New Microbiol 2005; 28:135–143. [06]

Yeats J, Smuts H, Serfontein CJ, Kannemeyer J. Investigation into a school enterovirus outbreak using PCR detection and serotype identification based on the 5' noncoding region. Epidemiol Infect 2005; 133:1123–1130. [24]

Decision making in neonatal sepsis

Fluegge K, Siedler A, Heinrich B, Schulte Moenting J, Moennig MJ, Bartels DB, Dammann O, et al. Incidence and clinical presentation of invasive neonatal group B streptococcal infections in Germany. Pediatrics 2006; 117:E1139–E1145.

Fried I, Bar Oz B, Algur N, Fried E, Gavri S, Yatsiv I, Perles Z, et al. Comparison of N-terminal pro-B-type natriuretic peptide levels in critically ill children with sepsis versus acute left ventricular dysfunction. Pediatrics 2006; 118:E1165–E1168.

Garges HP, Moody MA, Cotten CM, Smith PB, Tiffany KF, Lenfestey R, Li JS, et al. Neonatal meningitis: What is the correlation among cerebrospinal fluid cultures, blood cultures, and cerebrospinal fluid parameters? Pediatrics 2006; 117:1094–1100.

Gordon A, Isaacs D. Late onset neonatal Gram-negative bacillary infection in Australia and New Zealand 1992-2002. Pediatr Infect Dis J 2006; 25:25–29.

Graham PL, Begg MD, Larson E, Della Latta P, Allen A, Saiman L. Risk factors for late onset gram-negative sepsis in low birth weight infants hospitalized in the neonatal intensive care unit. Pediatr Infect Dis J 2006; 25:113–117.

Kakita H, Hussein MH, Daoud GA, Kato T, Murai H, Sugiura T, Mizuno K, et al. Total hydroperoxide and biological antioxidant potentials in a neonatal sepsis model. Pediatr Res 2006; 60:675–679.

Kenzel S, Henneke P. The innate immune system and its relevance to neonatal sepsis. Curr Opin Infect Dis 2006; 19:264–270.

Kenzel S, Mancuso G, Malley R, Teti G, Golenbock DT, Henneke P. c-Jun kinase is a critical signaling molecule in a neonatal model of group B streptococcal sepsis. J Immunol 2006; 176:3181–3188.

Kitanovski L, Jazbec J, Hojker S, Gubina M, Derganc M. Diagnostic accuracy of procalcitonin and interleukin-6 values for predicting bacteremia and clinical sepsis in febrile neutropenic children with cancer. Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis 2006; 25:413–415.

Kordek A, Podraza W, Czajka R. Reliability of semiquantitative determination of procalcitonin serum concentrations in neonates. Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis 2006; 56:31–34.

Lauterbach R, Pawlik D, Radziszewska R, Wozniak J, Rytlewski K. Plasma antithrombin III and protein C levels in early recognition of late-onset sepsis in newborns. Eur J Pediatr 2006; 165:585–589.

Mayor Lynn K, Gonzalez Quintero VH, O'Sullivan MJ. Neonatal Escherichia coli sepsis: Possible effects of gender, type of surfactant, or time to initiation of antibiotics? Reply. Am J Obstet Gynecol 2006; 194:1202.

Mills GD, Lala HM, Oehley MR, Craig AB, Barratt K, Hood D, Thornley CN, et al. Elevated procalcitonin as a diagnostic marker in meningococcal disease. Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis 2006; 25:501–509.

Molloy EJ, O'Neill SM. Neonatal Escherichia coli sepsis: Possible effects of gender, type of surfactant, or time to initiation of antibiotics? Am J Obstet Gynecol 2006; 194:1201–1202.

Ng PC, Li G, Chui KM, et al. Neutrophil CD64 is a sensitive diagnostic marker for early onset neonatal infection. Pediatr Res 2004; 56:796–803.

Olusanya BO. The burden of neonatal jaundice and sepsis in developing countries. Trop Med Int Health 2006; 11:381.

Ray B, Mangalore J, Harikumar C, Tuladhar A. Is lumbar puncture necessary for evaluation of early neonatal sepsis? Arch Dis Child 2006; 91:1033–1035.

Rosenberg PS, Alter BP, Bolyard AA, Bonilla MA, Boxer LA, Cham B, Fier C, et al. The incidence of leukemia and mortality from sepsis in patients with severe congenital neutropenia receiving long-term G-CSF therapy. Blood 2006; 107:4628–4635.

Rosenberg PS, Alter BP, Bolyard AA, et al. Severe Chronic Neutropenia International Registry. The incidence of leukemia and mortality from sepsis in patients with severe congenital neutropenia receiving long-term G-CSF therapy. Blood 2006; 107:4628–4635.

Rosenberg PS, Alter BP, Bolyard AA, et al. The incidence of leukaemia and mortality from sepsis in patients with severe congenital neutropenia receiving long-term G-CSF therapy. Blood 2006; 107:4628–4635.

Schrag SJ, Stoll BJ. Early-onset neonatal sepsis in the era of widespread intrapartum chemoprophylaxis. Pediatr Infect Dis J 2006; 25:939–940.

Stoll BJ, Hansen NI, Higgins RD, et al. Very low birth weight preterm infants with early onset neonatal sepsis: the predominance of gram negative infections continues in the National Institute of Child Health and Human Developmental Neonatal Research Network, 2002-2003. Pediatr Infect Dis J 2005; 24:635–639.

Copyright © Lippincott Williams & Wilkins. Unauthorized reproduction of this article is prohibited.

Trijbels Smeulders MAJM, Kimpen JLL, Kollee LAA, Bakkers J, Melchers W, Spanjaard L, Wannet WJB, et al. Serotypes, genotypes, and antibiotic susceptibility profiles of group B streptococci causing neonatal sepsis and meningitis before and after introduction of antibiotic prophylaxis. Pediatr Infect Dis J 2006; 25:945–948.

HIV infections: treatment and prevention

Abadi J, Sprecher E, Rosenberg MG, Dobroszycki J, Sansary J, Fennelly G, Wiznia A. Partial treatment interruption of protease inhibitor-based highly active antiretroviral therapy regimens in HIV-infected children. Jaids J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr 2006; 41:298–303.

Abzug MJ, Pelton SI, Song LY, Fenton T, Levin MJ, Nachman SA, Borkowsky W, et al. Immunogenicity, safety, and predictors of response after a pneumococcal conjugate and pneumococcal polysaccharide vaccine series in human immunodeficiency virus-infected children receiving highly active antiretroviral therapy. Pediatr Infect Dis J 2006; 25:920–929.

Alexander L, Cuchura L, Simpson BJ, Andiman WA. Virologic and host characteristics of human immunodeficiency virus type 1-infected pediatric long term survivors. Pediatr Infect Dis J 2006; 25:135–141.

Armenian SH, Han JY, Dunaway TM, Church JA. Safety and immunogenicity of live varicella virus vaccine in children with human immunodeficiency virus type 1. Pediatr Infect Dis J 2006; 25:368–370.

Bagenda D, Nassali A, Kalyesubula I, Sherman B, Drotar D, Boivin MJ, Olness K. Health, neurologic, and cognitive status of HIV-infected, long-surviving, and antiretroviral-naive Ugandan children. Pediatrics 2006; 117:729–740.

Barin F, Jourdain G, Brunet S, NgoGiang Huong N, Weerawatgoompa S, Karnchanamayul W, Ariyadej S, et al. Revisiting the role of neutralizing antibodies in mother-to-child transmission of HIV-1. J Infect Dis 2006; 193:1504–1511.

Becquet R, Leroy V, Ekouevi DK, Viho I, Castetbon K, Fassinou P, Dabis F, et al. Complementary feeding adequacy in relation to nutritional status among early weaned breastfed children who are born to HIV-infected mothers: ANRS 1201/1202 Ditrame Plus, Abidjan, Cote d'Ivoire. Pediatrics 2006; 117:E701–E710.

Bekker V, Scherpbier H, Pajkrt D, Jurriaans S, Zaaijer H, Kuijpers TW. Persistent humoral immune defect in highly active antiretroviral therapy-treated children with HIV-1 infection: Loss of specific antibodies against attenuated vaccine strains and natural viral infection. Pediatrics 2006; 118:E315–E322.

Bekker V, Scherpbier HJ, Steingrover R, Jurriaans S, Lange JMA, Wolthers KC, Kuijpers TW. Viral dynamics after starting first-line HAART in HIV-1-infected children. AIDS 2006; 20:517–523.

Bekker V, Westerlaken GHA, Scherpbier H, Alders S, Zaaijer H, van Baarle D, Kuijper T. Varicella vaccination in HIV-1-infected children after immune reconstitution. AIDS 2006; 20:2321–2329.

Biggar RJ, Taha TE, Hoover DR, Yellin F, Kumwenda N, Broadhead R. Higher in utero and perinatal HIV infection risk in girls than boys. Jaids J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr 2006; 41:509–513.

Brahmbhatt H, Kigozi G, Wabwire Mangen F, Serwadda D, Lutalo T, Nalugoda F, Sewankambo N, et al. Mortality in HIV-infected and uninfected children of HIV-infected and uninfected mothers in rural Uganda. Jaids J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr 2006; 41:504–508.

Brennan Benson P, Pakianathan M, Rice P, Bonora S, Chakraborty R, Sharland M, Hay P. Enfurvitide prevents vertical transmission of multidrug-resistant HIV-1 in pregnancy but does not cross the placenta. AIDS 2006; 20:297–299.

Brentlinger PE, Behrens CB, Micek MA. Challenges in the concurrent management of malaria and HIV in pregnancy in sub-Saharan Africa. Lancet Infectious Dis 2006; 6:100–111.

Briand N, Le Coeur S, Traisathit P, Karnchanamayul V, Hansudewechakul R, Ngampiyasakul C, Bhakeecheep S, et al. Growth of human immunodeficiency virus-uninfected children exposed to perinatal zidovudine for the prevention of mother-to-child human immunodeficiency virus transmission. Pediatr Infect Dis J 2006; 25:325–332.

Brinkhof MWG, Boni J, Steiner F, Tomasik Z, Nadal D, Schupbach J. Evaluation of p24-based antiretroviral treatment monitoring in pediatric HIV-1 infection: Prediction of the CD4(+) T-cell changes between consecutive visits. Jaids J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr 2006; 41:557–562.

Brogly S, Williams P, Seage GR, Van Dyke R. In utero nucleoside reverse transcriptase inhibitor exposure and cancer in HIV-uninfected children: An update from the Pediatric AIDS Clinical Trials Group 219 and 219C cohorts. Jaids J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr 2006; 41:535–536.

Carter RJ, Wiener J, Abrams EJ, Farley J, Nesheim S, Palumbo P, Bulterys M. Dyslipidemia among perinatally HIV-infected children enrolled in the PACTS-HOPE cohort, 1999-2004: A longitudinal analysis. Jaids J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr 2006; 41:453–460.

Chaix ML, Ekouevi DK, Rouet F, Tonwe Gold B, Viho I, Bequet L, Peytavin G, et al. Low risk of nevirapine resistance mutations in the prevention of mother-to-child transmission of HIV-1: Agence Nationale de Recherches sur le SIDA Ditrame Plus, Abidjan, Cote d'Ivoire. J Infect Dis 2006; 193:482–487.

Chiappini E, Galli L, Gabiano C, Tovo PA, de Martino M. Early triple therapy vs mono or dual therapy for children with perinatal HIV infection. JAMA 2006; 295:626–628.

Chiappini E, Galli L, Tovo PA, Gabiano C, Gattinara GC, Guarino A, Baddato R, et al. Virologic, immunologic, and clinical benefits from early combined antiretroviral therapy in infants with perinatal HIV-1 infection. AIDS 2006; 20:207–215.

Choge I, Cilliers T, Walker P, Taylor N, Phoswa M, Meyers T, Viljoen J, et al. Genotypic and phenotypic characterization of viral isolates from HIV-1 subtype C-infected children with slow and rapid disease progression. AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses 2006; 22:458–465.

Cotter AM, Garcia AG, Duthely ML, Luke B, O'Sullivan MJ. Is antiretroviral therapy during pregnancy associated with an increased risk of preterm delivery, low birth weight, or stillbirth? J Infect Dis 2006; 193:1195–1201.

Crommentuyn KML, Scherpbier HJ, Kuijpers TW, Mathot RAA, Huitema ADR, Beijnen JH. Population pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics of nelfinavir and its active metabolite M8 in HIV-1-infected children. Pediatr Infect Dis J 2006; 25:538–543.

Daza P, Banda R, Misoya K, Katsulukuta A, Gessner BD, Katsande R, Mhlanga BR, et al. The impact of routine infant immunization with Haemophilus influenzae type b conjugate vaccine in Malawi, a country with high human immunodeficiency virus prevalence. Vaccine 2006; 24:6232–6239.

Di Clemente RJ, Crosby RA. Preventing sexually transmitted infections among adolescents: 'the glass is half full'. Curr Opin Infect Dis 2006; 19:39–43.

Doerholt K, Duong T, Tookey P, Butler K, Lyall H, Sharland M, Novelli V, et al. Outcomes for human immunodeficiency virus-1-infected infants in the United Kingdom and Republic of Ireland in the era of effective antiretroviral therapy. Pediatr Infect Dis J 2006; 25:420–426.

Doherty T, Chopra M, Nkonki L, Jackson D, Greiner T. Effect of the HIV epidemic on infant feeding in South Africa: ''When they see me coming with the tins they laugh at me''. Bull World Health Organ 2006; 84:90–96.

Domek GJ. Social consequences of antiretroviral therapy: preparing for the unexpected futures of HIV-positive children. Lancet 2006; 367:1367–1369.

Ellis JC, Ahmad S, Molyneux EM. Introduction of HIV post-exposure prophylaxis for sexually abused children in Malawi. Sexually Transmitted Infections 2006; 82:30.

England K, Thorne C, Newell ML. Vertically acquired paediatric coinfection with HIV and hepatitis C virus. Lancet Infectious Dis 2006; 6:83–90.

Eshleman SH, Hoover DR, Hudelson SE, Chen S, Fiscus SA, Piwowar Manning E, Jackson JB, et al. Development of nevirapine resistance in infants is reduced by use of infant-only single-dose nevirapine plus zidovudine postexposure prophylaxis for the prevention of mother-to-child transmission of HIV-1. J Infect Dis 2006; 193:479–481.

Eshleman SH, Lie Y, Hoover DR, Chen S, Hudelson SE, Fiscus SA, Petropoulos CJ, et al. Association between the replication capacity and mother-to-child transmission of HIV-1, in antiretroviral drug-naive Malawian women. J Infect Dis 2006; 193:1512–1515.

Fabiani M, Nattabi B, Ayella EO, Ogwang M, Declich S. Differences in fertility by HIV serostatus and adjusted HIV prevalence data from an antenatal clinic in northern Uganda. Trop Med Int Health 2006; 11:182–187.

Feeney ME, Tang Y, Pfafferott K, et al. HIV-1 viral escape in infancy followed by emergence of a variant-specific CTL response. J Immunol 2005; 174:7524–7530.

Floridia M, Guaraldi G, Tamburrini E, Tibaldi C, Bucceri A, Anzidei G, Meloni A, et al. Lipodystrophy is an independent predictor of hypertriglyceridemia during pregnancy in HIV-nfected women. AIDS 2006; 20:944–947.

Frisch RE. HIV prevention in adolescents. Science 2006; 311:337.

Giles ML, Garland SM, Grover SR, Lewin SM, Hellard ME. Impact of an education campaign on management in pregnancy of women infected with a blood-borne virus. Med J Aust 2006; 184:389–392.

Girardi E, Vanacore P, Costa F, Solmone M, Angeletti C, Capobianchi MR, Ippolito G. Trends in HIV prevalence among pregnant women in Italy, 1994 to 2002. Jaids J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr 2006; 41:361–364.

Giuliano M, Galluzzo CM, Germinario EAP, Amici R, Bassani L, Deho L, Vyankandondera J, et al. Selection of resistance mutations in children receiving prophylaxis with lamivudine or nevirapine for the prevention of postnatal transmission of HIV. Jaids J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr 2006; 42:131–133.

Graham SM, Bell DJ, Nyirongo S, Hartkoorn R, Ward SA, Molyneux EM. Low levels of pyrazinamide and ethambutol in children with tuberculosis and impact of age, nutritional status, and human immunodeficiency virus infection. Antimicrob Agents Chemother 2006; 50:407–413.

Grant AM, Jamieson DJ, Elam Evans LD, Beck Sague C, Duerr A, Henderson SL. Reasons for testing and clinical and demographic profile of adolescents with non-perinatally acquired HIV infection. Pediatrics 2006; 117:E468–E475.

Gray G, Violari A, McIntyre J, Jivkov B, Schnittman S, Reynolds L, Ledeine JM. Antiviral activity of nucleoside analogues during short-course monotherapy or dual therapy: Its role in preventing HIV infection in infants. Jaids J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr 2006; 42:169–176.

Green JA, Paton NI. Zinc supplementation in children with HIV-1 infection. Lancet 2006; 367:814–815.

Halfon P, Giorgetti C, Bourliere M, Chabert Orsoni V, Khiri H, Penaranda G, Chincholle JM, et al. Medically assisted procreation and transmission of hepatitis C virus: absence of HCV RNA in purified sperm fraction in HIV co-infected patients. AIDS 2006; 20:241–246.

Hamra M, Ross MW, Orrs M, D'Agostino A. Relationship between expressed HIV/AIDS-related stigma and HIV-beliefs/knowledge and behaviour in families of HIV infected children in Kenya. Trop Med Int Health 2006; 11:513–527.

Hartman K, Verweel G, de Groot R, Hartwig NG. Detection of lipoatrophy in human immunodeficiency virus-1-infected children treated with highly active antiretroviral therapy. Pediatr Infect Dis J 2006; 25:427–431.

Hayes R, Weiss H. Epidemiology - Understanding HIV epidemic trends in Africa. Science 2006; 311:620–621.

Hirt D, Urien S, Jullien V, Firtion G, Rey E, Pons G, Blanche S, et al. Age-related effects on nelfinavir and M8 pharmacokinetics: a population study with 182 children. Antimicrob Agents Chemother 2006; 50:910–916.

Homsy J, Kalamya JN, Obonyo J, Ojwang J, Mugumya R, Opio C, Mermin J. Routine intrapartum HIV counseling and testing for prevention of mother-to-child transmission of HIV in a rural Ugandan hospital. Jaids J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr 2006; 42:149–154.

Humphrey JH, Iliff PJ, Marinda ET, Mutasa K, Moulton LH, Chidawanyika H, Ward BJ, et al. Effects of a single large dose of vitamin A, given during the postpartum period to HIV-positive women and their infants, on child HIV infection, HIV-free survival, and mortality. J Infect Dis 2006; 193:960–971.

Ionescu C. Romanian parents keep HIV a secret from infected children. Lancet 2006; 367:1566.

Israel Ballard K. Viral, nutritional, and bacterial safety of flash-heated and pretoria-pasteurized breast milk to prevent mother-to-child transmission of HIV in resource-poor countries: A pilot study (Vol 40, pg 175, 2005). Jaids J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr 2006; 41:396.

Jackson JB. Association of cord blood nevirapine concentration with reported timing of dose and HIV-1 transmission (Vol 20, pg 217, 2006). AIDS 2006; 20:637.

Jackson JB, Parsons T, Musoke P, Nakabiito C, Donnell D, Fleming T, Mirochnick M, et al. Association of cord blood nevirapine concentration with reported timing of dose and HIV-1 transmission. AIDS 2006; 20:217–222.

Jaspan HB, Lawn SD, Safrit JT, Bekker LG. The maturing immune system: implications for development and testing HIV-1 vaccines for children and adolescents. AIDS 2006; 20:483–494.

Jeena P, Thea DM, MacLeod WB, Chisaka N, Fox MP, Coovadia HM, Qazi S. Failure of standard antimicrobial therapy in children aged 3-59 months with mild or asymptomatic HIV infection and severe pneumonia. Bull World Health Organ 2006; 84:269–275.

Jewkes R. 'Young people's sexual health in South Africa': HIV prevalence and sexual behaviors from a nationally representative household survey - Response. AIDS 2006; 20:952–953.

Jordan KA, Furlan SN, Gonzalez VD, Karlsson AC, Quigley MF, Deeks SG, Rosenberg MG, et al. CD8 T cell effector maturation in HIV-1-infected children. Virology 2006; 347:117–126.

Copyright © Lippincott Williams & Wilkins. Unauthorized reproduction of this article is prohibited.

Kamchaisatian W, Wanwatsuntikul W, Sleasman JW, Tangsinmankong N. Validation of current joint American Academy of Allergy, Asthma & Immunology and American College of Allergy, Asthma and Immunology guidelines for antibody response to the 23-valent pneumococcal vaccine using a population of HIV-infected children. J Allergy Clin Immunol 2006; 118:1336–1341.

Kampmann B, Tena Coki GN, Nicol MP, Levin M, Eley B. Reconstitution of anti mycobacterial immune responses in HIV-infected children receiving HAART. AIDS 2006; 20:1011–1018.

Kapogiannis BG, Henderson SL, Nigam P, Sharma S, Chennareddi L, Herndon JG, Robinson HL, et al. Defective IL-2 production by HIV-1-specific CD4 and CD8 T cells in an adolescent/young adult cohort. AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses 2006; 22:272–282.

Kaseba Sata C, Kasolo F, Ichiyama K, Mitarai S, Nishiyama A, Kanayama N, Wakasugi N. Increased risk of intrauterine transmission of HIV-1 associated with granulocyte elastase in endocervical mucus. Jaids J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr 2006; 41:249–251.

Kirungi WL, Musinguzi J, Madraa E, Mulumba N, Callejja T, Ghys P, Bessinger R. Trends in antenatal HIV prevalence in urban Uganda associated with uptake of preventive sexual behaviour. Sexually Transmitted Infections 2006; 82:I36–I41.

Kline MW. Perspectives on the pediatric HIV/AIDS pandemic: Catalyzing access of children to care and treatment. Pediatrics 2006; 117:1388–1393.

Kuhn L, Sinkala M, Kankasa MPHC, Kasonde P, Thea DM, Aldrovandi GM. Nevirapine resistance viral mutations after repeat use of nevirapine for prevention of perinatal HIV transmission. Jaids J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr 2006; 42:260–262.

Kumar R, Jha P, Arora P, Mony P, Bhatia P, Millson P, Dhingra N, et al. Trends in HIV-1 in young adults in south India from 2000 to 2004: a prevalence study. Lancet 2006; 367:1164–1172.

Lee GM, Gortmaker SL, McIntosh K, Hughes MD, Oleske JM. Quality of life for children and adolescents: Impact of HIV infection and antiretroviral treatment. Pediatrics 2006; 117:273–283.

Lee JC, Boechat MI, Belzer M, Church JA, De Ville J, Nielsen K, Weston S, et al. Thymic volume, T-cell populations, and parameters of thymopoiesis in adolescent and adult survivors of HIV infection acquired in infancy. AIDS 2006; 20:667–674.

Le Prevost M, Green H, Flynn J, Head S, Clapson M, Lyall H, Novelli V, et al. Adherence and acceptability of once daily lamivudine and abacavir in human immunodeficiency virus type-1 infected children. Pediatr Infect Dis J 2006; 25:533–537.

Levin MJ, Gershon AA, Weinberg A, Song LY, Fentin T, Nowak B. Administration of live varicella vaccine to HIV-infected children with current or past significant depression of CD4(+) T cells. J Infect Dis 2006; 194:247–255.

Loubser S, Balfe P, Sherman G, Hammer S, Kuhn L, Morris L. Decay of K103N mutants in cellular DNA and plasma RNA after single-dose nevirapine to reduce mother-to-child HIV transmission. AIDS 2006; 20:995–1002.

Mallolas J, Arnedo M, Pumarola T, Erice A, Blanco JL, Martinez E, Gatell JM. Transmission of HIV-1 from an obstetrician to a patient during a caesarean section. AIDS 2006; 20:285–287.

Matee M, Lahey T, Vuola JM, Mtei L, Cole BF, Bakari M, Arbeit RD, et al. Baseline mycobacterial immune responses in HIV-infected adults primed with bacille Calmette-Guerin during childhood and entering a tuberculosis booster vaccine trial. J Infect Dis 2007; 195:118–123.

McGrath N, Bellinger D, Robins J, Msamanga GI, Tronick E, Fawzi WW. Effect of maternal multivitamin supplementation on the mental and psychomotor development of children who are born to HIV-1 - Infected mothers in Tanzania. Pediatrics 2006; 117:E216–E225.

McGrath N, Fawzi WW, Bellinger D, Robins J, Msamanga GI, Manji K, Tronick E. Timing of mother-to-child transmission of human immunodeficiency virus infection and the neurodevelopment of children in Tanzania. Pediatr Infect Dis J 2006; 25:47–52.

McIntyre J. Strategies to prevent mother-to-child transmission of HIV. Curr Opin Infect Dis 2006; 19:33–38.

Mellins CA, Brackis Cott E, Dolezal C, Abrams EJ. Psychiatric disorders in youth with perinatally acquired human immunodeficiency virus infection. Pediatr Infect Dis J 2006; 25:432–437.

Mermin J, Lule JR, Ekwaru JP. Cotrimoxazole prophylaxis in adults with HIV and mortality among their HIV-negative children. AIDS 2006; 20:1081.

Michelo C, Sandoy IF, Fylkesnes K. Marked HIV prevalence declines in higher educated young people: evidence from population-based surveys (1995-2003) in Zambia. AIDS 2006; 20:1031–1038.

Moss WJ, Bobat R, Black RE. Zinc supplementation in children with HIV-1 infection - Reply. Lancet 2006; 367:815–816.

Msellati P, Sakarovitch C, Bequet L, Atta H, Alioum A, Viho I, Timothee O, et al. Decrease of human immunodeficiency virus prevalence in antenatal clinics in Abidjan, Cote d'Ivoire, 1995-2002. Int J STD AIDS 2006; 17:57–60.

Naranbhai V, Karim QA. HIV prevention and treatment research in sub-Saharan Africa: where are the adolescents? AIDS 2006; 20:1090–1091.

Navas Nacher EL, Read JS, Leighty RM, Tuomala RE, Zorrilla CD, Landesman S, Rosenblatt H, et al. Mode of delivery and postpartum HIV-1 disease progression: The Women and Infants Transmission Study. AIDS 2006; 20:429–436.

Newell ML, Patel D, Goetghebuer T, Thorne C. CD4 cell response to antiretroviral therapy in children with vertically acquired HIV infection: Is it associated with age at initiation? J Infect Dis 2006; 193:954–962.

Nguyen RHN, Gange SJ, Serwadda D, Kigozi G, Kiwanuka N, Sewankambo NK, Wabwire Mangen F, et al. Screening HIV-positive pregnant women for antiretroviral therapy: utility of self-reported symptoms. Int J STD AIDS 2006; 17:112–115.

Nguyen TQ, Ford CA, Kaufman JS, Leone PA, Suchindran C, Miller WC. HIV testing among young adults in the United States: Associations with financial resources and geography. Am J Public Health 2006; 96:1031–1034.

Nozyce ML, Lee SS, Wiznia A, Nachman S, Mofenson LM, Smith ME, Yogev R, et al. A behavioral and cognitive profile of clinically stable HIV-infected children. Pediatrics 2006; 117:763–770.

Oleske JM. This is no time to stop use of nevarapine to prevent mother-to-child transmission of HIV. AIDS 2006; 20:1059–1060.

Orne Gliemann J, Mukotekwa T, Perez F, Miller A, Sakarovitch C, Glenshaw M, Engelsmann B, et al. Improved knowledge and practices among end-users of mother-to-child transmission of HIV prevention services in rural Zimbabwe. Trop Med Int Health 2006; 11:341–349.

Otieno RO, Ouma C, Ongecha JM, Keller CC, Were T, Waindi EN, Michaels MG, et al. Increased severe anemia in HIV-1-exposed and HIV-1-positive infants and children during acute malaria. AIDS 2006; 20:275–280.

Palmer S, Boltz V, Martinson N, Maldarelli F, Gray G, McIntyre J, Mellors J, et al. Persistence of nevirapine-resistant HIV-1 in women after single-dose nevirapine therapy for prevention of maternal-to-fetal HIV-1 transmission. Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 2006; 103:7094–7099.

Parker WM, Colvin M. Response to Pettifor et al. 'Young people's sexual health in South Africa': HIV prevalence and sexual behaviors from a nationally representative household survey. AIDS 2006; 20:954–955.

Pasquier C, Anderson D, Andreutti Zaugg C, Baume Berkenbosch R, Damond F, Devaux A, Englert Y, et al. Multicenter quality control of the detection of HIV-1 genome in semen before medically assisted procreation. J Med Virol 2006; 78:877–882.

Perez F, Zvandaziva C, Engelsmann B, Dabis F. Acceptability of routine HIV testing (''opt-out'') in antenatal services in two rural districts of Zimbabwe. Jaids J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr 2006; 41:514–520.

Pettifor AE, Rees HV, Kleinschmidt I, MacPhail C, Padian NS. 'Young people's sexual health in South Africa': HIV prevalence and sexual behaviors from nationally representative household survey - Response. AIDS 2006; 20:956–958.

Pignatelli S, Simpore J, Pietra V, Ouedraogo L, Conombo G, Saleri N, Pizzocolo C, et al. Factors predicting uptake of voluntary counselling and testing in a real-life setting in a mother-and-child center in Ouagadougou, Burkina Faso. Trop Med Int Health 2006; 11:350–357.

Ramirez Cardich ME, Kawai V, Oberhelman RA, Bautista CT, Castillo ME, Gilman RH. Clinical correlates of tuberculosis co-infection in HIV-infected children hospitalized in Peru. Int J Infect Dis 2006; 10:278–281.

Reducing the risk of HIV infection associated with illicit drug use. Pediatrics 2006; 117:566–571.

Resino S, Alvaro Meca A, de Jose MI, Martin Fontelos P, Gutierrez MDG, Leon JA, Ramos JT, et al. Low immunologic response to highly active antiretroviral therapy in naive vertically human immunodeficiency virus type 1-infected children with severe immunodeficiency. Pediatr Infect Dis J 2006; 25:365–368.

Resino S, Bellon JM, Munoz Fernandez MA. Antiretroviral activity and safety of lopinavir/ritonavir in protease inhibitor-experienced HIV-infected children with severe-moderate immunodeficiency. J Antimicrob Chemother 2006; 57:579–582.

Resino S, Perez A, Leon JA, Gurbindo MD, Munoz Fernandez MA. Interleukin-7 levels before highly active antiretroviral therapy may predict CD4+T-cell recovery and virological failure in HIV-infected children. J Antimicrob Chemother 2006; 57:798–800.

Reula ES, Leon Leal JA, Leal M, Obando I, Munoz Fernandez A. Stopping antiretroviral therapy in 'prematurely treated' HIV-1-infected children with full viral supression is safe. AIDS 2006; 20:307–309.

Reynolds HW, Janowitz B, Homan R, Johnson L. The value of contraception to prevent perinatal HIV transmission. In: Sex Transm Dis 2006; 33:350–356.

Rochat TJ, Richter LM, Doll HA, Buthelezi NP, Tomkins A, Stein A. Depression among pregnant rural South African women undergoing HIV testing. JAMA 2006; 295:1376–1378.

Rosenblatt HM, Song LY, Nachman SA, Stanley KE, Krogstad PA, Johnson GM, Wiznia AA. Tetanus immunity after diphtheria, tetanus toxoids, and acellular pertussis vaccination in children with clinically stable HIV infection. J Allergy Clin Immunol 2005; 116:698–703.

Rosso R, Di Biagio A, Bassetti M, Bassetti D. Treatment of HIV infection in children. Rev Med Microbiol 2005; 16:9–16.

Rosso R, Di Biagio A, Dentone C, Gattinara GC, Martino AM, Vigano A, Merlo M, et al. Lopinavir/ritonavir exposure in treatment-naive HIV-infected children following twice or once daily administration. J Antimicrob Chemother 2006; 57:1168–1171.

Rudy BJ, Lindsey JC, Flynn PM, Bosch RJ, Wilson CM, Hughes ME, Douglas SD. Immune reconstitution and predictors of virologic failure in adolescents infected through risk behaviors and initiating HAART: Week 60 results from the PACTG 381 cohort. AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses 2006; 22:213–221.

Saewyc E, Skay C, Richens K, Reis E, Poon C, Murphy A. Sexual orientation, sexual abuse, and HIV-risk behaviors among adolescents in the Pacific northwest. Am J Public Health 2006; 96:1104–1110.

Saitoh A, Singh KK, Sandall S, Powell CA, Fenton T, Fletcher CV, Hsia K, et al. Association of CD4(+) T-lymphocyte counts and new thymic emigrants in HIV-infected children during successful highly active antiretroviral therapy. J Allergy Clin Immunol 2006; 117:909–915.

Sansom SL, Anderson JE, Farnham PG, Dominguez K, Soorapanth S, Clark J, Sukalac T, et al. Updated estimates of healthcare utilization and costs among perinatally HIV-infected children. Jaids J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr 2006; 41:521–526.

Scherpbier HJ, Bekker V, van Leth F, Jurriaans S, Lange JMA, Kuijpers TW. Long-term experience with combination antiretroviral therapy that contains nelfinavir for up to 7 years in a pediatric cohort. Pediatrics 2006; 117:E528–E536.

Schmitz T, Kleinkauf N, Klempa B, Ringe H, Varnholt V, Grosch Worner I. Transmission of human immunodeficiency virus type 1 nevirapine resistance mutation K103N from a treatment-naive mother to her child. Pediatr Infect Dis J 2006; 25:275–276.

Schmitz T, Weizsaecker K, Feiterna Sperling C, Eilers E, Obladen M. Exposure to HIV and antiretroviral medication as a potential cause of necrotizing enterocolitis in term neonates. AIDS 2006; 20:1082–1083.

Siberry GK, Tessema S. Immune reconstitution syndrome precipitated by bacille calmette guerin after initiation of antiretroviral therapy. Pediatr Infect Dis J 2006; 25:648–649.

Singh KK, Hughes MD, Chen J, Spector SA. Impact of MCP-1-2518-G allele on the HIV-1 disease of children in the United States. AIDS 2006; 20:475–478.

Siriaksorn S, Puthanakit T, Sirisanthana T, Sirisanthana V. Prevalence of protective antibody against hepatitis B virus in HIV-infected children with immune recovery after highly active antiretroviral therapy. Vaccine 2006; 24:3095–3099.

Smith DA. The controversies of nevirapine for preventing mother-to-child HIV transmission. AIDS 2006; 20:281–283.

Smith R, Malee K, Leighty R, Brouwers P, Mellins C, Hittelman J, Chase C, et al. Effects of perinatal HIV infection and associated risk factors on cognitive development among young children. Pediatrics 2006; 117:851–862.

Song W, Wilson CM, Allen S, Wang C, Li Y, Kaslow RA, Tang J. Interleukin 18 and human immunodeficiency virus type I infection in adolescents and adults. Clin Exp Immunol 2006; 144:117–124.

Soorapanth S, Sansom S, Bulterys M, Besser M, Theron G, Fowler MG. Cost-effectiveness of HIV rescreening during late pregnancy to prevent mother-to-child HIV transmission in South Africa and other resource-limited settings. Jaids J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr 2006; 42:213–221.

Townsend CL, Tookey PA, Cortina Borja M, Peckham CS. Antiretroviral therapy and congenital abnormalities in infants born to HIV-1-infected women in the United Kingdom and Ireland, 1990 to 2003. Jaids J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr 2006; 42:91–94.

Copyright © Lippincott Williams & Wilkins. Unauthorized reproduction of this article is prohibited.

Tuomala RE, Yawetz S. Protease inhibitor use during pregnancy: Is there an obstetrical risk? J Infect Dis 2006; 193:1191–1194.

vander Loeff MFS, Smith PG. Does cotrimoxazole taken by HIV-infected individuals reduce mortality among HIV-uninfected family members? Data may not support conclusion. AIDS 2006; 20:1081–1082.

Vernazza PL, Hollander L, Semprini AE, Anderson DJ, Duerr A. HIV-discordant couples and parenthood: how are we dealing with the risk of transmission? AIDS 2006; 20:635–636.

Vessiere A, Nerrienet E, Kfutwah A, Menu E, Tejiokem M, Pinson Recordon P, Barre Sinoussi FO, et al. HIV-1 pol gene polymorphism and antiretroviral resistance mutations in drug-naive pregnant women in Yaounde, Cameroon. Jaids J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr 2006; 42:256–258.

Weidle PJ, Abrams EJ, Gvetadze R, Rivadeneira E, Kline MW. A simplified weight-based method for pediatric drug dosing for zidovudine and didanosine in resource-limited settings. Pediatr Infect Dis J 2006; 25:59–64.

Weinberg A, Wiznia AA, Lafleur BJ, Shah S, Levin MJ. Cytomegalovirus-specific cell-mediated immunity in HIV-infected children on HAART. AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses 2006; 22:283–288.

Whetten K, Leserman J, Lowe K, Stangl D, Thielman N, Swartz M, Hanisch L, et al. Prevalence of childhood sexual abuse and physical trauma in an HIV-positive sample from the deep south. Am J Public Health 2006; 96:1028–1030.

Wingood GM, Di Clemente RJ, Harrington KF, Lang DL, Davies SL, Hook EW, Oh MK, et al. Efficacy of an HIV prevention program among female adolescents experiencing gender-based violence. Am J Public Health 2006; 96:1085–1090.

Zanchetta M, Walker S, Burighel N, Bellanova D, Rampon O, Giaquinto C, De Rossi A. Long-term decay of the HIV-1 reservoir in HIV-1-infected children treated with highly active antiretroviral therapy. J Infect Dis 2006; 193:1718–1727.

Vaccine development and disease prevention (excluding rotavirus)

Aaby P, Ibrahim SA, Libman MD, Jensen H. The sequence of vaccinations and increased female mortality after high-titre measles vaccine: Trials from rural Sudan and Kinshasa. Vaccine 2006; 24:2764–2771.

Abzug MJ, Pelton SI, Song LY, Fenton T, Levin MJ, Nachman SA, Borkowsky W, et al. Immunogenicity, safety, and predictors of response after a pneumococcal conjugate and pneumococcal polysaccharide vaccine series in human immunodeficiency virus-infected children receiving highly active antiretroviral therapy. Pediatr Infect Dis J 2006; 25:920–929.

Afzal MA, Ozoemena LC, O'Hare A, Kidger KA, Bentley ML, Minor PD. Absence of detectable measles virus genome sequence in blood of autistic children who have had their MMR vaccination during the routine childhood immunization schedule of UK. J Med Virol 2006; 78:623–630.

Ahmed A, Li JP, Shiloach Y, Robbins JB, Szu SC. Safety and immunogenicity of Escherichia coli O157O-specific polysaccharide conjugate vaccine in 2-5-year-old children. J Infect Dis 2006; 193:515–521.

Akduman D, Ehret JM, Judson FN. Comparison of secular trends in pneumococcal serotypes causing invasive disease in Denver, Colorado (1971-2004) and serotype coverage by marketed pneumococcal vaccines. Clin Microbiol Infect 2006; 12:1141–1143.

Arvin A, Gershon A. Control of varicella - Why is a two-dose schedule necessary? Pediatr Infect Dis J 2006; 25:475–476.

Ashkenazi S, Vertruyen A, Aristegui J, Esposito S, McKeith DD, Klemola T, Biolek J, et al. Superior relative efficacy of live attenuated influenza vaccine compared with inactivated influenza vaccine in young children with recurrent respiratory tract infections. Pediatr Infect Dis J 2006; 25:870–879.

Atrasheuskaya AV, Neverov AA, Rubin S, Ignatyev GM. Horizontal transmission of the Leningrad-3 live attenuated mumps vaccine virus. Vaccine 2006; 24:1530–1536.

Barzilay EJ, O'Brien KL, Kwok YS, Hoekstra RM, Zell ER, Reid R, Santosham M, et al. Could a single dose of pneurnococcal conjugate vaccine in children be effective? Modeling the optimal age of vaccination. Vaccine 2006; 24:904–913.

Basaraba RJ, Izzo AA, Brandt L, Orme IM. Decreased survival of guinea pigs infected with Mycobacterium tuberculosis after multiple BCG vaccinations. Vaccine 2006; 24:280–286.

Beall B, McEllistrem MC, Gertz RE, Wedel S, Boxrud DJ, Gonzalez AL, Medina MJ, et al. Pre- and postvaccination clonal compositions of invasive pneumococcal serotypes for isolates collected in the United States in 1999, 2001, and 2002. J Clin Microbiol 2006; 44:999–1017.

Bejon P, Mwacharo J, Kai OK, Todryk S, Keating S, Lang T, Gilbert SC, et al. Immunogenicity of the candidate malaria vaccines FP9 and modified vaccinia virus Ankara encoding the pre-erythrocytic antigen ME-TRAP in 1-6 year old children in a malaria endemic area. Vaccine 2006; 24:4709–4715.

Black S, Friedland LR, Schuind A, Howe B. Immunogenicity and safety of a combined DTaP-IPV vaccine compared with separate DTaP and IPV vaccines when administered as pre-school booster doses with a second dose of MMR vaccine to healthy children aged 4-6 years. Vaccine 2006; 24:6163–6171.

Black S, Shinefield H, Baxter R, Austrian R, Elvin L, Hansen J, Lewis E, et al. Impact of the use of heptavalent pneumococcal conjugate vaccine on disease epidemiology in children and adults. Vaccine 2006; 24:S79–S80.

Black SB, Cimino CO, Hansen J, Lewis E, Ray P, Corsaro B, Graepel J, et al. Immunogenicity and safety of measles-mumps-rubella, varicella and Haemophilus influenzae type b vaccines administered concurrently with a fourth dose of heptavalent pneumococcal conjugate vaccine compared with the vaccines administered without heptavalent pneumococcal conjugate vaccine. Pediatr Infect Dis J 2006; 25:306–311.

Block SL, Nolan T, Sattler C, Barr E, Giacoletti KED, Marchant CD, Castellsague X, et al. Comparison of the immunogenicity and reactogenicity of a prophylactic quadrivalent human papillomavirus (Types 6, 11, 16, and 18) L1 virus-like particle vaccine in male and female adolescents and young adult women. Pediatrics 2006; 118:2135–2145.

Bonifachich E, Chort M, Astigarraga A, Diaz N, Brunet B, Pezzotto SM, Bottasso O. Protective effect of Bacillus Calmette-Guerin (BCG) vaccination in children with extra-pulmonary tuberculosis, but not the pulmonary disease - A case-control study in Rosario, Argentina. Vaccine 2006; 24:2894–2899.

Brook I, Foote PA, Hausfeld JN. Frequency of recovery of pathogens causing acute maxillary sinusitis in adults before and after introduction of vaccination of children with the 7-valent pneumococcal vaccine. J Med Microbiol 2006; 55:943–946.

Bueving HJ, vander Wouden JC. Influenza vaccination in healthy children. Vaccine 2006; 24:4901.

Buonagurio DA, O'Neill RE, Shutyak L, D'Arco GA, Bechert TM, Kazachkov Y, Wang HP, et al. Genetic and phenotypic stability of cold-adapted influenza viruses in a trivalent vaccine administered to children in a day care setting. Virology 2006; 347:296–306.

Calbo E, Diaz A, Canadell E, Fabrega J, Uriz S, Xercavins M, Morera MA, et al. Invasive pneumococcal disease among children in a health district of Barcelona: early impact of pneumococcal conjugate vaccine. Clin Microbiol Infect 2006; 12:867–872.

Carrat F, Lavenu A, Cauchemez S, Deleger S. Repeated influenza vaccination of healthy children and adults: borrow now, pay later? Epidemiol Infect 2006; 134:63–70.

Chanthavanich P, Luxemburger C, Sirivichayakul C, Lapphra K, Pengsaa K, Yoksan S, Sabchareon A, et al. Short report: Immune response and occurrence of dengue infection in thai children three to eight years after vaccination with live attenuated tetravalent dengue vaccine. Am J Trop Med Hyg 2006; 75:26–28.

Chulasugandha P, Khawplod P, Havanond P, Wilde H. Cost comparison of rabies pre-exposure vaccination with post-exposure treatment in Thai children. Vaccine 2006; 24:1478–1482.

Clarke SC, Jefferies JM, Smith AJ, McMenamin J, Mitchell TJ, Edwards GFS. Potential impact of conjugate vaccine on the incidence of invasive pneumococcal disease among children in Scotland. J Clin Microbiol 2006; 44:1224–1228.

Clarke SC, Jefferies JMC, Smith AJ, McMenamin J, Mitchell TJ, Edwards GFS. Pneumococci causing invasive disease in children prior to the introduction of pneumococcal conjugate vaccine in Scotland. J Med Microbiol 2006; 55:1079–1084.

Coates AL, Tipples G, Leung K, Gray M, Louca E. How many infective viral particles are necessary for successful mass measles immunization by aerosol? Vaccine 2006; 24:1578–1585.

Cohen AL, Veenstra D. Economic analysis of prevaccination serotesting compared with presumptive immunization for polio, diphtheria, and tetanus in internationally adopted and immigrant infants. Pediatrics 2006; 117:1650–1655.

Cohen DI, Davidovici BB, Smetana Z, Balicer RD, Klement E, Mendelson E, Green MS. Seroepidemiology of Varicella zoster in Israel prior to large-scale use of Varicella vaccines. Infection 2006; 34:208–213.

Cohen R, Levy C, deLa Rocque F, Gelbert N, Wollner A, Fritzell B, Bonnet E, et al. Impact of pneumococcal conjugate vaccine and of reduction of antibiotic use on nasopharyngeal carriage of nonsusceptible pneumococci in children with acute otitis media. Pediatr Infect Dis J 2006; 25:1001–1007.

Cook IF, Murtagh J. Ventrogluteal area - a suitable site for intramuscular vaccination of infants and toddlers. Vaccine 2006; 24:2403–2408.

Cowgill KD, Ndiritu M, Nyiro J, Slack MPE, Chiphatsi S, Ismail A, Kamau T, et al. Effectiveness of Haemophilus influenzae type b conjugate vaccine introduction into routine childhood immunization in Kenya. JAMA 2006; 296:671–678.

Daley MF, Crane LA, Chandramouli V, Beaty BL, Barrow J, Allred N, Berman S, et al. Influenza among healthy young children: Changes in parental attitudes and predictors of immunization during the 2003 to 2004 influenza season. Pediatrics 2006; 117:E268–E277.

Daza P, Banda R, Misoya K, Katsulukuta A, Gessner BD, Katsande R, Mhlanga BR, et al. The impact of routine infant immunization with Haemophilus influenzae type b conjugate vaccine in Malawi, a country with high human immunodeficiency virus prevalence. Vaccine 2006; 24:6232–6239.

de Swart RL, Kuiken T, Fernandezde Castro J, Papania MJ, Bennett JV, Valdespino JL, Minor P, et al. Aerosol measles vaccination in macaques: Preclinical studies of immune responses and safety. Vaccine 2006; 24:6424–6436.

Dominguez X, Torner N, Martinez A, Costa J, Plans P, Ciruela P, Salleras L. Rubella elimination programme strengthened through measles elimination programme in Catalonia. Vaccine 2006; 24:1433–1437.

Dubray C, Gervelmeyer A, Djibo A, Jeanne I, Fermon F, Soulier MH, Grais RF, et al. Late vaccination reinforcement during a measles epidemic in Niamey, Niger (2003-2004). Vaccine 2006; 24:3984–3989.

Edwards KM, Griffin MR. Influenza vaccination of children: Can it be accomplished? J Infect Dis 2006; 194:1027–1029.

El Bashir H, Heath PT, Papa T, Ruggeberg JU, Johnson N, Sinha R, Balfour G, et al. Antibody responses to meningococcal (Groups A, C, Y and W135) polysaccharide diphtheria toxoid conjugate vaccine in children who previously received meningococcal C conjugate vaccine. Vaccine 2006; 24:2544–2549.

English P. Should universal hepatitis B immunisation be introduced in the UK? Arch Dis Child 2006; 91:286–289.

Esposito S, Marchisio P, Bosis S, Lambertini L, Claut L, Faelli N, Bianchi C, et al. Clinical and economic impact of influenza vaccination on healthy children aged 2-5 years. Vaccine 2006; 24:629–635.

Esposito S, Marchisio P, Droghetti R, Lambertini L, Faelli N, Bosis S, Tosi S, et al. Influenza vaccination coverage among children with high-risk medical conditions. Vaccine 2006; 24:5251–5255.

Falco V, Jordano Q, Cruz MJ, Len O, Ribera E, Campins M, Crespo M, et al. Serological response to pneumococcal vaccination in HAART-treated HIV-infected patients: One year follow-up study. Vaccine 2006; 24:2567–2574.

Fine AM, Goldmann DA, Forbes PW, Harris SK, Mandl KD. Incorporating vaccine-preventable disease surveillance into the National Health Information Network: Leveraging children's hospitals. Pediatrics 2006; 118:1431–1438.

Fleming DM, Crovari P, Wahn U, Klemola T, Schlesinger Y, Langussis A, Oymar K, et al. Comparison of the efficacy and safety of live attenuated cold-adapted influenza vaccine, trivalent, with trivalent inactivated influenza virus vaccine in children and adolescents with asthma. Pediatr Infect Dis J 2006; 25:860–869.

Fletcher M, Leeming J, Cartwright K, Finn A. Childhood empyema: Limited potential impact of 7-valent pneumococcal conjugate vaccine. Pediatr Infect Dis J 2006; 25:559–560.

Fowler SL, Dickey M, Kern P, Zimet GD, Rosenthal SL. Perceptions of parents seeking an experimental herpes simplex vaccine for their adolescent and preadolescent daughters. Pediatr Infect Dis J 2006; 25:747–748.

Freed GL, Cowan AE, Clark SJ, Santoli J, Bradley J. Use of a new combined vaccine in pediatric practices. Pediatrics 2006; 118:E251–E257.

Fujieda M, Maeda A, Kondo K, Kaji M, Hirota Y. Inactivated influenza vaccine effectiveness in children under 6 years of age during the 2002-2003 season. Vaccine 2006; 24:957–963.

Ghendon YZ, Kaira AN, Elshina GA. The effect of mass influenza immunization in children on the morbidity of the unvaccinated elderly. Epidemiol Infect 2006; 134:71–78.

Copyright © Lippincott Williams & Wilkins. Unauthorized reproduction of this article is prohibited.

Gilca V, Duval B, Boulianne N, Dion R, De Serres G. Impact of the Quebec school-based hepatitis B immunization program and potential benefit of the addition of an infant immunization program. Pediatr Infect Dis J 2006; 25:372–374.

Gonzalez BE, Hulten KG, Lamberth L, Kaplan SL, Mason EO. Streptococcus pneumonide serogroups 15 and 33 - An increasing cause of pneumococcal infections in children in the united states after the introduction of the pneumococcal 7-valent conjugate vaccine. Pediatr Infect Dis J 2006; 25:301–305.

Gonzalez Pier E, Gutierrez Delgado C, Stevens G, Barraza Llorens M, Porras Condey R, Carvalho N, Loncich K, et al. Health System Reform in Mexico 2 - Priority setting for health interventions in Mexico's system of Social Protection in Health. Lancet 2006; 368:1608–1618.

Goodman MJ, Nordin JD, Harper P, Defor T, Zhou X. The safety of trivalent influenza vaccination in healthy children aged 6 to 24 months (Vol 117, pg e821, 2006). Pediatrics 2006; 118:1323–1324.

Greene GR, Lowe A, D'Agostino D. Influenza vaccine for school-aged children. Pediatrics 2006; 118:840–841.

Griffin JFT, Mackintosh CG, Rodgers CR. Factors influencing the protective efficacy of a BCG homologous prime-boost vaccination regime against tuberculosis. Vaccine 2006; 24:835–845.

Grijalva CG, Poehling KA, Nuorti JP, Zhu YW, Martin SW, Edwards KM, Griffin MR. National impact of universal childhood immunization with pneumococcal conjugate vaccine on outpatient medical care visits in the United States. Pediatrics 2006; 118:865–873.

Groom AV, Cheek JE, Bryan RT. Effect of a national vaccine shortage on vaccine coverage for American Indian/Alaska Native children. Am J Public Health 2006; 96:697–701.

Guerra FA, Gress J, Werzberger A, Reisinger K, Walter E, Lakkis H, Grosso AD, et al. Safety, tolerability and immunogenicity of VAQTA given concomitantly versus nonconcomitantly with other pediatric vaccines in healthy 12-month-old children. Pediatr Infect Dis J 2006; 25:912–919.

Gustafsson L, Hessel L, Storsaeter J, Olin P. Long-term follow-up of Swedish children vaccinated with acellular pertussis vaccines at 3, 5, and 12 months of age indicates the need for a booster dose at 5 to 7 years of age. Pediatrics 2006; 118:978–984.

Halassy B, Mateljak S, Bouche FB, Putz MM, Muller CP, Frkanec R, Habjanec L, et al. Immunogenicity of peptides of measles virus origin and influence of adjuvants. Vaccine 2006; 24:185–194.

Halperin SA, Dobson S, McNeil S, Langley JA, Smith B, McCall Sani R, Levitt D, et al. Comparison of the safety and immunogenicity of hepatitis B virus surface antigen co-administered with an immunostimulatory phosphorothioate oligonucleotide and a licensed hepatitis B vaccine in healthy young adults. Vaccine 2006; 24:20–26.

Hambidge SJ, Glanz JM, France EK, McClure D, Xu S, Yamasaki K, Jackson L, et al. Safety of trivalent inactivated influenza vaccine in children 6 to 23 months old. JAMA 2006; 296:1990–1997.

Hamilton West K. Factors influencing MMR vaccination decisions following a mumps outbreak on a university campus. Vaccine 2006; 24:5183–5191.

Hansen J, Black S, Shinefield H, Cherian T, Benson J, Fireman B, Lewis E, et al. Effectiveness of heptavalent pneumococcal conjugate vaccine in children younger than 5 years of age for prevention of pneumonia - Updated analysis using World Health Organization standardized interpretation of chest radiographs. Pediatr Infect Dis J 2006; 25:779–781.

He XS, Holmes TH, Zhang CQ, Mahmood K, Kemble GW, Lewis DB, Dekker CL, et al. Cellular immune responses in children and adults receiving inactivated or live attenuated influenza vaccines. J Virol 2006; 80:11756–11766.

Heikkinen T, Booy R, Campins M, Finn A, Olcen P, Peltola H, Rodrigo C, et al. Should healthy children be vaccinated against influenza? Eur J Pediatr 2006; 165:223–228.

Heineman TC, Schleiss M, Bernstein DI, Spaete RR, Yan LH, Duke G, Prichard M, et al. A phase 1 study of 4 live, recombinant human cytomegalovirus Towne/Toledo chimeric vaccines. J Infect Dis 2006; 193:1350–1360.

Herz AM, Greenhow TL, Alcantara J, Hansen J, Baxter RP, Black SB, Shinefield HR. Changing epidemiology of outpatient bacteremia in 3-to 36-month-old children after the introduction of the heptavalent-conjugated pneumococcal vaccine. Pediatr Infect Dis J 2006; 25:293–300.

Hipgrave DB, Tran TN, Huong VM, Dat DT, Nga NT, Long HT, Van NT, et al. Immunogenicity of a locally produced hepatitis B vaccine with the birth dose stored outside the cold chain in rural Vietnam. Am J Trop Med Hyg 2006; 74:255–260.

Hla KH, Thein SAM, Aye A, Han HH, Bock HL, David MP, Schuerman L. Reactogenicity and immunogenicity profiles of a novel pentavalent diphtheria-tetanus-whole cell pertussis-hepatitis b and Haemophilus influenzae type B vaccine - A randomized dose-ranging trial of the Hib tetanus-conjugate content. Pediatr Infect Dis J 2006; 25:706–712.

Hofman T, Cranswick N, Kuna P. Tacrolimus ointment does not affect the immediate response to vaccination, the generation of immune memory, or humoral and cell-mediated immunity in children. (Vol 91, pg 905, 2006). Arch Dis Child 2007; 92:93.

Hofman T, Cranswick N, Kuna P, Boznanski A, Latos T, Gold M, Murrell DF, et al. Tacrolimus ointment does not affect the immediate response to vaccination, the generation of immune memory, or humoral and cell-mediated immunity in children. Arch Dis Child 2006; 91:905–910.

Hull BP, McIntyre PB. Timeliness of childhood immunisation in Australia. Vaccine 2006; 24:4403–4408.

Hviid A, Stellfeld M, Wohlfahrt J, Andersen PH, Melbye M. The impact of pre-school booster vaccination of 4-6-year-old children on pertussis in 0-1-year-old children. Vaccine 2006; 24:1401–1407.

Jackson LA, Neuzil KM, Baggs J, Davis RL, Black S, Yamasaki KM, Belongia E, et al. Compliance with the recommendations for 2 doses of trivalent inactivated influenza vaccine in children less than 9 years of age receiving influenza vaccine for the first time: A vaccine safety datalink study. Pediatrics 2006; 118:2032–2037.

Jacobson SH, Sewell EC, Proano RA, Jokela JA. Stockpile levels for pediatric vaccines: How much is enough? Vaccine 2006; 24:3530–3537.

Jaspan HB, Lawn SD, Safrit JT, Bekker LG. The maturing immune system: implications for development and testing HIV-1 vaccines for children and adolescents. AIDS 2006; 20:483–494.

Jimenez Garcia R, Hernandez Barrera V, Carrasco Garrido P, Sierra Moros MJ, Martinez Hernandez D, de Miguel AG. Influenza vaccination coverages among Spanish children, adults and health care workers. Infection 2006; 34:135–141.

Jordan R, Connock M, Albon E, Fry Smith A, Olowokure B, Hawker J, Burls A. Universal vaccination of children against influenza: Are there indirect benefits to the community? A systematic review of the evidence. Vaccine 2006; 24:1047–1062.

Kalies H, Grote V, Verstraeten T, Hessel L, Schmitt HJ, von Kries R. The use of combination vaccines has improved timeliness of vaccination in children. Pediatr Infect Dis J 2006; 25:507–512.

Kamada M, Nagai T, Kumagai T, Igarashi M, Ihara T, Okafuji T, Ochiai H, et al. Efficacy of inactivated trivalent influenza vaccine in alleviating the febrile illness of culture-confirmed influenza in children in the 2000-2001 influenza season. Vaccine 2006; 24:3618–3623.

Kamchaisatian W, Wanwatsuntikul W, Sleasman JW, Tangsinmankong N. Validation of current joint American Academy of Allergy, Asthma & Immunology and American College of Allergy, Asthma and Immunology guidelines for antibody response to the 23-valent pneumococcal vaccine using a population of HIV-infected children. J Allergy Clin Immunol 2006; 118:1336–1341.

Khan FN, Lin M, Hinkle CJ, Franklin P, Luther R, Woodruff F, Henson K, et al. Case-control study of vaccination history in relation to pertussis risk during an outbreak among school students. Pediatr Infect Dis J 2006; 25:1132–1136.

Knuf M, Habermehl P, Faber J, Bock HL, Sanger R, Bogaerts H, Clemens R, et al. Assessment of nine candidate DTP-vaccines with reduced amount of antigen and/or without adjuvant as a fourth (Booster-) dose in the second year of life. Vaccine 2006; 24:5627–5636.

Knuf M, Habermehl P, Zepp F, Mannhardt W, Kuttnig M, Muttonen P, Prieler A, et al. Immunogenicity and safety of two doses of tetravalent measles-mumps-rubella-varicella vaccine in healthy children. Pediatr Infect Dis J 2006; 25:12–18.

Knutsson N, Jansson UB, Alm B. Immediate injection pain in infants aged 18 months during vaccination against measles, mumps and rubella with either Priorix(R) or MMR-II(R). Vaccine 2006; 24:5800–5805.

Komase K, Nakayama T, Iijima M, Miki K, Kawanishi R, Uejima H. The phosphoprotein of attenuated measles AIK-C vaccine strain contributes to its temperature-sensitive phenotype. Vaccine 2006; 24:826–834.

Kremer JR, Schneider F, Muller CP. Waning antibodies in measles and rubella vaccinees - a longitudinal study. Vaccine 2006; 24:2594–2601.

Kreth HW, Hoeger PH. Safety, reactogenicity, and immunogenicity of live attenuated varicella vaccine in children between 1 and 9 years of age with atopic dermatitis. Eur J Pediatr 2006; 165:677–683.

Leask J, Chapman S, Hawe P, Burgess M. What maintains parental support for vaccination when challenged by anti-vaccination messages? A qualitative study. Vaccine 2006; 24:7238–7245.

Lenne X, Domingo JD, Gil A, Ridao M, Lluch JA, Dervaux B. Economic evaluation of varicella vaccination in Spain - Results from a dynamic model. Vaccine 2006; 24:6980–6989.

Levin MJ, Gershon AA, Weinberg A, Song LY, Fentin T, Nowak B. Administration of live varicella vaccine to HIV-infected children with current or past significant depression of CD4(+) T cells. J Infect Dis 2006; 194:247–255.

Lieberman JM, Williams WR, Miller JM, Black S, Shinefield H, Henderson F, Marchant CD, et al. The safety and immunogenicity of a quadrivalent measles, mumps, rubella and varicella vaccine in healthy children - A study of manufacturing consistency and persistence of antibody. Pediatr Infect Dis J 2006; 25:615–622.

Lu SN, Chen CH, Chen TM, Lee PL, Wang JH, Tung HD, Hung CH, et al. Hepatitis B virus infection in adolescents in a rural township - 15 years subsequent to mass hepatitis B vaccination in Taiwan. Vaccine 2006; 24:759–765.

Luman ET, Ching PLYH, Jumaan AO, Seward JF. Uptake of varicella vaccination among young children in the United States: A success story in eliminating racial and ethnic disparities. Pediatrics 2006; 117:999–1008.

Ma KK, Schaffner W, Colmenares C, Howser J, Jones J, Poehling KA. Influenza vaccinations of young children increased with media coverage in 2003. Pediatrics 2006; 117:E157–E163.

Mahomed H, Kibel M, Hawkridge T, Schaaf HS, Hanekom WA, Iloni K, Michaels D, et al. The impact of a change in bacille Calmette-Guerin vaccine policy on tuberculosis incidence in children in Cape Town, South Africa. Pediatr Infect Dis J 2006; 25:1167–1172.

Mahon BE, Hsu K, Karumuri S, Kaplan SL, Mason EO, Pelton SI. Effectiveness of abbreviated and delayed 7-valent pneumococcal conjugate vaccine dosing regimens. Vaccine 2006; 24:2514–2520.

Marchant A, Pihlgren M, Goetghebuer T, Weiss HA, Ota MOC, Schlegel Hauter SE, Whittle H, et al. Predominant influence of environmental determinants on the persistence and avidity maturation of antibody responses to vaccines in infants. J Infect Dis 2006; 193:1598–1605.

Meissner HC, Reef SE, Cochi S. Elimination of rubella from the United States: A milestone on the road to global elimination. Pediatrics 2006; 117:933–935.

Meriste S, Lutsar I, Tamm E, Willems P. Safety and immunogenicity of a primary course and booster dose of a combined diphtheria, tetanus, acellular pertussis, hepatitis B and inactivated poliovirus vaccine. Scand J Infect Dis 2006; 38:350–356.

Moore HC, Lehmann D. Decline in meningitis admissions in young children: vaccines make a difference. Med J Aust 2006; 185:404.

Mupere E, Karamagi C, Zirembuzi G, Grabowsky M, de Swart RL, Nanyunja M, Mayania H. Measles vaccination effectiveness among children under 5 years of age in Kampala, Uganda. Vaccine 2006; 24:4111–4115.

Nayak BP, Sailaja G, Jabbar AM. Augmenting the immunogenicity of DNA vaccines: Role of plasmid-encoded Flt-3 ligand, as a molecular adjuvant in genetic vaccination. Virology 2006; 348:277–288.

Neuzil KM, Jackson LA, Nelson J, Klimov A, Cox N, Bridges CB, Dunn J, et al. Immunogenicity and reactogenicity of 1 versus 2 doses of trivalent inactivated influenza vaccine in vaccine-naive 5-8-year-old children. J Infect Dis 2006; 194:1032–1039.

Nolan T, Bernstein H, Blatter MM, Bromberg K, Guerra F, Kennedy W, Pichichero M, et al. Immunogenicity and safety of an inactivated hepatitis A vaccine administered concomitantly with diphtheria-tetanus-acellular pertussis and haemophilus influenzae type B vaccines to children less than 2 years of age. Pediatrics 2006; 118:E602–E609.

Obaro SK, Madhi SA. Bacterial pneumonia vaccines and childhood pneumonia: are we winning, refining, or redefining? (Vol 6, pg 150, 2006). Lancet Infectious Dis 2006; 6:404.

Obaro SK, Madhi SA. Bacterial pneumonia vaccines and childhood pneumonia: are we winning, refining, or redefining? Lancet Infectious Dis 2006; 6:150–161.

Obonyo CO, Lau J. Efficacy of Haemophilus influenzae type b vaccination of children: a meta-analysis. Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis 2006; 25:90–97.

Omer SB, Pan WKY, Halsey NA, Stokley S, Moulton LH, Navar AM, Pierce M, et al. Nonmedical exemptions to school immunization requirements - Secular trends and association of state policies with pertussis incidence. JAMA 2006; 296:1757–1763.

Copyright © Lippincott Williams & Wilkins. Unauthorized reproduction of this article is prohibited.

Otsuka T, Fujinaka H, Kamimura T, Tanaka Y, Hayakawa H, Sato M, Syoubugawa Y, et al. Influenza vaccination in severely multiply handicapped persons/children. Vaccine 2006; 24:4096–4101.

Ovsyannikova IG, Pankratz VS, Vierkant RA, Jacobson RM, Poland GA. Human leukocyte antigen haplotypes in the genetic control of immune response to measles-mumps-rubella vaccine. J Infect Dis 2006; 193:655–663.

Ozgur SK, Beyazova U, Kemaloglu YK, Maral I, Sahin F, Camurdan AD, Kizil Y, et al. Effectiveness of inactivated influenza vaccine for prevention of otitis media in children. Pediatr Infect Dis J 2006; 25:401–404.

Paterson J, Schluter P, Percival T, Carter S. Immunisation of a cohort Pacific children living in New Zealand over the first 2 years of life. Vaccine 2006; 24:4883–4889.

Pavlov DN, Van Zyl WB, Kruger M, Blignaut L, Grabow WOK, Ehlers MM. Poliovirus vaccine strains detected in stool specimens of immunodeficient children in South Africa. Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis 2006; 54:23–30.

Perz JF, Elm JL, Fiore AE, Huggler JI, Kuhnert WL, Effler PV. Near elimination of hepatitis B virus infections among Hawaii elementary school children after universal infant hepatitis B vaccination. Pediatrics 2006; 118:1403–1408.

Pichichero M, Papa T, Blatter M, Mitchell D, Kratz R, Sneed J, Bassily E, et al. Immune memory in children previously vaccinated with an experimental quadrivalent meningococcal polysaccharide diphtheria toxoid conjugate vaccine. Pediatr Infect Dis J 2006; 25:995–1000.

Pickering RJ, Smith SD, Strugnell RA, Wesselingh SL, Webster DE. Crude saponins improve the immune response to an oral plant-made measles vaccine. Vaccine 2006; 24:144–150.

Piedra PA, Gaglani MJ, Riggs M, et al. Live attenuated influenza vaccine, trivalent, is safe in healthy children 18 months to 4 years, 5 to 9 years, and 10 to 18 years of age in a community-based, nonrandomized, open-label trial. Pediatrics 2005; 116:e397–e407.

Platonov AE, Griffiths UK, Voeykova MV, Platonova OV, Shakhanina IL, Chistyakova GG, Robertson SE. Economic evaluation of Haemophilus influenzae type b vaccination in Moscow, Russian Federation. Vaccine 2006; 24:2367–2376.

Prymula R, Peeters P, Chrobok V, Kriz P, Novakova E, Kaliskova E, Kohl I, et al. Pneumococcal capsular polysaccharides conjugated to protein D for prevention of acute otitis media caused by both Streptococcus pneumoniae and non-typable Haemophilus influenzae: a randomised double-blind efficacy study. Lancet 2006; 367:740–748.

Ramirez E, Bulim ID, Kraus JM, Morita J. Use of public school immunization data to determine community-level immunization coverage. Public Health Rep 2006; 121:189–196.

Ray GT, Whitney CG, Fireman BH, Ciuryla V, Black SB. Cost-effectiveness of pneumococcal conjugate vaccine - Evidence from the first 5 years of use in the United States incorporating herd effects. Pediatr Infect Dis J 2006; 25:494–501.

Ray P, Hayward J, Michelson D, Lewis E, Schwalbe J, Black S, Shinefield H, et al. Encephalopathy after whole-cell pertussis or measles vaccination - Lack of evidence for a causal association in a retrospective case-control study. Pediatr Infect Dis J 2006; 25:768–773.

Rein DB, Honeycutt AA, Rojas Smith L, Hersey JC. Impact of the CDC's section 317 immunization grants program funding on childhood vaccination coverage. Am J Public Health 2006; 96:1548–1553.

Reisinger KS, Brown MLH, Xu J, Sullivan BJ, Marshall GS, Nauert B, Matson DO, et al. A combination measles, mumps, rubella, and varicella vaccine (ProQuad) given to 4- to 6-year-old healthy children vaccinated previously with M-M-RII and Varivax. Pediatrics 2006; 117:265–272.

Reisinger KS, Hoffman BML, Xu J. A combination measles, mumps, rubella, and varicella vaccine (ProQuad) given to 4- to 6-year-old healthy children vaccinated previously with M-M-RII and Varivax (Vol 117, pg 265, 2006). Pediatrics 2006; 117:2338.

Rendi Wagner P, Kundi M, Mikolasek A, Vecsei A, Fruhwirth M, Kollaritsch H. Hospital-based active surveillance of childhood pertussis in Austria from 1996 to 2003: Estimates of incidence and vaccine effectiveness of whole-cell and acellular vaccine. Vaccine 2006; 24:5960–5965.

Ritzwoller DP, Bridges CB, Shetterly S, et al. Effectiveness of the 2003-2004 influenza vaccine among children 6 months to 8 years of age, with 1 vs 2 doses. Pediatrics 2005; 116:153–159.

Roberton D, Marshall H, Nolan TM, et al. Reactogenicity and immunogenicity profile of a two-dose combined hepatitis A and B vaccine in 1-11 year old children. Vaccine 2005; 23:5099–5105.

Rosenblatt HM, Song LY, Nachman SA, Stanley KE, Krogstad PA, Johnson GM, Wiznia AA. Tetanus immunity after diphtheria, tetanus toxoids, and acellular pertussis vaccination in children with clinically stable HIV infection. J Allergy Clin Immunol 2005; 116:698–703.

Ryan J, Zoellner Y, Gradl B, Palache B, Medema J. Establishing the health and economic impact of influenza vaccination within the European Union 25 countries. Vaccine 2006; 24:6812–6822.

Salleras L, Dominguez A, Pumarola T, Prat A, Marcos MA, Garrido P, Artigas R, et al. Effectiveness of virosomal subunit influenza vaccine in preventing influenza-related illnesses and its social and economic consequences in children aged 3-14 years: A prospective cohort study. Vaccine 2006; 24:6638–6642.

Salo H, Kilpi T, Sintonen H, Linna M, Peltola V, Heikkinen T. Cost-effectiveness of influenza vaccination of healthy children. Vaccine 2006; 24:4934–4941.

Samad L, Butler N, Peckham C, Bedford H. Incomplete immunisation uptake in infancy: Maternal reasons. Vaccine 2006; 24:6823–6829.

Santibanez TA, Santoli JM, Barker LE. Differential effects of the DTaP and MMR vaccine shortages on timeliness of childhood vaccination coverage. Am J Public Health 2006; 96:691–696.

Santibanez TA, Santoli JM, Bridges CB, Euler GL. Influenza vaccination coverage of children aged 6 to 23 months: The 2002-2003 and 2003-2004 influenza seasons. Pediatrics 2006; 118:1167–1175.

Santos Lopez G, Cruz C, Pazos N, Vallejo V, Reyes Leyva J, Tapia Ramirez J. Two clones obtained from Urabe AM9 mumps virus vaccine differ in their replicative efficiency in neuroblastoma cells. Microbes Infect 2006; 8:332–339.

Sasaki S, Jaimes MC, Holmes TH, Dekker CL, Mahmood K, Kemble GW, Arvin AM, et al. Comparison of the influenza virus-specific effector and memory C-cell responses to immunization of children and adults with live attenuated or inactivated influenza virus vaccines. J Virol 2007; 81:215–228.

Scheifele DW, Halperin SA, Smith B, Ochnio J, Meloff K, Duarte Monteiro D. Assessment of the compatibility of co-administered 7-valent pneumococcal conjugate, DTaP.IPV/PRP-T Hib and hepatitis B vaccines in infants 2-7 months of age. Vaccine 2006; 24:2057–2064.

Schimmer B, Ihekweazu C. Polio eradication and measles immunisation in Nigeria. Lancet Infectious Dis 2006; 6:63–65.

Schleiss MR, Stroup G, Pogorzelski K, McGregor A. Protection against congenital cytomegalovirus (CMV) disease, conferred by a replication-disabled, bacterial artificial chromosome (BAC)-based DNA vaccine. Vaccine 2006; 24:6175–6186.

Seward JF, Orenstein WA. Commentary: The case for universal varicella immunization. Pediatr Infect Dis J 2006; 25:45–46.

Shinefield H, Black S, Thear M, Coury D, Reisinger K, Rothstein E, Xu J, et al. Safety and immunogenicity of a measles, mumps, rubella and varicella vaccine given with combined Haemophilus influenzae type b conjugate hepatitis-B Vaccines and combined diphtheria-tetanus-acellular pertussis vaccines. Pediatr Infect Dis J 2006; 25:287–292.

Singleton R, Hammitt L, Hennessy T, Bulkow L, De Byle C, Parkinson A, Cottle TE, et al. The Alaska Haemophilus influenzae type b experience: Lessons in controlling a vaccine-preventable diseaseD. Pediatrics 2006; 118:E421–E429.

Smith PJ, Kennedy AM, Wooten K, Gust DA, Pickering LK. Association between health care providers' influence on parents who have concerns about vaccine safety and vaccination coverage. Pediatrics 2006; 118:E1287–E1292.

Sonder GJB, Bovee LPMJ, Baayen TD, Coutinho RA, vanden Hoek JAR. Effectiveness of a hepatitis A vaccination program for migrant children in Amsterdam, The Netherlands (1992-2004). Vaccine 2006; 24:4962–4968.

Stanwyck C, Davila J, Lyons B, Knighton C. Vaccination coverage among children entering school - United States, 2005-06 school year (Reprinted from MMWR, vol 55, pg 1124-1126, 2006). JAMA 2006; 296:2544.

Szilagyi PG, Griffin MR, Shone LP, Barth R, Zhu YW, Schaffer S, Ambrose S, et al. The impact of conjugate pneumococcal vaccination on routine childhood vaccination and primary care use in 2 counties. Pediatrics 2006; 118:1394–1402.

Tanzi E, Esposito S, Bojanin J, Amendola A, Trabattoni D, Pariani E, Pinzani R, et al. Immunogenicity and effect of a virosomal influenza vaccine on viral replication and T-cell activation in HIV-infected children receiving highly active antiretroviral therapy. J Med Virol 2006; 78:440–445.

Tickner S, Leman PJ, Woodcock A. Factors underlying suboptimal childhood immunisation. Vaccine 2006; 24:7030–7036.

Ting A, Aniruddhan K, Freeman J, McFadzean J. Severe influenza in children with neuro-developmental impairment - Implications for vaccination policy. J Infect 2006; 53:144–146.

Trevisan A, Morandin M, Frasson C, Paruzzolo P, Davanzo E, Di Marco L, Fabrello A, et al. Prevalence of childhood exanthematic disease antibodies in paramedical students: Need of vaccination. Vaccine 2006; 24:171–176.

Trunz BB, Fine PEM, Dye C. Effect of BCG vaccination on childhood tuberculous meningitis and miliarytuberculosis worldwide: a meta-analysis and assessment of cost-effectiveness. Lancet 2006; 367:1173–1180.

Tseng HF, Tan HF, Chang CK. Use of National Health Insurance database to evaluate the impact of public varicella vaccination program on burden of varicella in Taiwan. Vaccine 2006; 24:5341–5348.

Uejima H, Nakayama T, Komase K. Passage in Vero cells alters the characteristics of measles AIK-C vaccine strain. Vaccine 2006; 24:931–936.

Van Cott JL, Prada AE, McNeal MM, Stone SC, Basu M, Huffer B, Smiley KL, et al. Mice develop effective but delayed protective immune responses when immunized as neonates either intranasally with nonliving VP6/LT(R192G) or orally with live rhesus rotavirus vaccine candidates. J Virol 2006; 80:4949–4961.

van der Sande MAB, Waight P, Mendy M, Rayco Solon P, Hutt P, Fulford T, Doherty C, et al. Long-term protection against carriage of hepatitis B virus after infant vaccination. J Infect Dis 2006; 193:1528–1535.

Vesikari T, Fleming DM, Aristegui JF, Vertruyen A, Ashkenazi S, Rappaport R, Skinner J, et al. Safety, efficacy, and effectiveness of cold-adapted influenza vaccine-trivalent against community-acquired, culture-confirmed influenza in young children attending day care. Pediatrics 2006; 118:2298–2312.

von Gottberg A, de Gouveia L, Madhi SA, du Plessis M, Quan V, Soma K, Huebner R, et al. Impact of conjugate Haemophilus influenzae type b (Hib) vaccine introduction in South Africa. Bull World Health Organ 2006; 84:811–818.

Walter EB, Neuzil KM, Zhu YW, Fairchok MP, Gagliano ME, Monto AS, Englund JA. Influenza vaccine immunogenicity in 6-to 23-month-old children: Are identical antigens necessary for priming? Pediatrics 2006; 118:E570–E578.

Watson JT, Ramirez E, Evens A, Bellini W, Johnson H, Morita J. Measles immunization coverage determined by serology and immunization record from children in two Chicago communities. Public Health Rep 2006; 121:262–269.

Webster DE, Smith SD, Pickering RJ, Strugnell RA, Dry IB, Wesselingh SL. Measles virus hemagglutinin protein expressed in transgenic lettuce induces neutralising antibodies in mice following mucosal vaccination. Vaccine 2006; 24:3538–3544.

Wisloff T, Abrahamsen TG, Bergsaker MAR, Lovoll O, Moller P, Pedersen MK, Kristiansen IS. Cost effectiveness of adding 7-valent pneumococcal conjugate (PCV-7) vaccine to the Norwegian childhood vaccination program. Vaccine 2006; 24:5690–5699.

Wong Chew RM, Islas Romero R, Garcia Garcia MDL, Beeler JA, Audet S, Santos Preciado JI, Gans H, et al. Immunogenicity of aerosol measles vaccine given as the primary measles immunization to nine-month-old Mexican children. Vaccine 2006; 24:683–690.

Yoder JS, Dworkin MS. Vaccination usage among an old-order Amish community in Illinois. Pediatr Infect Dis J 2006; 25:1182–1183.

Yogev R. Influenza vaccine for school-aged children - In reply. Pediatrics 2006; 118:841–842.

Yu AS, Cheung RC, Keeffe EB. Hepatitis B vaccines. Infect Dis Clin North Am 2006; 20:27.

Zhuang GH, Yan H, Wang XL, Hwang LY, Wu Q, Wang LR, Gao HY. Hepatitis B revaccination in healthy non-responder Chinese children: Five-year follow-up of immune response and immunologic memory. Vaccine 2006; 24:2186–2192.

Copyright © Lippincott Williams & Wilkins. Unauthorized reproduction of this article is prohibited.

Zimmerman RK, Nowalk MP, Lin CCJ, Ko FS, Block B, Anderson G, Wahrenberger JT, et al. Interventions over 2 years to increase influenza vaccination of children aged 6-23 months in inner-city family health centers. Vaccine 2006; 24:1523–1529.

Exanthemata: measles, rubella, varicella

Afzal MA, Ozoemena LC, O'Hare A, Kidger KA, Bentley ML, Minor PD. Absence of detectable measles virus genome sequence in blood of autistic children who have had their MMR vaccination during the routine childhood immunization schedule of UK. J Med Virol 2006; 78:623–630.

Atrasheuskaya AV, Neverov AA, Rubin S, Ignatyev GM. Horizontal transmission of the Leningrad-3 live attenuated mumps vaccine virus. Vaccine 2006; 24:1530–1536.

Carsillo T, Zhang XS, Vasconcelos D, Niewiesk S, Oglesbee M. A single codon in the nucleocapsid protein C terminus contributes to in vitro and in vivo fitness of Edmonston measles virus. J Virol 2006; 80:2904–2912.

Chow SSW, Craig ME, Jacques CFH, Hall B, Catteau J, Munro SC, Scott GM, et al. Correlates of placental infection with cytomegalovirus, parvovirus B19 or human herpes virus 7. J Med Virol 2006; 78:747–756.

Cohen DI, Davidovici BB, Smetana Z, Balicer RD, Klement E, Mendelson E, Green MS. Seroepidemiology of Varicella zoster in Israel prior to large-scale use of Varicella vaccines. Infection 2006; 34:208–213.

Cruz CD, Palosaari H, Parisien JP, Devaux P, Cattaneo R, Ouchi T, Horvath CA. Measles virus V protein inhibits p53 family member p73. J Virol 2006; 80:5644–5650.

Cummings DAT, Moss WJ, Long K, Wiysonge CS, Muluh TJ, Kollo B, Nomo E, et al. Improved measles surveillance in Cameroon reveals two major dynamic patterns of incidence. Int J Infect Dis 2006; 10:148–155.

degli Atti MLC, Filia A, Massari M, Pizzuti R, Nicoletti L, D'Argenzio A, de Campora E, et al. Assessment of measles incidence, measles-related complications and hospitalisations during an outbreak in a southern Italian region. Vaccine 2006; 24:1332–1338.

de Melker H, Berbers G, Hahne S, Rumke H, vanden Hof S, de Wit A, Boot H. The epidemiology of varicella and herpes zoster in The Netherlands: Implications for varicella zoster virus vaccination. Vaccine 2006; 24:3946–3952.

de Witte L, Abt M, Schneider Schaulies S, van Kooyk Y, Geijtenbeek TBH. Measles virus targets DC-SIGN to enhance dendritic cell infection. J Virol 2006; 80:3477–3486.

Doyle J, Prussia A, White LK, Sun AM, Liotta DC, Snyder JP, Compans RW, et al. Two domains that control prefusion stability and transport competence of the measles virus fusion protein. J Virol 2006; 80:1524–1536.

Gouandjika Vasilache I, Waku Kouomou D, Menard D, Beyrand C, Guye F, Ngoay Kossy JC, Selekon B, et al. Cocirculation of measles virus genotype B2 and B3.1 in Central African Republic during the 2000 measles epidemic. J Med Virol 2006; 78:964–970.

Hammond O, Wang Y, Green T, Antonello J, Kuhn R, Motley C, Stump P, et al. The optimization and validation of the glycoprotein ELISA assay for quantitative Varicella-Zoster virus (VZV) antibody detection. J Med Virol 2006; 78:1679–1687.

Huebner D, Smith S, Safranek T, O'Keefe A, Lopez A, Marin M, Guris D, et al. Varicella outbreak among vaccinated children - Nebraska, 2004 (Reprinted from MMWR, vol 55, pg 749-752, 2006). JAMA 2006; 296:925.

Ibrahim SA, Abdallah A, Saleh EA, Osterhaus ADME, De Swart RL. Measles virus-specific antibody levels in Sudanese infants: a prospective study using filter-paper blood samples. Epidemiol Infect 2006; 134:79–85.

Kasprowicz V, Isa A, Jeffery K, Broliden K, Tolfvenstam T, Klenerman P, Bowness P. A highly restricted T-cell receptor dominates the CD8(+) T-cell response to parvovirus B19 infection in HLA-A*2402-positive individuals. J Virol 2006; 80:6697–6701.

Khoshnood B, Debruyne M, Lancon F, Emery C, Fagnani F, Durand I, Floret D. Seroprevalence of varicella in the French population. Pediatr Infect Dis J 2006; 25:41–44.

Lee PPW, Lee TL, Ho MHK, Wong WHS, Lau YL. Herpes zoster in juvenile-onset systemic lupus erythematosus - Incidence, clinical characteristics and risk factors. Pediatr Infect Dis J 2006; 25:728–732.

Leung J, Lopez A, Averhoff F, Harpaz R, Guris D, Seward JF. Public health response to varicella outbreaks - United States, 2003-2004 (Reprinted from MMWR, vol 55, pg 993-995, 2006). JAMA 2006; 296:2547–2549.

Measles in Nairobi, Kenya. Int J Infect Dis 2006; 10:91.

Measles in Ukraine. Int J Infect Dis 2006; 10:191–192.

Meissner HC, Reef SE, Cochi S. Elimination of rubella from the United States: A milestone on the road to global elimination. Pediatrics 2006; 117:933–935.

Otaki M, Sada K, Kadoya H, Nagano Fujii M, Hotta H. Inhibition of measles virus and subacute sclerosing panencephalitis virus by RNA interference. Antiviral Res 2006; 70:105–111.

Owens S, Harper G, Amuasi J, Offei Larbi G, Ordi J, Brabin BJ. Placental malaria and immunity to infant measles. Arch Dis Child 2006; 91:507–508.

Parks CL, Witko SE, Kotash C, Lin SL, Sidhu MS, Udem SA. Role of V protein RNA binding in inhibition of measles virus minigenome replication. Virology 2006; 348:96–106.

Ramamurty N, Raja D, Gunasekaran P, Varalakshmi E, Mohana S, Jin L. Investigation of measles and rubella outbreaks in Tamil Nadu, India - 2003. J Med Virol 2006; 78:508–513.

Reuter T, Weissbrich B, Schneider Schaulies S, Schneider Schaulies J. RNA interference with measles virus N, P, and L mRNAs efficiently prevents and with matrix protein mRNA enhances viral transcription. J Virol 2006; 80:5951–5957.

Sauerbrei A, Wutzler P. Serological detection of varicella-zoster virus-specific immunoglobulin G by an enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay using glycoprotein antigen. J Clin Microbiol 2006; 44:3094–3097.

Schimmer B, Ihekweazu C. Polio eradication and measles immunisation in Nigeria. Lancet Infectious Dis 2006; 6:63–65.

Seki F, Takeda M, Minagawa H, Yanagi Y. Recombinant wild-type measles virus containing a single N481Y substitution in its haemagglutinin cannot use receptor CD46 as efficiently as that having the haemagglutinin of the Edmonston laboratory strain. J Gen Virol 2006; 87:1643–1648.

Sellin CI, Davoust N, Guillaume V, Baas D, Belin MF, Buckland R, Wild TF, et al. High pathogenicity of wild-type measles virus infection in CD150 (SLAM) transgenic mice. J Virol 2006; 80:6420–6429.

Staat MA, Meinzen Derr J, Welch T, Roberts NE, Jamison L, Gerber MA, Morrow AL. Varicella-related hospitalization and emergency department visit rates, before and after introduction of varicella vaccine, among white and black children in Hamilton County, Ohio. Pediatrics 2006; 117:E833–E839.

Takeda M, Nakatsu Y, Ohno S, Seki F, Tahara M, Hashiguchi T, Yanagi Y. Generation of measles virus with a segmented RNA genome. J Virol 2006; 80:4242–4248.

Tishon A, Lewicki H, Andaya A, McGavern D, Martin L, Oldstone MBA. CD4 T cell control primary measles virus infection of the CNS: Regulation is dependent on combined activity with either CD8 T cells or with B cells: CD4, CD8 or B cells alone are ineffective. Virology 2006; 347:234–245.

Trevisan A, Morandin M, Frasson C, Paruzzolo P, Davanzo E, Di Marco L, Fabrello A, et al. Prevalence of childhood exanthematic disease antibodies in paramedical students: Need of vaccination. Vaccine 2006; 24:171–176.

Vyse AJ, Gay NJ, Hesketh LM, Pebody R, Morgan Capner P, Miller E. Interpreting serological surveys using mixture models: the seroepidemiology of measles, mumps and rubella in England and Wales at the beginning of the 21st century. Epidemiol Infect 2006; 134:1303–1312.

Waku Kouomou D, Alla A, Blanquier B, Jeantet D, Caidi H, Rguig A, Freymuth F, et al. Genotyping measles virus by real-time amplification refractory mutation system PCR represents a rapid approach for measles outbreak investigations. J Clin Microbiol 2006; 44:487–494.

Wang YHJ, Andrews RM, Lambert SB. Measles surveillance in Victoria, Australia. Bull World Health Organ 2006; 84:105–111.

Watson JT, Ramirez E, Evens A, Bellini W, Johnson H, Morita J. Measles immunization coverage determined by serology and immunization record from children in two Chicago communities. Public Health Rep 2006; 121:262–269.

Witko SE, Kotash C, Sidhu MS, Udem SA, Parks CL. Inhibition of measles virus minireplicon-encoded reporter gene expression by V protein. Virology 2006; 348:107–119.

Wiysonge CS, Nomo E, Mawo JNN, Ticha JM. Accelerated measles control in sub-Saharan Africa. Lancet 2006; 367:394–395.

Zilliox MJ, Parmigiani G, Griffin DE. Gene expression patterns in dendritic cells infected with measles virus compared with other pathogens. Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 2006; 103:3363–3368.

Bacterial infections including otitis media

Al Khorasani A, Banajeh S. Bacteria profile and clinical outcome of childhood meningitis in rural Yemen: A 2-year hospital-based study. J Infect 2006; 53:228–234.

Alviedo JN, Sood BG, Aranda JV, Becker C. Diffuse pneumocephalus in neonatal Citrobacter meningitis. Pediatrics 2006; 118:E1576–E1579.

Anh DD, Kilgore PE, Kennedy WA, Nyambat B, Long HT, Jodar L, Clemens JD, et al. Haemophilus influenzae type B meningitis among children in Hanoi, Vietnam: Epidemiologic patterns and estimates of H-influenzae type B disease burden. Am J Trop Med Hyg 2006; 74:509–515.

Biernath KR, Reefhuis J, Whitney CG, Mann EA, Costa P, Eichwald J, Boyle C. Bacterial meningitis among children with cochlear implants beyond 24 months after implantation. Pediatrics 2006; 117:284–289.

Bonifachich E, Chort M, Astigarraga A, Diaz N, Brunet B, Pezzotto SM, Bottasso O. Protective effect of Bacillus Calmette-Guerin (BCG) vaccination in children with extra-pulmonary tuberculosis, but not the pulmonary disease - A case-control study in Rosario, Argentina. Vaccine 2006; 24:2894–2899.

Brassard P, Steensma C, Cadieux L, Lands LC. Evaluation of a school-based tuberculosis-screening program and associate investigation targeting recently immigrated children in a low-burden country. Pediatrics 2006; 117:E148–E156.

Chen SF, Gutierrez K. Mycobacterium bovis disease in a pediatric renal transplant patient. Pediatr Infect Dis J 2006; 25:564–566.

David MD, Welter TMA, Lambert P, Fraise AP. An outbreak of Serratia marcescens on the neonatal unit: a tale of two clones. J Hosp Infect 2006; 63:27–33.

de Souza AL, Sztajnbok J, Marques SR, Seguro AC. Leptospirosis-induced meningitis and acute renal failure in a 19-month-old male child. J Med Microbiol 2006; 55:795–797.

de Viedma DG, Marin M, Andres S, Lorenzo G, Ruiz Serrano MJ, Bouza E. Complex clonal features in an Mycobacterium tuberculosis infection in a two-year-old child. Pediatr Infect Dis J 2006; 25:457–459.

Dewan PK, Banouvong H, Abernethy N, Hoynes T, Diaz L, Woldemariam M, Ampie T, et al. A tuberculosis outbreak in a private-home family child care center in San Francisco, 2002 to 2004. Pediatrics 2006; 117:863–869.

Domelier AS, vanderMee Marquet N, Grandet A, Mereghetti L, Rosenau A, Quentin R. Loss of catabolic function in Streptococcus agalactiae strains and its association with neonatal meningitis. J Clin Microbiol 2006; 44:3245–3250.

Drobac PC, Mukherjee JS, Joseph JK, Mitnick C, Furin JJ, del Castillo H, Shin SS, et al. Community-based therapy for children with multidrug-resistant tuberculosis. Pediatrics 2006; 117:2022–2029.

Fishman MA. Variation in the use of intracranial-pressure monitoring and mortality in critically ill children with meningitis in the United States. Pediatrics 2006; 117:2279–2280.

Fisk BA, Jackson WL. Outcomes following pneumococcal meningitis: Room for improvement remains expansive. Crit Care Med 2006; 34:2853–2855.

Fluegge K, Siedler A, Heinrich B, Schulte Moenting J, Moennig MJ, Bartels DB, Dammann O, et al. Incidence and clinical presentation of invasive neonatal group B streptococcal infections in Germany. Pediatrics 2006; 117:E1139–E1145.

Garges HP, Moody MA, Cotten CM, Smith PB, Tiffany KF, Lenfestey R, Li JS, et al. Neonatal meningitis: What is the correlation among cerebrospinal fluid cultures, blood cultures, and cerebrospinal fluid parameters? Pediatrics 2006; 117:1094–1100.

Gerber JS, Glas M, Frank G, Shah SS. Streptococcus bovis infection in young infants. Pediatr Infect Dis J 2006; 25:1069–1073.

Gledovic Z, Grgurevic A, Pekinezovic T. Childhood tuberculosis in Serbia. Pediatr Infect Dis J 2006; 25:269–270.

Graham SM, Bell DJ, Nyirongo S, Hartkoorn R, Ward SA, Molyneux EM. Low levels of pyrazinamide and ethambutol in children with tuberculosis and impact of age, nutritional status, and human immunodeficiency virus infection. Antimicrob Agents Chemother 2006; 50:407–413.

Herz AM, Greenhow TL, Alcantara J, Hansen J, Baxter RP, Black SB, Shinefield HR. Changing epidemiology of outpatient bacteremia in 3-to 36-month-old children after the introduction of the heptavalent-conjugated pneumococcal vaccine. Pediatr Infect Dis J 2006; 25:293–300.

Copyright © Lippincott Williams & Wilkins. Unauthorized reproduction of this article is prohibited.

Jeena P, Thea DM, MacLeod WB, Chisaka N, Fox MP, Coovadia HM, Qazi S. Failure of standard antimicrobial therapy in children aged 3-59 months with mild or asymptomatic HIV infection and severe pneumonia. Bull World Health Organ 2006; 84:269–275.

Kronenberg A, Zucs P, Droz S, Muhlemann K. Distribution and invasiveness of Streptococcus pneumoniae serotypes in Switzerland, a country with low antibiotic selection pressure, from 2001 to 2004. J Clin Microbiol 2006; 44:2032–2038.

Manning SD, Wood S, Kasha K, Martin D, Rioux S, Brodeur B, Davies HD. Naturally occurring antibodies for the group B streptococcal surface immunogenic protein (Sip) in pregnant women and newborn babies. Vaccine 2006; 24:6905–6912.

Marais BJ, Gie RP, Hesseling AC, Schaaf HS, Enarson DA, Beyers N. Radiographic signs and symptoms in children treated for tuberculosis - Possible implications for symptom-based screening in resource-limited settings. Pediatr Infect Dis J 2006; 25:237–240.

Marais BJ, Victor TC, Hesseling AC, Barnard M, Jordaan A, Brittle W, Reuter H, et al. Beijing and Haarlem genotypes are overrepresented among children with drug-resistant tuberculosis in the Western Cape Province of South Africa. J Clin Microbiol 2006; 44:3539–3543.

Marais BJ, Wright CA, Schaaf HS, Gie RP, Hesseling AC, Enarson DA, Beyers N. Tuberculous lymphadenitis as a cause of persistent cervical lymphadenopathy in children from a tuberculosis-endemic area. Pediatr Infect Dis J 2006; 25:142–146.

Mastrantonio P, Sofia T, Neri A, Fazio C, Stefanelli P. Characterisation of invasive meningococcal isolates from Italian children and adolescents. Clin Microbiol Infect 2007; 13:100–103.

McIntyre PB, Macintyre CR, Gilmour R, Wang H. A population-based study of the impact of corticosteroid therapy and delayed diagnosis on the outcome of childhood pneumococcal meningitis. Arch Dis Child 2005; 90:391–396.

Narkeviciute I, Bernatoniene J, Mikelionyte A, Bernatoniene G, Baliukynaite V, Eidukevicius R. Aetiological diagnostics of acute bacterial meningitis in children. Scand J Infect Dis 2006; 38:782–787.

Ng PC, Li K, Chui KM, Leung TF, Wong RPO, Chu WCW, Wong E, et al. IP-10 is an early diagnostic marker for identification of late-onset bacterial infection in preterm infants. Pediatr Res 2007; 61:93–98.

Nigrovic LE, Kuppermann N, Macias CG, Cannavino CR, Moro Sutherland DM, Schremmer RD, Schwab SH, et al. Clinical prediction rule for identifying children with cerebrospinal fluid pleocytosis at very low risk of bacterial meningitis. JAMA 2007; 297:52–60.

Obaro SK, Madhi SA. Bacterial pneumonia vaccines and childhood pneumonia: are we winning, refining, or redefining? (Vol 6, pg 150, 2006). Lancet Infectious Dis 2006; 6:404.

Obaro SK, Madhi SA. Bacterial pneumonia vaccines and childhood pneumonia: are we winning, refining, or redefining? Lancet Infectious Dis 2006; 6:150–161.

Ozen M, Kanra G, Kara A, Bakar EE, Ceyhan M, Secmeer G, Cengiz AB. Long-term beneficial effects of dexamethasone on intellectual and neuropsychological outcome of children with pneumococcal meningitis. Scand J Infect Dis 2006; 38:104–109.

Padayatchi NI, Bamber S, Dawood H, Bobat R. Multidrug-resistant tuberculous meningitis in children in Durban, South Africa. Pediatr Infect Dis J 2006; 25:147–150.

Sabirov A, Metzger DW. Intranasal vaccination of neonatal mice with polysaccharide conjugate vaccine for protection against pneumococcal otitis media. Vaccine 2006; 24:5584–5592.

Schrag SJ, Hadler JL, Arnold KE, Martell Cleary P, Reingold A, Schuchat A. Risk factors for invasive, early-onset Escherichia coli infections in the era of widespread intrapartum antibiotic use. Pediatrics 2006; 118:570–576.

Shah NS. Increased reported cases of tuberculosis among children younger than 5 years of age, Maricopa County, Arizona, 2002-2003 (Vol 25, pg 151, 2006). Pediatr Infect Dis J 2006; 25:194.

Shah NS, Harrington T, Huber M, Wellnitz C, Fridlch S, Laserson K, Gonzalez IM, et al. Increased reported cases of tuberculosis among children younger than 5 years of age, Maricopa County, Arizona, 2002-2003. Pediatr Infect Dis J 2006; 25:151–155.

Shouval DS, Greenberg D, Givon Lavi N, Porat N, Dagan R. Site-specific disease potential of individual Streptococcus pneumonide serotypes in pediatric invasive disease, acute otitis media and acute conjunctivitis. Pediatr Infect Dis J 2006; 25:602–607.

Stein Zamir C, Volovik I, Rishpon S, Atamna A, Lavy A, Weiler Ravell D. Tuberculosis outbreak among students in a boarding school. Eur Respir J 2006; 28:986–991.

Temime L, Guillemot D, Boelle PY. Pneumococcal resistance in the postvaccine era. Pediatr Infect Dis J 2006; 25:382–383.

Uddin S, Borrow R, Haeney MR, Moran A, Warrington R, Balmer P, Arkwright PD. Total and serotype-specific pneumococcal antibody titres in children with normal and abnormal humoral immunity. Vaccine 2006; 24:5637–5644.

Uriyo J, Gosling RD, Maddox V, Sam NE, Schimana W, Gillespie SH, McHugh TD. Prevalences of Pneumocystis jiroveci, Mycobacterium tuberculosis and Streptococcus pneumoniae infection in children with severe pneumonia, in a tertiary referral hospital in northern Tanzania. Ann Trop Med Parasitol 2006; 100:245–249.

Valles X, Flannery B, Roca A, Mandomando I, Sigauque B, Sanz S, Schuchat A, et al. Serotype distribution and antibiotic susceptibility of invasive and nasopharyngeal isolates of Streptococcus pneumoniae among children in rural Mozambique. Trop Med Int Health 2006; 11:358–366.

van der Mee Marquet N, Domelier AS, Mereghetti L, Lanotte P, Rosenau A, van Leeuwen W, Quentin R. Prophagic DNA fragments in Streptococcus agalactiae strains and association with neonatal meningitis. J Clin Microbiol 2006; 44:1049–1058.

Yaro S, Lourd M, Naccro B, Njanpop Lafourcade BM, Hien A, Ouedraogo MS, Traore Y, et al. The epidemiology of Haemophilus influenzae type b meningitis in Burkina Faso. Pediatr Infect Dis J 2006; 25:415–419.

Miscellaneous viral infections including cytomegalovirus and hepatitis

Al Awaidy S, Abu Elyazeed R, Al Hosani H, Al Mulla A, Al Busaiedy S, Al Amiry A, Farah Z, et al. Sero-epidemiology of hepatitis B infection in pregnant women in Oman, Qatar and the United Arab Emirates. J Infect 2006; 52:202–206.

Amanatidou V, Sourvinos G, Apostolakis S, Tsilimigaki A, Spandidos DA. T280M variation of the CX3C receptor gene is associated with increased risk for severe respiratory syncytial virus bronchiolitis. Pediatr Infect Dis J 2006; 25:410–414.

Apostolopoulos V, Pouniotis DS, van Maanen PJ, Andriessen RW, Lodding J, Xing PX, McKenzie IFC, et al. Delivery of tumor associated antigens to antigen presenting cells using penetratin induces potent immune responses. Vaccine 2006; 24:3191–3202.

Arav Boger R, Foster CB, Zong JC, Pass RF. Human cytomegalovirus-encoded alpha-chemokines exhibit high sequence variability in congenitally infected newborns. J Infect Dis 2006; 193:788–791.

Armah GE, Gallimore CI, Binka FN, Asmah RH, Green J, Ugoji U, Anto F, et al. Characterisation of norovirus strains in rural Ghanaian children with acute diarrhoea. J Med Virol 2006; 78:1480–1485.

Banerjee I, Ramani S, Primrose B, Moses P, Iturriza Gomara M, Gray JJ, Jaffar S, et al. Comparative study of the epidemiology of rotavirus in children from a community-based birth cohort and a hospital in South India. J Clin Microbiol 2006; 44:2468–2474.

Barbi M, Binda S, Caroppo S, Calvario A, Germinario C, Bozzi A, Tanzi ML, et al. Mufficity taflan study of congenital cytomegalovirus infection. Pediatr Infect Dis J 2006; 25:156–159.

Barshes NR, Lee TR, Goss JA, Goodpastor SE, Huls MH, Rooney CM, Karpen SJ, et al. Slc11a1 (Formerly Nramp1) polymorphisms and susceptibility to post-transplant lymphoproliferative disease following pediatric liver transplantation. Transpl Infect Dis 2006; 8:108–112.

Bortolotti F, Guido M, Bartolacci S, Cadrobbi P, Crivellaro C, Noventa F, Morsica G, et al. Chronic hepatitis B in children after e antigen seroclearance: Final report of a 29-year longitudinal study. Hepatology 2006; 43:556–562.

Boxall EH, Sira J, Ballard AL, Davie S P, Kelly DA. Long-term follow-up of hepatitis B carrier children treated with interferon and prednisolone. J Med Virol 2006; 78:888–895.

Bravo FJ, Cardin RD, Bernstein DI. Effect of maternal treatment with cyclic HPMPC in the guinea pig model of congenital cytomegalovirus infection. J Infect Dis 2006; 193:591–597.

Castello AA, Arguelles MH, Rota RP, Olthoff A, Jiang B, Glass RI, Gentsch JR, et al. Molecular epidemiology of group A rotavirus diarrhea among children in Buenos Aires, Argentina, from 1999 to 2003 and emergence of the infrequent genotype G12. J Clin Microbiol 2006; 44:2046–2050.

Chanthavanich P, Luxemburger C, Sirivichayakul C, Lapphra K, Pengsaa K, Yoksan S, Sabchareon A, et al. Short report: Immune response and occurrence of dengue infection in thai children three to eight years after vaccination with live attenuated tetravalent dengue vaccine. Am J Trop Med Hyg 2006; 75:26–28.

Charles MD, Holman RC, Curns AT, Parashar UD, Glass RI, Bresee JS. Hospitalizations associated with rotavirus gastroenteritis in the United States, 1993-2002. Pediatr Infect Dis J 2006; 25:489–493.

Chiappini E, Galli L, de Martino M. Viremia and clinical manifestations in children with rotavirus infection. J Infect Dis 2006; 193:1333.

Chou D, Ma YJ, Zhang J, McGrath C, Parry S. Cytomegatovirus infection of trophoblast cells elicits an inflammatory response: A possible mechanism of placental dysfunction. Am J Obstet Gynecol 2006; 194:535–541.

Chow SSW, Craig ME, Jacques CFH, Hall B, Catteau J, Munro SC, Scott GM, et al. Correlates of placental infection with cytomegalovirus, parvovirus B19 or human herpes virus 7. J Med Virol 2006; 78:747–756.

Civen R, Villacorte F, Robles DT, Dassey DE, Croker C, Borenstein L, Harvey SM, et al. West Nile virus infection in the pediatric population. Pediatr Infect Dis J 2006; 25:75–78.

Coffin SE, Elser J, Marchant C, Sawyer M, Pollara B, Fayorsey R, Nelson L, et al. Impact of acute rotavirus gastroenteritis on pediatric outpatient practices in the United States. Pediatr Infect Dis J 2006; 25:584–589.

Collenberg E, Ouedraogo T, Ganame J, Fickenscher H, Kynast Wolf G, Becher H, Kouyate B, et al. Seroprevalence of six different viruses among pregnant women and blood donors in rural and urban Burkina Faso: A comparative analysis. J Med Virol 2006; 78:683–692.

Crawford SE, Patel DG, Cheng E, Berkova Z, Hyser JM, Ciarlet M, Finegold MJ, et al. Rotavirus viremia and extraintestinal viral infection in the neonatal rat model. J Virol 2006; 80:4820–4832.

Dennehy PH, Cortese MM, Begue RE, Jaeger JL, Roberts NE, Zhang RP, Rhodes P, et al. A case-control study to determine risk factors for hospitalization for rotavirus gastroenteritis in US children. Pediatr Infect Dis J 2006; 25:1123–1131.

Diez Domingo J, Martin IO, Sanz AB, Lopez AG, Martinez CC, Boronat CP, Del Barrio MJ, et al. Rotavirus gastroenteritis among children under five years of age in Valencia, Spain. Pediatr Infect Dis J 2006; 25:455–457.

Ertekin V, Selimoglu MA, Orbak Z. Effects of lamivudine therapy on the glucose metabolism in children with chronic hepatitis B: first year follow-up results. Eur J Gastroenterol Hepatol 2005; 17:655–659.

Esposito S, Bosis S, Niesters HGM, Tremolati E, Begliatti E, Rognoni A, Tagliabue C, et al. Impact of human coronavirus infections in otherwise healthy children who attended an emergency department. J Med Virol 2006; 78:1609–1615.

Feeney SA, Mitchell SJ, Mitchell F, Wyatt DE, Fairley D, McCaughey C, Coyle PV, et al. Association of the G4 rotavirus genotype with gastroenteritis in adults. J Med Virol 2006; 78:1119–1123.

Floret D, Lina B, Pinchinat S, Billaud G, Ait Belghiti F, Largeron N, Bellemin B, et al. Epidemiology and burden of rotavirus diarrhea in day care centers in Lyon, France. Eur J Pediatr 2006; 165:905–906.

Francisco AM, Glaser C, Frykman E, Cole B, Cheung M, Meyers H, Ginsberg M, et al. 2004 California pediatric West Nile virus case series. Pediatr Infect Dis J 2006; 25:81–84.

Fukuda S, Kuwayama M, Takao S, Shimazu Y, Miyazaki K. Molecular epidemiology of subgenus F adenoviruses associated with pediatric gastroenteritis during eight years in Hiroshima Prefecture as a limited area. Arch Virol 2006; 151:2511–2517.

Ghidini B, Bellaiche M, Berrebi D, Viala J, Hugot JP, Mougenot JF, Munck A, et al. Cytomegalovirus colitis in children with inflammatory bowel disease. Gut 2006; 55:582–583.

Gleizes O, Desselberger U, Tatochenko V, Rodrigo C, Salman N, Mezner Z, Giaquinto C, et al. Nosocomial rotavirus infection in European countries - A review of the epidemiology, severity and economic burden of hospital-acquired rotavirus disease. Pediatr Infect Dis J 2006; 25:S12–S21.

Gray GC. Adenovirus transmission - Worthy of our attention. J Infect Dis 2006; 194:871–873.

Halfon P, Giorgetti C, Bourliere M, Chabert Orsoni V, Khiri H, Penaranda G, Chincholle JM, et al. Medically assisted procreation and transmission of hepatitis C virus: absence of HCV RNA in purified sperm fraction in HIV co-infected patients. AIDS 2006; 20:241–246.

Copyright © Lippincott Williams & Wilkins. Unauthorized reproduction of this article is prohibited.

Hancox JG, Shetty AK, Sangueza OR, Yosipovitch G. Perineal ulcers in an infant: An unusual presentation of postnatal cytomegalovirus infection. J Am Acad Dermatol 2006; 54:536–539.

Hoffman MA, Thorson LM, Vickman JE, Anderson JS, May NA, Schweitzer MN. Roles of human parainfluenza virus type 3 bases 13 to 78 in replication and transcription: Identification of an additional replication promoter element and evidence for internal transcription initiation. J Virol 2006; 80:5388–5396.

Khetsuriani N, La Monte A, Oberste MS, Pallansch M. Neonatal enterovirus infections reported to the national enterovirus surveillance system in the United States, 1983-2003. Pediatr Infect Dis J 2006; 25:889–893.

Khuri Bulos N, Al Khatib M. Importance of rotavirus as a cause of gastroenteritis in Jordan: A hospital based study. Scand J Infect Dis 2006; 38:639–644.

Lanari M, Lazzarotto T, Venturi V. Neonatal cytomegalovirus blood load and risk of sequelae in symptomatic and asymptomatic congenitally infected newborns (Vol 117, pg e76, 2006). Pediatrics 2006; 117:1467.

Li R, Yang XQ, Wang LJ, Liu EM. Respiratory syncytial virus infection reversed anti-asthma effect of neonatal Bacillus Calmette-Guerin vaccination in BALB/c mice. Pediatr Res 2006; 59:210–215.

Logan C, O'Leary JJ, O'Sullivan N. Real-time reverse transcription-PCR for detection of rotavirus and adenovirus as causative agents of acute viral gastroenteritis in children. J Clin Microbiol 2006; 44:3189–3195.

Lu SN, Chen CH, Chen TM, Lee PL, Wang JH, Tung HD, Hung CH, et al. Hepatitis B virus infection in adolescents in a rural township - 15 years subsequent to mass hepatitis B vaccination in Taiwan. Vaccine 2006; 24:759–765.

Makela M, Oling V, Marttila J, Waris M, Knip M, Simell O, Ilonen J. Rotavirus-specific T cell responses and cytokine mRNA expression in children with diabetes-associated autoantibodies and type 1 diabetes. Clin Exp Immunol 2006; 145:261–270.

Malek MA, Curns AT, Holman RC, Fischer TK, Bresee JS, Glass RI, Steiner CA, et al. Diarrhea- and rotavirus-associated hospitalizations among children less than 5 years of age: United States, 1997 and 2000. Pediatrics 2006; 117:1887–1892.

Nilsson C, Linde A, Montgomery SM, Gustafsson L, Nasman P, Blomberg MT, Lilja G. Does early EBV infection protect against IgE sensitization? J Allergy Clin Immunol 2005; 116:438–444.

Ohrmalm C, Akusjarvi G. Cellular splicing and transcription regulatory protein p32 represses adenovirus major late transcription and causes hyperphosphorylation of RNA polymerase II. J Virol 2006; 80:5010–5020.

Ozouaki F, Ndjoyi Mbiguino A, Legoff J, Onas IN, Kendjo E, Si Mohamed A, Mbopi Keou FX, et al. Genital shedding of herpes simplex virus type 2 in childbearing-aged and pregnant women living in Gabon. Int J STD AIDS 2006; 17:124–127.

Paulus C, Krauss S, Nevels M. A human cytomegalovirus antagonist of type IIFN-dependent signal transducer and activator of transcription signaling. Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 2006; 103:3840–3845.

Picard C, Mellouli F, Duprez R, Chedeville G, Neven B, Fraitag S, Delaunay J, et al. Kaposi's sarcoma in a child with Wiskott-Aldrich syndrome. Eur J Pediatr 2006; 165:453–457.

Pietruchinski E, Benati F, Lauretti F, Kisielius J, Ueda M, Volotao EM, Soares CC, et al. Rotavirus diarrhea in children and adults in a southern city of Brazil in 2003: Distribution of G/P types and finding of a rare G12 strain. J Med Virol 2006; 78:1241–1249.

Principi N, Bosis S, Esposito S. Human metapneumovirus in paediatric patients. Clin Microbiol Infect 2006; 12:301–308.

Revello MG, Zavattoni M, Furione M, Fabbri E, Gerna G. Preconceptional primary human cytomegalovirus infection and risk of congenital infection. J Infect Dis 2006; 193:783–787.

Sarker SA, Sultana S, Fuchs GJ, et al. Lactobacillus paracasei strain ST11 has no effect on rotavirus but ameliorates the outcome of nonrotavirus diarrhea in children from Bangladesh. Pediatrics 2005; 116:e221–e228.

Siriaksorn S, Puthanakit T, Sirisanthana T, Sirisanthana V. Prevalence of protective antibody against hepatitis B virus in HIV-infected children with immune recovery after highly active antiretroviral therapy. Vaccine 2006; 24:3095–3099.

Sokal EM, Kelly DA, Mizerski J, Badia IB, Areias JA, Schwarz KB, Vegnente A, et al. Long-term lamivudine therapy for children with HBeAg-positive chronic hepatitis B. Hepatology 2006; 43:225–232.

Soriano Gabarro M, Mrukowicz J, Vesikari T, Verstraeten T. Burden of rotavirus disease in European Union countries. Pediatr Infect Dis J 2006; 25:S7–S11.

Sritippayawan S, Jitchaiwat S, Chatchatee P, Prapphal N, Deerojanawong J, Samransamruajkit R. Disseminated cytomegalovirus infection associated with Pneumocystis carinii pneumonia in a previously normal infant. Scand J Infect Dis 2006; 38:312–314.

Stene LC, Honeyman MC, Hoffenberg EJ, Haas JE, Sokol RJ, Emery L, Taki I, et al. Rotavirus infection frequency and risk of celiac disease autoimmunity in early childhood: A longitudinal study. Am J Gastroenterol 2006; 101:2333–2340.

Steyer A, Poljsak Prijatelj M, Bufon T, Sedmak M, Vidmar L, Mijovski JZ, Marin J. First detection of group C rotavirus in patients with gastroenteritis in Slovenia. J Med Virol 2006; 78:1250–1255.

Stone SF, Price P, French MA. Cytomegalovirus (CMV)-specific CD8+ T cells in individuals with HIV infection: correlation with protection from CMV disease. J Antimicrob Chemother 2006; 57:585–588.

Stranska R, Schuurman R, Toet M, Verboon Maciolek M, de Vries LS, van Loon AA. Application of UL144 molecular typing to determine epidemiology of cytomegalovirus infections in preterm infants. J Clin Microbiol 2006; 44:1108–1110.

Tanaka K, Yamada H, Minami M, Kataoka S, Numazaki K, Minakami H, Tsutsumil H. Screening for vaginal shedding of cytomegalovirus in healthy pregnant women using real-time PCR: Correlation of CMV in the vagina and adverse outcome of pregnancy. J Med Virol 2006; 78:757–759.

Uchida R, Pandey BD, Sherchand JB, Ahmed K, Yokoo M, Nakagomi T, Cuevas LE, et al. Molecular epidemiology of rotavirus diarrhea among children and adults in Nepal: Detection of G12 strains with P[6] or P[8] and a G11P[25] strain. J Clin Microbiol 2006; 44:3499–3505.

Wolf DG, Greenberg D, Kalkstein D, Shemer Avni Y, Givon Lavi N, Saleh N, Goldberg MD, et al. Comparison of human metapneumovirus, respiratory syncytial virus and influenza A virus lower respiratory tract infections in hospitalized young children. Pediatr Infect Dis J 2006; 25:320–324.

Wright PF, Karron RA, Madhi SA, Treanor JJ, King JC, O'Shea A, Ikizler MR, et al. The interferon antagonist NS2 protein of respiratory syncytial virus is an important virulence determinant for humans. J Infect Dis 2006; 193:573–581.

Xu J, Yang Y, Sun J, Ding Y, Su L, Shao C, Jiang B. Expression of Toll-like receptors and their association with cytokine responses in peripheral blood mononuclear cells of children with acute rotavirus diarrhoea. Clin Exp Immunol 2006; 144:376–381.

Yamagishi Y, Miyagawa H, Wada K, Matsumoto S, Arahori H, Tamura A, Taniguchi H, et al. CMV DNA detection in dried blood spots for diagnosing congenital CMV infection in Japan. J Med Virol 2006; 78:923–925.

Ye F, Yue YF, Li SH, Chen TY, Bai GQ, Liu M, Zhang SL. Presence of HBsAg, HBcAg, and HBVDNA in ovary and ovum of the patients with chronic hepatitis B virus infection. Am J Obstet Gynecol 2006; 194:387–392.

Yinon Y, Yagel S, Tepperberg Dikawa M, Feldman B, Schiff E, Lipitz S. Prenatal diagnosis and outcome of congenital cytomegalovirus infection in twin pregnancies. BJOG Int J Obstet Gynaecol 2006; 113:295–300.

Pneumocystis

Sritippayawan S, Jitchaiwat S, Chatchatee P, Prapphal N, Deerojanawong J, Samransamruajkit R. Disseminated cytomegalovirus infection associated with Pneumocystis carinii pneumonia in a previously normal infant. Scand J Infect Dis 2006; 38:312–314.

Uriyo J, Gosling RD, Maddox V, Sam NE, Schimana W, Gillespie SH, McHugh TD. Prevalences of Pneumocystis jiroveci, Mycobacterium tuberculosis and Streptococcus pneumoniae infection in children with severe pneumonia, in a tertiary referral hospital in northern Tanzania. Ann Trop Med Parasitol 2006; 100:245–249.

Tropical and parasitic infections

Bejon P, Mwacharo J, Kai OK, Todryk S, Keating S, Lang T, Gilbert SC, et al. Immunogenicity of the candidate malaria vaccines FP9 and modified vaccinia virus Ankara encoding the pre-erythrocytic antigen ME-TRAP in 1-6 year old children in a malaria endemic area. Vaccine 2006; 24:4709–4715.

Ismael AB, Dimier Poisson I, Lebrun M, Dubremetz JF, Bout D, Mevelec MN. Mic1-3 knockout of Toxoplasma gondii is a successful vaccine against chronic and congenital toxoplasmosis in mice. J Infect Dis 2006; 194:1176–1183.

Otieno RO, Ouma C, Ongecha JM, Keller CC, Were T, Waindi EN, Michaels MG, et al. Increased severe anemia in HIV-1-exposed and HIV-1-positive infants and children during acute malaria. AIDS 2006; 20:275–280.

Simpore J, Savadogo A, Ilboudo D, Nadambega MC, Esposito M, Yara J, Pignatelli S, et al. Toxoplasma gondii, HCV, and HBV seroprevalence and co-infection among HIV-positive and -negative pregnant women in Burkina Faso. J Med Virol 2006; 78:730–733.

Stewart VA, McGrath SM, Walsh DS, Davis S, Hess AS, Ware LA, Kester KE, et al. Pre-clinical evaluation of new adjuvant formulations to improve the immunogenicity of the malaria vaccine RTS,S/AS02A. Vaccine 2006; 24:6483–6492.

Miscellaneous

Adams Chapman I, Stoll BJ. Neonatal infection and long-term neurodevelopmental outcome in the preterm infant. Curr Opin Infect Dis 2006; 19:290–297.

Ahmed ANU, Khan NZ, Saha SK, Chowdhury MA, Muslima H, Law P, Islam M, et al. Ciprofloxacin treatment in preterm neonates in Bangladesh - Lack of effects on growth and development. Pediatr Infect Dis J 2006; 25:1137–1141.

Amre DK, Lambrette P, Law L, Krupoves A, Chotard V, Costea F, Grimard G, et al. Investigating the hygiene hypothesis as a risk factor in pediatric onset Crohn's disease: A case-control study. Am J Gastroenterol 2006; 101:1005–1011.

Boyle RJ, Le C, Tang MLK. The clinical syndrome of specific antibody deficiency in children. Clin Exp Immunol 2006; 146:486–492.

Cotten CM, McDonald S, Stoll B, Goldberg RN, Poole K, Benjamin DK. The association of third-generation cephalosporin use and invasive candidiasis in extremely low birth-weight infants. Pediatrics 2006; 118:717–722.

Kamper Jorgensen M, Wohlfahrt J, Simonsen J, Thrane N, Benn CS. Temporal trend in paediatric infections in Denmark. Arch Dis Child 2006; 91:401–404.

Kano K, Sunagawa S, Shimura N, Arisaka O. Duration of isolation of children with influenza A treated with oseltamivir. Eur J Pediatr 2007; 166:185–186.

Kellam P, Weiss RA. Infectogenomics: Insights from the host genome into infectious diseases. Cell 2006; 124:695–697.

Madsen KA, Bennett JE, Downs SM. The role of parental preferences in the management of fever without source among 3-to 36-month-old children: A decision analysis. Pediatrics 2006; 117:1067–1076.

Nelson JD, McCracken GH. A quarter century of the Pediatric Infectious Disease Journal(R). Pediatr Infect Dis J 2006; 25:1.

Ochoa TJ, Rojas R, Gutierrez M, Porturas D. Severe airway obstruction in a child with Pott's disease. Pediatr Infect Dis J 2006; 25:649–651.

Strunk T, Burgner D. Genetic susceptibility to neonatal infection. Curr Opin Infect Dis 2006; 19:259–263.

Vernacchio L, Vezina RM, Mitchell AA, Lesko SM, Plaut AG, Acheson DWK. Diarrhea in American infants and young children in the community setting. Pediatr Infect Dis J 2006; 25:2–7.

Pathogenesis and immune response

Epstein-Barr virus and anaerobic bacteria in the pathogenesis of periodontal disease

Related review: Herpesviral–bacterial synergy in the pathogenesis of human periodontitis (pp. 278–283)

Boggess KA, Beck JD, Murtha AP, Moss K, Offenbacher S. Maternal periodontal disease in early pregnancy and risk for a small-for-gestational-age infant. Am J Obstet Gynecol 2006; 194:1316–1322.

Borrell LN, Beck JD, Heiss G. Socioeconomic disadvantage and periodontal disease: The dental atherosclerosis risk in communities study. Am J Public Health 2006; 96:332–339.

Donati D, Espmark E, Kironde F, Mbidde EK, Kamya M, Lundkvist A, Wahlgren M, et al. Clearance of circulating Epstein-Barr virus DNA in children with acute malaria after antimalaria treatment. J Infect Dis 2006; 193:971–977.

Copyright © Lippincott Williams & Wilkins. Unauthorized reproduction of this article is prohibited.

Hasturk H, Kantarci A, Ebrahimi N, Andry C, Holick M, Jones VL, Van Dyke TE. Topical H2 antagonist prevents periodontitis in a rabbit model. Infect Immun 2006; 74:2402–2414.

Leone CW, Bokhadhoor H, Kuo D, Desta T, Yang J, Siqueira MF, Amar S, et al. Immunization enhances inflammation and tissue destruction in response to Porphyromonas gingivalis. Infect Immun 2006; 74:2286–2292.

Liu J, Chen I, Du QY, Chua HK, Kwang J. The ORF3 protein of porcine circovirus type 2 is involved in viral pathogenesis in vivo. J Virol 2006; 80:5065–5073.

Mann B, Orihuela C, Antikainen J, Gao G, Sublett J, Korhonen TK, Tuomanen E. Multifunctional role of choline binding protein G in pneumococcal pathogenesis. Infect Immun 2006; 74:821–829.

Mbulaiteye SM, Walters M, Engels EA, Bakaki PM, Ndugwa CM, Owor AM, Goedert JJ, et al. High levels of Epstein-Barr virus DNA in saliva and peripheral blood from Ugandan mother-child pairs. J Infect Dis 2006; 193:422–426.

Miyamoto M, Ishihara K, Okuda K. The Treponema denticola surface protease dentilisin degrades interleukin-1 beta (IL-1 beta), IL-6, and tumor necrosis factor alpha. Infect Immun 2006; 74:2462–2467.

Nugent JL, Baker PN. Periodontal disease and adverse pregnancy outcomes: a systematic review. BJOG Int J Obstet Gynaecol 2006; 113:848.

Skaleric U, Gaspirc B, McCartney Francis N, Masera A, Wahl SM. Proinflammatory and antimicrobial nitric oxide in gingival fluid of diabetic patients with periodontal disease. Infect Immun 2006; 74:7010–7013.

Slots J, Saygun I, Sabeti M, Kubar A. Epstein-Barr
• virus in oral diseases. J Periodontal Res 2006; 41:235–244. [06]

Spahr A, Klein E, Khuseyinova N, Boeckh C, Muche R, Kunze M, Rothenbacher D, et al. Periodontal infections and coronary heart disease - Role of periodontal bacteria and importance of total pathogen burden in the coronary event and periodontal disease (CORODONT) study. Arch Intern Med 2006; 166:554–559.

Modulation of pneumococcal carriage and immunity by CCL5

Related review: Leptospirosis: pathogenesis, immunity, and diagnosis (pp. 284–292)

Barbosa AS, Abreu PA, Neves FO, et al. A newly identified
• leptospiral adhesin mediates attachment to laminin. Infect Immun 2006; 74:6356–6364. [64]

Carlsohn E, Nystrom J, Bolin I, Nilsson CL, Svennerholm AM. HpaA is essential for Helicobacter pylori colonization in mice. Infect Immun 2006; 74:920–926.

Louvel H, Bommezzadri S, Zidane N, Boursaux Eude C, Creno
• S, Magnier A, Rouy Z, et al. Comparative and functional genomic analyses of iron transport and regulation in Leptospira spp. J Bacteriol 2006; 188:7893–7904. [115]

Ma B, Liu W, Homer RJ, Lee PJ, Coyle AJ, Lora JM, Lee CG, et al. Role of CCR5 in the pathogenesis of IL-13-induced inflammation and remodeling. J Immunol 2006; 176:4968–4978.

Nally JA, Whitelegge JP, Bassilian S, et al. Characterization of
•• the outer membrane proteome of Leptospira interrogans expressed during acute lethal infection. Infect Immun 2007; 75:766–773. [29]

Palaniappan R, Singh S, Singh UP, Singh R, Ades EW, Briles DE, Hollingshead SK, et al. CCL5 modulates pneumococcal immunity and carriage. J Immunol 2006; 176:2346–2356.

Palaniappan RUM, McDonough SP, Divers TJ, Chen CS, Pan
•• MJ, Matsumoto M, Chang YF. Immunoprotection of recombinant leptospiral immunoglobulin-like protein A against Leptospira interrogans serovar Pomona infection. Infect Immun 2006; 74:1745–1750. [160]

Verma A, Hellwage J, Artiushin S, Zipfel PF, Kraiczy P, Timoney
•• JF, Stevenson B. LfhA, a novel factor H-binding protein of Leptospira interrogans. Infect Immun 2006; 74:2659–2666. [34]

Vernel-Pauillac F, Merien F. Proinflammatory and
•• immunomodulatory cytokine mRNA time course profiles in hamsters infected with a virulent variant of Leptospira interrogans. Infect Immun 2006; 74:4172–4179. [147]

Yang CW, Hung CC, Wu MS, Tian YC, Chang CT,
• Pan MJ, Vandewalle A. Toll-like receptor 2 mediates early inflammation by leptospiral outer membrane proteins in proximal tubule cells. Kidney Int 2006; 69:815–822. [32]

Pseudomonas aeruginosa and bronchial airways of patients with cystic fibrosis: a model of host-parasite interaction

Beisswenger C, Kandler K, Hess C, Garn H, Felgentreff K, Wegmann M, Renz H, et al. Allergic airway inflammation inhibits pulmonary antibacterial host defense. J Immunol 2006; 177:1833–1837.

Colasurdo GN, Fullmer JJ, Elidemir O, Atkins C, Khan AM, Stark JM. Respiratory syncytial virus infection in a murine model of cystic fibrosis. J Med Virol 2006; 78:651–658.

Ferrer M, Ioanas M, Arancibia F, Marco MA, dela Bellacasa JP, Torres A. Microbial airway colonization is associated with noninvasive ventilation failure in exacerbation of chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. Crit Care Med 2005; 33:2003–2009.

Fujita M, Ye Q, Ouchi H, Harada E, Inoshima I, Kuwano K, Nakanishi Y. Doxycycline attenuated pulmonary fibrosis induced by bleomycin in mice. Antimicrob Agents Chemother 2006; 50:739–743.

Gustafsson I, Martinez JL. Crosstalk between antibiotic resistance and virulence in Pseudomonas aeruginosa. Rev Med Microbiol 2005; 16:155–161.

Hartl D, Griese M, Kappler M, Zissel G, Reinhardt D, Rebhan C, Schendel DJ, et al. Pulmonary T(H)2 response in Pseudomonas aeruginos-infected patients with cystic fibrosis. J Allergy Clin Immunol 2006; 117:204–211.

Hewer SCL. Is limited computed tomography the future for imaging the lungs of children with cystic fibrosis? Arch Dis Child 2006; 91:377–378.

Ip WK, Wong CK, Lam CWK. Interleukin (IL)-4 and IL-13 up-regulate monocyte chemoattractant protein-1 expression in human bronchial epithelial cells: involvement of p38 mitogen-activated protein kinase, extracellular signal-regulated kinase 1/2 and Janus kinase-2 but not c-Jun NH2-terminal kinase 1/2 signalling pathways. Clin Exp Immunol 2006; 145:162–172.

Kashef N, Behzadian Nejad O, Najar Peerayeh S, Mousavi Hosseini K, Moazzeni M, Djavid GE. Synthesis and characterization of Pseudomonas aeruginosa alginate-tetanus toxoid conjugate. J Med Microbiol 2006; 55:1441–1446.

Matsui H, Wagner VE, Hill DB, Schwab UE, Rogers TD, Button B, Taylor RM, et al. A physical linkage between cystic fibrosis airway surface dehydration and Pseudomonas aeruginosa biofilms. Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 2006; 103:18131–18136.

Moeller A, Horak F, Lane C, Knight D, Kicic A, Brennan S, Franklin P, et al. Inducible NO synthase expression is low in airway epithelium from young children with cystic fibrosis. Thorax 2006; 61:514–520.

Murphy TF. The role of bacteria in airway inflammation in exacerbations of chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. Curr Opin Infect Dis 2006; 19:225–230.

Saadane A, Soltys J, Berger M. Acute Pseudomonas challenge in cystic fibrosis mice causes prolonged nuclear factor-kappa B activation, cytokine secretion, and persistent lung inflammation. J Allergy Clin Immunol 2006; 117:1163–1169.

Serisier DJ, Shute JK, Hockey PM, Higgins B, Conway J, Carroll MP. Inhaled heparin in cystic fibrosis. Eur Respir J 2006; 27:354–358.

Smith EE, Buckley DG, Wu ZN, Saenphimmachak C, Hoffman LR, D'Argenio DA, Miller SI, et al. Genetic adaptation by Pseudomonas aeruginosa to the airways of cystic fibrosis patients. Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 2006; 103:8487–8492.

Tart AH, Blanks MJ, Wozniak DJ. The AlgT-dependent transcriptional regulator AmrZ (AlgZ) inhibits flagellum biosynthesis in mucoid, nonmotile Pseudomonas aeruginosa cystic fibrosis isolates. J Bacteriol 2006; 188:6483–6489.

Tirouvanziam R, Conrad CK, Bottiglieri T, Herzenberg LA, Moss RB. High-dose oral N-acetylcysteine, a glutathione prodrug, modulates inflammation in cystic fibrosis. Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 2006; 103:4628–4633.

Ventre I, Goodman AL, Vallet Gely I, Vasseur P, Soscia C, Molin S, Bleves S, et al. Multiple sensors control reciprocal expression of Pseudomonas aeruginosa regulatory RNA and virulence genes. Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 2006; 103:171–176.

Venuprasad K, Elly C, Gao M, Salek Ardakani S, Harada Y, Luo JL, Yang C, et al. Convergence of itch-induced ubiquitination with MEKK1-JNK signaling in Th2 tolerance and airway inflammation. J Clin Invest 2006; 116:1117–1126.

Yoon SS, Coakley R, Lau GW, Lymar SV, Gaston B, Karabulut AC, Hennigan RF, et al. Anaerobic killing of mucoid Pseudomonas aeruginosa by acidified nitrite derivatives under cystic fibrosis airway conditions. J Clin Invest 2006; 116:436–446.

Experimental West Nile virus infection

Related review: Experimental infections with West Nile virus (pp. 293–297)

Anderson JF, Main AJ. Importance of vertical and horizontal transmission of west Nile virus by Culex pipiens in the northeastern United States. (Vol 194, pg 1577, 2006). J Infect Dis 2006; 194:U93.

Anderson JF, Main AJ. Importance of vertical and horizontal transmission of West Nile virus by Culex pipiens in the northeastern United States. J Infect Dis 2006; 194:1577–1579.

Bowen RA, Rouge MM, Siger L, Minke JM, Nordgren R, Karaca K, Johnson J. Pathogenesis of West Nile virus infection in dogs treated with glucocorticoids. Am J Trop Med Hyg 2006; 74:670–673.

Busch MP. Transfusion-transmitted viral infections: building bridges to transfusion medicine to reduce risks and understand epidemiology and pathogenesis. Transfusion 2006; 46:1624–1640.

Chung KM, Nybakken GE, Thompson BS, Engle MJ, Marri A, Fremont DH, Diamond MS. Antibodies against West Nile virus nonstructural protein NS1 prevent lethal infection through Fc gamma receptor-dependent and -independent mechanisms. J Virol 2006; 80:1340–1351.

Davis CW, Nguyen HY, Hanna SL, Sanchez MD, Doms RW, Pierson TC. West Nile virus discriminates between DC-SIGN and DC-SIGNR for cellular attachment and infection. J Virol 2006; 80:1290–1301.

Diniz JAP, Da Rosa APAT, Guzman H, Xu FL, Xiao SY, Popov VL, Vasconcelos PFC, et al. West Nile virus infection of primary mouse neuronal and neuroglial cells: The role of astrocytes in chronic infection. Am J Trop Med Hyg 2006; 75:691–696.

Farfan Ale JA, Blitvich BJ, Marlenee NL, Lorono Pino MA, Puerto Manzano F, Garcia Rejon JE, Rosado Paredes EP, et al. Antibodies to West Nile virus in asymptomatic mammals, birds, and reptiles in the Yucatan Peninsula of Mexico. Am J Trop Med Hyg 2006; 74:908–914.

Fayzulin R, Scholle F, Petrakova O, Frolov I, Mason PW. Evaluation of replicative capacity and genetic stability of West Nile virus replicons using highly efficient packaging cell lines. Virology 2006; 351:196–209.

Fredericksen BL, Gale M. West Nile virus evades activation of interferon regulatory factor 3 through RIG-I-dependent and -independent pathways without antagonizing host defense signaling. J Virol 2006; 80:2913–2923.

Glass WG, McDermott DH, Lim JK, Lekhong S, Yu SF, Frank WA, Pape J, et al. CCR5 deficiency increases risk of symptomatic West Nile virus infection. J Exp Med 2006; 203:35–40.

Julander JG, Winger QA, Rickords LF, Shi PY, Tilgner M, Binduga Gajewska I, Sidwell RW, et al. West Nile virus infection of the placenta. Virology 2006; 347:175–182.

Kanai R, Kar K, Anthony K, Gould LH, Ledizet M, Fikrig E, Marasco WA, et al. Crystal structure of West Nile virus envelope glycoprotein reveals viral surface epitopes. J Virol 2006; 80:11000–11008.

Keller BC, Fredericksen BL, Samuel MA, Mock RE, Mason PW, Diamond MS, Gale M. Resistance to alpha/beta interferon is a determinant of West Nile virus replication fitness and virulence. J Virol 2006; 80:9424–9434.

Kinney RM, Huang CYH, Whiteman MC, Bowen RA, Langevin SA, Miller BR, Brault AC. Avian virulence and thermostable replication of the North American strain of West Nile virus. J Gen Virol 2006; 87:3611–3622.

Li J, Bhuvanakantham R, Howe J, Ng ML. The glycosylation site in the envelope protein of West Nile virus (Sarafend) plays an important role in replication and maturation processes. J Gen Virol 2006; 87:613–622.

Liu WJ, Wang XJ, Clark DC, Lobigs M, Hall RA, Khromykh AA. A single amino acid substitution in the west nile virus nonstructural protein NS2A disables its ability to inhibit alpha/beta interferon induction and attenuates virus virulence in mice. J Virol 2006; 80:2396–2404.

Mateo R, Xiao SY, Guzman H, Lei H, Da Rosa APAT, Tesh RB.
• Effects of immunosuppression on West Nile virus infection in hamsters. Am J Trop Med Hyg 2006; 75:356–362. [41]

Morrey JD, Siddharthan V, Olsen AL, Roper GY, Wang H, Baldwin TJ, Koenig S, et al. Humanized monoclonal antibody against West Nile virus envelope protein administered after neuronal infection protects against lethal encephalitis in hamsters. J Infect Dis 2006; 194:1300–1308.

Murray K, Baraniuk S, Resnick M, Arafat R, Kilborn C, Cain K, Shallenberger R, et al. Risk factors for encephalitis and death from West Nile virus infection. Epidemiol Infect 2006; 134:1325–1332.

Copyright © Lippincott Williams & Wilkins. Unauthorized reproduction of this article is prohibited.

Nybakken GE, Nelson CA, Chen BR, Diamond MS, Fremont DH. Crystal structure of the West Nile virus envelope glycoprotein. J Virol 2006; 80:11467–11474.

Ong SP, Choo BGH, Chu JJH, Ng ML. Expression of vector-based small interfering RNA against West Nile virus effectively inhibits virus replication. Antiviral Res 2006; 72:216–223.

Orton SL, Stramer SL, Dodd RY. Self-reported symptoms associated with West Nile virus infection in RNA-positive blood donors. Transfusion 2006; 46:272–277.

Ozkul A, Yildirim Y, Pinar D, Akcali A, Yilmaz V, Colak D. Serological evidence of West Nile Virus (WNV) in mammalian species in Turkey. Epidemiol Infect 2006; 134:826–829.

Pierson TC, Sanchez MD, Puffer BA, Ahmed AA, Geiss BJ, Valentine LE, Altamura LA, et al. A rapid and quantitative assay for measuring antibody-mediated neutralization of West Nile virus infection. Virology 2006; 346:53–65.

Pletnev AG, Swayne DE, Speicher J, Rumyantsev AA, Murphy BR. Chimeric West Nile/dengue virus vaccine candidate: Preclinical evaluation in mice, geese and monkeys for safety and immunogenicity. Vaccine 2006; 24:6392–6404.

Ramanathan MP, Chambers JA, Pankhong P, Chattergoon M, Attatippaholkun W, Dang KS, Shah N, et al. Host cell killing by the West Nile Virus NS2B-NS3 proteolytic complex: NS3 alone is sufficient to recruit caspase-8-based apoptotic pathway. Virology 2006; 345:56–72.

Ray D, Shah A, Tilgner M, Guo Y, Zhao YW, Dong HP, Deas TS, et al. West nile virus 5'-cap structure is formed by sequential guanine N-7 and ribose 2'-O methylations by nonstructural protein 5. J Virol 2006; 80:8362–8370.

Rios M, Zhang MJ, Grinev A, Srinivasan K, Daniel S, Wood O, Hewlett IK, et al. Monocytes-macrophages are a potential target in human infection with West Nile virus through blood transfusion. Transfusion 2006; 46:659–667.

Root JJ, Oesterle PT, Nemeth NM, Klenk K, Gould DH, McLean RG, Clark L, et al. Experimental infection of fox squirrels (Sciurus niger) with West Nile virus. Am J Trop Med Hyg 2006; 75:697–701.

Samuel MA, Diamond MS. Pathogenesis of West Nile virus infection: a balance between virulence, innate and adaptive immunity, and viral evasion. J Virol 2006; 80:9349–9360.

Samuel MA, Whitby K, Keller BC, Marri A, Barchet W, Williams BRG, Silverman RH, et al. PKR and RNase L contribute to protection against lethal West Nile Virus infection by controlling early viral spread in the periphery and replication in neurons. J Virol 2006; 80:7009–7019.

Scherbik SV, Paranjape JM, Stockman BM, Silverman RH, Brinton MA. RNase L plays a role in the antiviral response to West Nile virus. J Virol 2006; 80:2987–2999.

Sejvar JJ, Bode AV, Marfin AA, et al. West Nile virus-associated flaccid paralysis. Emerg Infect Dis 2005; 11:1021–1027.

Seligman SJ. Single nucleotide polymorphisms in human genes and increased susceptibility to West Nile virus disease. J Infect Dis 2006; 193:1187–1188.

Seregin A, Nistler R, Borisevich V, Yamshchikov G, Chaporgina E, Kwok CW, Yamshchikov V. Immunogenicity of West Nile virus infectious DNA and its noninfectious derivatives. Virology 2006; 356:115–125.

Shrestha B, Samuel MA, Diamond MS. CD8(+) T cells require perforin to clear West Nile virus from infected neurons. J Virol 2006; 80:119–129.

Shrestha B, Wang T, Samuel MA, Whitby K, Craft J, Fikrig E, Diamond MS. Gamma interferon plays a crucial early antiviral role in protection against West Nile virus infection. J Virol 2006; 80:5338–5348.

Styer LM, Bernard KA, Kramer LD. Enhanced early West Nile virus infection in young chickens infected by mosquito bite: Effect of viral dose. Am J Trop Med Hyg 2006; 75:337–345.

Torrence PF, Gupta N, Whitney C, Morrey JD. Evaluation of synthetic oligonucleotides as inhibitors of West Nile virus replication. Antiviral Res 2006; 70:60–65.

Wang T, Gao YF, Scully E, Davis CT, Anderson JF, Welte T, Ledizet M, et al. gamma delta T cells facilitate adaptive immunity against West Nile virus infection in mice. J Immunol 2006; 177:1825–1832.

Wang Y, Lobigs M, Lee E, Koskinen A, Mullbacher A. CD8(+) T cell-mediated immune responses in West Nile virus (Sarafend strain) encephalitis are independent of gamma interferon. J Gen Virol 2006; 87:3599–3609.

Ward MP. Spread of equine West Nile virus encephalomyelitis during the 2002 Texas epidemic. Am J Trop Med Hyg 2006; 74:1090–1095.

Ward MP, Raim A, Yaremych Hamer S, Lampman R, Novak RJ. Does the roosting behavior of birds affect transmission dynamics of West Nile virus? Am J Trop Med Hyg 2006; 75:350–355.

White BJ, Andrew DR, Mans NZ, Ohajuruka OA, Garvin MC. West Nile Virus in mosquitoes of northern Ohio, 2003. Am J Trop Med Hyg 2006; 75:346–349.

Wicker JA, Whiteman MC, Beasley DWC, Davis CT, Zhang SL, Schneider BS, Higgs S, et al. A single amino acid substitution in the central portion of the West Nile virus NS4B protein confers a highly attenuated phenotype in mice. Virology 2006; 349:245–253.

Wolf RF, Papin JF, Hines Boykin R, Chavez Suarez M, White GL, Sakalian M, Dittmer DP. Baboon model for West Nile Virus infection and vaccine evaluation. Virology 2006; 355:44–51.

Yakub I, Moran A, Gonzalez OY, Belmont J, Gibbs RA, Tweardy DJ, Lillibridge KM. Single nucleotide polymorphisms in human genes and increased susceptibility to West Nile virus disease - Reply. J Infect Dis 2006; 193:1188.

Zhang SL, Li L, Woodson SE, Huang CYH, Kinney RM, Barrett ADT, Beasley DWC. A mutation in the envelope protein fusion loop attenuates mouse neuroinvasiveness of the NY99 strain of West Nile virus. Virology 2006; 353:35–40.

New concepts in vaccine development in malaria

Review: (pp. 311–316)

Ahuja S, Pettersson F, Moll K, Jonsson C, Wahlgren M, Chen QJ. Induction of cross-reactive immune responses to NTS-DBL-1 alpha/x of PfEMP1 and in vivo protection on challenge with Plasmodium falciparum. Vaccine 2006; 24:6140–6154.

• Andreakos E, Williams RO, Wales J, et al. Activation of NF-kappaB by the intracellular expression of NF-kappaB-inducing kinase acts as a powerful vaccine adjuvant. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 2006; 103:14459–14464. [48]

• Avril M, Gamain B, Lepolard C, et al. Characterization of antivar2CSA-PfEMP1 cytoadhesion inhibitory mouse monoclonal antibodies. Microbes Infect 2006; 8:2863–2871. [44]

• Balu B, Adams JH. Advancements in transfection technologies for plasmodium. Int J Parasitol 2007; 37:1–10. [11]

• Bejon P, Kani OK, Mwacharo J, et al. Alternating vector immunizations encoding preerythrocytic malaria antigens enhance memory responses in a malaria endemic area. Eur J Immunol 2006; 36:2264–2272. [28]

Bejon P, Keating S, Mwacharo J, Kai OK, Dunachie S, Walther M, Berthoud T, et al. Early gamma interferon and interleukin-2 responses to vaccination predict the late resting memory in malaria-naive and malaria-exposed individuals. Infect Immun 2006; 74:6331–6338.

Bejon P, Mwacharo J, Kai OK, Todryk S, Keating S, Lang T, Gilbert SC, et al. Immunogenicity of the candidate malaria vaccines FP9 and modified vaccinia virus Ankara encoding the pre-erythrocytic antigen ME-TRAP in 1-6 year old children in a malaria endemic area. Vaccine 2006; 24:4709–4715.

• Bergmann Leitner ES, Duncan EH, Mullen GE, Burge JR, Khan F, Long CA, Angov E, et al. Critical evaluation of different methods for measuring the functional activity of antibodies against malaria blood stage antigens. Am J Trop Med Hyg 2006; 75:437–442. [24]

Bonnet S, Petres S, Holm I, Fontaine T, Rosario S, Roth C, Longacre S. Soluble and glyco-lipid modified baculovirus Plasmodium falciparum C-terminal merozoite surface protein 1, two forms of a leading malaria vaccine candidate. Vaccine 2006; 24:5997–6008.

• Chowdhury K, Bagasra O. An edible vaccine for malaria using transgenic tomatoes of varying sizes, shapes and colors to carry different antigens. Med Hypotheses 2007; 68:22–30. [58]

Collins WE, Barnwell JW, Sullivan JS, Nace DL, Williams T, Bounngaseng A, Roberts J, et al. Assessment of transmission-blocking activity of candidate Pvs25 vaccine using gametocytes from chimpanzees. Am J Trop Med Hyg 2006; 74:215–221.

•• Dahlback M, Rask TS, Andersen PH, et al. Epitope mapping and topographic analysis of VAR2CSA DBL3X involved in P. falciparum placental sequestration. PLoS Pathogens 2006; 2:e124. [45]

Druilhe P, Sauzet JP, Sylla K, Roussilhon C. Worms can alter T cell responses and induce regulatory T cells to experimental malaria vaccines. Vaccine 2006; 24:4902–4904.

Dunachie SJ, Walther M, Epstein JE, Keating S, Berthoud T, Andrews L, Andersen RF, et al. A DNA prime-modified vaccinia virus Ankara boost vaccine encoding thrombospondin-related adhesion protein but not circumsporozoite protein partially protects healthy malaria-naive adults against Plasmodium falciparum sporozoite challenge. Infect Immun 2006; 74:5933–5942.

Dunachie SJ, Walther M, Vuola JM, Webster DP, Keating SM, Berthoud T, Andrews L, et al. A clinical trial of prime-boost immunisation with the candidate malaria vaccines RTS,S/AS02A and MVA-CS. Vaccine 2006; 24:2850–2859.

Garcia JE, Puentes A, Patarroyo ME. Developmental biology of sporozoite-host interactions in Plasmodium falciparum malaria: Implications for vaccine design. Clin Microbiol Rev 2006; 19:686.

Giersing BK, Dubovsky F, Saul A, Denamur F, Minor P, Meade B. Potency assay design for adjuvanted recombinant proteins as malaria vaccines. Vaccine 2006; 24:4264–4270.

Gilbert SC, Moorthy VS, Andrews L, Pathan AA, McConkey SJ, Vuola JM, Keating SM, et al. Synergistic DNA-MVA prime-boost vaccination regimes for malaria and tuberculosis. Vaccine 2006; 24:4554–4561.

Imoukhuede EB, Berthoud T, Milligan P, Bojang K, Ismaili J, Keating S, Nwakanma D, et al. Safety and immunogenicity of the malaria candidate vaccines FP9CS and MVA CS in adult Gambian men. Vaccine 2006; 24:6526–6533.

• John CC, Opika Opoka R, Byarugaba J, Idro R, Boivin MJ. Low levels of RANTES are associated with mortality in children with cerebral malaria. J Infect Dis 2006; 194:837–845. [40]

• Li S, Locke E, Bruder J, et al. Viral vectors for malaria vaccine development. Vaccine 2006:Epub ahead of print. [53]

Macete E, Aide P, Aponte JJ, Sanz S, Mandomando I, Espasa M, Sigauque B, et al. Intermittent preventive treatment for malaria control administered at the time of routine vaccinations in Mozambican infants: A randomized, placebo-controlled trial. J Infect Dis 2006; 194:276–285.

Maire N, Aponte JJ, Ross A, Thompson R, Alonso P, Utzinger J, Tanner M, et al. Modeling a field trial of the RTS,S/AS02A malaria vaccine. Am J Trop Med Hyg 2006; 75:104–110.

Maire N, Smith T, Ross A, Owusu Agyei S, Dietz K, Molineaux L. A model for natural immunity to asexual blood stages of Plasmodium falciparum malaria in endemic areas. Am J Trop Med Hyg 2006; 75:19–31.

Makobongo MO, Keegan B, Long CA, Miller LH. Immunization of Aotus monkeys with recombinant cysteine-rich interdomain region 1 alpha protects against severe disease during Plasmodium falciparum reinfection. J Infect Dis 2006; 193:731–740.

• Moll K, Pettersson F, Vogt AM, et al. Generation of cross-protective antibodies against Plasmodium falciparum sequestration by immunization with an erythrocyte membrane protein 1-duffy binding-like 1 domain. Infect Immun 2007; 75:211–219. [43]

•• Mu JB, Awadalla P, Duan JH, McGee KM, Keebler J, Seydel K, McVean GAT, et al. Genome-wide variation and identification of vaccine targets in the Plasmodium falciparum genome. Nature Genet 2007; 39:126–130. [21]

Mujuzi G, Magambo B, Okech B, Egwang TG. Pigmented monocytes are negative correlates of protection against severe and complicated malaria in Ugandan children. Am J Trop Med Hyg 2006; 74:724–729.

Mullen GED, Giersing BK, Ajose Popoola O, Davis HL, Kothe C, Zhou H, Aebig J, et al. Enhancement of functional antibody responses to AMA1-C1/Alhydrogel(R), a Plasmodium falciparum malaria vaccine, with CpG oligodeoxynucleotide. Vaccine 2006; 24:2497–2505.

Ockenhouse CF, Angov E, Kester KE, Diggs C, Soisson L, Cummings JF, Stewart AV, et al. Phase I safety and immunogenicity trial of FMP1/AS02A, a Plasmodium falciparum MSP-1 asexual blood stage vaccine. Vaccine 2006; 24:3009–3017.

Okech RN, Mujuzi G, Ogwal A, Shirai H, Horii T, Egwang T. High titers of IgG antibodies against Plasmodium falciparum serine repeat antigen 5 (SERA5) are associated with protection against severe malaria in Ugandan children. Am J Trop Med Hyg 2006; 74:191–197.

Orlandi Pradines E, Penhoat K, Durand C, Pons C, Bay C, Pradines B, Fusai T, et al. Antibody responses to several malaria pre-erythrocytic antigens as a marker of malaria exposure among travelers. Am J Trop Med Hyg 2006; 74:979–985.

Peek LJ, Brandau DT, Jones LS, Joshi SB, Middaugh CR. A systematic approach to stabilizing EBA-175 RII-NG for use as a malaria vaccine. Vaccine 2006; 24:5839–5851.

Polley SD, Conway DJ, Cavanagh DR, McBride JS, Lowe BS, Williams TN, Mwangi TW, et al. High levels of serum antibodies to merozoite surface protein 2 of Plasmodium falciparum are associated with reduced risk of clinical malaria in coastal Kenya. Vaccine 2006; 24:4233–4246.

Puthothu B, Krueger M, Forster J, Heinzmann A. Association between severe respiratory syncytial virus infection and IL13/IL4 haplotypes. J Infect Dis 2006; 193:438–441.

Copyright © Lippincott Williams & Wilkins. Unauthorized reproduction of this article is prohibited.

Ramasamy R, Yasawardena S, Zomer A, Venema G, Kok J, Leenhouts K. Immunogenicity of a malaria parasite antigen displayed by Lactococcus lactis in oral immunisations. Vaccine 2006; 24:3900–3908.

Rosa DS, Iwai LK, Tzelepis F, Bargieri DY, Medeiros MA, Soares IS, Sidney J, et al. Immunogenicity of a recombinant protein containing the Plasmodium vivax vaccine candidate MSP1(19) and two human CD4(+) T-cell epitopes administered to non-human primates (Callithrix jacchus jacchus). Microbes Infect 2006; 8:2130–2137.

Sedegah M, Rogers WO, Belmonte A, Belmonte M, Banania G, Patterson N, Ferrari M, et al. Vaxfectin(TM) enhances immunogenicity and protective efficacy of P-yoelii circumsporozoite DNA vaccines. Vaccine 2006; 24:1921–1927.

Sharma SK, Farah D, Misra Bhattacharya S, Bajpai P, Agarwal A, Mohammad O. Escheriosome entrapped soluble blood stage antigens impart protective immunity against a multi-drug resistant isolate of Plasmodium yoelii nigeriensis in BALB/c mice. Vaccine 2006; 24:948–956.

Smith T, Killeen GF, Maire N, Ross A, Molineaux L, Tediosi F, Hutton G, et al. Mathematical modeling of the impact of malaria vaccines on the clinical epidemiology and natural history of plasmodium Falciparum malaria: Overview. Am J Trop Med Hyg 2006; 75:1–10.

Stewart VA, McGrath SM, Walsh DS, Davis S, Hess AS, Ware LA, Kester KE, et al. Pre-clinical evaluation of new adjuvant formulations to improve the immunogenicity of the malaria vaccine RTS,S/AS02A. Vaccine 2006; 24:6483–6492.

• Stewart VA, McGrath SM, Walsh DS, et al. Preclinical evaluation of new adjuvant formulations to improve the immunogenicity of the malaria vaccine RTS,S/AS02A. Vaccine 2006; 24:6483–6492. [47]

Stewart VA, Walsh DS, McGrath SM, Kester KE, Cummings JF, Voss G, Delchambre M, et al. Cutaneous delayed-type hypersensitivity (DTH) in a multi-formulation comparator trial of the anti-falciparum malaria vaccine candidate RTS,S in rhesus macaques. Vaccine 2006; 24:6493–6502.

Stoute JA, Heppner DG, Mason CJ, Siangla J, Opollo MO, Kester KE, Vigneron L, et al. Phase 1 safety and immunogenicity trial of malaria vaccine RTS,S/AS02A in adults in a hyperendemic region of western Kenya. Am J Trop Med Hyg 2006; 75:166–170.

Su Z, Segura M, Stevenson MM. Reduced protective efficacy of a blood-stage malaria vaccine by concurrent nematode infection. Infect Immun 2006; 74:2138–2144.

Walsh DS, Gettayacamin M, Leitner WW, Lyon JA, Stewart VA, Marit G, Pichyangkul S, et al. Heterologous prime-boost immunization in rhesus macaques by two, optimally spaced particle-mediated epidermal deliveries of Plasmodium falciparum circumsporozoite protein-encoding DNA, followed by intramuscular RTS,S/AS02A. Vaccine 2006; 24:4167–4178.

Waters A. Malaria: New vaccines for old? Cell 2006; 124:689–693.

Webster DP, Dunachie S, McConkey S, Poulton I, Moore AC, Walther M, Laidlaw SM, et al. Safety of recombinant fowlpox strain FP9 and modified vaccinia virus Ankara vaccines against liver-stage P. falciparum malaria in non-immune volunteers. Vaccine 2006; 24:3026–3034.

• Were T, Ouma C, Otieno RO, Orago ASS, Ongecha JM, Vulule JM, Keller CC, et al. Suppression of RANTES in children with Plasmodium falciparum malaria. Haematol - Hematol J 2006; 91:1396–1399. [39]

•• Wu YM, Przysiecki C, Flanagan E, Bello Irizarry SN, Ionescu R, Muratova O, Dobrescu G, et al. Sustained high-titer antibody responses induced by conjugating a malarial vaccine candidate to outer-membrane protein complex. Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 2006; 103:18243–18248. [62]

Host factors which enhance and suppress susceptibility to development of subacute bacterial endocarditis caused by Streptococcus viridans

Nallapareddy SR, Singh KV, Sillanpaa J, Garsin DA, Hook M, Erlandsen SL, Murray BE. Endocarditis and biofilm-associated pili of Enterococcus faecalis. J Clin Invest 2006; 116:2799–2807.

Otsu S, Gotoh K, Yamashiro T, Yamagata J, Shin K, Fujioka T, Nishizono A. Transfer of antigen-pulsed dendritic cells induces specific T-Cell proliferation and a therapeutic effect against long-term Helicobacter pylori infection in mice. Infect Immun 2006; 74:984–993.

The role of superantigens of group A *Streptococcus* and *Staphylococcus aureus* in Kawasaki disease

Review: (pp. 298–303)

Anderson AL, Sporici R, Lambris J, La Rosa D, Levinson AI. Pathogenesis of B-cell superantigen-induced immune complex-mediated inflammation. Infect Immun 2006; 74:1196–1203.

Belay ED, Maddox RA, Holman RC, Curns AT, Ballah K, Schonberger LB. Kawasaki syndrome and risk factors for coronary artery abnormalities - United States, 1994-2003. Pediatr Infect Dis J 2006; 25:245–249.

Chang FY, Hwang B, Chen SJ, Lee PC, Meng CCL, Lu JH. Characteristics of Kawasaki disease in infants younger than six months of age. Pediatr Infect Dis J 2006; 25:241–244.

Dalton TL, Hobb RI, Scott JR. Analysis of the role of CovR and CovS in the dissemination of Streptococcus pyogenes in invasive skin disease. Microb Pathog 2006; 40:221–227.

Gandhi A, Wilson DG. Incomplete Kawasaki disease: not to be forgotten. Arch Dis Child 2006; 91:276–277.

•• Hui Yuen JS, Duong TT, Yeung RSM. TNF-alpha is necessary for induction of coronary artery inflammation and aneurysm formation in an animal model of Kawasaki disease. J Immunol 2006; 176:6294–6301. [52]

Ito S, Anze M, Ishikawa A, Aihara Y, Yokota S. Kawasaki disease after burns. Eur J Pediatr 2006; 165:340–341.

•• Matsubara K, Fukaya T, Miwa K, Shibayama N, Nigami H, Harigaya H, Nozaki H, et al. Development of serum IgM antibodies against superantigens of Staphylococcus aureus and Streptococcus pyogenes in Kawasaki disease. Clin Exp Immunol 2006; 143:427–434. [49]

Rajagopalan G, Iijima K, Singh M, Kita H, Patel R, David CS. Intranasal exposure to bacterial superantigens induces airway inflammation in HLA class II transgenic mice. Infect Immun 2006; 74:1284–1296.

Rowley AH. Finding the cause of Kawasaki disease: A pediatric infectious diseases research priority. J Infect Dis 2006; 194:1635–1637.

Rowley AH, Shulman ST, Garcia FL, et al. Cloning the arterial IgA response during acute Kawasaki disease. J Immunol 2005; 175:8386–8391.

Sung RYT, Ng YM, Choi KC, Mok GCF, Cheng YW, Ho MHK. Lack of association of cervical lymphadenopathy and coronary artery complications in Kawasaki disease. Pediatr Infect Dis J 2006; 25:521–525.

Zecconi A, Cesaris L, Liandris E, Dapra V, Piccinini R. Role of several Staphylococcus aureus virulence factors on the inflammatory response in bovine mammary gland. Microb Pathog 2006; 40:177–183.

Novel diagnostic tests and laboratory investigation of infection

Adekambi T, Stein A, Carvajal J, Raoult D, Drancourt M. Description of Mycobacterium conceptionense sp nov., a Mycobacterium fortuitum group organism isolated from a posttraumatic osteitis inflammation. J Clin Microbiol 2006; 44:1268–1273.

Arruda GC, Quagliato EMAB, Rossi CL. Intrathecal synthesis of specific immunoglobulin G antibodies in neurocysticercosis: evaluation of antibody concentrations by enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay using a whole cysticercal extract and cyst vesicular fluid as antigens. Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis 2006; 54:45–49.

Ayala E, Lescano AG, Gilman RH, Calderon M, Pinedo VV, Terry H, Cabrera L, et al. Polymerase chain reaction and molecular genotyping to monitor parasitological response to anti-malarial chemotherapy in the Peruvian Amazon. Am J Trop Med Hyg 2006; 74:546–553.

Bergmann Leitner ES, Duncan EH, Mullen GE, Burge JR, Khan F, Long CA, Angov E, et al. Critical evaluation of different methods for measuring the functional activity of antibodies against malaria blood stage antigens. Am J Trop Med Hyg 2006; 75:437–442.

Besansky NJ, Collins FH, Townson H. A species-specific PCR for the identification of the malaria vector Anopheles bwambae. Ann Trop Med Parasitol 2006; 100:277–280.

Borek AP, Clemens SH, Gaskins VK, Aird DZ, Valsamakis A. Respiratory syncytial virus detection by remel Xpect, Binax Now RSV, direct immunofluorescent staining, and tissue culture. J Clin Microbiol 2006; 44:1105–1107.

Briggs C, Da Costa A, Freeman L, Aucamp I, Ngubeni B, Machin SJ. Development of an automated malaria discriminant factor using VCS technology. Am J Clin Pathol 2006; 126:691–698.

Chen ZL, Li B, Zhang JS, Qin L, Zhou DS, Han YP, Du ZM, et al. Quorum sensing affects virulence-associated proteins F1, LcrV, KatY and pH6 etc of Yersinia pestis as revealed by protein microarray-based antibody profiling. Microbes Infect 2006; 8:2501–2508.

Chilton D, Malik ANJ, Armstrong M, Kettelhut M, Parker Williams J, Chiodini PL. Use of rapid diagnostic tests for diagnosis of malaria in the UK. J Clin Pathol 2006; 59:862–866.

Cissoko Y, Daou M, Lyke KE, Dicko A, Diarra I, Kone A, Guindo A, et al. Serum antibody levels to glycosylphosphatidylinositols in specimens derived from matched malian children with severe or uncomplicated Plasmodium falciparum malaria and healthy controls. Am J Trop Med Hyg 2006; 75:199–204.

Eshofonie A, vander Loeff MS, Whittle H, Jaye A. An adaptation of recombinant vaccinia-based ELISPOT and intracellular cytokine staining for a comparative measurement of cellular immune responses in HIV-1 and HIV-2 infections in West Africa. Clin Exp Immunol 2006; 146:471–478.

Fachiroh J, Paramita DK, Hariwiyanto B, Harijadi A, Dahlia HL, Indrasari SR, Kusumo H, et al. Single-assay combination of Epstein-Barr virus (EBV) EBNA1-and viral capsid antigen-p18-derived synthetic peptides for measuring anti-EBV immunoglobulin G (IgG) and IgA antibody levels in sera from nasopharyngeal carcinoma patients: Options for field screening. J Clin Microbiol 2006; 44:1459–1467.

Fenwick F, Bassendine MF, Agarwal K, Bevitt D, Pumeechockchai W, Burt AD, Toms GL. Immunohistochemical assessment of hepatitis C virus antigen in cholestatic hepatitis after liver transplantation. J Clin Pathol 2006; 59:174–178.

Fox IS. Discordant results of two automated assays for detection of hepatitis C virus-specific antibody. J Clin Microbiol 2006; 44:1599–1600.

Fung WWM, O'Dwyer CA, Sinha S, Brauer AL, Murphy TF, Kroll JS, Langford PR. Presence of copper- and zinc-containing superoxide dismutase in commensal Haemophilus haemolyticus isolates can be used as a marker to discriminate them from nontypeable H-influenzae isolates. J Clin Microbiol 2006; 44:4222–4226.

Gatta L, Ricci C, Tampieri A, Osborn J, Perna F, Bernabucci V, Vaira D. Accuracy of breath tests using low doses of C-13-urea to diagnose Helicobacter pylori infection: a randomised controlled trial. Gut 2006; 55:457–462.

Gisbert JP, Abraira V. Accuracy of Helicobacter pylori diagnostic tests in patients with bleeding peptic ulcer: A systematic review and meta-analysis. Am J Gastroenterol 2006; 101:848–863.

Goellner S, Schubert E, Liebler Tenorio E, Hotzel H, Saluz HP, Sachse K. Transcriptional response patterns of Chlamydophila psittaci in different in vitro models of persistent infection. Infect Immun 2006; 74:4801–4808.

Greenhouse B, Myrick A, Dokomajilar C, Woo JM, Carlson EJ, Rosenthal PJ, Dorsey G. Validation of microsatellite markers for use in genotyping polyclonal Plasmodium falciparum infections. Am J Trop Med Hyg 2006; 75:836–842.

Guarner J, Sumner J, Paddock CD, Shieh WJ, Greer PW, Reagan S, Fischer M, et al. Diagnosis of invasive group A streptococcal infections by using immunohistochemical and molecular assays. Am J Clin Pathol 2006; 126:148–155.

Ibrahim SA, Abdallah A, Saleh EA, Osterhaus ADME, De Swart RL. Measles virus-specific antibody levels in Sudanese infants: a prospective study using filter-paper blood samples. Epidemiol Infect 2006; 134:79–85.

Jarbol DE, Kragstrup J, Stovring H, Havelund T, de Muckadell OBS. Proton pump inhibitor or testing for Helicobacter pylori as the first step for patients presenting with dyspepsia? A cluster-randomized trial. Am J Gastroenterol 2006; 101:1200–1208.

Jenkins C, Tembo M, Chart H, Cheasty T, Willshaw GA, Phillips AD, Tompkins D, et al. Detection of enteroaggregative Escherichia coli in faecal samples from patients in the community with diarrhoea. J Med Microbiol 2006; 55:1493–1497.

Johnston SP, Pieniazek NJ, Xayavong MV, Slemenda SB, Wilkins PP, da Silva AJ. PCR as a confirmatory technique for laboratory diagnosis of malaria. J Clin Microbiol 2006; 44:1087–1089.

Jorgensen P, Chanthap L, Rebueno A, Tsuyuoka R, Bell D. Malaria rapid diagnostic tests in tropical climates: The need for a cool chain. Am J Trop Med Hyg 2006; 74:750–754.

Kaplan M, Yavuz SS, Cinar B, Koksal V, Kut MS, Yapici F, Gercekoglu H, et al. Detection of Chlamydia pneumoniae and Helicobacter pylori in atherosclerotic plaques of carotid artery by polymerase chain reaction. Int J Infect Dis 2006; 10:116–123.

Copyright © Lippincott Williams & Wilkins. Unauthorized reproduction of this article is prohibited.

Kawai S, Ikeda E, Sugiyama M, Matsumoto J, Higuchi T, Zhang H, Khan N, et al. Enhancement of splenic glucose metabolism during acute malarial infection: Correlation of findings of FDG-PET imaging with pathological changes in a primate model of severe human malaria. Am J Trop Med Hyg 2006; 74:353–360.

Kipp AM, Lehman JA, Bowen RA, Fox PE, Stephens MR, Klenk K, Komar N, et al. West Nile virus quantification in feces of experimentally infected American and fish crows. Am J Trop Med Hyg 2006; 75:688–690.

Kobiler D, Weiss S, Levy H, Fisher M, Mechaly A, Pass A, Altboum Z. Protective antigen as a correlative marker for anthrax in animal models. Infect Immun 2006; 74:5871–5876.

Lee N, Baker J, Andrews KT, Gatton ML, Bell D, Cheng Q, McCarthy J. Effect of sequence variation in Plasmodium falciparum Histidine-Rich protein 2 on binding of specific monoclonal antibodies: Implications for rapid diagnostic tests for malaria. J Clin Microbiol 2006; 44:2773–2778.

Lejon V, Jamonneau V, Solano P, Atchade P, Mumba D, Nkoy N, Bebronne N, et al. Detection of trypanosome-specific antibodies in saliva, towards non-invasive serological diagnosis of sleeping sickness. Trop Med Int Health 2006; 11:620–627.

Lindenbach BD, Meuleman P, Ploss A, Vanwolleghem T, Syder AJ, McKeating JA, Lanford RE, et al. Cell culture-grown hepatitis C virus is infectious in vivo and can be recultured in vitro. Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 2006; 103:3805–3809.

Louie B, Pandori MW, Wong E, Klausner JD, Liska S. Use of an acute seroconversion panel to evaluate a third-generation enzyme-linked immunoassay for detection of human immunodeficiency virus-specific antibodies relative to multiple other assays. J Clin Microbiol 2006; 44:1856–1858.

Mantecon MA, Gutierrez P, Zarzosa MD, Duenas AI, Solera J, Fernandez Lago L, Vizcaino N, et al. Utility of an immunocapture-agglutination test and an enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay test against cytosolic proteins from Brucella melitensis B115 in the diagnosis and follow-up of human acute brucellosis. Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis 2006; 55:27–35.

Mboera LEG, Fanello CI, Malima RC, Talbert A, Fogliati P, Bobbio F, Molteni F. Comparison of the Paracheck-Pf(R) test with microscopy, for the confirmation of Plasmodium falciparum malaria in Tanzania. Ann Trop Med Parasitol 2006; 100:115–122.

McNamara DT, Kasehagen LJ, Grimberg BT, Cole Tobian J, Collins WE, Zimmerman PA. Diagnosing infection levels of four human malaria parasite species by a polymerase chain reaction/ligase detection reaction fluorescent microsphere-based assay. Am J Trop Med Hyg 2006; 74:413–421.

Moore C, Valappil M, Corden S, Westmoreland D. Enhanced clinical utility of the NucliSens EasyQ RSV A+B assay for rapid detection of respiratory syncytial virus in clinical samples. Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis 2006; 25:167–174.

Mueller NJ, Fishman JA. How should we evaluate organ donors with active or prior infections? J Hepatol 2006; 45:507–513.

Muller I, Brade V, Hagedorn HJ, Straube E, Schorner C, Frosch M, Hlobil H, et al. Is serological testing a reliable tool in laboratory diagnosis of syphilis? Meta-analysis of eight external quality control surveys performed by the German infection serology proficiency testing program. J Clin Microbiol 2006; 44:1335–1341.

Nir Paz R, Michael Gayego A, Ron M, Block C. Evaluation of eight commercial tests for Mycoplasma pneumoniae antibodies in the absence of acute infection. Clin Microbiol Infect 2006; 12:685–688.

Noedl H, Yingyuen K, Laoboonchai A, Fukuda M, Sirichaisinthop J, Miller RS. Sensitivity and specificity of an antigen detection ELISA for malaria diagnosis. Am J Trop Med Hyg 2006; 75:1205–1208.

Persson KEM, Lee CT, Marsh K, Beeson JG. Development and optimization of high-throughput methods to measure Plasmodium falciparum-specific growth inhibitory antibodies. J Clin Microbiol 2006; 44:1665–1673.

Pierson TC, Sanchez MD, Puffer BA, Ahmed AA, Geiss BJ, Valentine LE, Altamura LA, et al. A rapid and quantitative assay for measuring antibody-mediated neutralization of West Nile virus infection. Virology 2006; 346:53–65.

Rani R, Murthy RS, Bhattacharya S, Ahuja V, Rizvi MA, Paul J. Changes in bacterial profile during amebiasis: Demonstration of anaerobic bacteria in ALA pus samples. Am J Trop Med Hyg 2006; 75:880–885.

Reynolds TM, Stokes A, Russell L. Assessment of a prognostic biochemical indicator of nutrition and inflammation for identification of pressure ulcer risk. J Clin Pathol 2006; 59:308–310.

Rocha RDR, Gontijo CMF, Eloi Santos SM, Teixeira Carvalho A, Correa Oliveira R, Ferrari TCA, Marques MJ, et al. Clinical value of anti-live Leishmania (Viannia) braziliensis immunoglobulin G subclasses, detected by flow cytometry, for diagnosing active localized cutaneous leishmaniasis. Trop Med Int Health 2006; 11:156–166.

Saa P, Castilla J, Soto C. Presymptomatic detection of prions in blood. Science 2006; 313:92–94.

Safronetz D, Lindsay R, Hjelle B, Medina RA, Mirowsky Garcia K, Drebot MA. Use of IgG avidity to indirectly monitor epizootic transmisson of sin nombre virus in deer mice (Peromyscus maniculatus). Am J Trop Med Hyg 2006; 75:1135–1139.

Sattabongkot J, Yimamnuaychoke N, Leelaudomlipi S, Rasameesoraj M, Jenwithisuk R, Coleman RE, Udomsangpetch RE, et al. Establishment of a human hepatocyte line that supports in vitro development of the exo-erythrocytic stages of the Malaria parasites Plasmodium falciparum and P. vivax. Am J Trop Med Hyg 2006; 74:708–715.

Sbrana E, Mateo RI, Xiao SY, Popov VL, Newman PC, Tesh RB. Clinical laboratory, virologic, and pathologic changes in hamsters experimentally infected with pirital virus (Arenaviridae): A rodent model of lassa fever. Am J Trop Med Hyg 2006; 74:1096–1102.

Sensini A. Toxoplasma gondii infection in pregnancy: opportunities and pitfalls of serological diagnosis. Clin Microbiol Infect 2006; 12:504–512.

Sissons J, Alsam S, Stins M, Rivas AO, Morales JL, Faull J, Khan NA. Use of in vitro assays to determine effects of human serum on biological characteristics of Acanthamoeba castellanii. J Clin Microbiol 2006; 44:2595–2600.

Smismans A, Goossens VJ, Nulens E, Bruggeman CA. Comparison of five different immunoassays for the detection of Borrelia burgdorferi IgM and IgG antibodies. Clin Microbiol Infect 2006; 12:648–655.

Stauffer WM, Newberry AM, Cartwright CP, Rosenblatt JE, Hanson KL, Sloan L, T Tsukayama D, et al. Evaluation of malaria screening in newly arrived refugees to the United States by microscopy and rapid antigen capture enzyme assay. Pediatr Infect Dis J 2006; 25:948–950.

Sueur JM, Beaumont K, Cabioch T, Orfila J, Betsou F. Diagnostic value of an ELISA using a recombinant 54-kDa species-specific protein from Chlamydia pneumoniae. Clin Microbiol Infect 2006; 12:470–477.

Tilley PAG, Fox JD, Jayaraman GC, Preiksaitis JK. Nucleic acid testing for west nile virus RNA in plasma enhances rapid diagnosis of acute infection in symptomatic patients. J Infect Dis 2006; 193:1361–1364.

Vanden Broek I, Hill O, Gordillo F, Angarita B, Hamade P, Counihan H, Guthmann JP. Evaluation of three rapid tests for diagnosis of P-falciparum and P-vivax malaria in Colombia. Am J Trop Med Hyg 2006; 75:1209–1215.

Velapatino B, Balqui J, Gilman RH, Bussalleu A, Quino W, Finger SA, Santivanez L, et al. Validation of string test for diagnosis of Helicobacter pylori infections. J Clin Microbiol 2006; 44:976–980.

Veron V, Carme B. Short report: Recovery and use of Plasmodium DNA from malaria rapid diagnostic tests. Am J Trop Med Hyg 2006; 74:941–943.

Ward DI. A case of fatal Plasmodium falciparum malaria complicated by acute dengue fever in east timor. Am J Trop Med Hyg 2006; 75:182–185.

Wiese L, Bruun B, Baek L, Friis Moller A, Gahrn Hansen B, Hansen J, Heltberg O, et al. Bedside diagnosis of imported malaria using the Binax Now malaria antigen detection test. Scand J Infect Dis 2006; 38:1063–1068.

Yamamoto T, Kojima K, Sanaka M, Ishii T, Osaki Y, Tsutsumi H, Tsuchiya A, et al. Reliability of rapid urinary test for antibody to Helicobacter pylori in adult patients with proteinuria. Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis 2006; 54:105–108.

Zhang H, Su YA, Hu PS, Yang J, Zheng BY, Wu P, Peng JZ, et al. Signature patterns revealed by microarray analyses of mice infected with influenza virus A and Streptococcus pneumoniae. Microbes Infect 2006; 8:2172–2185.

Zhu H, Hu SH, Jona G, Zhu XW, Kreiswirth N, Willey BM, Mazzulli T, et al. Severe acute respiratory syndrome diagnostics using a coronavirus protein microarray. Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 2006; 103:4011–4016.

Zimmerman PA, Thomson JM, Fujioka H, Collins WE, Zborowski M. Diagnosis of malaria by magnetic deposition microscopy. Am J Trop Med Hyg 2006; 74:568–572.

Parasite host cell interactions and immune response

Ahmed AM, Hurd H. Immune stimulation and malaria infection impose reproductive costs in Anopheles gambiae via follicular apoptosis. Microbes Infect 2006; 8:308–315.

Alifrangis M, Dalgaard MB, Lusingu JP, Vestergaard LS, Staalsoe T, Jensen ATR, Enevold A, et al. Occurrence of the southeast Asian/south American SVMNT haplotype of the chloroquine-resistance transporter gene in Plasmodium falciparum in Tanzania. J Infect Dis 2006; 193:1738–1741.

Awandare GA, Goka B, Boeuf P, Tetteh JKA, Kurtzhals JAL, Behr C, Akanmori BD. Increased levels of inflammatory mediators in children with severe Plasmodium falciparum malaria with respiratory distress. J Infect Dis 2006; 194:1438–1446.

Bafica A, Santiago HC, Goldszmid R, Ropert C, Gazzinelli RT, Sher A. Cutting edge: TLR9 and TLR2 signaling together account for MyD88-dependent control of parasitemia in Trypanosoma cruzi infection. J Immunol 2006; 177:3515–3519.

Barnwell JW. Malaria: death and disappearing erythrocytes. Blood 2006; 107:854–855.

Beiting DP, Park PW, Appleton JA. Synthesis of syndecan-1 by skeletal muscle cells is an early response to infection with Trichinella spiralis but is not essential for nurse cell development. Infect Immun 2006; 74:1941–1943.

Bejon P, Keating S, Mwacharo J, Kai OK, Dunachie S, Walther M, Berthoud T, et al. Early gamma interferon and interleukin-2 responses to vaccination predict the late resting memory in malaria-naive and malaria-exposed individuals. Infect Immun 2006; 74:6331–6338.

Bergmann Leitner ES, Duncan EH, Mullen GE, Burge JR, Khan F, Long CA, Angov E, et al. Critical evaluation of different methods for measuring the functional activity of antibodies against malaria blood stage antigens. Am J Trop Med Hyg 2006; 75:437–442.

Bir N, Yazdani SS, Avril M, Layez C, Gysin J, Chitnis CE. Immunogenicity of Duffy binding-like domains that bind chondroitin sulfate A and protection against pregnancy-associated malaria. Infect Immun 2006; 74:5955–5963.

Bonnard P, Remoue F, Schacht AM, Pialoux G, Riveau G. Association between serum cytokine profiles and schistosomiasis-related hepatic fibrosis: Infection by Schistosoma japonicum versus S-mansoni. J Infect Dis 2006; 193:748–749.

Borggraefe I, Yuan J, Telford SR, Menon S, Hunter R, Shah S, Spielman A, et al. Babesia microti primarily invades mature erythrocytes in mice. Infect Immun 2006; 74:3204–3212.

Borst P, Genest PA. Parasitology - Switching like for like. Nature 2006; 439:926–927.

Bosch J, Turley S, Daly TM, Bogh SM, Villasmil ML, Roach C, Zhou N, et al. Structure of the MTIP-MyoA complex, a key component of the malaria parasite invasion motor. Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 2006; 103:4852–4857.

Bousema JT, Roeffen W, Vander Kolk M, De Vlas SJ, VandeVegte Bolmer M, Bangs MJ, Teelen J, et al. Rapid onset of transmission-reducing antibodies in Javanese migrants exposed to malaria in Papua, Indonesia. Am J Trop Med Hyg 2006; 74:425–431.

Boyle JP, Saeij JPJ, Cleary MD, Boothroyd JC. Analysis of gene expression during development: Lessons from the Apicomplexa. Microbes Infect 2006; 8:1623–1630.

Brattig NW, Schwohl A, Rickert R, Buttner DW. The filarial parasite Onchocerca volvulus generates the lipid mediator prostaglandin E-2. Microbes Infect 2006; 8:873–879.

Breitling LP, Fendel R, Mordmueller B, Adegnika AA, Kremsner PG, Luty AJF. Cord blood dendritic cell subsets in African newborns exposed to Plasmodium falciparum in utero. Infect Immun 2006; 74:5725–5729.

Brutus L, Watier L, Briand V, Hanitrasoamampionona V, Razanatsoarilala H, Cot M. Parasitic co-infections: Does Ascaris lumbricoides protect against Plasmodium falciparum infection? Am J Trop Med Hyg 2006; 75:194–198.

Cabantous S, Doumbo O, Ranque S, Poudiougou B, Traore A, Hou XY, Keita MM, et al. Alleles 308A and 238A in the tumor necrosis factor alpha gene promoter do not increase the risk of severe malaria in children with Plasmodium falciparum infection in Mali. Infect Immun 2006; 74:7040–7042.

Casals Pascual C, Kai O, Newton CRJC, Peshu N, Roberts DJ. Short report: Thrombocytopenia in falciparum malaria is associated with high concentrations of IL-10. Am J Trop Med Hyg 2006; 75:434–436.

Cernetich A, Garver LS, Jedlicka AE, Klein PW, Kumar N, Scott AL, Klein SL. Involvement of gonadal steroids and gamma interferon in sex differences in response to blood-stage malaria infection. Infect Immun 2006; 74:3190–3203.

Cheesman S, Raza A, Carter R. Mixed strain infections and strain-specific protective immunity in the rodent malaria parasite Plasmodium chabaudi chabaudi in mice. Infect Immun 2006; 74:2996–3001.

Copyright © Lippincott Williams & Wilkins. Unauthorized reproduction of this article is prohibited.

Coltel N, Combes V, Wassmer SC, Chimini G, Grau GE. Cell vesiculation and immunopathology: implications in cerebral malaria. Microbes Infect 2006; 8:2305–2316.

Cowman AF, Crabb BS. Invasion of red blood cells by malaria parasites. Cell 2006; 124:755–766.

Cowman AF, Kappe SHI. Microbiology - Malaria's stealth shuttle. Science 2006; 313:1245–1246.

Deans AM, Lyke KE, Thera MA, Plowe CV, Kone A, Doumbo OK, Kai O, et al. Low multiplication rates of African Plasmodium falciparum isolates and lack of association of multiplication rate and red blood cell selectivity with malaria virulence. Am J Trop Med Hyg 2006; 74:554–563.

Debierre Grockiego F, Schofield L, Azzouz N, Schmidt J. Fatty acids from Plasmodium falciparum down-regulate the toxic activity of malaria glycosylphosphatidylinositols. Infect Immun 2006; 74:5487–5496.

Dembo EG, Phiri HT, Montgomery J, Molyneux ME, Rogerson SJ. Are Plasmodium falciparum parasites present in peripheral blood genetically the same as those sequestered in the tissues? Am J Trop Med Hyg 2006; 74:730–732.

Dent A, Malhotra I, Mungai P, Muchiri E, Crabb BS, Kazura JW, King CL. Prenatal malaria immune experience affects acquisition of Plasmodium falciparum merozoite surface protein-1 invasion inhibitory antibodies during infancy. J Immunol 2006; 177:7139–7145.

Donati D, Mok B, Chene A, Xu H, Thangarajh M, Glas R, Chen QJ, et al. Increased B cell survival and preferential activation of the memory compartment by a malaria polyclonal B cell activator. J Immunol 2006; 177:3035–3044.

Dormeyer M, Adams Y, Kramer B, Chakravorty S, Tse MT, Pegoraro S, Whittaker L, et al. Rational design of anticytoadherence inhibitors for Plasmodium falciparum based on the crystal structure of human intercellular adhesion molecule 1. Antimicrob Agents Chemother 2006; 50:724–730.

Drigo SA, Cunha Neto E, Ianni B, Cardoso MRA, Braga PE, Fae KC, Nunes VL, et al. TNF gene polymorphisms are associated with reduced survival in severe Chagas' disease cardiomyopathy patients. Microbes Infect 2006; 8:598–603.

Duffy MF, Caragounis A, Noviyanti R, Kyriacou HM, Choong EK, Boysen K, Healer J, et al. Transcribed var genes associated with placental malaria in Malawian women. Infect Immun 2006; 74:4875–4883.

El Bissati K, Zufferey R, Witola WH, Carter NS, Ullman B, Ben Mamoun C. The plasma membrane permease PfNT1 is essential for purine salvage in the human malaria parasite Plasmodium falciparum. Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 2006; 103:9286–9291.

Flanagan KL, Plebanski M, Odhiambo K, Sheu E, Mwangi T, Gelder C, Hart K, et al. Cellular reactivity to the P-falciparum protein trap in adult Kenyans: Novel epitopes, complex cytokine patterns, and the impact of natural antigenic variation. Am J Trop Med Hyg 2006; 74:367–375.

Fried M, Domingo GJ, Gowda CD, Mutabingwa TK, Duffy PE. Plasmodium falciparum: Chondroitin sulfate A is the major receptor for adhesion of parasitized erythrocytes in the placenta. Exp Parasitol 2006; 113:36–42.

Furuta T, Kikuchi T, Iwakura Y, Watanabe N. Protective roles of mast cells and mast cell-derived TNF in murine malaria. J Immunol 2006; 177:3294–3302.

Furze RC, Hussell T, Selkirk ME. Amelioration of influenza-induced pathology in mice by coinfection with Trichinella spiralis. Infect Immun 2006; 74:1924–1932.

Gatton ML, Cheng Q. Plasmodium falciparum infection dynamics and transmission potential following treatment with sulfadoxine-pyrimethamine. J Antimicrob Chemother 2006; 58:47–51.

Gockel HR, Heidemann J, Lorenz D, Gockel I. Spontaneous splenic rupture in tertian malaria. Infection 2006; 34: 43–45.

Grunstein MM, Veler H, Shan XY, Larson J, Grunstein JS, Chuang S. Proasthmatic effects and mechanisms of action of the dust mite allergen, Der p 1, in airway smooth muscle. J Allergy Clin Immunol 2005; 116:94–101.

Haase RN, Megnekou R, Lundquist M, Ofori MF, Hviid L, Staalsoe T. Plasmodium falciparum parasites expressing pregnancy-specific variant surface antigens adhere strongly to the choriocarcinorna cell line BeWo. Infect Immun 2006; 74:3035–3038.

Hardison JL, Kuziel WA, Manning JE, Lane TE. Chemokine CC receptor 2 is important for acute control of cardiac parasitism but does not contribute to cardiac inflammation after infection with Trypanosoma cruzi. J Infect Dis 2006; 193:1584–1588.

Hurd H, Grant KM, Arambage SC. Apoptosis-like death as a feature of malaria infection in mosquitoes. Parasitology 2006; 132:S33–S47.

Imrie H, Fowkes FJI, Michon P, Tavul L, Hume JCC, Piper KP, Reeder JC, et al. Haptoglobin levels are associated with haptoglobin genotype and alpha(+)-thalassemia in a malaria-endemic area. Am J Trop Med Hyg 2006; 74:965–971.

John CC, Opika Opoka R, Byarugaba J, Idro R, Boivin MJ. Low levels of RANTES are associated with mortality in children with cerebral malaria. J Infect Dis 2006; 194:837–845.

Kaestli M, Cockburn IA, Cortes A, Baea K, Rowe JA, Beck HP. Virulence of malaria is associated with differential expression of Plasmodium falciparum var gene subgroups in a case-control study. J Infect Dis 2006; 193:1567–1574.

Kaiser K, Texier A, Ferrandiz J, Buguet A, Meiller A, Latour C, Peyron F, et al. Recombinant human erythropoietin prevents the death of mice during cerebral malaria. J Infect Dis 2006; 193:987–995.

Kappe SHI, Duffy PE. Malaria liver stage culture: In vitro veritas? Am J Trop Med Hyg 2006; 74:706–707.

Kato T, Takai T, Mitsuishi K, Okumura K, Ogawa H. Cystatin A inhibits IL-8 production by keratinocytes stimulated with Der p 1 and Der f 1: Biochemical skin barrier against mite cysteine proteases. J Allergy Clin Immunol 2005; 116:169–176.

Keller CC, Davenport GC, Dickman KR, Hittner JB, Kaplan SS, Weinberg JB, Kremsner PG, et al. Suppression of prostaglandin E-2 by malaria parasite products and antipyretics promotes overproduction of tumor necrosis factor-alpha: Association with the pathogenesis of childhood malarial anemia. J Infect Dis 2006; 193:1384–1393.

Kelly JM, McRobert L, Baker DA. Evidence on the chromosomal location of centromeric DNA in Plasmodium falciparum from etoposide-mediated topoisomerase-II cleavage. Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 2006; 103:6706–6711.

Kruger RP. Malaria parasites get DOZI. Cell 2006; 126:1009.

Laufer MK, van Oosterhout JJG, Thesing PC, Thumba F, Zijlstra EE, Graham SM, Taylor TE, et al. Impact of HIV-associated immunosuppression on malaria infection and disease in Malawi. J Infect Dis 2006; 193:872–878.

Lee N, Baker J, Be D, McCarthy J, Cheng Q. Assessing the genetic diversity of the aldolase genes of Plasmodium falciparum and Plasmodium vivax and its potential effect on performance of aldolase-detectimz rapid diagnostic tests. J Clin Microbiol 2006; 44:4547–4549.

Liu J, Istvan ES, Gluzman IY, Gross J, Goldberg DE. Plasmodium falciparum ensures its amino acid supply with multiple acquisition pathways and redundant proteolytic enzyme systems. Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 2006; 103:8840–8845.

Long GH, Chan BHK, Allen JE, Read AF, Graham AL. Parasite genetic diversity does not influence TNF-mediated effects on the virulence of primary rodent malaria infections. Parasitology 2006; 133:673–684.

Lopansri BK, Anstey NM, Stoddard GJ, Mwaikambo ED, Boutlis CS, Tjitra E, Maniboey H, et al. Elevated plasma phenylalanine in severe malaria and implications for pathophysiology of neurological complications. Infect Immun 2006; 74:3355–3359.

Lu ZY, Serghides L, Patel SN, Degousee N, Rubin BB, Krishnegowda G, Gowda DC, et al. Disruption of JNK2 decreases the cytokine response to Plasmodium falciparum glycosylphosphatidylinositol in vitro and confers protection in a cerebral malaria model. J Immunol 2006; 177:6344–6352.

Lundquist R, Nielsen LK, Jafarshad A, Soe Soe D, Christensen LH, Druilhe P, Dziegiel MH. Human recombinant antibodies against plasmodium falciparum merozoite surface protein 3 cloned from peripheral blood leukocytes of individuals with immunity to malaria demonstrate antiparasitic properties. Infect Immun 2006; 74:3222–3231.

Lyke KE, Dabo A, Sangare L, Arama C, Daou M, Diarra I, Plowe CV, et al. Effects of concomitant Schistosoma haematobium infection on the serum cytokine levels elicited by acute Plasmodium falciparum malaria infection in Malian children. Infect Immun 2006; 74:5718–5724.

Martin MJ, Rayner JC, Gagneux P, Barnwell JW, Varki A. Evolution of human-chimpanzee differences in malaria susceptibility: Relationship to human genetic loss of N-glycolylneuraminic acid (Vol 102, pg 12819, 2005). Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 2006; 103:9745.

Mehandru S, Tenner Racz K, Racz P, Markowitz M. The gastrointestinal tract is critical to the pathogenesis of acute HIV-1 infection. J Allergy Clin Immunol 2005; 116:419–422.

Migot Nabias F, Pelleau S, Watier L, Guitard J, Toly C, De Araujo C, Ngom MI, et al. Red blood cell polymorphisms in relation to Plasmodium falciparum asymptornatic parasite densities and morbidity in Senegal. Microbes Infect 2006; 8:2352–2358.

Miichi F, Kita K, Mitamura T. Intraerythrocytic Plasmodium falciparum utilize a broad range of serum-derived fatty acids with limited modification for their growth. Parasitology 2006; 133:399–410.

Moormann AM, John CC, Sumba PO, Tisch D, Embury P, Kazura JW. Stability of interferon-gamma and interleukin-10 responses to Plasmodium falciparum liver stage antigen-1 and thrombospondin-related adhesive protein in residents of a malaria holoendemic area. Am J Trop Med Hyg 2006; 74:585–590.

Morais CG, Soares IS, Carvalho LH, Fontes CJF, Krettli AU, Braga EM. Antibodies to Plasmodium vivax apical membrane antigen 1: Persistence and correlation with malaria transmission intensity. Am J Trop Med Hyg 2006; 75:582–587.

Mukbel R, Petersen CA, Jones DE. Soluble factors from Leishmania major-specific CD4(+)T cells and B cells limit L-amazonensis amastigote survival within infected macrophages. Microbes Infect 2006; 8:2547–2555.

Mullin KA, Lim L, Ralph SA, Spurck TP, Handman E, McFadden GI. Membrane transporters in the relict plastid of malaria parasites. Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 2006; 103:9572–9577.

Ndungu FM, Sanni L, Urban B, Stephens R, Newbold CI, Marsh K, Langhorne J. CD4 T cells from malaria-nonexposed individuals respond to the CD36-binding domain of Plasmodium falciparum erythrocyte membrane protein-1 via an MHC class II-TCR-independent pathway. J Immunol 2006; 176:5504–5512.

Ockenhouse CF, Hu WC, Kester KE, Cummings JF, Stewart A, Heppner DG, Jedlicka AE, et al. Common and divergent immune response signaling pathways discovered in peripheral blood mononuclear cell gene expression patterns in presymptomatic and clinically apparent malaria. Infect Immun 2006; 74:5561–5573.

Owotade FJ, Adebiyi KE, Aboderin AA, Fatusi OA, Ogunbodede EO, Akueme O. Is malaria a predisposing factor for third molar pericoronitis in the tropics? J Infect 2006; 53:56–59.

Pedroni HC, Bettoni CC, Spalding SM, Dalla Costa T. Plasmodium berghei: Development of an irreversible experimental malaria model in Wistar rats. Exp Parasitol 2006; 113:193–196.

Piyaphanee W, Krudsood S, Tangpukdee N, Thanachartwet W, Silachamroon U, Phophak N, Duangdee C, et al. Emergence and clearance of gametocytes in uncomplicated Plasmodium falciparum malaria. Am J Trop Med Hyg 2006; 74:432–435.

Pradel G, Wagner C, Mejia C, Templeton TJ. Plasmodium falciparum: Co-dependent expression and co-localization of the PfCCp multi-adhesion domain proteins. Exp Parasitol 2006; 112:263–268.

Rachid MA, Camargos ERS, Barcellos L, Marques CA, Chiari E, Huang H, Tanowitz HB, et al. Blockade of endothelin ETA/ETB receptors favors a role for endothelin during acute Trypanosoma cruzi infection in rats. Microbes Infect 2006; 8:2113–2119.

Rangarajan R, Bei A, Henry N, Madamet M, Parzy D, Nivez MP, Doerig C, et al. Pbcrk-1, the Plasmodium berghei orthologue of P-falciparum cdc-2 related kinase-1 (Pfcrk-1), is essential for completion of the intraerythrocytic asexual cycle. Exp Parasitol 2006; 112:202–207.

Riehle MM, Markianos K, Niare O, Xu JN, Li J, Toure AM, Podiougou B, et al. Natural malaria infection in Anopheles gambiae is regulated by a single genomic control region. Science 2006; 312:577–579.

Rindsjo E, Varli IH, Ofori MF, Lundquist M, Holmlund U, Papadogiannakis N, Scheynius A. Presence of IgE(+) cells in human placenta is independent of malaria infection or chorioamnionitis. Clin Exp Immunol 2006; 144:204–211.

Rocha NN, Garcia S, Gimenez LED, Hernandez CCQ, Senra JFV, Lima RS, Cyrino F, et al. Characterization of cardiopulmonary function and cardiac muscarinic and adrenergic receptor density adaptation in C57BL/6 mice with chronic Trypanosoma cruzi infection. Parasitology 2006; 133:729–737.

Rodriguez Morales AJ, Sanchez E, Vargas M, Piccolo C, Colina R, Arria M, Franco Paredes C. Is anemia in plasmodium vivax malaria more frequent and severe than in plasmodium falciparum? Am J Med 2006; 119:U32–U33.

Saliba KJ, Martin RE, Broer A, Henry RI, McCarthy CS, Downie MJ, Allen RJW, et al. Sodium-dependent uptake of inorganic phosphate by the intracellular malaria parasite. Nature 2006; 443:582–585.

Sarr D, Marrama L, Gaye A, Dangou JM, Niang M, Mercereau Puijalon O, Lehesran JY, et al. High prevalence of placental malaria and low birth weight in Sahelian Periurban area. Am J Trop Med Hyg 2006; 75:171–177.

Schaumburg F, Hippe D, Vutova P, Luder CGK. Pro- and anti-apoptotic activities of protozoan parasites. Parasitology 2006; 132:S69–S85.

Copyright © Lippincott Williams & Wilkins. Unauthorized reproduction of this article is prohibited.

Singh S, Miura K, Zhou H, Muratova O, Keegan B, Miles A, Martin LB, et al. Immunity to recombinant Plasmodium falciparum merozoite surface protein 1 (MSP1): Protection in Aotus nancymai monkeys strongly correlates with anti-MSP1 antibody titer and in vitro parasite-inhibitory activity. Infect Immun 2006; 74:4573–4580.

Singh SK, Hora R, Belrhali H, Chitnis CE, Sharma A. Structural basis for Duffy recognition by the malaria parasite Duffy-binding-like domain. Nature 2006; 439:741–744.

Smith JD, Craig AG, Kriek N, Hudson Taylor D, Kyes S, Fagan T, Pinches R, et al. Identification of a Plasmodium falciparum intercellular adhesion molecule-1 binding domain: A parasite adhesion trait implicated in cerebral malaria (Vol 97, pg 1766, 2000). Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 2006; 103:12209.

Sturm A, Amino R, vande Sand C, Regen T, Retzlaff S, Rennenberg A, Krueger A, et al. Manipulation of host hepatocytes by the malaria parasite for delivery into liver sinusoids. Science 2006; 313:1287–1290.

Suntornthiticharoen P, Petmitr S, Chavalitshewinkoon Petmitr P. Purification and characterization of a novel 3'-5' DNA helicase from Plasmodium falciparum and its sensitivity to anthracycline antibiotics. Parasitology 2006; 133:389–398.

Svensjo E, Batista PR, Brodskyn CI, Silva R, Lima APCA, Schmitz V, Saraiva E, et al. Interplay between parasite cysteine proteases and the host kinin system modulates microvascular leakage and macrophage infection by promastigotes of the Leishmania donovani complex. Microbes Infect 2006; 8:206–220.

Talvani A, Rocha MOC, Ribeiro AL, Borda E, Sterin Borda L, Teixeira MM. Levels of anti-M-2 and anti-beta(1) autoantibodies do not correlate with the degree of heart dysfunction in Chagas' heart disease. Microbes Infect 2006; 8:2459–2464.

Thiakaki M, Kolli B, Chang KP, Soteriadou K. Down-regulation of gp63 level in Leishmania amazonensis promastigotes reduces their infectivity in BALB/c mice. Microbes Infect 2006; 8:1455–1463.

Toropainen M, Saarinen L, Vidarsson G, Kayhty H. Protection by meningococcal outer membrane protein PorA-specific antibodies and a serogroup B capsular polysaccharide-specific antibody in complement-sufficient and C6-deficient infant rats. Infect Immun 2006; 74:2803–2808.

Urban BC, Cordery D, Shafi MJ, Bull PC, Newbold CI, Williams TN, Marsh K. The frequency of BDCA3-positive dendritic cells is increased in the peripheral circulation of Kenyan children with severe malaria. Infect Immun 2006; 74:6700–6706.

Viebig NK, Nunes MC, Scherf A, Gamain B. The human placental derived BeWo cell line: A useful model for selecting Plasmodium falciparum CSA-binding parasites. Exp Parasitol 2006; 112:121–125.

Voss TS, Healer J, Marty AJ, Duffy MF, Thompson JK, Beeson JG, Reeder JC, et al. A var gene promoter controls allelic exclusion of virulence genes in Plasmodium falciparum malaria. Nature 2006; 439:1004–1008.

Walther M, Woodruff J, Edele F, Jeffries D, Tongren JE, King E, Andrews L, et al. Innate immune responses to human malaria: Heterogeneous cytokine responses to blood-stage Plasmodium falciparum correlate with parasitological and clinical outcomes. J Immunol 2006; 177:5736–5745.

Wang SX, Pandey KC, Somoza JR, Sijwali PS, Kortemme T, Brinen LS, Fletterick RJ, et al. Structural basis for unique mechanisms of folding and hemoglobin binding by a malarial protease. Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 2006; 103:11503–11508.

Viral invation and virulence factors

Anand S, Wang P, Yoshimura K, Choi IH, Hilliard A, Chen YH, Wang CR, et al. Essential role of TNF family molecule LIGHT as a cytokine in the pathogenesis of hepatitis. J Clin Invest 2006; 116:1045–1051.

Arnold PL, Fremont DH. Structural determinants of chemokine binding by an ectromelia virus-encoded decoy receptor. J Virol 2006; 80:7439–7449.

Balliet JW, Schaffer PA. Point mutations in herpes simplex virus type 1 oriL, but not in oriS, reduce pathogenesis during acute infection of mice and impair reactivation from latency. J Virol 2006; 80:440–450.

Bar S, Takada A, Kawaoka Y, Alizon M. Detection of cell-cell fusion mediated by Ebola virus glycoproteins. J Virol 2006; 80:2815–2822.

Berarducci B, Ikoma M, Stamatis S, Sommer M, Grose C, Arvin AM. Essential functions of the unique N-terminal region of the varicella-zoster virus glycoprotein E ectodomain in viral replication and in the pathogenesis of skin infection. J Virol 2006; 80:9481–9496.

Biacchesi S, Pham QN, Skiadopoulos MH, Murphy BR, Collins PL, Buchholz UJ. Modification of the trypsin-dependent cleavage activation site of the human metapneumovirus fusion protein to be trypsin independent does not increase replication or spread in rodents or nonhuman primates. J Virol 2006; 80:5798–5806.

Bonville CA, Bennett NJ, Koehnlein M, Haines DM, Ellis JA, Del Veechio AM, Rosenberg HF, et al. Respiratory dysfunction and proinflammatory chemokines in the pneumonia virus of mice (PVM) model of viral bronchiolitis. Virology 2006; 349:87–95.

Borges AA, Campos GM, Moreli ML, Souza RLM, Aquino VH, Saggioro FP, Figueiredo LTM. Hantavirus cardiopulmonary syndrome: immune response and pathogenesis. Microbes Infect 2006; 8:2324–2330.

Branigan PJ, Day ND, Liu CB, Gutshall LL, Melero JA, Sarisky RT, Del Vecchio AM. The cytoplasmic domain of the F protein of Human respiratory syncytial virus is not required for cell fusion. J Gen Virol 2006; 87:395–398.

Brock SC, Heck JM, McGraw PA, Crowe JE. The transmembrane domain of the respiratory syncytial virus F protein is an orientation-independent apical plasma membrane sorting sequence (Vol 79, pg 12528, 2005). J Virol 2006; 80:1613.

Brzozka K, Finke S, Conzelmann KK. Inhibition of interferon signaling by rabies virus phosphoprotein P: Activation-dependent bindinig of STAT1 and STAT2. J Virol 2006; 80:2675–2683.

Bukreyev A, Serra ME, Laham FR, Melendi GA, Kleeberger SR, Collins PL, Polack FP. The cysteine-rich region and secreted form of the attachment G glycoprotein of respiratory syncytial virus enhance the cytotoxic T-lymphocyte response despite lacking major histocompatibility complex class I-restricted epitopes. J Virol 2006; 80:5854–5861.

Carmody RJ, Maguschak K, Chen YH. A novel mechanism of nuclear factor-kappa B regulation by adenoviral protein 14.7K. Immunology 2006; 117:188–195.

Cervasi B, Paiardini A, Serafini S, Fraternale A, Menotta M, Engram J, Lawson B, et al. Administration of fludarabine-loaded autologous red blood cells in simian immunodeficiency virus-infected sooty mangabeys depletes pSTAT-1-expressing macrophages and delays the rebound of viremia after suspension of antiretroviral therapy. J Virol 2006; 80:10335–10345.

Cheetham S, Souza M, Meulia T, Grimes S, Han MG, Saif LJ. Pathogenesis of a genogroup II human norovirus in gnotobiotic pigs. J Virol 2006; 80:10372–10381.

Chen HL, Li YB, Li ZJ, Shi JZ, Shinya K, Deng GH, Qi QL, et al. Properties and dissemination of H5N1 viruses isolated during an influenza outbreak in migratory waterfowl in western China. J Virol 2006; 80:5976–5983.

Chen LC, Shyu HW, Chen SH, Lei HY, Yu CK, Yeh TM. Enterovirus 71 infection induces fas ligand expression and apoptosis of Jurkat cells. J Med Virol 2006; 78:780–786.

Chen RAJ, Jacobs N, Smith GL. Vaccinia virus strain Western Reserve protein B14 is an intracellular virulence factor. J Gen Virol 2006; 87:1451–1458.

Chou D, Ma YJ, Zhang J, McGrath C, Parry S. Cytomegatovirus infection of trophoblast cells elicits an inflammatory response: A possible mechanism of placental dysfunction. Am J Obstet Gynecol 2006; 194:535–541.

Ciota AT, Lovelace AO, Ngo KA, Le AN, Maffei JG, Franke MA, Payne AF, et al. Cell-specific adaptation of two flaviviruses following serial passage in mosquito cell culture. Virology 2007; 357:165–174.

Clyde K, Kyle JL, Harris E. Recent advances in deciphering viral and host determinants of dengue virus replication and pathogenesis. J Virol 2006; 80:11418–11431.

Cordey S, Roux L. Transcribing paramyxovirus RNA polymerase engages the template at its 3' extremity. J Gen Virol 2006; 87:665–672.

Foster JL, Garcia JV. HIV pathogenesis: Nef loses control. Cell 2006; 125:1034–1035.

Funk GA, Oxenius A, Fischer M, Opravil M, Joos B, Flepp M, Weber R, et al. HIV replication elicits little cytopathic effects little cytopathic effects in vivo: Analysis of surrogate markers for virus production, cytotoxic T cell response and infected cell death. J Med Virol 2006; 78:1141–1146.

Gay RT, Belisle S, Beck MA, Meydani SN. An aged host promotes the evolution of avirulent coxsackievirus into a virulent strain. Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 2006; 103:13825–13830.

Govindarajan D, Buchholz UJ, Samal SK. Recovery of avian metapneumovirus subgroup C from cDNA: Cross-recognition of avian and human metapneumovirus support proteins. J Virol 2006; 80:5790–5797.

Green S, Rothman A. Immunopathological mechanisms in dengue and dengue hemorrhagic fever. Curr Opin Infect Dis 2006; 19:429–436.

Hamelin ME, Prince GA, Gomez AM, Kinkead R, Boivin G. Human metapneumovirus infection induces long-term pulmonary inflammation associated with airway obstruction and hyperresponsiveness in mice. J Infect Dis 2006; 193:1634–1642.

Hartman AL, Dover JE, Towner JS, Nichol ST. Reverse genetic generation of recombinant Zaire Ebola viruses containing disrupted IRF-3 inhibitory domains results in attenuated virus growth in vitro and higher levels of IRF-3 activation without inhibiting viral transcription or replication. J Virol 2006; 80:6430–6440.

Hoffman MA, Thorson LM, Vickman JE, Anderson JS, May NA, Schweitzer MN. Roles of human parainfluenza virus type 3 bases 13 to 78 in replication and transcription: Identification of an additional replication promoter element and evidence for internal transcription initiation. J Virol 2006; 80:5388–5396.

Holl V, Peressin M, Schmidt S, Decoville T, Zolla Pazner S, Aubertin AM, Moog C. Efficient inhibition of HIV-1 replication in human immature monocyte-derived dendritic cells by purified anti-HIV-1 IgG without induction of maturation. Blood 2006; 107:4466–4474.

Holl V, Peressin M, Schmidt S, et al. Efficient inhibition of HIV-1 replication in human immature monocyte-derived dendritic cells by purified anti-HIV-1 IgG without induction of maturation. Blood 2006:Epub ahead of print.

Hout DR, Gomez ML, Pacyniak E, Gomez LM, Fegley B, Mulcahy ER, Hill MS, et al. Substitution of the transmembrane domain of Vpu in simian-human immunodeficiency virus (SHIV(Ku1bMC33))with that of M2 of influenza A results in a virus that is sensitive to inhibitors of the M2 ion channel and is pathogenic for pig-tailed macaques. Virology 2006; 344:541–559.

Huang KJ, Yang YC, Lin YS, Huang JH, Liu HS, Yeh TM, Chen SH, et al. The dual-specific binding of dengue virus and target cells for the antibody-dependent enhancement of dengue virus infection. J Immunol 2006; 176:2825–2832.

Hyland L, Webby R, Sandbulte MR, Clarke B, Hou S. Influenza virus NS1 protein protects against lymphohematopoietic pathogenesis in an in vivo mouse model. Virology 2006; 349:156–163.

Ishiwata M, Baba S, Kawashima M, Kosugi I, Kawasaki H, Kaneta M, Tsuchida T, et al. Differential expression of the immediate-early 2 and 3 proteins in developing mouse brains infected with murine cytomegalovirus. Arch Virol 2006; 151:2181–2196.

Jahid S, Bundy LM, Granger SW, Fan H. Chimeras between SRS and Moloney murine leukemia viruses reveal novel determinants in disease specificity and MCF recombinant formation. Virology 2006; 351:7–17.

Jones A, Morton I, Hobson L, Evans GS, Everard ML. Differentiation and immune function of human dendritic cells following infection by respiratory syncytial virus. Clin Exp Immunol 2006; 143:513–522.

Kaptein SJF, Efferth T, Leis M, Rechter S, Auerochs S, Kalmer M, Bruggeman CA, et al. The anti-malaria drug artesunate inhibits replication of cytomegalovirus in vitro and in vivo. Antiviral Res 2006; 69:60–69.

Kash JC, Muhlberger E, Carter V, Grosch M, Perwitasari O, Proll SC, Thomas MJ, et al. Global suppression of the host antiviral response by Ebola- and Marburgviruses: Increased antagonism of the type I interferon response is associated with enhanced virulence. J Virol 2006; 80:3009–3020.

Kordasti S, Istrate C, Banasaz M, Rottenberg M, Sjovall H, Lundgren O, Svensson L. Rotavirus infection is not associated with small intestinal fluid secretion in the adult mouse. J Virol 2006; 80:11355–11361.

Kulesza CA, Shenk T. Murine cytomegalovirus encodes a stable intron that facilitates persistent replication in the mouse. Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 2006; 103:18302–18307.

Leandro G, Mangia A, Hui J, Fabris P, Rubbia Brandt L, Colloredo G, Adinolfi LE, et al. Relationship between steatosis, inflammation, and fibrosis in chronic hepatitis C: A meta-analysis of individual patient data. Gastroenterology 2006; 130:1636–1642.

Li J, Bhuvanakantham R, Howe J, Ng ML. The glycosylation site in the envelope protein of West Nile virus (Sarafend) plays an important role in replication and maturation processes. J Gen Virol 2006; 87:613–622.

Li XQ, Fu ZF, Alvarez R, Henderson C, Tripp RA. Respiratory syncytial virus (RSV) infects neuronal cells and processes that innervate the lung by a process involving RSV G protein. J Virol 2006; 80:537–540.

Liu WH, Lin YL, Wang JP, Liou W, Hou RF, Wu YC, Liao CL. Restriction of vaccinia virus replication by a ced-3 and ced-4-dependent pathway in Caenorhabditis elegans. Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 2006; 103:4174–4179.

Copyright © Lippincott Williams & Wilkins. Unauthorized reproduction of this article is prohibited.

Lu J, Zhi N, Wong S, Brown KE. Activation of synoviocytes by the secreted phospholipase A(2) motif in the VP1-unique region of parvovirus B19 minor capsid protein. J Infect Dis 2006; 193:582–590.

Mahalingam S, Schwarze J, Zaid A, Nissen M, Sloots T, Tauro S, Storer J, et al. Perspective on the host response to human metapneumovirus infection: what can we learn from respiratory syncytial virus infections? Microbes Infect 2006; 8:285–293.

Maher CF, Hussell T, Blair E, Ring CJA, Openshaw PJM. Recombinant respiratory syncytial virus lacking secreted glycoprotein G is attenuated, non-pathogenic but induces protective immunity. Microbes Infect 2004; 6:1049–1055.

Martin D, Calder LJ, Garcia Barreno B, Skehel JJ, Melero JA. Sequence elements of the fusion peptide of human respiratory syncytial virus fusion protein required for activity. J Gen Virol 2006; 87:1649–1658.

Martinez Sobrido L, Gitiban N, Fernandez Sesma A, Cros J, Mertz SE, Jewell NA, Hammond S, et al. Protection against respiratory syncytial virus by a recombinant Newcastle disease virus vector. J Virol 2006; 80:1130–1139.

Munakata Y, Kato I, Saito T, Kodera T, Ishii KK, Sasaki T. Human parvovirus B19 infection of monocytic cell line U937 and antibody-dependent enhancement. Virology 2006; 345:251–257.

Munoz N, Castellsague X, de Gonzalez AB, Gissmann L. HPV in the etiology of human cancer. Vaccine 2006; 24:1–10.

Myint KS, Endy TP, Mongkolsirichaikul D, Manomuth C, Kalayanarooj S, Vaughn DW, Nisalak A, et al. Cellular immune activation in children with acute dengue virus infections is modulated by apoptosis. J Infect Dis 2006; 194:600–607.

Nonnenmacher M, Salmon J, Jacob Y, Orth G, Breitburd F. Cottontail rabbit papillomavirus E8 protein is essential for wart formation and provides new insights into viral pathogenesis. J Virol 2006; 80:4890–4900.

Norja P, Hokynar K, Aaltonen LM, Chen RW, Ranki A, Partio EK, Kiviluoto O, et al. Bioportfolio: Lifelong persistence of variant and prototypic erythrovirus DNA genomes in human tissue. Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 2006; 103:7450–7453.

Ota M, Sato Matsumura KC, Sawamura D, Shimizu H. Papuloerythroderma associated with hepatitis C virus infection. J Am Acad Dermatol 2005; 52:S61–S62.

Owens S, Harper G, Amuasi J, Offei Larbi G, Ordi J, Brabin BJ. Placental malaria and immunity to infant measles. Arch Dis Child 2006; 91:507–508.

Pandrea I, Apetrei C, Dufour J, Dillon N, Barbercheck J, Metzger M, Jacquelin B, et al. Simian immunodeficiency virus SIVagm.sab infection of Caribbean African green monkeys: a new model for the study of SIV pathogenesis in natural hosts. J Virol 2006; 80:4858–4867.

Parks CL, Witko SE, Kotash C, Lin SL, Sidhu MS, Udem SA. Role of V protein RNA binding in inhibition of measles virus minigenome replication. Virology 2006; 348:96–106.

Peng T, Kotla S, Bumgarner RE, Gustin KE. Human rhinovirus attenuates the type I interferon response by disrupting activation of interferon regulatory factor 3. J Virol 2006; 80:5021–5031.

Peters PJ, Sullivan WM, Duenas Decamp MJ, Bhattacharya J, Ankghuambom C, Brown R, Luzuriaga K, et al. Non-macrophage-tropic human immunodeficiency virus type 1 R5 envelopes predominate in blood, lymph nodes, and semen: Implications for transmission and pathogenesis. J Virol 2006; 80:6324–6332.

Phares TW, Kean RB, Mikheeva T, Hooper DC. Regional differences in blood-brain barrier permeability changes and inflammation in the apathogenic clearance of virus from the central nervous system. J Immunol 2006; 176:7666–7675.

Pietrantoni A, Ammendolia MG, Tinari A, Siciliano R, Valenti P, Superti F. Bovine lactoferrin peptidic fragments involved in inhibition of Echovirus 6 in vitro infection. Antiviral Res 2006; 69:98–106.

Porcheray F, Samah B, Leone C, Dereuddre Bosquet N, Gras G. Macrophage activation and human immunodeficiency virus infection: HIV replication directs macrophages towards a pro-inflammatory phenotype while previous activation modulates macrophage susceptibility to infection and viral production. Virology 2006; 349:112–120.

Publicover J, Ramsburg E, Robek M, Rose JK. Rapid pathogenesis induced by a vesicular stomatitis virus matrix protein mutant: Viral pathogenesis is linked to induction of tumor necrosis factor alpha. J Virol 2006; 80:7028–7036.

Qiu ZZ, Hingley ST, Simmons G, Yu C, Das Sarma J, Bates P, Weiss SR. Endosomal proteolysis by cathepsins is necessary for murine coronavirus mouse hepatitis virus type 2 spike-mediated entry. J Virol 2006; 80:5768–5776.

Quaresma JAS, Barros VLRS, Pagliari C, Fernandes ER, Guedes F, Takakura CFH, Andrade HF, et al. Revisiting the liver in human yellow fever: Virus-induced apoptosis in hepatocytes associated with TGF-beta TNF-alpha and NK cells activity. Virology 2006; 345:22–30.

Ramaswamy M, Shi L, Varga SM, Barik S, Behlke MA, Look DC. Respiratory syncytial virus nonstructural protein 2 specifically inhibits type I interferon signal transduction. Virology 2006; 344:328–339.

Ren J, Wang L, Chen Z, Ma ZM, Zhu HG, Yang DL, Li XY, et al. Gene expression profile of transgenic mouse kidney reveals pathogenesis of hepatitis B virus associated nephropathy. J Med Virol 2006; 78:551–560.

Saha S, Sugumar P, Bhandari P, Rangarajan PN. Identification of Japanese encephalitis virus-inducible genes in mouse brain and characterization of GARG39/IFIT2 as a microtubule-associated protein. J Gen Virol 2006; 87:3285–3289.

Samuel MA, Whitby K, Keller BC, Marri A, Barchet W, Williams BRG, Silverman RH, et al. PKR and RNase L contribute to protection against lethal West Nile Virus infection by controlling early viral spread in the periphery and replication in neurons. J Virol 2006; 80:7009–7019.

Selisko B, Dutartre H, Guillemot JC, Debarnot C, Benarroch D, Khromykh A, Despres P, et al. Comparative mechanistic studies of de novo RNA synthesis by flavivirus RNA-dependent RNA polymerases. Virology 2006; 351:145–158.

Shresta S, Sharar KL, Prigozhin DM, Beatty PR, Harris E. Murine model for dengue virus-induced lethal disease with increased vascular permeability. J Virol 2006; 80:10208–10217.

Simoons Smit AM, Kraan EM, Beishuizen A, van Schijndel RJS, Vandenbroucke Grauls CM. Herpes simplex virus type 1 and respiratory disease in critically-ill patients: real pathogen or innocent bystander? Clin Microbiol Infect 2006; 12:1050–1059.

Skiadopoulos MH, Biacchesi S, Buchholz UJ, Amaro Carambot E, Surman SR, Collins PL, Murphy BR. Individual contributions of the human metapneumovirus F, G, and SH surface glycoproteins to the induction of neutralizing antibodies and protective immunity. Virology 2006; 345:492–501.

Stark JM, Stark MA, Colasurdo GN, Le Vine AM. Decreased bacterial clearance from the lungs of mice following primary respiratory syncytial virus infection. J Med Virol 2006; 78:829–838.

Unwalla H, Chakraborti S, Sood V, Gupta N, Banerjea AC. Potent inhibition of HIV-1 gene expression and TAT-mediated apoptosis in human T cells by novel mono- and multitarget anti-TAT/Rev/Env ribozymes and a general purpose RNA-cleaving DNA-enzyme. Antiviral Res 2006; 72:134–144.

Valarcher JF, Furze J, Wyld SG, Cook R, Zimmer G, Herrler G, Taylor G. Bovine respiratory syncytial virus lacking the virokinin or with a mutation in furin cleavage site RA(R/K)R-109 induces less pulmonary inflammation without impeding the induction of protective immunity in calves. J Gen Virol 2006; 87:1659–1667.

Vande Perre P. Viral and host determinants of HIV-1 pathogenesis. AIDS 2006; 20:933–934.

Venarske DL, Busse WW, Griffin MR, Gebretsadik T, Shintani AK, Minton PA, Peebles RS, et al. The relationship of rhinovirus-associated asthma hospitalizations with inhaled corticosteroids and smoking. J Infect Dis 2006; 193:1536–1543.

Vliegen I, Duijvestijn A, Stassen F, Bruggeman C. Murine cytomegalovirus infection directs macrophage differentiation into a pro-inflammatory immune phenotype: implications for atherogenesis. Microbes Infect 2004; 6:1056–1062.

Weinberg JB, Jensen DR, Gralinski LE, Lake AR, Stempfle GS, Spindler KR. Contributions of E1A to mouse adenovirus type 1 pathogenesis following intranasal inoculation. Virology 2007; 357:54–67.

Wilson RL, Fuentes SM, Wang P, Taddeo EC, Klatt A, Henderson AJ, He B. Function of small hydrophobic proteins of paramyxovirus. J Virol 2006; 80:1700–1709.

Wobus CE, Thackray LB, Virgin HW. Murine norovirus: a model system to study norovirus biology and pathogenesis. J Virol 2006; 80:5104–5112.

Wright PF, Karron RA, Madhi SA, Treanor JJ, King JC, O'Shea A, Ikizler MR, et al. The interferon antagonist NS2 protein of respiratory syncytial virus is an important virulence determinant for humans. J Infect Dis 2006; 193:573–581.

Yamamoto N. Pathogenic significance of alpha-N-acetylgalactosaminidase activity found in the envelope glycoprotein gp160 of human immunodeficiency virus type 1. AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses 2006; 22:262–271.

Yanagi Y, Takeda M, Ohno S. Measles virus: cellular receptors, tropism and pathogenesis. J Gen Virol 2006; 87:2767–2779.

Ye YM, Kim CW, Kim HR, Kim HM, Suh CH, Nahm DH, Park HS, et al. Biophysical determinants of toluene diisocyanate antigenicity associated with exposure and asthma. J Allergy Clin Immunol 2006; 118:885–891.

Zamarin D, Ortigoza MB, Palese P. Influenza A virus PB1-F2 protein contributes to viral pathogenesis in mice. J Virol 2006; 80:7976–7983.

Zamora E, Handisurya A, Shafti Keramat S, Borchelt D, Rudow G, Conant K, Cox C, et al. Papillomavirus-like particles are an effective platform for amyloid-beta immunization in rabbits and transgenic mice. J Immunol 2006; 177:2662–2670.

Zhou DS, Han YP, Yang RF. Molecular and physiological insights into plague transmission, virulence and etiology. Microbes Infect 2006; 8:273–284.

Zuo J, Stohlman SA, Hoskin JB, Hinton DR, Atkinson R, Bergmann CC. Mouse hepatitis virus pathogenesis in the central nervous system is independent of IL-15 and natural killer cells. Virology 2006; 350:206–215.

Genetics-based methods to assess host susceptibility and pathogen diversity

Afonso A, Hunt P, Cheesman S, Alves AC, Cunha CV, do Rosario V, Cravo P. Malaria parasites can develop stable resistance to artemisinin but lack mutations in candidate genes atp6 (Encoding the sarcoplasmic and endoplasmic reticulum Ca2+ ATPase), tctp, mdr1, and cg10. Antimicrob Agents Chemother 2006; 50:480–489.

Ahmed A, Das MK, Dev V, Saifi MA, Wajihullah, Sharma YD. Quadruple mutations in dihydrofolate reductase of Plasmodium falciparum isolates from Car Nicobar Island, India. Antimicrob Agents Chemother 2006; 50:1546–1549.

Alifrangis M, Dalgaard MB, Lusingu JP, Vestergaard LS, Staalsoe T, Jensen ATR, Enevold A, et al. Occurrence of the southeast Asian/south American SVMNT haplotype of the chloroquine-resistance transporter gene in Plasmodium falciparum in Tanzania. J Infect Dis 2006; 193:1738–1741.

Amanatidou V, Sourvinos G, Apostolakis S, Tsilimigaki A, Spandidos DA. T280M variation of the CX3C receptor gene is associated with increased risk for severe respiratory syncytial virus bronchiolitis. Pediatr Infect Dis J 2006; 25:410–414.

Amonsin A, Payungporn S, Theamboonlers A, Thanawongnuwech R, Suradhat S, Pariyothorn N, Tantilertcharoen R, et al. Genetic characterization of H5N1 influenza A viruses isolated from zoo tigers in Thailand. Virology 2006; 344:480–491.

Bailao AM, Schrank A, Borges CL, Dutra V, Molinari Madlum EEWI, Felipe MSS, Mendes Giannini MJS, et al. Differential gene expression by Paracoccidioides brasiliensis in host interaction conditions: Representational difference analysis identifies candidate genes associated with fungal pathogenesis. Microbes Infect 2006; 8:2686–2697.

Balliet JW, Schaffer PA. Point mutations in herpes simplex virus type 1 oriL, but not in oriS, reduce pathogenesis during acute infection of mice and impair reactivation from latency. J Virol 2006; 80:440–450.

Bik EM, Eckburg PB, Gill SR, Nelson KE, Purdom EA, Francois F, Perez Perez G, et al. Molecular analysis of the bacterial microbiota in the human stomach. Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 2006; 103:732–737.

Bourguinat C, Pion SDS, Kamgno J, Gardon J, Gardon Wendel N, Duke BOL, Prichard RK, et al. Genetic polymorphism of the beta-tubulin gene of Onchocerca volvulus in ivermectin naive patients from Cameroon, and its relationship with fertility of the worms. Parasitology 2006; 132:255–262.

Brown Elliott BA, Brown JM, Conville PS, Wallace RJ. Clinical and laboratory features of the Nocardia spp. based on current molecular taxonomy. Clin Microbiol Rev 2006; 19:259.

Calderoni DR, Andrade TD, Grotto HZW. Haptoglobin phenotype appears to affect the pathogenesis of American trypanosomiasis. Ann Trop Med Parasitol 2006; 100:213–221.

Copyright © Lippincott Williams & Wilkins. Unauthorized reproduction of this article is prohibited.

Caws M, Thwaites G, Stepniewska K, Lan NTN, Duyen NTH, Phuong NT, Huyen MNT, et al. Beijing genotype of Mycobacterium tuberculosis is significantly associated with human immunodeficiency virus infection and multidrug resistance in cases of tuberculous meningitis. J Clin Microbiol 2006; 44:3934–3939.

Chan HLY, Tse CH, Ng EYT, Leung KS, Lee KH, Tsui SKW, Sung JJY. Phylogenetic, virological, and clinical characteristics of genotype C hepatitis B virus with TCC at codon 15 of the precore region. J Clin Microbiol 2006; 44:681–687.

Chokshi DA, Parker M, Kwiatkowski DP. Data sharing and intellectual property in a genomic epidemiology network: policies for large-scale research collaboration. Bull World Health Organ 2006; 84:382–387.

Cohuet S, Bonnet M, Van Herp M, Van Overmeir C, D'Alessandro U, Guthmann JP. Short report: Molecular markers associated with Plasmodium falciparum resistance to sulfadoxine-pyrimethamine in the Democratic Republic of Congo. Am J Trop Med Hyg 2006; 75:152–154.

De Francesco V, Margiotta M, Zullo A, Hassan C, Trolani L, Burattini O, Stella F, et al. Clarithromycin-resistant genotypes and eradication of Helicobacter pylori. Ann Intern Med 2006; 144:94–100.

Dokomajilar C, Nsobya SL, Greenhouse B, Rosenthal PJ, Dorsey G. Selection of Plasmodium falciparum pfmdr1 alleles following therapy with artemether-lumefantrine in an area of Uganda where malaria is highly endemic. Antimicrob Agents Chemother 2006; 50:1893–1895.

Farooq U, Dubey ML, Malla N, Mahajan RC. Plasmodium falciparum: Polymorphism in the MSP-1 gene in Indian isolates and predominance of certain alleles in cerebral. Exp Parasitol 2006; 112:139–143.

Galiano M, Trento A, Ver L, Carballal G, Videla C. Genetic heterogeneity of G and F protein gene from Argentinean human metapneumovirus strain. J Med Virol 2006; 78:631–637.

Gomez A, Suarez CF, Martinez P, Saravia C, Patarroyo MA. High polymorphism in Plasmodium vivax merozoite surface protein-5 (MSP5). Parasitology 2006; 133:661–672.

Happi CT, Gbotosho GO, Folarin OA, Bolaji OM, Sowunmi A, Kyle DE, Milhous W, et al. Association between mutations in Plasmodium falciparum chloroquine resistance transporter and P-falciparum multidrug resistance 1 genes and in vivo amodiaquine resistance in P-falciparum malaria-infected children in Nigeria. Am J Trop Med Hyg 2006; 75:155–161.

Henry M, Diallo I, Bordes J, Ka S, Pradines B, Diatta B, M Baye PS, et al. Urban malaria in dakar, Senegal: Chemosusceptibility and genetic diversity of Plasmodium falciparum isolates. Am J Trop Med Hyg 2006; 75:146–151.

Huard RC, Fabre M, de Haas P, Lazzarini LCO, van Soolingen D, Cousins D, Ho JL. Novel genetic polymorphisms that further delineate the phylogeny of the Mycobacterium tuberculosis complex. J Bacteriol 2006; 188:4271–4287.

Jafari Guemouri S, Boudin C, Fievet N, Ndiaye P, Deloron P. Plasmodium falciparum genotype population dynamics in asymptomatic children from Senegal. Microbes Infect 2006; 8:1663–1670.

Kaestli M, Cockburn IA, Cortes A, Baea K, Rowe JA, Beck HP. Virulence of malaria is associated with differential expression of Plasmodium falciparum var gene subgroups in a case-control study. J Infect Dis 2006; 193:1567–1574.

Kash JC, Tumpey TM, Proll SC, Carter V, Perwitasari O, Thomas MJ, Basler CF, et al. Genomic analysis of increased host immune and cell death responses induced by 1918 influenza virus. Nature 2006; 443:578–581.

Kawada J, Kimura H, Kamachi Y, Nishikawa K, Taniguchi M, Nagaoka K, Kurahashi H, et al. Analysis of gene-expression profiles by oligonucleotide microarray in children with influenza. J Gen Virol 2006; 87:1677–1683.

Kobayashi I, Saika T, Muraoka H, Murakami K, Fujioka T. Helicobacter pylori isolated from patients who later failed Helicobacter pylori eradication triple therapy readily develop resistance to clarithromycin. J Med Microbiol 2006; 55:737–740.

Kraft C, Stack A, Josenhans C, Niehus E, Dietrich G, Correa P, Fox JG, et al. Genomic changes during chronic Helicobacter pylori infection. J Bacteriol 2006; 188:249–254.

Lages Silva E, Ramirez LE, Pedrosa AL, Crema E, Galvao LMD, Pena SDJ, Macedo AM, et al. Variability of kinetoplast DNA gene signatures of Trypanosoma cruzi II strains from patients with different clinical forms of Chagas' disease in Brazil. J Clin Microbiol 2006; 44:2167–2171.

Lee N, Baker J, Be D, McCarthy J, Cheng Q. Assessing the genetic diversity of the aldolase genes of Plasmodium falciparum and Plasmodium vivax and its potential effect on performance of aldolase-detectimz rapid diagnostic tests. J Clin Microbiol 2006; 44:4547–4549.

Lemos APS, Brandao AP, Gorla MCO, Paiva MV, Simonsen V, Melles CEA. Phenotypic characterization of Neisseria meningitidis strains isolated from invasive disease in Brazil from 1990 to 2001. J Med Microbiol 2006; 55:751–757.

Liu LH, Hagglund S, Hakhverdyan M, Alenius S, Larsen LE, Belak S. Molecular epidemiology of bovine coronavirus on the basis of comparative analyses of the S gene. J Clin Microbiol 2006; 44:957–960.

Matteo MJ, Perez CV, Domingo MR, Olmos M, Sanchez C, Catalano M. DNA sequence analysis of rdxA and frxA from paired metronidazole-sensitive and -resistant Helicobacter pylori isolates obtained from patients with heteroresistance. Int J Antimicrob Agents 2006; 27:152–158.

Millman K, Black CM, Stamm WE, Jones RB, Hook EW, Martin DH, Bolan G, et al. Population-based genetic epidemiologic analysis of Chlamydia trachomatis serotypes and lack of association between ompA polymorphisms and clinical phenotypes. Microbes Infect 2006; 8:604–611.

Mittra P, Vinayak S, Chandawat H, Das MK, Singh N, Biswas S, Dev V, et al. Progressive increase in point mutations associated with chloroquine resistance in Plasmodium falciparum isolates from India. J Infect Dis 2006; 193:1304–1312.

Montgomery J, Milner DA, Tse MT, Njobvu A, Kayira K, Dzamalala CP, Taylor TE, et al. Genetic analysis of circulating and sequestered populations of Plasmodium falciparum in fatal pediatric malaria. J Infect Dis 2006; 194:115–122.

Mugittu K, Adjuik M, Snounou G, Ntoumi F, Taylor W, Mshinda H, Olliaro P, et al. Molecular genotyping to distinguish between recrudescents and new infections in treatment trials of Plasmodium falciparum malaria conducted in Sub-Saharan Africa: adjustment of parasitological outcomes and assessment of genotyping effectiveness. Trop Med Int Health 2006; 11:1350–1359.

Nishizawa T, Suzuki H, Kurabayasi K, Masaoka T, Muraoka H, Mori M, Iwasaki E, et al. Gatifloxacin resistance and mutations in gyrA after unsuccessful Helicobacter pylori eradication in Japan. Antimicrob Agents Chemother 2006; 50:1538–1540.

Orlova MO, Majorov KB, Lyadova IV, Eruslanov EB, Mlan CE, Greenwood CMT, Schurr E, et al. Constitutive differences in gene expression profiles parallel genetic patterns of susceptibility to tuberculosis in mice. Infect Immun 2006; 74:3668–3672.

Parveen S, Broor S, Kapoor SK, Fowler K, Sullender WM. Genetic diversity among respiratory syncytial viruses that have caused repeated infections in children from rural India. J Med Virol 2006; 78:659–665.

Pflock M, Finsterer N, Joseph B, Mollenkop H, Meyer TF, Beier D. Characterization of the ArsRS regulon of Helicobacter pylori, involved in acid adaptation. J Bacteriol 2006; 188:3449–3462.

Rafiei A, Hajilooi M, Shakib RJ, Shams S, Sheikh N. Association between the Phe206Leu polymorphism of L-selectin and brucellosis. J Med Microbiol 2006; 55:511–516.

Rappleye CA, Goldman WE. Defining virulence genes in the dimorphic fungi. Annu Rev Microbiol 2006; 60:281–303.

Seligman SJ. Single nucleotide polymorphisms in human genes and increased susceptibility to West Nile virus disease. J Infect Dis 2006; 193:1187–1188.

Sirima SB, Cotte AH, Konate A, Moran AC, Asamoa K, Bougouma EC, Diarra A, et al. Malaria prevention during pregnancy: Assessing the disease burden one year after implementing a program of intermittent preventive treatment in Koupela District, Burkina Faso. Am J Trop Med Hyg 2006; 75:205–211.

Sitkiewicz I, Nagiec MJ, Sumby P, Butler SD, Cywes Bentley C, Musser JM. Emergence of a bacterial clone with enhanced virulence by acquisition of a phage encoding a secreted phospholipase A(2). Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 2006; 103:16009–16014.

Vabret A, Dina J, Mourez T, Gouarin S, Petitjean J, vander Werf S, Freymuth F. Inter- and intra-variant genetic heterogeneity of human coronavirus OC43 strains in France. J Gen Virol 2006; 87:3349–3353.

Walters KA, Smith MW, Pal S, Thompson JC, Thoinas MJ, Yeh MM, Thomas DL, et al. Identification of a specific gene expression pattern associated with HCV-induced pathogenesis in HCV- and HCV/HIV-infected individuals. Virology 2006; 350:453–464.

Yakub I, Moran A, Gonzalez OY, Belmont J, Gibbs RA, Tweardy DJ, Lillibridge KM. Single nucleotide polymorphisms in human genes and increased susceptibility to West Nile virus disease - Reply. J Infect Dis 2006; 193:1188.

Zakeri S, Mehrizi AA, Djadid ND, Snounou G. Circumsporozoite protein gene diversity among temperate and tropical Plasmodium vivax isolates from Iran. Trop Med Int Health 2006; 11:729–737.

Zhang H, Su YA, Hu PS, Yang J, Zheng BY, Wu P, Peng JZ, et al. Signature patterns revealed by microarray analyses of mice infected with influenza virus A and Streptococcus pneumoniae. Microbes Infect 2006; 8:2172–2185.

Bacterial virulence mechanisms

Abu Median AB, van Diemen PM, Dziva F, Vlisidou I, Wallis TS, Stevens MP. Functional analysis of lymphostatin homologues in enterohaemorrhagic Escherichia coli. FEMS Microbiol Lett 2006; 258:43–49.

Al Younes HM, Gussmann J, Braun PR, Brinkmann V, Meyer TF. Naturally occurring amino acids differentially influence the development of Chlamydia trachomatis and Chlamydia (Chlamydophila) pneumoniae. J Med Microbiol 2006; 55:879–886.

Andersson M, Pouakovic M, Persson K. Caspase-3-dependent apoptosis in Escherichia coli-infected urothelium: involvement of inducible nitric oxide synthase. BJU Int 2006; 98:160–165.

Arrecubieta C, Asai T, Bayern M, Loughman A, Fitzgerald JR, Shelton CE, Baron HM, et al. The role of Staphylococcus aureus adhesins in the pathogenesis of ventricular assist device-related infections. J Infect Dis 2006; 193:1109–1119.

Aspedon A, Palmer K, Whiteley M. Microarray analysis of the osmotic stress response in Pseudomonas aeruginosa. J Bacteriol 2006; 188:2721–2725.

Baltrus DA, Guillemin K. Multiple phases of competence occur during the Helicobacter pylori growth cycle. FEMS Microbiol Lett 2006; 255:148–155.

Barocchi MA, Rie J, Zogaj X, Hemsley C, Albiger B, Kanth A, Dahlberg S, et al. A pneumococcal pilus influences virulence and host inflammatory responses. Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 2006; 103:2857–2862.

Basaraba RJ, Dailey DD, McFarland CT, Shanley CA, Smith EE, McMurray DN, Orme IM. Lymphadenitis as a major element of disease in the guinea pig model of tuberculosis. In: Tuberculosis 2006; 86:386–394.

Beswick EJ, Pinchuk IV, Minch K, Suarez G, Sierra JC, Yamoka Y, Reyes VE. The Helicobacter pylori urease B subunit binds to CD74 on gastric epithelial cells and induces NF-kappa B activation and interleukin-8 production. Infect Immun 2006; 74:1148–1155.

Bourzac KM, Satkamp LA, Guillemin K. The Helicobacter pylori cag pathogenicity island protein CagN is a bacterial membrane-associated protein that is processed at its C terminus. Infect Immun 2006; 74:2537–2543.

Brook I. The role of anaerobic bacteria in mediastinitis. Drugs 2006; 66:315–320.

Cardona ID, Goleva E, Ou LS, Leung DYM. Staphylococcal enterotoxin B inhibits regulatory T cells by inducing glucocorticoid-induced TNF receptor-related protein ligand on monocytes. J Allergy Clin Immunol 2006; 117:688–695.

Cardona PJ, Soto CY, Martin C, Giquel B, Agusti G, Guirado E, Sirakova T, et al. Neutral-red reaction is related to virulence and cell wall methyl-branched lipids in Mycobacterium tuberculosis. Microbes Infect 2006; 8:183–190.

Cerny HE, Rogers DG, Gray JT, Smith DR, Hinkley S. Effects of Moraxella (Branhamella) ovis culture filtrates on bovine erythrocytes, peripheral mononuclear cells, and corneal epithelial cells. J Clin Microbiol 2006; 44:772–776.

Champion PAD, Stanley SA, Champion MM, Brown EJ, Cox JS. C-terminal signal sequence promotes virulence factor secretion in Mycobacterium tuberculosis. Science 2006; 313:1632–1636.

Chan AOO, Peng JZ, Lam SK, Lai KC, Yuen MF, Cheung HKL, Kwong YL, et al. Eradication of Helicobacter pylori infection reverses E-cadherin promoter hypermethylation. Gut 2006; 55:463–468.

Checroun C, Wehrly TD, Fischer ER, Hayes SF, Celli J. Autophagy-mediated reentry of Francisella tularensis into the endocytic compartment after cytoplasmic replication. Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 2006; 103:14578–14583.

Cleret A, Quesnel Hellmann A, Mathieu J, Vidal D, Tournier JN. Resident CD11c(+) lung cells are impaired by anthrax toxins after spore infection. J Infect Dis 2006; 194:86–94.

Creydt VP, Silberstein C, Zotta E, Ibarra C. Cytotoxic effect of Shiga toxin-2 holotoxin and its B subunit on human renal tubular epithelial cells. Microbes Infect 2006; 8:410–419.

Croxen MA, Sisson G, Melano R, Hoffman PS. The Helicobacter pylori chemotaxis receptor TlpB (HP0103) is required for pH taxis and for colonization of the gastric mucosa. J Bacteriol 2006; 188:2656–2665.

Copyright © Lippincott Williams & Wilkins. Unauthorized reproduction of this article is prohibited.

Cui XZ, Li Y, Li XM, Haley M, Moayeri M, Fitz Y, Leppla SH, et al. Sublethal doses of Bacillus anthracis lethal toxin inhibit inflammation with lipopolysaccharide and Escherichia coli challenge but have opposite effects on survival. J Infect Dis 2006; 193:829–840.

Dalton TL, Hobb RI, Scott JR. Analysis of the role of CovR and CovS in the dissemination of Streptococcus pyogenes in invasive skin disease. Microb Pathog 2006; 40:221–227.

Dankert J, vander Werff J, Joldersma W, Zaat SAJ. Interleukin 1 alpha increases the susceptibility of rabbits to experimental viridans streptococcal endocarditis. Infect Immun 2006; 74:947–952.

Davies G, Wells AU, Doffman S, Watanabe S, Wilson R. The effect of Pseudomonas aeruginosa on pulmonary function in patients with bronchiectasis. Eur Respir J 2006; 28:974–979.

Dean P, Maresca M, Schuller S, Phillips AD, Kenny B. Potent diarrheagenic mechanism mediated by the cooperative action of three enteropathogenic Escherichia coli-injected effector proteins. Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 2006; 103:1876–1881.

de Araujo GL, Coelho LR, de Carvalho CB, Maciel RM, Coronado AZ, Rozenbaum R, Ferreira Carvalho BT, et al. Commensal isolates of methicillin-resistant Staphylococcus epidermidis are also well equipped to produce biofilm on polystyrene surfaces. J Antimicrob Chemother 2006; 57:855–864.

delCerro Vadillo E, Madrazo Toca F, Carrasco Mariin E, Fernandez Prieto L, Beck C, Leyva Cobian F, Saftig P, et al. Cutting edge: a novel nonoxidative phagosomal mechanism exerted by cathepsin-D controls Listeria monocytogenes intracellular growth. J Immunol 2006; 176:1321–1325.

Diluvio L, Vollmer S, Besgen P, Ellwart JW, Chimenti S, Prinz JC. Identical TCR beta-chain rearrangements in streptococcal angina and skin lesions of patients with psoriasis vulgaris. J Immunol 2006; 176:7104–7111.

Dubaniewicz A, Dubaniewicz Wybieralska M, Sternau A, Zwolska Z, Izycka Swieszewska E, Augustynowicz Kopec E, Skokowski J, et al. Mycobacterium tuberculosis complex and mycobacterial heat shock proteins in lymph node tissue from patients with pulmonary sarcoidosis. J Clin Microbiol 2006; 44:3448–3451.

Figueroa Bossi N, Ammendola S, Bossi L. Differences in gene expression levels and in enzymatic qualities account for the uneven contribution of superoxide dismutases SodCI and SodCII to pathogenicity in Salmonella enterica. Microbes Infect 2006; 8:1569–1578.

Gilad J, Borer A, Smolyakov R, Riesenberg K, Schlaeffer F, Levy R. Impaired neutrophil functions in the pathogenesis of an outbreak of recurrent furunculosis caused by methicillin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus among mentally retarded adults. Microbes Infect 2006; 8:1801–1805.

Gillen D, McColl KEL. Effect of Helicobacter pylori eradication on precancerous lesions. Gut 2006; 55:1054.

Gomes JP, Borrego MJ, Atik B, Santo I, Azevedo J, de Sa AB, Nogueira P, et al. Correlating Chlamydia trachomatis infectious load with urogenital ecological success and disease pathogenesis. Microbes Infect 2006; 8:16–26.

Goo SY, Lee HJ, Kim WH, Han KL, Park DK, Kim SM, Kim KS, et al. Identification of OmpU of Vibrio vulnificus as a fibronectin-binding protein and its role in bacterial pathogenesis. Infect Immun 2006; 74:5586–5594.

Gustafsson I, Martinez JL. Crosstalk between antibiotic resistance and virulence in Pseudomonas aeruginosa. Rev Med Microbiol 2005; 16:155–161.

Hamm EE, Voth DE, Ballard JD. Identification of Clostridium difficile toxin B cardiotoxicity using a zebrafish embryo model of intoxication. Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 2006; 103:14176–14181.

Haralambous E, Dolly SO, Hibberd ML, Litt DJ, Udalova IA, O'Dwyer C, Langford PR, et al. Factor H, a regulator of complement activity, is a major determinant of meningococcal disease susceptibility in UK Caucasian patients. Scand J Infect Dis 2006; 38:764–771.

Harrington SM, Dudley EG, Nataro JP. Pathogenesis of enteroaggregative Escherichia coli infection. FEMS Microbiol Lett 2006; 254:12–18.

He HJ, Hovey R, Kane J, Singh V, Zahrt TC. MprAB is a stress-responsive two-component system that directly regulates expression of sigma factors SigB and SigE in Mycobacterium tuberculosis. J Bacteriol 2006; 188:2134–2143.

Heffernan BJ, Thomason B, Herring Palmer A, Shaughnessy L, McDonald R, Fisher N, Huffnagle GB, et al. Bacillus anthracis phospholipases C facilitate macrophage-associated growth and contribute to virulence in a murine model of inhalation anthrax. Infect Immun 2006; 74:3756–3764.

Hennig EE, Allen JM, Cover TL. Multiple chromosomal loci for the babA gene in Helicobacter pylori. Infect Immun 2006; 74:3046–3051.

Hess JF, Angelos JA. The Moraxella bovis RTX toxin locus mbx defines a pathogenicity island. J Med Microbiol 2006; 55:443–449.

Hovis KM, Tran E, Sundy CM, Buckles E, McDowell JV, Marconi RT. Selective binding of Borrelia burgdorferi OspE paralogs to factor H and serum proteins from diverse animals: Possible expansion of the role of OspE in Lyme disease pathogenesis. Infect Immun 2006; 74:1967–1972.

Hyland RM, Griener TP, Mulvey GL, Kitov PI, Srivastava OP, Marcato P, Armstrong GD. Basis for N-acetyllactosamine-mediated inhibition of enteropathogenic Escherichia coli localized adherence. J Med Microbiol 2006; 55:669–675.

Inatsu S, Ohsaki A, Nagata K. Idebenone acts against growth of Helicobacter pylori by inhibiting its respiration. Antimicrob Agents Chemother 2006; 50:2237–2239.

Karnholz A, Hoefler C, Odenbreit S, Fischer W, Hofreuter D, Haas R. Functional and topological characterization of novel components of the comB DNA transformation competence system in Helicobacter pylori. J Bacteriol 2006; 188:882–893.

Kim CM, Park RY, Choi MH, Sun HY, Shin SH. Ferrophilic characteristics of Vibrio vulnificus and potential usefulness of iron chelation therapy. J Infect Dis 2007; 195:90–98.

Kim MJ, Kim MK, Kang JS. An epitope shared by cellular cytokeratin and Orientia tsutsugamushi. Microb Pathog 2006; 41:125–132.

Krakauer T, Buckley M. Dexamethasone attenuates staphylococcal enterotoxin B-induced hypothermic response and protects mice from superantigen-induced toxic shock. Antimicrob Agents Chemother 2006; 50:391–395.

Kusters JG, van Vliet AHM, Kuipers EJ. Pathogenesis of Helicobacter pylori infection. Clin Microbiol Rev 2006; 19:449.

Lai CH, Kuo CH, Chen PY, Poon SK, Chang CS, Wang WC. Association of antibiotic resistance and higher internalization activity in resistant Helicobacter pylori isolates. J Antimicrob Chemother 2006; 57:466–471.

Lemaitre N, Sebbane F, Long D, Hinnebusch BJ. Yersinia pestis YopJ suppresses tumor necrosis factor alpha induction and contributes to apoptosis of immune cells in the lymph node but is not required for virulence in a rat model of bubonic plague. Infect Immun 2006; 74:5126–5131.

Li GQ, Xia HHX, Chen MH, Gu Q, De Wang J, Peng JZ, Chan AOO, et al. Effects of cyclooxygenase-1 and -2 gene disruption on Helicobacter pylori-induced gastric inflammation. J Infect Dis 2006; 193:1037–1046.

Loh JT, Cover TL. Requirement of histidine kinases HP0165 and HP1364 for acid resistance in Helicobacter pylori. Infect Immun 2006; 74:3052–3059.

Makinoshima H, Glickman MS. Site-2 proteases in prokaryotes: regulated intramembrane proteolysis expands to microbial pathogenesis. Microbes Infect 2006; 8:1882–1888.

Malfertheiner P, Lind T, Willich S, et al. Prognostic influence of Barrett's oesophagus and Helicobacter pylori infection on healing of erosive gastro-oesophageal reflux disease (GORD) and symptom resolution in non-erosive GORD - Report from the ProGORD study. Gut 2005; 54:746–751.

Mandron M, Aries MF, Brehm RD, Tranter HS, Acharya KR, Charveron M, Davrinche C. Human dendritic cells conditioned with Staphylococcus aureus enterotoxin B promote T(H)2 cell polarization. J Allergy Clin Immunol 2006; 117:1141–1147.

Manzo BA, Crabtree JE, Campbell MF, Tweedle D, Potten CS, Bajaj Elliott M, Sanderson IR, et al. Helicobacter pylori regulates the expression of inhibitors of DNA binding (Id) proteins by gastric epithelial cells. Microbes Infect 2006; 8:1064–1074.

McCaig C, Duval C, Hemers E, Steele I, Pritchard DM, Przemeck S, Dimaline R, et al. The role of matrix metalloproteinase-7 in redefining the gastric microenvironment in response to Helicobacter pylori. Gastroenterology 2006; 130:1754–1763.

McNamara PJ, Proctor RA. Bacterial interactions and the microevolution of cytochrome bd: Implications for pathogenesis. J Bacteriol 2006; 188:7997–7998.

Mehta PK, Karls RK, White EH, Ades EW, Quinn FD. Entry and intracellular replication of Mycobacterium tuberculosis in cultured human microvascular endothelial cells. Microb Pathog 2006; 41:119–124.

Mehta PK, Pandey AK, Subbian S, El Etr SH, Cirillo SLG, Samrakandi MM, Grillo JD. Identification of Mycobacterium marinum macrophage infection mutants. Microb Pathog 2006; 40:139–151.

Miwa K, Fukuyama M, Matsuno N, Masuda S, Oyama Y, Ikeda K, Ikeda T. Superantigen-induced multiple organ dysfunction in a toxin-concentration-control led and sequential parameter-monitored swine sepsis model. Int J Infect Dis 2006; 10:14–24.

Miyazaki M, Babazono A, Kadowaki K, Kato M, Takata T, Une H. Is Helicobacter pylori infection a risk factor for acute coronary syndromes? J Infect 2006; 52:86–91.

Mizoguchi E. Chitinase 3-like-1 exacerbates intestinal inflammation by enhancing bacterial adhesion and invasion in colonic epithelial cells. Gastroenterology 2006; 130:398–411.

Moreno E, Andrew A, Perez T, Sabate M, Johnson JR, Prats G. Relationship between Escherichia coli strains causing urinary tract infection in women and the dominant faecal flora of the same hosts. Epidemiol Infect 2006; 134:1015–1023.

Morrot A, Cockburn IA, Overstreet M, Rodriguez D, Zavala F. Protective CD8(+) T cells induced by malaria sporozoites do not undergo modulation of interleukin-7 receptor expression. Infect Immun 2006; 74:2495–2497.

Mysorekar IU, Hultgren SJ. Mechanisms of uropathogenic Escherichia coli persistence and eradication from the urinary tract. Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 2006; 103:14170–14175.

Naito M, Yamazaki T, Tsutsumi R, Higashi H, Onoe K, Yamazaki S, Azuma T, et al. Influence of EPIYA-repeat polymorphism on the phosphorylation-dependent biological activity of Helicobacter pylori CagA. Gastroenterology 2006; 130:1181–1190.

Nilsson C, Skoglund A, Moran AP, Annuk H, Engstrand L, Normark S. An enzymatic ruler modulates Lewis antigen glycosylation of Helicobacter pylori LPS during persistent infection. Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 2006; 103:2863–2868.

Nossa CW, Blanke SR. Modification of a mammalian cell protein in the presence of [P-32-adenylate]NAD: Evidence for ADP ribosylation activity associated with Helicobacter pylori. Infect Immun 2006; 74:3071–3076.

Nystrom Rosander C, Edvinsson M, Thelin S, Hjelm E, Friman G. Chlamydophila pneumonia: Specific mRNA in aorta ascendens in patients undergoing coronary artery by-pass grafting. Scand J Infect Dis 2006; 38:758–763.

Ohno T, Okahashi N, Kawai S, Kato T, Inaba H, Shibata Y, Morisaki I, et al. Proinflammatory gene expression in mouse ST2 cell line in response to infection by Porphyromonas gingivalis. Microbes Infect 2006; 8:1025–1034.

O'Neil HS, Marquis H. Listeria monocytogenes flagella are used for motility, not as adhesins, to increase host cell invasion. Infect Immun 2006; 74:6675–6681.

Passalacqua KD, Bergman NH, Herring Palmer A, Hanna P. The superoxide dismutases of Bacillus anthracis do not cooperatively protect against endogenous superoxide stress. J Bacteriol 2006; 188:3837–3848.

Paterson GK, Mitchell TJ. The role of Streptococcus pneumoniae sortase A in colonisation and pathogenesis. Microbes Infect 2006; 8:145–153.

Pereira LE, Brahmachary P, Hoover TR. Characterization of Helicobacter pylori sigma(54) promoter-binding activity. FEMS Microbiol Lett 2006; 259:20–26.

Pukatzki S, Ma AT, Sturtevant D, Krastins B, Sarracino D, Nelson WC, Heidelberg JF, et al. Identification of a conserved bacterial protein secretion system in Vibrio cholerae using the Dictyostelium host model system. Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 2006; 103:1528–1533.

Rad R, Schmid RM, Prinz C. Helicobacter pylori, iron deficiency, and gastric autoimmunity. Blood 2006; 107:4969–4970.

Raderer M, Streubel B, Wohrer S, Hafner M, Chott A. Successful antibiotic treatment of Helicobacter pylori negative gastric mucosa associated lymphoid tissue lymphomas. Gut 2006; 55:616–618.

Rao V, Gao F, Chen B, Jacobs WR, Glickman MS. Trans-cyclopropanation of mycolic acids on trehalose dimycolate suppresses Mycobacterium tuberculosis-induced inflammation and virulence. J Clin Invest 2006; 116:1660–1667.

Reyes L, Reinhard M, O'Donell LJ, Stevens J, Brown MB. Rat strains differ in susceptibility to Ureaplasma parvum-induced urinary tract infection and struvite stone formation. Infect Immun 2006; 74:6656–6664.

Ribot WJ, Panchal RG, Brittingham KC, Ruthel G, Kenny TA, Lane D, Curry B, et al. Anthrax lethal toxin impairs innate immune functions of alveolar macrophages and facilitates Bacillus anthracis survival. Infect Immun 2006; 74:5029–5034.

Richards GP, Nunez A. Specificity of a Vibrio vulnificus aminopeptidase toward Kinins and other peptidyl substrates. J Bacteriol 2006; 188:2056–2062.

Copyright © Lippincott Williams & Wilkins. Unauthorized reproduction of this article is prohibited.

Riley LW. Of mice, men, and elephants: Mycobacterium tuberculosis cell envelope lipids and pathogenesis. J Clin Invest 2006; 116:1475–1478.

Robinson CM, Sinclair JF, Smith MJ, O'Brien AD. Shiga toxin of enterohemorrhagic Escherichia coli type O157:H7 promotes intestinal colonization. Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 2006; 103:9667–9672.

Rohde H, Mack D, Christner M, Burdelski C, Franke G, Knobloch JKM. Pathogenesis of staphylococcal device-related infections: from basic science to new diagnostic, therapeutic and prophylactic approaches. Rev Med Microbiol 2006; 17:45–54.

Sangild PT, Siggers RH, Schmidt M, Elnif J, Bjornvad CR, Thymann T, Grondahl ML, et al. Diet- and colonization-dependent intestinal dysfunction predisposes to necrotizing enterocolitis in preterm pigs. Gastroenterology 2006; 130:1776–1792.

Schmidt H, Hensel M. Pathogenicity islands in bacterial pathogenesis (Vol 17, pg 14, 2004). Clin Microbiol Rev 2006; 19:257.

Schreiber N, Brattig N, Evans J, Agbenyega T, Horstmann RD, May J, Klinkert MQ. Cerebral malaria is associated with IgG2 and IgG4 antibody responses to recombinant Plasmodium falciparum RIFIN antigen. Microbes Infect 2006; 8:1269–1276.

Silva AJ, Leitch GJ, Camilli A, Benitez JA. Contribution of hemagglutinin/protease and motility to the pathogenesis of El Tor biotype cholera. Infect Immun 2006; 74:2072–2079.

Smith JL, Bayles DO. The contribution of cytolethal distending toxin to bacterial pathogenesis. Crit Rev Microbiol 2006; 32:227–248.

Smith MJ, Carvalho HM, Melton Celsa AR, O'Brien AD. The 13C4 monoclonal antibody that neutralizes Shiga toxin type 1 (Stx1) recognizes three regions on the Stx1 B subunit and prevents Stx1 from binding to its eukaryotic receptor globotriaosylceramide. Infect Immun 2006; 74:6992–6998.

Spears KJ, Roe AJ, Gally DL. A comparison of enteropathogenic and enterohaemorrhagic Escherichia coli pathogenesis. FEMS Microbiol Lett 2006; 255:187–202.

Stevenson HL, Jordan JA, Peerwani Z, Wang HQ, Walker DH, Ismail N. An intradermal environment promotes a protective type-1 response against lethal systemic monocytotropic ehrlichial infection. Infect Immun 2006; 74:4856–4864.

Subramanian S, Campbell BJ, Rhodes JM. Bacteria in the pathogenesis of inflammatory bowel disease. Curr Opin Infect Dis 2006; 19:475–484.

Swaim LE, Connolly LE, Volkman HE, Humbert O, Born DE, Ramakrishnan L. Mycobacterium marinum infection of adult zebrafish causes caseating granulomatous tuberculosis and is moderated by adaptive immunity. Infect Immun 2006; 74:6108–6117.

Tackett J, Charnigo R, Caldwell G. Relating West Nile virus case fatality rates to demographic and surveillance variables. Public Health Rep 2006; 121:666–673.

Teng CH, Xie Y, Shin S, Di Cello F, Paul Satyaseela M, Cai M, Kim KS. Effects of ompA deletion on expression of type 1 fimbriae in Escherichia coli K1 strain RS218 and on the association of E-coli with human brain microvascular endothelial cells. Infect Immun 2006; 74:5609–5616.

Terada M, Tsutsui H, Imai Y, Yasuda K, Mizutani H, Yamanishi K, Kubo M, et al. Contribution of IL-18 to atopic-dermatitis-like skin inflammation induced by Staphylococcus aureus product in mice. Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 2006; 103:8816–8821.

Theus SA, Cave MD, Eisenach K, Walrath J, Lee H, Mackay W, Whalen C, et al. Differences in the growth of paired Ugandan isolates of Mycobacterium tuberculosis within human mononuclear phagocytes correlate with epidemiological evidence of strain virulence. Infect Immun 2006; 74:6865–6876.

Tinsley CR, Bille E, Nassif X. Bacteriophages and pathogenicity: more than just providing a toxin? Microbes Infect 2006; 8:1365–1371.

Tonnaer ELGM, Graamans K, Sanders EAM, Curfs JHAJ. Advances in understanding the pathogenesis of pneumococcal otitis media. Pediatr Infect Dis J 2006; 25:546–552.

Torres VJ, McClain MS, Cover TL. Mapping of a domain required for protein-protein interactions and inhibitory activity of a Helicobacter pylori dominant-negative VacA mutant protein. Infect Immun 2006; 74:2093–2101.

Tsao SM, Hsu CC, Yin MC. Meticillin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus infection in diabetic mice enhanced inflammation and coagulation. J Med Microbiol 2006; 55:379–385.

Uehara A, Fujimoto Y, Kawasaki A, Kusumoto S, Fukase K, Takada H. Meso-diaminopimelic acid and meso-lanthionine, amino acids specific to bacterial peptidoglycans, activate human epithelial cells through NOD1. J Immunol 2006; 177:1796–1804.

Ventre I, Goodman AL, Vallet Gely I, Vasseur P, Soscia C, Molin S, Bleves S, et al. Multiple sensors control reciprocal expression of Pseudomonas aeruginosa regulatory RNA and virulence genes. Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 2006; 103:171–176.

Wells DH, Gaynor EC. Helicobacter pylori initiates the stringent response upon nutrient and pH downshift. J Bacteriol 2006; 188:3726–3729.

Wen Y, Feng J, Scott DR, Marcus EA, Sachs G. Involvement of the HP0165-HP0166 two-component system in expression of some acidic-pH-upregulated genes of Helicobacter pylori. J Bacteriol 2006; 188:1750–1761.

Wiley DJ, Nordfeldth R, Rosenzweig J, Da Fonseca CJ, Gustin R, Wolf Watz H, Schesser K. The Ser/Thr kinase activity of the Yersinia protein kinase A (YpkA) is necessary for full virulence in the mouse, mollifying phagocytes, and disrupting the eukaryotic cytoskeleton. Microb Pathog 2006; 40:234–243.

Xie Y, Kolisnychenko V, Paul Satyaseela M, Elliott S, Parthasarathy G, Yao YF, Plunkett G, et al. Identification and characterization of Escherichia coli RS218-derived islands in the pathogenesis of E-coli meningitis. J Infect Dis 2006; 194:358–364.

Yamaoka Y, Ojo O, Fujimoto S, Odenbreit S, Haas R, Gutierrez O, TEl Zimaity HM, et al. Helicobacter pylori outer membrane proteins and gastroduodenal disease. Gut 2006; 55:775–781.

Yang XM, Li N, Chen JM, Ou YZ, Jin H, Lu HJ, Zhu YL, et al. Comparative proteomic analysis between the invasive and commensal strains of Staphylococcus epidermidis. FEMS Microbiol Lett 2006; 261:32–40.

Zecconi A, Cesaris L, Liandris E, Dapra V, Piccinini R. Role of several Staphylococcus aureus virulence factors on the inflammatory response in bovine mammary gland. Microb Pathog 2006; 40:177–183.

Zhu JG, Hua XG, Wu ZL, Yi MM. Molecular mechanisms of pathogenesis of Campylobacter jejuni. Rev Med Microbiol 2006; 17:39–43.

Endotoxin and septic shock

Abraham E. Do coagulation abnormalities contribute to sepsis associated organ failure? Crit Care Med 2006; 34:1842–1844.

Abraham E, Nick JA, Azam T, Kim SH, Mira JP, Svetkauskaite D, He QB, et al. Peripheral blood neutrophil activation patterns are associated with pulmonary inflammatory responses to lipopolysaccharide in humans. J Immunol 2006; 176:7753–7760.

Albuszies G, Radermacher P, Vogt J, Wachter U, Weber S, Schoaff M, Georgieff M, et al. Effect of increased cardiac output on hepatic and intestinal microcirculatory blood flow, oxygenation, and metabolism in hyperdynamic marine septic shock. Crit Care Med 2005; 33:2332–2338.

Bauhofer A, Lorenz W, Kohlert F, Torossian A. Granulocyte colony-stimulating factor prophylaxis improves survival and inflammation in a two-hit model of hemorrhage and sepsis. Crit Care Med 2006; 34:778–784.

Chatterjee PK. On the road to discovering protective endogenous peroxisome proliferator-activator receptor-gamma ligands for endotoxemia: Are we there yet? Crit Care Med 2006; 34:1277–1279.

Chen HI, Yeh DY, Liou HL, Kao SJ. Insulin attenuates endotoxin-induced acute lung injury in conscious rats. Crit Care Med 2006; 34:758–764.

Chua JSC, Rofe AM, Coyle P. Dietary zinc supplementation ameliorates LPS-Induced teratogenicity in mice. Pediatr Res 2006; 59:355–358.

Chung SW, Chen YH, Yet SF, Layne MD, Perrella MA. Endotoxin-induced down-regulation of Elk-3 facilitates heme oxygenase-1 induction in macrophages. J Immunol 2006; 176:2414–2420.

Cirioni O, Giacometti A, Ghiselli R, Bergnach C, Orlando F, Silvestri C, Mocchegiani F, et al. LL-37 protects rats against lethal sepsis caused by gram-negative bacteria. Antimicrob Agents Chemother 2006; 50:1672–1679.

Cuesta E, Boada J, Calafell R, Perales JC, Roig T, Bermudez J. Fructose 1,6-bisphosphate prevented endotoxemia, macrophage activation, and liver injury induced by D-galactosamine in rats. Crit Care Med 2006; 34:807–814.

De Plaen IG, Han XB, Liu XL, Hsueh W, Ghosh S, May MJ. Lipopolysaccharide induces CXCL2/macrophage inflammatory protein-2 gene expression in enterocytes via NF-kappa B activation: independence from endogenous TNF-alpha and platelet-activating factor. Immunology 2006; 118:153–163.

Dugo L, Collin M, Allen DA, Murch O, Foster SJ, Yaqoob MM, Thiemermann C. Insulin reduces the multiple organ injury and dysfunction caused by coadministration of lipopolysaccharide and peptidoglycan independently of blood glucose: Role of glycogen synthase kinase-3 beta inhibition. Crit Care Med 2006; 34:1489–1496.

Dugo L, Collin M, Allen DA, Patel NSA, Bauer I, Mervaala EMA, Louhelainen M, et al. GSK-3 beta inhibitors attenuate the organ injury/dysfunction caused by endotoxemia in the rat. Crit Care Med 2005; 33:1903–1912.

Efstathopoulos N, Tsaganos T, Giamarellos Bourboulis EJ, Kaldis P, Nicolaou V, Papalois A, Koutoukas P, et al. Early apoptosis of monocytes contributes to the pathogenesis of systemic inflammatory response and of bacterial translocation in an experimental model of multiple trauma. Clin Exp Immunol 2006; 145:139–146.

Endo M, Mori M, Akira S, Gotoh T. C/EBP homologous protein (CHOP) is crucial for the induction of caspase-11 and the pathogenesis of lipopolysaccharide-induced inflammation. J Immunol 2006; 176:6245–6253.

Groeneveld ABJ, Beishuizen A, de Jong MFC. Catecholamines, parasympathetic stimuli, or cortisol for overwhelming sepsis? Crit Care Med 2006; 34:1549–1550.

Hammer M, Mages J, Dietrich H, Servatius A, Howells N, Cato ACB, Lang R. Dual specificity phosphatase 1 (DUSP1) regulates a subset of LPS-induced genes and protects mice from lethal endotoxin shock. J Exp Med 2006; 203:15–20.

Hanson JC, Bostick MK, Campe CB, Kodali P, Lee G, Yan J, Maher JJ. Transgenic overexpression of interleukin-8 in mouse liver protects against galactosamine/endotoxin toxicity. J Hepatol 2006; 44:359–367.

Lemaire LC, de Kruif MD, Giebelen IA, Levi M, vander Poll T, Heesen M. Dobutamine does not influence inflammatory pathways during human endotoxemia. Crit Care Med 2006; 34:1365–1371.

Levi M. Settling the score for disseminated intravascular coagulation. Crit Care Med 2005; 33:2417–2418.

Liu D, Zeng BX, Zhang SH, Wang YL, Zeng L, Geng ZL, Zhang SF. Rosiglitazone, a peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor-gamma agonist, reduces acute lung injury in endotoxemic rats. Crit Care Med 2005; 33:2309–2316.

Loi C, Kana G, Blanc MC, Genthon C, Cynober L. Evaluation of a glycine-rich amino acid solution for parenteral nutrition in endotoxemic rats. Crit Care Med 2005; 33:2344–2349.

Lotz M, Gutle D, Walther S, Menard S, Bogdan C, Hornef MW. Postnatal acquisition of endotoxin tolerance in intestinal epithelial cells. J Exp Med 2006; 203:973–984.

Macagno A, Molteni M, Rinaldi A, Bertoni F, Lanzavecchia A, Rossetti C, Sallusto F. A cyanobacterial LPS antagonist prevents endotoxin shock and blocks sustained TLR4 stimulation required for cytokine expression. J Exp Med 2006; 203:1481–1492.

Mahieu T, Park JM, Revets H, Pasche B, Lengeling A, Staelens J, Wullaert A, et al. The wild-derived inbred mouse strain SPRET/Ei is resistant to LPS and defective in IFN-beta production. Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 2006; 103:2292–2297.

Makikallio K, Rounioja S, Vuolteenaho O, Paakkari J, Hallman M, Rasanen J. Fetal cardiac natriuretic peptide expression and cardiovascular hemodynamics in endotoxin-induced acute cardiac dysfunction in mouse. Pediatr Res 2006; 59:180–184.

Mandelberg A, Tal G, Naugolny L, Cesar K, Oron A, Houri S, Gilad E, et al. Lipopolysaccharide hyporesponsiveness as a risk factor for intensive care unit hospitalization in infants with respiratory syncitial virus bronchiolitis. Clin Exp Immunol 2006; 144:48–52.

Nooteboom A, Bleichrodt RP, Hendriks T. Modulation of endothelial monolayer permeability induced by plasma obtained from lipopolysaccharide-stimulated whole blood. Clin Exp Immunol 2006; 144:362–369.

Qiu H, Johansson AS, Sjostrom M, Wan M, Schroder O, Palmblad J, Haeggstrom JZ. Differential induction of BLT receptor expression on human endothelial cells by lipopolysacharide, cytokines, and leukotriene B-4. Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 2006; 103:6913–6918.

Reutershan J, Morris MA, Burcin TL, Smith DF, Chang D, Saprito MS, Ley K. Critical role of endothelial CXCR2 in LPS-induced neutrophil migration into the lung. J Clin Invest 2006; 116:695–702.

Rogers WO, Atuguba F, Oduro AR, Hodgson A, Koram KA. Clinical case definitions and malaria vaccine efficacy. J Infect Dis 2006; 193:467–473.

Rossi P, Wanecek M, Rudehill A, Konrad D, Weitzberg E, Oldner A. Comparison of a single indicator and gravimetric technique for estimation of extravascular lung water in endotoxemic pigs. Crit Care Med 2006; 34:1437–1443.

Copyright © Lippincott Williams & Wilkins. Unauthorized reproduction of this article is prohibited.

Schreiber J, Jenner RG, Murray HL, Gerber GK, Gifford DK, Young RA. Coordinated binding of NF-kappa B family members in the response of human cells to lipopolysaccharide. Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 2006; 103:5899–5904.

Schumann C, Triantafilou K, Kamenz J, Hanke H, Triantafilou M, Wittemann S, Joos T, et al. Septic shock caused by Streptococcus pneumoniae in a post-splenectomy patient successfully treated with recombinant human activated protein C. Scand J Infect Dis 2006; 38:139–142.

Shimizu T, Endo Y, Tani T. Extyacoypoyeal cytokine apheresis for sepsis: CTR as a new therapeutic adsorbent. Crit Care Med 2006; 34:926–927.

Slotta JE, Scheuer C, Menger MD, Vollmar B. Immunostimulatory CpG-oligodeoxynucleotides (CpG-ODN) induce early hepatic injury, but provide a late window for protection against endotoxin-mediated liver damage. J Hepatol 2006; 44:576–585.

Smyth T, Harris HJ, Brown A, Totemeyer S, Farnfield BA, Maskell DJ, Matsumoto M, et al. Differential modulatory effects of Annexin 1 on nitric oxide synthase induction by lipopolysaccharide in macrophages. Immunology 2006; 117:340–349.

Solomon SB, Cui XZ, Gerstenberger E, Danner RL, Fitz Y, Banks SM, Natanson C, et al. Effective dosing of lipid a analogue E5564 in rats depends on the timing of treatment and the route of Escherichia coli infection. J Infect Dis 2006; 193:634–644.

Soriano FG, Nogueira AC, Caldini EG, Lins MH, Teixeira AC, Cappi SB, Lotufo PA, et al. Potential role of poly(Adenosine 5'-diphosphate-ribose) polymerase activation in the pathogenesis of myocardial contractile dysfunction associated with human septic shock. Crit Care Med 2006; 34:1073–1079.

Steiner AA, Chakravarly S, Ruclaya AY, Herkenham M, Romanovsky AA. Bacterial lipopolysaccharide fever is initiated via Toll-like receptor 4 on hematopoietic cells. Blood 2006; 107:4000–4002.

Sunden Cullberg J, Norrby Teglund A, Treutiger CJ. The role of high mobility group box-1 protein in severe sepsis. Curr Opin Infect Dis 2006; 19:231–236.

Taniguchi T, Hirai F, Takemoto Y, Tsuda K, Yamamoto K, Inaba H, Sakurai H, et al. A novel adsorbent of circulating bacterial toxins and cytokines: The effect of direct hemoperfusion with CTR column for the treatment of experimental endotoxemia. Crit Care Med 2006; 34:800–806.

Ueda K, Cho K, Matsuda T, Okajima S, Uchida M, Kobayashi Y, Minakami H, et al. A rat model for arrest of alveolarization induced by antenatal endotoxin administration. Pediatr Res 2006; 59:396–400.

Van Epps HL. Ignoring endotoxin. J Exp Med 2006; 203: 1137.

West Barnette S, Rockel A, Swords WE. Biofilm growth increases phosphorylcholine content and decreases potency of nontypeable Haemophilus influenzae endotoxins. Infect Immun 2006; 74:1828–1836.

Wiedermann CJ, Hoffmann JN, Juers M, Ostermann H, Kienast J, Briegel J, Strauss R, et al. High-dose antithrombin III in the treatment of severe sepsis in patients with a high risk of death: Efficacy and safety. Crit Care Med 2006; 34:285–292.

Zarantonelli ML, Huerre M, Taha MK, Alonso JM. Differential role of lipooligosaccharide of Neisseria meningitidis in virulence and inflammatory response during respiratory infection in mice. Infect Immun 2006; 74:5506–5512.

Zughaler SM, Zimmer SM, Datta A, Carlson RW, Stephens DS. Differential induction of the toll-like receptor 4-MyD88-dependent and -independent signaling pathways by endotoxins (Vol 73, pg 2940, 2005). Infect Immun 2006; 74:3077.

Cytokines and T cell response to infection

Alejo A, Ruiz Arguello MB, Ho Y, Smith VP, Saraiva M, Alcami A. A chemokine-binding domain in the tumor necrosis factor receptor from variola (Smallpox) virus. Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 2006; 103:5995–6000.

Amedei A, Cappon A, Codolo G, Cabrelle A, Polenghi A, Benagiano M, Tasca E, et al. The neutrophil-activating protein of Helicobacter pylori promotes Th1 immune responses. J Clin Invest 2006; 116:1092–1101.

Anand S, Wang P, Yoshimura K, Choi IH, Hilliard A, Chen YH, Wang CR, et al. Essential role of TNF family molecule LIGHT as a cytokine in the pathogenesis of hepatitis. J Clin Invest 2006; 116:1045–1051.

Antonis AFG, Claassen EAW, Hensen EJ, de Groot RJ, deGroot Mijnes JDF, Schrijver RS, Vander Most RG. Kinetics of antiviral CD8 T cell responses during primary and post-vaccination secondary bovine respiratory syncytial virus infection. Vaccine 2006; 24:1551–1561.

Arikan AA, Yu B, Mastrangelo MAA, Tweardy DJ. Interleukin-6 treatment reverses apoptosis and blunts susceptibility to intraperitoneal bacterial challenge following hemorrhagic shock. Crit Care Med 2006; 34:771–777.

Arnold PL, Fremont DH. Structural determinants of chemokine binding by an ectromelia virus-encoded decoy receptor. J Virol 2006; 80:7439–7449.

Bauman SJ, Kuehn MJ. Purification of outer membrane vesicles from Pseudomonas aeruginosa and their activation of an IL-8 response. Microbes Infect 2006; 8:2400–2408.

Behera AK, Hildebrand E, Bronson RT, Perides G, Uematsu S, Akira S, Hu LT. MyD88 deficiency results in tissue-specific changes in cytokine induction and inflammation in interleukin-18-independent mice infected with Borrelia burgdorferi. Infect Immun 2006; 74:1462–1470.

Beswick EJ, Pinchuk IV, Minch K, Suarez G, Sierra JC, Yamoka Y, Reyes VE. The Helicobacter pylori urease B subunit binds to CD74 on gastric epithelial cells and induces NF-kappa B activation and interleukin-8 production. Infect Immun 2006; 74:1148–1155.

Beswick EJ, Pinchuk IV, Suarez G, Sierra JC, Reyes VE. Helicobacter pylori CagA-dependent macrophage migration inhibitory factor produced by gastric epithelial cells binds to CD74 and stimulates procarcinogenic events. J Immunol 2006; 176:6794–6801.

Bettelli E, Carrier YJ, Gao WD, Korn T, Strom TB, Oukka M, Weiner HL, et al. Reciprocal developmental pathways for the generation of pathogenic effector T(H)17 and regulatory T cells. Nature 2006; 441:235–238.

Betten A, Bylund J, Christophe T, Boulay F, Romero A, Hellstrand K, Dahlgren C. A proinflammatory peptide from Helicobacter pylori activates monocytes to induce lymphocyte dysfunction and apoptosis (Vol 116, pg 1457, 2006). J Clin Invest 2006; 116:1457.

Bonville CA, Bennett NJ, Koehnlein M, Haines DM, Ellis JA, Del Veechio AM, Rosenberg HF, et al. Respiratory dysfunction and proinflammatory chemokines in the pneumonia virus of mice (PVM) model of viral bronchiolitis. Virology 2006; 349:87–95.

Bukreyev A, Serra ME, Laham FR, Melendi GA, Kleeberger SR, Collins PL, Polack FP. The cysteine-rich region and secreted form of the attachment G glycoprotein of respiratory syncytial virus enhance the cytotoxic T-lymphocyte response despite lacking major histocompatibility complex class I-restricted epitopes. J Virol 2006; 80:5854–5861.

Cabral ES, Gelderblom H, Hornung RL, Munson PJ, Martin R, Marques AR. Borrelia burgdorferi lipoprotein-mediated TLR2 stimulation causes the down-regulation of TLR5 in human monocytes. J Infect Dis 2006; 193:849–859.

Cardona ID, Goleva E, Ou LS, Leung DYM. Staphylococcal enterotoxin B inhibits regulatory T cells by inducing glucocorticoid-induced TNF receptor-related protein ligand on monocytes. J Allergy Clin Immunol 2006; 117:688–695.

Cernetich A, Garver LS, Jedlicka AE, Klein PW, Kumar N, Scott AL, Klein SL. Involvement of gonadal steroids and gamma interferon in sex differences in response to blood-stage malaria infection. Infect Immun 2006; 74:3190–3203.

Chakrabarty K, Wu WX, Booth JL, Duggan ES, Coggeshall KM, Metcalf JP. Bacillus anthracis spores stimulate cytokine and chemokine innate immune responses in human alveolar macrophages through multiple mitogen-activated protein kinase pathways. Infect Immun 2006; 74:4430–4438.

Chaplin DD. Overview of the human immune response. J Allergy Clin Immunol 2006; 117:S430–S435.

Chavarria A, Fleury A, Bobes RJ, Morales J, Fragoso G, Sciutto E. A depressed peripheral cellular immune response is related to symptomatic neurocysticercosis. Microbes Infect 2006; 8:1082–1089.

Chi B, Dickensheets HL, Spann KM, Alston MA, Luongo C, Dumoutier L, Huang JY, et al. Alpha and lambda interferon together mediate suppression of CD4 T cells induced by respiratory syncytial virus. J Virol 2006; 80:5032–5040.

Chung KM, Liszewski MK, Nybakken G, Davis AE, Townsend RR, Fremont DH, Atkinson JP, et al. West Nile virus nonstructural protein NS1 inhibits complement activation by binding the regulatory protein factor H. Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 2006; 103:19111–19116.

Cleret A, Quesnel Hellmann A, Mathieu J, Vidal D, Tournier JN. Resident CD11c(+) lung cells are impaired by anthrax toxins after spore infection. J Infect Dis 2006; 194:86–94.

Davison BB, Kaack MB, Rogers LB, Rasmussen KK, Rasmussen TA, Henson EW, Henson MC, et al. The role of soluble tumor necrosis factor receptor types I and II and tumor necrosis factor-alpha in malaria during pregnancy. J Infect Dis 2006; 194:123–132.

Diago M, Castellano G, Garcia Samaniego J, Perez C, Fernandez I, Romero M, Iacono OL, et al. Association of pretreatment serum interferon gamma inducible protein 10 levels with sustained virological response to peginterferon plus ribavirin therapy in genotype 1 infected patients with chronic hepatitis C. Gut 2006; 55:374–379.

Douville RN, Bastien N, Li Y, Pochard P, Simons FER, Hay Glass KT. Human metapneumovirus elicits weak IFN-gamma memory responses compared with respiratory syncytial virus. J Immunol 2006; 176:5848–5855.

Faisca P, Anh DBT, Thomas A, Desmecht D. Suppression of pattern-recognition receptor TLR4 sensing does not alter lung responses to pneumovirus infection. Microbes Infect 2006; 8:621–627.

Genisset C, Galeotti CL, Lupetti P, Mercati D, Skibinski DAG, Barone S, Battistutta R, et al. A Helicobacter pylori vacuolating toxin mutant that fails to oligomerize has a dominant negative phenotype. Infect Immun 2006; 74:1786–1794.

Gern JE, Brooks GD, Meyer P, Chang A, Shen KL, Evans MD, Tisler C, et al. Bidirectional interactions between viral respiratory illnesses and cytokine responses in the first year of life. J Allergy Clin Immunol 2006; 117:72–78.

Glass WG, McDermott DH, Lim JK, Lekhong S, Yu SF, Frank WA, Pape J, et al. CCR5 deficiency increases risk of symptomatic West Nile virus infection. J Exp Med 2006; 203:35–40.

Groskreutz DJ, Monick MM, Powers LS, Yarovinsky TO, Look DC, Hunninghake GW. Respiratory syncytial virus induces TLR3 protein and protein kinase R, leading to increased double-stranded RNA responsiveness in airway epithelial cells. J Immunol 2006; 176:1733–1740.

Hamilton SE, Badovinac VP, Khanolkar A, Harty JT. Listeriolysin O-deficient Listeria monocytogenes as a vaccine delivery vehicle: Antigen-specific CD8 T cell priming and protective immunity. J Immunol 2006; 177:4012–4020.

Handley SA, Dube PH, Miller VL. Histamine signaling through the H-2 receptor in the Peyer's patch is important for controlling Yersinia enterocolitica infection. Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 2006; 103:9268–9273.

Hanson JC, Bostick MK, Campe CB, Kodali P, Lee G, Yan J, Maher JJ. Transgenic overexpression of interleukin-8 in mouse liver protects against galactosamine/endotoxin toxicity. J Hepatol 2006; 44:359–367.

Hansson M, Lundgren A, Elgbratt K, Quiding Jarbrink M, Svennerholm AM, Johansson EL. Dendritic cells express CCR7 and migrate in response to CCL19 (MIP-3 beta) after exposure to Helicobacter pylori. Microbes Infect 2006; 8:841–850.

Harcourt J, Alvarez R, Jones LP, Henderson C, Anderson LJ, Tripp RA. Respiratory syncytial virus G protein and G protein CX3C motif adversely affect CX3CR1(+) T cell responses. J Immunol 2006; 176:1600–1608.

Hardison JL, Kuziel WA, Manning JE, Lane TE. Chemokine CC receptor 2 is important for acute control of cardiac parasitism but does not contribute to cardiac inflammation after infection with Trypanosoma cruzi. J Infect Dis 2006; 193:1584–1588.

Hashimoto K, Durbin JE, Zhou WS, Collins RD, Ho SB, Kolls JK, Dubin PJ, et al. Respiratory syncytial virus infection in the absence of STAT1 results in airway dysfunction, airway mucus, and augmented IL-17 levels. J Allergy Clin Immunol 2005; 116:550–557.

Hayakawa T, Matsuzawa A, Noguchi T, Takeda K, Ichijo H. The ASK1-MAP kinase pathways in immune and stress responses. Microbes Infect 2006; 8:1098–1107.

Herd KA, Mahalingam S, Mackay IM, Nissen M, Sloots TP, Tindle RW. Cytotoxic T-lymphocyte epitope vaccination protects against human metapneumovirus infection and disease in mice. J Virol 2006; 80:2034–2044.

Hirata Y, Maeda S, Ohmae T, Shibata W, Yanai A, Ogura K, Yoshida H, et al. Helicobacter pylori induces I kappa B kinase at nuclear translocation and chemokine production in gastric epithelial cells. Infect Immun 2006; 74:1452–1461.

Ip WK, Wong CK, Lam CWK. Interleukin (IL)-4 and IL-13 up-regulate monocyte chemoattractant protein-1 expression in human bronchial epithelial cells: involvement of p38 mitogen-activated protein kinase, extracellular signal-regulated kinase 1/2 and Janus kinase-2 but not c-Jun NH2-terminal kinase 1/2 signalling pathways. Clin Exp Immunol 2006; 145:162–172.

Ismail N, Stevenson HL, Walker DH. Role of tumor necrosis factor alpha (TNF-alpha) and interleukin-10 in the pathogenesis of severe murine monocytotropic ehrlichiosis: Increased resistance of TNF receptor p55- and p75-deficient mice to fatal ehrlichial infection. Infect Immun 2006; 74:1846–1856.

Copyright © Lippincott Williams & Wilkins. Unauthorized reproduction of this article is prohibited.

Iwakura Y, Ishigame H. The IL-23/IL-17 axis in inflammation. J Clin Invest 2006; 116:1218–1222.

Jangpatarapongsa K, Sirichaisinthop J, Sattabongkot J, Cui LW, Montgomery SM, Looareesuwan S, Troye Blomberg M, et al. Memory T cells protect against Plasmodium vivax infection. Microbes Infect 2006; 8:680–686.

Kash JC, Muhlberger E, Carter V, Grosch M, Perwitasari O, Proll SC, Thomas MJ, et al. Global suppression of the host antiviral response by Ebola- and Marburgviruses: Increased antagonism of the type I interferon response is associated with enhanced virulence. J Virol 2006; 80:3009–3020.

Ko G, Jiang ZD, Okhuysen PC, Du Pont HL. Fecal cytokines and markers of intestinal inflammation in international travelers with diarrhea due to noroviruses. J Med Virol 2006; 78:825–828.

Kotelkin A, Belyakov IM, Yang LJ, Berzofsky JA, Collins PL, Bukreyev A. The NS2 protein of human respiratory syncytial virus suppresses the cytotoxic T-cell response as a consequence of suppressing the type I interferon response. J Virol 2006; 80:5958–5967.

Kristjansson S, Bjarnarson SP, Wennergren GE, Palsdottir AH, Arnadottir T, Haraidsson A, Jonsdottir I. Respiratory syncytial virus and other respiratory viruses during the first 3 months of life promote a local T(H)2-like response. J Allergy Clin Immunol 2005; 116:805–811.

Lara Tejero M, Sutterwala FS, Ogura Y, Grant EP, Bertin J, Coyle AJ, Flavell RA, et al. Role of the caspase-1 inflammasome in Salmonella typhimurium pathogenesis. J Exp Med 2006; 203:1407–1412.

Li H, Zhang J, Kumar A, Zheng M, Atherton SS, Yu FSX. Herpes simplex virus 1 infection induces the expression of proinflammatory cytokines, interferons and TLR7 in human corneal epithelial cells. Immunology 2006; 117:167–176.

Li W, Green WR. The role of CD4 T cells in the pathogenesis of murine AIDS. J Virol 2006; 80:5777–5789.

Lindemans CA, Kimpen JLL, Luijk B, Heidema J, Kanters D, vander Ent CK, Koenderman L. Systemic eosinophil response induced by respiratory syncytial virus. Clin Exp Immunol 2006; 144:409–417.

Lopes AI, Victorino RMM, Palha AM, Ruivo J, Fernandes A. Mucosal lymphocyte subsets and HLA-DR antigen expression in paediatric Helicobacter pylori-associated gastritis. Clin Exp Immunol 2006; 145:13–20.

Lopez Collazo E, Fuentes Prior P, Arnalich F, del Fresno C. Pathophysiology of interieukin-1 receptor-associated kinase-M: implications in refractory state. Curr Opin Infect Dis 2006; 19:237–244.

Lyke KE, Dabo A, Sangare L, Arama C, Daou M, Diarra I, Plowe CV, et al. Effects of concomitant Schistosoma haematobium infection on the serum cytokine levels elicited by acute Plasmodium falciparum malaria infection in Malian children. Infect Immun 2006; 74:5718–5724.

Maeno Y, Nakazawa S, Yamamoto N, Shinzato M, Nagashima S, Tanaka K, Sasaki J, et al. Osteopontin participates in Th1-mediated host resistance against nonlethal malaria parasite Plasmodium chabaudi chabaudi infection in mice. Infect Immun 2006; 74:2423–2427.

Mahieu T, Park JM, Revets H, Pasche B, Lengeling A, Staelens J, Wullaert A, et al. The wild-derived inbred mouse strain SPRET/Ei is resistant to LPS and defective in IFN-beta production. Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 2006; 103:2292–2297.

Mandron M, Aries MF, Brehm RD, Tranter HS, Acharya KR, Charveron M, Davrinche C. Human dendritic cells conditioned with Staphylococcus aureus enterotoxin B promote T(H)2 cell polarization. J Allergy Clin Immunol 2006; 117:1141–1147.

McDevitt MA, Xie JL, Shanmugasundaram G, Griffith J, Liu AH, McDonald C, Thuma P, et al. A critical role for the host mediator macrophage migration inhibitory factor in the pathogenesis of malarial anemia. J Exp Med 2006; 203:1185–1196.

McLoughlin RM, Solinga RM, Rich J, Zaleski KJ, Cocchiaro JL, Risley A, Tzianabos AO, et al. CD4(+) T cells and CXC chemokines modulate the pathogenesis of Staphylococcus aureus wound infections. Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 2006; 103:10408–10413.

Mehlhop E, Diamond MS. Protective immune responses against West Nile virus are primed by distinct complement activation pathways. J Exp Med 2006; 203:1371–1381.

Miller AL, Gerard C, Schaller M, Gruber AD, Humbles AA, Lukacs NW. Deletion of CCR1 attenuates pathophysiologic responses during respiratory syncytial virus infection. J Immunol 2006; 176:2562–2567.

Missale G. Early intrahepatic CD8 responses in HBV pathogenesis: A new piece of the puzzle. J Hepatol 2006; 45:169–171.

Miyamoto M, Ishihara K, Okuda K. The Treponema denticola surface protease dentilisin degrades interleukin-1 beta (IL-1 beta), IL-6, and tumor necrosis factor alpha. Infect Immun 2006; 74:2462–2467.

Mockenhaupt FP, Cramer JP, Hamann L, Stegemann MS, Eckert J, Oh NR, Otchwemah RN, et al. Toll-like receptor (TLR) polymorphisms in African children: Common TLR-4 variants predispose to severe malaria. Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 2006; 103:177–182.

Mockenhaupt FP, Hamann L, von Gaertner C, Bedu Addo G, von Kleinsorgen C, Schumann RR, Bienzle U. Common polymorphisms of Toll-like receptors 4 and 9 are associated with the clinical manifestation of malaria during pregnancy. J Infect Dis 2006; 194:184–188.

Mohamadzadeh M, Coberley SS, Olinger GG, Kalina WV, Ruthel G, Fuller CL, Swenson DL, et al. Activation of triggering receptor expressed on myeloid cells-1 on human neutrophils by Marburg and Ebola viruses. J Virol 2006; 80:7235–7244.

Ndungu FM, Sanni L, Urban B, Stephens R, Newbold CI, Marsh K, Langhorne J. CD4 T cells from malaria-nonexposed individuals respond to the CD36-binding domain of Plasmodium falciparum erythrocyte membrane protein-1 via an MHC class II-TCR-independent pathway. J Immunol 2006; 176:5504–5512.

Niederbichler AD, Hoesel LM, Westfall MV, Gao HW, Ipaktchi KR, Sun L, Zetoune FS, et al. An essential role for complement C5a in the pathogenesis of septic cardiac dysfunction. J Exp Med 2006; 203:53–61.

Nomizo A, Cardillo F, Postol E, de Carvaldho LP, Mengel J. V gamma 1 gamma delta T cells regulate type-1/type-2 immune responses and participate in the resistance to infection and development of heart inflammation in Trypanosoma cruzi-infected BALB/c mice. Microbes Infect 2006; 8:880–888.

Ozeki Y, Tsutsui H, Kawada N, Suzuki H, Kataoka M, Kodama T, Yano I, et al. Macrophage scavenger receptor down-regulates mycobacterial cord factor-induced proinflammatory cytokine production by alveolar and hepatic macrophages. Microb Pathog 2006; 40:171–176.

Peng T, Kotla S, Bumgarner RE, Gustin KE. Human rhinovirus attenuates the type I interferon response by disrupting activation of interferon regulatory factor 3. J Virol 2006; 80:5021–5031.

Pinto RA, Arredondo SM, Bono MR, Gaggero AA, Diaz PV. T helper 1/T helper 2 cytokine imbalance in respiratory syncytial virus infection is associated with increased endogenous plasma cortisol. Pediatrics 2006; 117:E878–E886.

Prakash D, Fesel C, Jain R, Cazenave PA, Mishra GC, Pied S. Clusters of cytokines determine malaria severity in Plasmodium falciparum - Infected patients from endemic areas of central India. J Infect Dis 2006; 194:198–207.

Publicover J, Ramsburg E, Robek M, Rose JK. Rapid pathogenesis induced by a vesicular stomatitis virus matrix protein mutant: Viral pathogenesis is linked to induction of tumor necrosis factor alpha. J Virol 2006; 80:7028–7036.

Qian BF, Tonkonogy SL, Sartor RB. Luminal bacterial antigen-specific CD4(+) T-cell responses in HLA-B27 transgenic rats with chronic colitis are mediated by both major histocompatibility class II and HLA-B27 molecules. Immunology 2006; 117:319–328.

Qiu H, Johansson AS, Sjostrom M, Wan M, Schroder O, Palmblad J, Haeggstrom JZ. Differential induction of BLT receptor expression on human endothelial cells by lipopolysacharide, cytokines, and leukotriene B-4. Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 2006; 103:6913–6918.

Rolland A, Jouvin Marche E, Viret C, Faure M, Perron H, Marche PN. The envelope protein of a human endogenous retrovirus-W family activates innate immunity through CD14/TLR4 and promotes Th1-like responses. J Immunol 2006; 176:7636–7644.

Roponen M, Hyvarinen A, Hirvonen MR, Keski Nisula L, Pekkanen J. Change in IFN-gamma-producing capacity in early life and exposure to environmental microbes. J Allergy Clin Immunol 2005; 116:1048–1052.

Rudd BD, Smit JJ, Flavell RA, Alexopoulou L, Schaller MA, Gruber A, Berlin AA, et al. Deletion of TLR3 alters the pulmonary immune environment and mucus production during respiratory syncytial virus infection. J Immunol 2006; 176:1937–1942.

Saavedra R, Segura E, Tenorio EP, Lopez Marin LM. Mycobacterial trehalose-containing glycolipid with immunomodulatory activity on human CD4(+) and CD8(+) T-cells. Microbes Infect 2006; 8:533–540.

Sachse F, von Eiff C, Stoll W, Becker K, Rudack C. Induction of CXC chemokines in A549 airway epithelial cells by trypsin and staphylococcal proteases - a possible route for neutrophilic inflammation in chronic rhinosinusitis. Clin Exp Immunol 2006; 144:534–542.

Schneider Schaulies S, Dittmer U. Silencing T cells or T-cell silencing: concepts in virus-induced immunosuppression. J Gen Virol 2006; 87:1423–1438.

Shabman RS, Morrison TE, Moore C, White L, Suthar MS, Hueston L, Rulli N, et al. Differential induction of type I interferon responses in myeloid dendritic cells by mosquito and mammalian-cell-derived alphaviruses. J Virol 2007; 81:237–247.

Shrestha B, Samuel MA, Diamond MS. CD8(+) T cells require perforin to clear West Nile virus from infected neurons. J Virol 2006; 80:119–129.

Shrestha B, Wang T, Samuel MA, Whitby K, Craft J, Fikrig E, Diamond MS. Gamma interferon plays a crucial early antiviral role in protection against West Nile virus infection. J Virol 2006; 80:5338–5348.

Sitati EM, Diamond MS. CD4(+) T-cell responses are required for clearance of West Nile virus from the central nervous system. J Virol 2006; 80:12060–12069.

Smit JJ, Rudd BD, Lukacs NW. Plasmacytoid dendritic cells inhibit pulmonary immunopathology and promote clearance of respiratory syncytial virus. J Exp Med 2006; 203:1153–1159.

Sponaas AM, Cadman ET, Voisine C, Harrison V, Boonstra A, O'Garra A, Langhorne J. Malaria infection changes the ability of splenic dendritic cell populations to stimulate antigen-specific T cells. J Exp Med 2006; 203:1427–1433.

Sprengers D, vander Molen RG, Kusters JG, De Man RA, Niesters HGM, Schalm SW, Janssen HLA. Analysis of intrahepatic HBV-specific cytotoxic T-cells during and after acute HBV infection in humans. J Hepatol 2006; 45:182–189.

Stanciu LA, Bellettato CM, Laza Stanca V, Coyle AJ, Papi A, Johnston SL. Expression of programmed death-1 ligand (PD-L) 1, PD-L2, B7-H3, and inducible costimulator ligand on human respiratory tract epithelial cells and regulation by respiratory syncytial virus and type 1 and 2 cytokines. J Infect Dis 2006; 193:404–412.

Torres AG, Li YG, Tutt CB, Xin LJ, Eaves Pyles T, Soong L. Outer membrane protein A of Escherichia coli O157:H7 stimulates dendritic cell activation. Infect Immun 2006; 74:2676–2685.

Tsujimoto H, Ono S, Matsumoto A, Kawabata T, Kinoshita M, Majima T, Hiraki S, et al. A critical role of CpG motifs in a murine peritonitis model by their binding to highly expressed toll-like receptor-9 on liver NKT cells. J Hepatol 2006; 45:836–843.

van Heel DA. Interleukin 15: its role in intestinal inflammation. Gut 2006; 55:444–445.

Wang J, Sun R, Wei HM, Dong ZJ, Gao B, Tian ZG. Poly I:C prevents T cell-mediated hepatitis via an NK-dependent mechanism. J Hepatol 2006; 44:446–454.

Wang Y, Lobigs M, Lee E, Koskinen A, Mullbacher A. CD8(+) T cell-mediated immune responses in West Nile virus (Sarafend strain) encephalitis are independent of gamma interferon. J Gen Virol 2006; 87:3599–3609.

Wu CJ, Chen LC, Kuo ML. Attenuated Salmonella typhimurium reduces ovalbumin-induced airway inflammation and T-helper type 2 responses in mice. Clin Exp Immunol 2006; 145:116–122.

Xu J, Yang Y, Sun J, Ding Y, Su L, Shao C, Jiang B. Expression of Toll-like receptors and their association with cytokine responses in peripheral blood mononuclear cells of children with acute rotavirus diarrhoea. Clin Exp Immunol 2006; 144:376–381.

Yalcindag A, He R, Laouini D, Alenius H, Carroll M, Oettgen HC, Geha RS. The complement component C3 plays a critical role in both T(H)1 and T(H)2 responses to antigen. J Allergy Clin Immunol 2006; 117:1455–1461.

Zaki M, Andrew N, Insall RH. Entamoeba histolytica cell movement: A central role for self-generated chemokines and chemorepellents. Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 2006; 103:18751–18756.

Zhou JF, Law HKW, Cheung CY, Ng IHY, Peiris JSM, Lau YL. Differential expression of chemokines and their receptors in adult and neonatal macrophages infected with human or avian influenza viruses. J Infect Dis 2006; 194:61–70.

Zirger JM, Barcia C, Liu CY, Puntel M, Mitchell N, Campbell I, Castro M, et al. Rapid upregulation of interferon-regulated and chemokine mRNAs upon injection of 10(8) international units, but not lower doses, of adenoviral vectors into the brain. J Virol 2006; 80:5655–5659.

Zuo J, Stohlman SA, Hoskin JB, Hinton DR, Atkinson R, Bergmann CC. Mouse hepatitis virus pathogenesis in the central nervous system is independent of IL-15 and natural killer cells. Virology 2006; 350:206–215.

Copyright © Lippincott Williams & Wilkins. Unauthorized reproduction of this article is prohibited.

Zuyderduyn S, Ninaber DK, Hiemstra PS, Rabe KF. The antimicrobial peptide LL-37 enhances IL-8 release by human airway smooth muscle cells. J Allergy Clin Immunol 2006; 117:1328–1335.

Antibody production and infection control

Arruda GC, Quagliato EMAB, Rossi CL. Intrathecal synthesis of specific immunoglobulin G antibodies in neurocysticercosis: evaluation of antibody concentrations by enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay using a whole cysticercal extract and cyst vesicular fluid as antigens. Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis 2006; 54:45–49.

Bogdanos DP, Baum H, Okamoto M, et al. Primary biliary cirrhosis is characterized by IgG3 antibodies cross-reactive with the major mitochondrial autoepitope and its Lactobacillus mimic. Hepatology 2005; 42:458–465.

Campos Rodriguez R, Quintanar Stephano A, Jarillo Luna RA, Oliver Aguillon G, Ventura Juarez J, Rivera Aguilar V, Berczi I, et al. Hypophysectomy and neurointermediate pituitary lobectomy reduce serum immunoglobulin M (IgM) and IgG and intestinal IgA responses to Salmonella enterica serovar typhimurium infection in rats. Infect Immun 2006; 74:1883–1889.

Chaplin DD. Overview of the human immune response. J Allergy Clin Immunol 2006; 117:S430–S435.

Chung KM, Nybakken GE, Thompson BS, Engle MJ, Marri A, Fremont DH, Diamond MS. Antibodies against West Nile virus nonstructural protein NS1 prevent lethal infection through Fc gamma receptor-dependent and -independent mechanisms. J Virol 2006; 80:1340–1351.

Doyle S, Corcoran A. The immune response to parvovirus B19 exposure in previously seronegative and seropositive individuals. J Infect Dis 2006; 194:154–158.

Du YQ, Agnew A, Ye XP, Robinson PA, Forman D, Crabtree JE. Helicobacter pylori and Schistosoma japonicum co-infection in a Chinese population: helminth infection alters humoral responses to H-pylori and serum pepsinogen I/II ratio. Microbes Infect 2006; 8:52–60.

Heininger U, Desgrandchamps D, Schaad UB. Seroprevalence of Varicella-Zoster virus IgG antibodies in Swiss children during the first 16 months of age. Vaccine 2006; 24:3258–3260.

Holl V, Peressin M, Decoville T, Schmidt S, Zolla Pazner S, Aubertin AM, Moog C. Nonneutralizing antibodies are able to inhibit human immunodeficiency virus type 1 replication in macrophages and immature dendritic cells. J Virol 2006; 80:6177–6181.

Holl V, Peressin M, Schmidt S, et al. Efficient inhibition of HIV-1 replication in human immature monocyte-derived dendritic cells by purified anti-HIV-1 IgG without induction of maturation. Blood 2006:Epub ahead of print.

Holmlund E, Quiambao B, Ollgren J, Nohynek H, Kayhty H. Development of natural antibodies to pneumococcal surface protein A, pneumococcal surface adhesin A and pneumolysin in Filipino pregnant women and their infants in relation to pneumococcal carriage. Vaccine 2006; 24:57–65.

Hu Y, Farah CS, Ashman RB. Isolates of Candida albicans that differ in virulence for mice elicit strain-specific antibody-mediated protective responses. Microbes Infect 2006; 8:612–620.

Ibrahim SA, Abdallah A, Saleh EA, Osterhaus ADME, De Swart RL. Measles virus-specific antibody levels in Sudanese infants: a prospective study using filter-paper blood samples. Epidemiol Infect 2006; 134:79–85.

Karunajeewa H, Kelly H, Leslie D, Leydon J, Saykao P, Biggs BA. Parasite-specific IgG response and peripheral blood eosinophil count following albendazole treatment for presumed chronic strongyloidiasis. J Travel Med 2006; 13:84–91.

Kaufmann B, Nybakken GE, Chipman PR, Zhang W, Diamond MS, Fremont DH, Kuhn RJ, et al. West Nile virus in complex with the Fab fragment of a neutralizing monoclonal antibody. Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 2006; 103:12400–12404.

Khurana S, Kennedy M, King LR, Golding H. Identification of a linear peptide recognized by monoclonal antibody 2D7 capable of generating CCR5-specific antibodies with human immunodeficiency virus-neutralizing activity. J Virol 2005; 79:6791–6800.

Kim HR, Kim EY, Cerny J, Moudgil KD. Antibody responses to mycobacterial and self heat shock protein 65 in autoimmune arthritis: Epitope specificity and implication in pathogenesis. J Immunol 2006; 177:6634–6641.

Klink HA, Brady RP, Topliff CL, Eskridge KM, Srikurnaran S, Kelling CL. Influence of bovine respiratory syncytial virus F glycoprotein N-linked glycans on in vitro expression and on antibody responses in BALB/c mice. Vaccine 2006; 24:3388–3395.

Lee PPW, Wong WHS, Leung GM, Chiu SS, Chan KH, Peiris JSM, Lam TH, et al. Risk-stratified seroprevalence of severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus among children in Hong Kong. Pediatrics 2006; 117:E1156–E1162.

Leung GM, Lim WW, Ho LM, Lam TH, Ghani AC, Donnelly CA, Fraser C, et al. Seroprevalence of IgG antibodies to SARS-coronavirus in asymptomatic or subclinical population groups. Epidemiol Infect 2006; 134:211–221.

Li J, Sai T, Berger M, Chao QM, Davidson D, Deshmukh G, Drozdowski B, et al. Human antibodies for immunotherapy development generated via a human B cell hybridoma technology. Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 2006; 103:3557–3562.

Lundquist R, Nielsen LK, Jafarshad A, Soe Soe D, Christensen LH, Druilhe P, Dziegiel MH. Human recombinant antibodies against plasmodium falciparum merozoite surface protein 3 cloned from peripheral blood leukocytes of individuals with immunity to malaria demonstrate antiparasitic properties. Infect Immun 2006; 74:3222–3231.

Martinez LR, Christaki E, Casadevall A. Specific antibody to Cryptococcus neoformans glucurunoxylomannan antagonizes antifungal drug action against cryptococcal biofilms in vitro. J Infect Dis 2006; 194:261–266.

Maya DWM, Mavoungou E, Deloron P, Theisen M, Ntoumi F. Distribution of IgG subclass antibodies specific for Plasmodium falciparum glutamate-rich-protein molecule in sickle cell trait children with asymptomatic infections. Exp Parasitol 2006; 112:92–98.

Mazer BD, Al Tamemi S, Yu JW, Hamid Q. Immune supplementation and immune modulation with intravenous immunoglobulin. J Allergy Clin Immunol 2005; 116:941–944.

Mekseepralard C, Toms GL, Routledge EG. Protection of mice against Human respiratory syncytial virus by wild-type and aglycosyl mouse-human chimaeric IgG antibodies to subgroup-conserved epitopes on the G glycoprotein. J Gen Virol 2006; 87:1267–1273.

Morrow R, Friedrich D. Performance of a novel test for IgM and IgG antibodies in subjects with culture-documented genital herpes simplex virus-1 or-2 infection. Clin Microbiol Infect 2006; 12:463–469.

Muthukuru M, Cutler CW. Upregulation of immunoregulatory Src homology 2 molecule containing inositol phosphatase and mononuclear cell hyporesponsiveness in oral mucosa during chronic periodontitis. Infect Immun 2006; 74:1431–1435.

NGoGiang Huong N, Rouzioux C, Autran B. Immunoglobulin G2 antibodies and HIV-infected long-term nonprogressors: What is the mechanism? - Reply. J Infect Dis 2006; 193:1047–1048.

Nir Paz R, Michael Gayego A, Ron M, Block C. Evaluation of eight commercial tests for Mycoplasma pneumoniae antibodies in the absence of acute infection. Clin Microbiol Infect 2006; 12:685–688.

Nogueira PA, Alves FP, Fernandez Becerra C, Pein O, Santos NR, da Silva LHP, Camargo EP, et al. A reduced risk of infection with Plasmodium vivax and clinical protection against malaria are associated with antibodies against the N terminus but not the C terminus of merozoite surface protein 1. Infect Immun 2006; 74:2726–2733.

Nyman D, Willen L, Jansson C, Carlsson SA, Granlund H, Wahlberg P. VlsE C6 peptide and IgG ELISA antibody analysis for clinical diagnosis of Lyme borreliosis in an endemic area. Clin Microbiol Infect 2006; 12:496–497.

Oliphant T, Nybakken GE, Engle M, Xu Q, Nelson CA, Sukupolvi Petty S, Marri A, et al. Antibody recognition and neutralization determinants on domains I and II of West Nile virus envelope protein. J Virol 2006; 80:12149–12159.

Peterson JW, Comer JE, Noffsinger DM, Wenglikowski A, Walberg KG, Chatuev BM, Chopra AK, et al. Human monoclonal anti-protective antigen antibody completely protects rabbits and is synergistic with ciprofloxacin in protecting mice and guinea pigs against inhalation anthrax. Infect Immun 2006; 74:1016–1024.

Pierrot C, Wilson S, Lallet H, Lafitte S, Jones FM, Daher W, Capron M, et al. Identification of a novel antigen of Schistosoma mansoni shared with Plasmodium falciparum and evaluation of different cross-reactive antibody subclasses induced by human schistosomiasis and malaria. Infect Immun 2006; 74:3347–3354.

Salomaa Rasanen A, Kosunen TU, Karjalainen J, Aromaa A, Knekt P, Sarna S, Rautelin H. IgA antibodies in persisting Helicobacter pylori infection in Finnish adults. Clin Microbiol Infect 2006; 12:236–240.

Sarmiento E, Rodriguez Molina JJ, Fernandez Yanez J, Palomo J, Urrea R, Munoz P, Bouza E, et al. IgG monitoring to identify the risk for development of infection in heart transplant recipients. Transpl Infect Dis 2006; 8:49–53.

Schreiber N, Brattig N, Evans J, Agbenyega T, Horstmann RD, May J, Klinkert MQ. Cerebral malaria is associated with IgG2 and IgG4 antibody responses to recombinant Plasmodium falciparum RIFIN antigen. Microbes Infect 2006; 8:1269–1276.

Singh S, Miura K, Zhou H, Muratova O, Keegan B, Miles A, Martin LB, et al. Immunity to recombinant Plasmodium falciparum merozoite surface protein 1 (MSP1): Protection in Aotus nancymai monkeys strongly correlates with anti-MSP1 antibody titer and in vitro parasite-inhibitory activity. Infect Immun 2006; 74:4573–4580.

Skiadopoulos MH, Biacchesi S, Buchholz UJ, Amaro Carambot E, Surman SR, Collins PL, Murphy BR. Individual contributions of the human metapneumovirus F, G, and SH surface glycoproteins to the induction of neutralizing antibodies and protective immunity. Virology 2006; 345:492–501.

Smismans A, Goossens VJ, Nulens E, Bruggeman CA. Comparison of five different immunoassays for the detection of Borrelia burgdorferi IgM and IgG antibodies. Clin Microbiol Infect 2006; 12:648–655.

Throsby M, Geuijen C, Goudsmit J, Bakker AQ, Korimbocus J, Kramer RA, Clijstersvander Horst M, et al. Isolation and characterization of human monoclonal antibodies from individuals infected with West Nile Virus. J Virol 2006; 80:6982–6992.

Tollersrud T, Kampen AH, Kenny K. Staphylococcus aureus enterotoxin D is secreted in milk and stimulates specific antibody responses in cows in the course of experimental intramammary infection. Infect Immun 2006; 74:3507–3512.

van der Heyde HC, Batchelder JM, Sandor M, Weidanz WP. Splenic gamma delta T cells regulated by CD4(+) T cells are required to control chronic Plasmodium chabaudi malaria in the B-cell-deficient mouse. Infect Immun 2006; 74:2717–2725.

Vendrell. Antibody production deficiency with normal IgG levels in bronchiectasis of unknown etiology (Vol 127, pg 197, 2005). Chest 2006; 129:216.

Woehlbier U, Epp C, Kauth CW, Lutz R, Long CA, Coulibaly B, Kouyate B, et al. Analysis of antibodies directed against merozoite surface protein 1 of the human malaria parasite Plasmodium falciparum. Infect Immun 2006; 74:1313–1322.

Zhu J, Davidson M, Leinonen M, Saikku P, Gaydos CA, Canos DA, Gutman KA, et al. Prevalence and persistence of antibodies to herpes viruses, Chlamydia pneumoniae and Helicobacter pylori in Alaskan Eskimos: the GOCADAN Study. Clin Microbiol Infect 2006; 12:118–122.

Vaccines and immunity excluding malaria

Antonis AFG, Claassen EAW, Hensen EJ, de Groot RJ, deGroot Mijnes JDF, Schrijver RS, Vander Most RG. Kinetics of antiviral CD8 T cell responses during primary and post-vaccination secondary bovine respiratory syncytial virus infection. Vaccine 2006; 24:1551–1561.

Barr TA, Carring J, Heath AW. Co-stimulatory agonists as immunological adjuvants. Vaccine 2006; 24:3399–3407.

Bartlett EJ, Amaro Carambot E, Surman SR, Collins PL, Murphy BR, Skiadopoulos MH. Introducing point and deletion mutations into the P/C gene of human parainfluenza virus type 1 (HPIV 1) by reverse genetics generates attenuated and efficacious vaccine candidates. Vaccine 2006; 24:2674–2684.

Benoit A, Huang Y, Proctor J, Rowden G, Anderson R. Effects of alveolar macrophage depletion on liposomal vaccine protection against respiratory syncytial virus (RSV). Clin Exp Immunol 2006; 145:147–154.

Buccato S, Maione D, Rinaudo CD, Volpini G, Taddei AR, Rosini R, Telford JL, et al. Use of Lactococcus lactis expressing pili from group B Streptococcus as a broad-coverage vaccine against streptococcal disease. J Infect Dis 2006; 194:331–340.

Bukreyev A, Yang LJ, Zaki SR, Shieh WJ, Rollin PE, Murphy BR, Collins PL, et al. A single intranasal inoculation with a paramyxovirus-vectored vaccine protects guinea pigs against a lethal-dose Ebola virus challenge. J Virol 2006; 80:2267–2279.

Castagliuolo I, Piccinini R, Beggiao E, Palu G, Mengoli C, Ditadi F, Vicenzoni G, et al. Mucosal genetic immunization against four adhesins protects against Staphylococcus aureus-induced mastitis in mice. Vaccine 2006; 24:4393–4402.

Chen YH, Diassiti A, Randall RE. Genetic fusion of proteins to the SIV Tat protein enhances their immunogenicity. Vaccine 2006; 24:708–715.

Copyright © Lippincott Williams & Wilkins. Unauthorized reproduction of this article is prohibited.

Cole LE, Elkins KL, Michalek SM, Qureshi N, Eaton LJ, Rallabhandi P, Cuesta N, et al. Immunologic consequences of Francisella tularensis live vaccine strain infection: Role of the innate immune response in infection and immunity. J Immunol 2006; 176:6888–6899.

Divekar AA, Zaiss DMW, Lee FEH, Liu DC, Topham DJ, Sijts AJAM, Mosmann TR. Protein vaccines induce uncommitted IL-2-secreting human and mousle CD4 T cells, whereas infections induce more IFN-gamma-secreting cells. J Immunol 2006; 176:1465–1473.

Falco V, Jordano Q, Cruz MJ, Len O, Ribera E, Campins M, Crespo M, et al. Serological response to pneumococcal vaccination in HAART-treated HIV-infected patients: One year follow-up study. Vaccine 2006; 24:2567–2574.

Gilbert SC, Moorthy VS, Andrews L, Pathan AA, McConkey SJ, Vuola JM, Keating SM, et al. Synergistic DNA-MVA prime-boost vaccination regimes for malaria and tuberculosis. Vaccine 2006; 24:4554–4561.

Govorkova EA, Webby RJ, Humberd J, Seiler JP, Webster RG. Immunization with reverse-genetics-produced H5N1 influenza vaccine protects ferrets against homologous and heterologous challenge. J Infect Dis 2006; 194:159–167.

Hamilton SE, Badovinac VP, Khanolkar A, Harty JT. Listeriolysin O-deficient Listeria monocytogenes as a vaccine delivery vehicle: Antigen-specific CD8 T cell priming and protective immunity. J Immunol 2006; 177:4012–4020.

Healy CM, Baker CJ. Prospects for prevention of childhood infections by maternal immunization. Curr Opin Infect Dis 2006; 19:271–276.

Herd KA, Mahalingam S, Mackay IM, Nissen M, Sloots TP, Tindle RW. Cytotoxic T-lymphocyte epitope vaccination protects against human metapneumovirus infection and disease in mice. J Virol 2006; 80:2034–2044.

Hofman T, Cranswick N, Kuna P, Boznanski A, Latos T, Gold M, Murrell DF, et al. Tacrolimus ointment does not affect the immediate response to vaccination, the generation of immune memory, or humoral and cell-mediated immunity in children. Arch Dis Child 2006; 91:905–910.

Ivanovska N, Tchorbanov A, Prechl J, Maximova V, Voynova E, Vassilev TL. Immunization with a DNA chimeric molecule encoding a hemagglutinin peptide and a scFv CD21-specific antibody fragment induces long-lasting IgM and CTL responses to influenza virus. Vaccine 2006; 24:1830–1837.

Jacobsson S, Thulin S, Molling P, Unemo M, Comanducci M, Rappuoli R, Olcen P. Sequence constancies and variations in genes encoding three new meningococcal vaccine candidate antigens. Vaccine 2006; 24:2161–2168.

Jeremy AHT, Du Y, Dixon MF, Robinson PA, Crabtree JE. Protection against Helicobacter pylori infection in the Mongolian gerbil after prophylactic vaccination. Microbes Infect 2006; 8:340–346.

Klink HA, Brady RP, Topliff CL, Eskridge KM, Srikurnaran S, Kelling CL. Influence of bovine respiratory syncytial virus F glycoprotein N-linked glycans on in vitro expression and on antibody responses in BALB/c mice. Vaccine 2006; 24:3388–3395.

Lee PY, Scumpia PO, Byars JA, Kelly KM, Zhuang HY, Shuster JS, Theriaque DW, et al. Short-term atorvastatin treatment enhances specific antibody production following tetanus toxoid vaccination in healthy volunteers. Vaccine 2006; 24:4035–4040.

Li R, Yang XQ, Wang LJ, Liu EM. Respiratory syncytial virus infection reversed anti-asthma effect of neonatal Bacillus Calmette-Guerin vaccination in BALB/c mice. Pediatr Res 2006; 59:210–215.

Madhi SA, Cutland C, Zhu YW, Hackell JG, Newman F, Blackburn N, Murphy BR, et al. Transmissibility, infectivity and immunogenicity of a live human parainfluenza type 3 virus vaccine (HP1V3cp45) among susceptible infants and toddlers. Vaccine 2006; 24:2432–2439.

McGettigan JP, Koser ML, McKenna PM, Smith ME, Marvin JM, Eisenlohr LC, Dietzschold B, et al. Enhanced humoral HIV-1-specifc immune responses generated from recombinant rhabdoviral-based vaccine vectors co-expressing HIV-1 proteins and IL-2. Virology 2006; 344:363–377.

Monath TP, Liu J, Kanesa Thasan N, Myers GA, Nichols R, Deary A, McCarthy K, et al. A live, attenuated recombinant West Nile virus vaccine (Vol 103, pg 6694, 2006). Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 2006; 103:10823.

Monath TP, Liu J, Kanesa Thasan N, Myers GA, Nichols R, Deary A, McCarthy K, et al. A live, attenuated recombinant West Nile virus vaccine. Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 2006; 103:6694–6699.

Naik RS, Krishnegowda G, Ockenhouse CF, Gowda DC. Naturally elicited antibodies to glycosylphosphatidylinositols (GPIs) of Plasmodium falciparum require intact GPI structures for binding and are directed primarily against the conserved glycan moiety. Infect Immun 2006; 74:1412–1415.

Nguyen TV, Yuan LJ, Azevedo MSP, Jeong KI, Gonzalez AM, Iosef C, Lovgren Bengtsson K, et al. Low titer maternal antibodies can both enhance and suppress B cell responses to a combined live attenuated human rotavirus and VLP-ISCOM vaccine. Vaccine 2006; 24:2302–2316.

Nystrom J, Raghavan S, Svennerholm AM. Mucosal immune responses are related to reduction of bacterial colonization in the stomach after therapeutic Helicobacter pylori immunization in mice. Microbes Infect 2006; 8:442–449.

O'Neill RG, Woolliams JA, Glass EJ, Williams JL, Fitzpatrick JL. Quantitative evaluation of genetic and environmental parameters determining antibody response induced by vaccination against bovine respiratory syncytial virus. Vaccine 2006; 24:4007–4016.

Ozgur SK, Beyazova U, Kemaloglu YK, Maral I, Sahin F, Camurdan AD, Kizil Y, et al. Effectiveness of inactivated influenza vaccine for prevention of otitis media in children. Pediatr Infect Dis J 2006; 25:401–404.

Paessler S, Ni HL, Petrakova O, Fayzulin RZ, Yun N, Anishchenko M, Weaver SC, et al. Replication and clearance of Venezuelan equine encephalitis virus from the brains of animals vaccinated with chimeric SIN/VEE viruses. J Virol 2006; 80:2784–2796.

Pletnev AG, Swayne DE, Speicher J, Rumyantsev AA, Murphy BR. Chimeric West Nile/dengue virus vaccine candidate: Preclinical evaluation in mice, geese and monkeys for safety and immunogenicity. Vaccine 2006; 24:6392–6404.

Rapeah S, Norazmi MN. Immunogenicity of a recombinant Mycobacterium bovis bacille Calmette-Guerin expressing malarial and tuberculosis epitopes. Vaccine 2006; 24:3646–3653.

Schadeck EB, Sidhu M, Egan MA, Chong SY, Piacente P, Masood A, Garcia Hand D, et al. A dose sparing effect by plasmid encoded IL-12 adjuvant on a SIVgag-plasmid DNA vaccine in rhesus macaques. Vaccine 2006; 24:4677–4687.

Shrimpton A, Duddridge M, Ziegler Heitbrock L. Vaccination with polysaccharide-conjugate-vaccines in adult patients with specific antibody deficiency. Vaccine 2006; 24:3574–3580.

Shu L, Neal TJ, Nan D, Kushner N, Strong AJ, Wei ZP, Geng ZH, et al. Recombinant hepatitis B large surface antigen, successfully produced in Escherichia coli, stimulates T-cell response in mice. Vaccine 2006; 24:4409–4416.

Siegert J, Sastalla I, Chhatwal GS, Medina E. Vaccination equally enables both genetically susceptible and resistant mice to control infection with group A streptococci. Microbes Infect 2006; 8:347–353.

Straight TM, Ottolini MG, Prince GA, Eichelberger MC. Evidence of a cross-protective immune response to influenza A in the cotton rat model. Vaccine 2006; 24:6264–6271.

Sun HX. Adjuvant effect of Achyranthes bidentata saponins on specific antibody and cellular response to ovalbumin in mice. Vaccine 2006; 24:3432–3439.

Sun W, Nisalak A, Gettayacamin M, Eckels KH, Putnak JR, Vaughn DW, Innis BL, et al. Protection of rhesus monkeys against dengue virus challenge after tetravalent live attenuated dengue virus vaccination. J Infect Dis 2006; 193:1658–1665.

Tartz S, Kamanova J, Simsova M, Sebo P, Bolte S, Heussler V, Fleischer B, et al. Immunization with a circumsporozoite epitope fused to Bordetella pertussis adenylate cyclase in conjunction with cytotoxic T-lymphocyte-associated antigen 4 blockade confers protection against Plasmodium berghei liver-stage malaria. Infect Immun 2006; 74:2277–2285.

Treanor J, Nolan C, O'Brien D, Burt D, Lowell G, Linden J, Fries L. Intranasal administration of a proteosome-influenza vaccine is well-tolerated and induces serum and nasal secretion influenza antibodies in healthy human subjects. Vaccine 2006; 24:254–262.

Trebichavsky I, Splichalova A, Rychlik I, Hojna H, Muneta Y, Mori Y, Splichal I. Attenuated aroA Salmonella enterica serovar Typhimurium does not induce inflammatory response and early protection of gnotobiotic pigs against parental virulent LT2 strain. Vaccine 2006; 24:4285–4289.

Vietri NJ, Purcell BK, Lawler JV, Leffel EK, Rico P, Gamble CS, Twenhafel NA, et al. Short-course postexposure antibiotic prophylaxis combined with vaccination protects against experimental inhalational anthrax. Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 2006; 103:7813–7816.

Vipond J, Vipond R, Allen Vercoe E, Clark SO, Hatch GJ, Gooch KE, Bacon J, et al. Selection of novel TB vaccine candidates and their evaluation as DNA vaccines against aerosol challenge. Vaccine 2006; 24:6340–6350.

Voland P, Zeitner M, Hafsi N, Prinz C. Human immune response towards recombinant Helicobacter pylori urease and cellular fractions. Vaccine 2006; 24:3832–3839.

Yoshida S, Tanaka T, Kita Y, Kuwayama S, Kanamaru N, Muraki Y, Hashimoto S, et al. DNA vaccine using hemagglutinating virus of Japan-liposome encapsulating combination encoding mycobacterial heat shock protein 65 and interleukin-12 confers protection against Mycobacterium tuberculosis by T cell activation. Vaccine 2006; 24:1191–1204.

Zeng RH, Gong W, Fan CF, Wang YF, Mei XG. Induction of balanced immunity in BALB/c mice by vaccination with a recombinant fusion protein containing a respiratory syncytial virus G protein fragment and a CTL epitope. Vaccine 2006; 24:941–947.

Distinction between bacterial and viral infections

Review: (pp. 304–310)

• Boersma WG, Daniels JMA, Lowenberg A, Boeve WJ, vande Jagt EJ. Reliability of radiographic findings and the relation to etiologic agents in community-acquired pneumonia. Respir Med 2006; 100:926–932. [44]

• Davis BH, Olsen SH, Ahmad E, Bigelow NC. Neutrophil CD64 is an improved indicator of infection or sepsis in emergency department patients. Arch Pathol Lab Med 2006; 130:654–661. [19]

• Dubos F, Moulin F, Gajdos V, De Suremain N, Biscardi S, Lebon P, Raymond J, et al. Serum procalcitonin and other biologic markers to distinguish between bacterial and aseptic meningitis. J Pediatr 2006; 149:72–76. [07]

• Fjaertoft G, Pauksen K, Hakansson L, et al. Cell surface expression of FcgammaRI (CD64) on neutrophils and monocytes in patients with influenza A, with and without complications. Scand J Infect Dis 2005; 37:882–889. [20]

• French GL. Clinical impact and relevance of antibiotic resistance. Adv Drug Deliv Rev 2005; 57:1514–1527. [02]

•• Grimes DA, Schulz KF. Refining clinical diagnosis with likelihood ratios. Lancet 2005; 365:1500–1505. [43]

•• Heit B, Colarusso P, Kubes P. Fundamentally different roles for LFA-1, Mac-1 and alpha4-integrin in neutrophil chemotaxis. J Cell Sci 2005; 118:5205–5220. [33]

•• Hohenthal U, Nuutila J, Lilius EM, et al. Measurement of complement receptor 1 on neutrophils in bacterial and viral pneumonia. BMC Infect Dis 2006; 6:11. [22]

•• Kim DD, Song WC. Membrane complement regulatory proteins. In: Clin Immunol 2006; 118:127–136. [35]

• Kitanovski L, Jazbec J, Hojker S, Gubina M, Derganc M. Diagnostic accuracy of procalcitonin and interleukin-6 values for predicting bacteremia and clinical sepsis in febrile neutropenic children with cancer. Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis 2006; 25:413–415. [13]

• Livermore DM. Minimising antibiotic resistance. Lancet Infect Dis 2005; 5:450–459. [01]

• Lutfiyya MN, Henley E, Chang LF, Reyburn SW. Diagnosis and treatment of community-acquired pneumonia. Am Fam Physician 2006; 73:442–450. [03]

• Mohamadzadeh M, Coberley SS, Olinger GG, et al. Activation of triggering receptor expressed on myeloid cells-1 on human neutrophils by marburg and ebola viruses. J Virol 2006; 80:7235–7244. [18]

• Mukai AO, Krebs VLJ, Bertoli CJ, Okay TS. TNF-alpha and IL-6 in the diagnosis of bacterial and aseptic meningitis in children. Pediatr Neurol 2006; 34:25–29. [14]

•• Nuutila J, Hohenthal U, Laitinen I, et al. Quantitative analysis of complement receptors, CR1 (CD35) and CR3 (CD11b), on neutrophils improves distinction between bacterial and viral infections in febrile patients - Comparison with standard clinical laboratory data. J Immunol Methods 2006; 315:191–201. [40]

Miscellaneous

Alexis NE, Peden DB. Inflammatory response of the airway to inhaled endotoxin correlates with body mass index in atopic patients with asthma but not in normal volunteers. J Allergy Clin Immunol 2006; 117:1185–1186.

Boasen J, Chisholm D, Lebet L, Akira S, Horner AA. House dust extracts elicit Toll-like receptor-dependent dendritic cell responses. J Allergy Clin Immunol 2005; 116:185–191.

Calvano S, Wenzhong X, Richards DR, et al. A network-based analysis of systemic inflammation in humans. Nature 2005; 438:696–701.

Davis MDP, Weenig RH, Camilleri MJ. Confluent and reticulate papillomatosis (Gougerot-Carteaud syndrome): a minocycline-responsive dermatosis without evidence for yeast in pathogenesis. A study of 39 patients and a proposal of diagnostic criteria. Br J Dermatol 2006; 154:287–293.

Copyright © Lippincott Williams & Wilkins. Unauthorized reproduction of this article is prohibited.

Everest SJ, Thorne L, Barnicle DA, Edwards JC, Elliott H, Jackman R, Hope J. Atypical prion protein in sheep brain collected during the British scrapie-surveillance programme. J Gen Virol 2006; 87:471–477.

Everest SJ, Thorne LT, Hawthorn JA, Jenkins R, Hammersley C, Ramsay AM, Hawkins SA, et al. No abnormal prion protein detected in the milk of cattle infected with the bovine spongiform encephalopathy agent. J Gen Virol 2006; 87:2433–2441.

Friedlander SL, Busse WW. The role of rhinovirus in asthma exacerbations. J Allergy Clin Immunol 2005; 116:267–273.

Goldman DL, Davis J, Bommarito F, Shao XP, Casadevall A. Enhanced allergic inflammation and airway responsiveness in rats with chronic Cryptococcus neoformans infection: Potential role for fungal pulmonary infection in the pathogenesis of asthma. J Infect Dis 2006; 193:1178–1186.

Guarna MM, Coulson R, Rubinchik E. Anti-inflammatory activity of cationic peptides: application to the treatment of acne vulgaris. FEMS Microbiol Lett 2006; 257:1–6.

Hernandez Pando R, Orozco Esteves H, Maldonado HA, Aguilar Leon D, Vilchis Landeros MM, Mata Espinosa DA, Mendoza V, et al. A combination of a transforming growth factor-beta antagonist and an inhibitor of cyclooxygenase is an effective treatment for murine pulmonary tuberculosis. Clin Exp Immunol 2006; 144:264–272.

Holland DB, Jeremy AHT. The role of inflammation in the pathogenesis of acne and acne scarring. Semin Cutan Med Surg 2005; 24:79–83.

Holodniy M, Katzenstein D. Bridging generations: Understanding pathogenesis leads to new infectious diseases therapies and diagnostics - Introduction and dedication. J Infect Dis 2006; 194:S1–S2.

Karin M, Lawrence T, Nizet V. Innate immunity gone awry: Linking microbial infections to chronic inflammation and cancer. Cell 2006; 124:823–835.

Khan WI, Collins SM. Gut motor function: immunological control in enteric infection and inflammation. Clin Exp Immunol 2006; 143:389–397.

Kontoyiannis DP, Lewis RE. Invasive zygomycosis: Update on pathogenesis, clinical manifestations, and management. Infect Dis Clin North Am 2006; 20:581.

Liu AH, Leung DYM. Renaissance of the hygiene hypothesis. J Allergy Clin Immunol 2006; 117:1063–1066.

Marodi L. Neonatal innate immunity to infectious agents. Infect Immun 2006; 74:1999–2006.

Maxwell NC, Davies PL, Kotecha S. Antenatal infection and inflammation: what's new? Curr Opin Infect Dis 2006; 19:253–258.

Perez Simon JA, Sanchez Abarca I, Diez Campelo M, Caballero D, Miguel JS. Chronic graft-versus-host disease - Pathogenesis and clinical management. Drugs 2006; 66:1041–1057.

Perzanowski MS, Miller RL, Thorne PS, Barr RG, Divjan A, Sheares BJ, Garfinkel RS, et al. Endotoxin in inner-city homes: Associations with wheeze and eczema in early childhood. J Allergy Clin Immunol 2006; 117:1082–1089.

Rabinovitch N, Liu AH, Zhang LN, Rodes CE, Foarde K, Dutton SJ, Murphy JR, et al. Importance of the personal endotoxin cloud in school-age children with asthma. J Allergy Clin Immunol 2005; 116:1053–1057.

Racedo S, Villena J, Medina M, Aguero G, Rodriguez V, Alvarez S. Lactobacillus casei administration reduces lung injuries in a Streptococcus pneumoniae infection in mice. Microbes Infect 2006; 8:2359–2366.

Schaub B, Lauener R, von Mutius E. The many faces of the hygiene hypothesis. J Allergy Clin Immunol 2006; 117:969–977.

Tavernier G, Fletcher G, Gee I, Watson A, Blacklock G, Francis H, Fletcher A, et al. IPEADAM study: Indoor endotoxin exposure, family status, and some housing characteristics in English children. J Allergy Clin Immunol 2006; 117:656–662.

Toro C, Caballero ML, Baquero M, Garcia Samaniego J, Casado I, Martinez P, Alarcon T, et al. Seropositivity to a major allergen of Anisakis simplex, Ani s 1, in dyspeptic patients with Helicobacter pylori infection: histological and laboratory findings and clinical significance. Clin Microbiol Infect 2006; 12:453–458.

Valerio CR, Murray P, Arlian LG, Slater JE. Bacterial 16S ribosomal DNA in house dust mite cultures. J Allergy Clin Immunol 2005; 116:1296–1300.

Ytting H, Christensen IJ, Basse L, Lykke J, Thiel S, Jensenius JC, Nielsen HJ. Influence of major surgery on the mannan-binding lectin pathway of innate immunity. Clin Exp Immunol 2006; 144:239–246.

Copyright © Lippincott Williams & Wilkins. Unauthorized reproduction of this article is prohibited.